

z/OS



# Language Environment Debugging Guide



z/OS



# Language Environment Debugging Guide

**Note**

Before using this information and the product it supports, be sure to read the general information under "Appendix B. Notices" on page 277.

**Second Edition, October 2001**

This is a major revision of GA22-7560-00.

This edition applies to Language Environment in z/OS Version 1 Release 2 (5694-A01) and to all subsequent releases and modifications until otherwise indicated in new editions.

Order publications through your IBM representative or the IBM branch office serving your locality. Publications are not stocked at the address below.

IBM welcomes your comments. A form for readers' comments may be provided at the back of this publication, or you may address your comments to the following address:

International Business Machines Corporation  
Department 55JA, Mail Station P384  
2455 South Road  
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400  
United States of America

FAX (United States & Canada): 1+845+432-9405

FAX (Other Countries):

Your International Access Code +1+845+432-9405

IBMLink (United States customers only): IBMUSM10(MHVRCFS)

Internet e-mail: mhvrcfs@us.ibm.com

World Wide Web: <http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/zseries/zos/webqs.html>

If you would like a reply, be sure to include your name, address, telephone number, or FAX number.

Make sure to include the following in your comment or note:

- Title and order number of this book
- Page number or topic related to your comment

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

© **Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1991, 2001. All rights reserved.**

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

---

# Contents

<b>Figures</b> . . . . .	vii
<b>Tables</b> . . . . .	xi
<b>About this book</b> . . . . .	xiii
Using your documentation . . . . .	xiii
This Debugging Guide . . . . .	xiv
Where to find more information . . . . .	xiv
Accessing licensed books on the Web . . . . .	xv
Using LookAt to look up message explanations . . . . .	xv
<b>Summary of Changes</b> . . . . .	xvii

---

## Part 1. Introduction to Debugging in Language Environment . . . . . 1

<b>Chapter 1. Preparing Your routine for debugging</b> . . . . .	3
Setting compiler options . . . . .	3
C and C++ compiler options . . . . .	3
COBOL compiler options . . . . .	6
Fortran compiler options . . . . .	7
PL/I compiler options . . . . .	7
VisualAge PL/I compiler options . . . . .	8
Using Language Environment run-time options . . . . .	9
Determining run-time options in effect . . . . .	10
Using the CLER CICS transaction to display and set run-time options. . . . .	12
Controlling storage allocation . . . . .	12
Stack storage statistics . . . . .	18
Heap storage statistics . . . . .	19
HeapPools storage statistics . . . . .	21
Modifying condition handling behavior . . . . .	21
Language Environment callable services . . . . .	21
Language Environment run-time options . . . . .	22
Customizing condition handlers . . . . .	23
Invoking the assembler user exit . . . . .	24
Establishing enclave termination behavior for unhandled conditions . . . . .	24
Using messages in your routine. . . . .	25
C/C++ . . . . .	25
COBOL . . . . .	26
Fortran . . . . .	26
PL/I . . . . .	26
Using condition information . . . . .	26
Using the feedback code parameter . . . . .	26
Using the symbolic feedback code. . . . .	28
<b>Chapter 2. Classifying errors</b> . . . . .	31
Identifying problems in routines . . . . .	31
Language Environment module names . . . . .	31
Common errors in routines . . . . .	31
Interpreting run-time messages . . . . .	32
Message prefix . . . . .	33
Message number . . . . .	33
Severity code . . . . .	33
Message text . . . . .	34

Understanding abend codes . . . . .	34
User abends. . . . .	34
System abends. . . . .	34
<b>Chapter 3. Using Language Environment debugging facilities . . . . .</b>	<b>37</b>
Debugging tool . . . . .	37
Language Environment dump service, CEE3DMP . . . . .	37
Generating a Language Environment dump with CEE3DMP . . . . .	37
Generating a Language Environment dump with TERMTHDACT . . . . .	41
Generating a Language Environment dump with language-specific functions . . . . .	45
Understanding the Language Environment dump . . . . .	45
Debugging with specific sections of the Language Environment dump. . . . .	62
Multiple enclave dumps. . . . .	75
Generating a system dump . . . . .	77
Generating a system dump in a batch run-time environment . . . . .	77
Generating a system dump in an IMS run-time environment . . . . .	78
Generating a system dump in a CICS run-time environment . . . . .	78
Generating a system dump in a z/OS UNIX shell . . . . .	79
Formatting and analyzing system dumps . . . . .	79
Preparing to use the Language Environment support for IPCS . . . . .	79
Language Environment IPCS Verbexit – LEDATA . . . . .	80
Format . . . . .	80
Parameters . . . . .	81
Understanding the Language Environment IPCS verbexit LEDATA output . . . . .	82
Understanding the HEAP LEDATA output . . . . .	96
Diagnosing heap fragmentation problems. . . . .	102
Understanding the C/C++-specific LEDATA output . . . . .	102
C/C++-specific sections of the LEDATA output . . . . .	107
Understanding the COBOL-specific LEDATA output . . . . .	108
COBOL-specific sections of the LEDATA Output . . . . .	112
Formatting individual control blocks . . . . .	112
Requesting a Language Environment trace for debugging. . . . .	114
Locating the trace dump . . . . .	115
Using the Language Environment trace table format in a dump report . . . . .	116
Understanding the trace table entry (TTE) . . . . .	116
Sample dump for the trace table entry . . . . .	121

---

## Part 2. Debugging Language-Specific Routines. . . . . 123

<b>Chapter 4. Debugging C/C++ Routines . . . . .</b>	<b>125</b>
Debugging C/C++ Input/Output Programs . . . . .	125
Using the __amrc and __amrc2 Structures . . . . .	125
__last_op Values. . . . .	127
Displaying an Error Message with the perror() Function . . . . .	131
Using __errno2() to Diagnose Application Problems . . . . .	131
Using C/C++ Listings . . . . .	132
Generating C/C++ Listings and Maps . . . . .	132
Finding Variables . . . . .	135
Generating a Language Environment Dump of a C/C++ Routine . . . . .	142
cdump() . . . . .	142
csnap() . . . . .	143
ctrace() . . . . .	143
Sample C Routine that Calls cdump . . . . .	143
Sample C++ Routine that Generates a Language Environment Dump . . . . .	145
Sample Language Environment Dump with C/C++-Specific Information . . . . .	147
Finding C/C++ Information in a Language Environment Dump . . . . .	153

Sample Language Environment Dump with XPLINK-Specific Information	158
Finding XPLINK Information in a Language Environment Dump	163
C/C++ Contents of the Language Environment Trace Tables.	164
Debugging Examples of C/C++ Routines	169
Divide-by-Zero Error	169
Calling a Nonexistent Non-XPLINK Function	173
Calling a Nonexistent XPLINK Function	176
Handling Dumps Written to the z/OS UNIX File System	181
Multithreading Consideration	182
Understanding C/C++ Heap Information in Storage Reports	182
Language Environment Storage Report with HeapPools Statistics.	182
C Function, __uheapreport, Storage Report	187
<b>Chapter 5. Debugging COBOL Programs</b>	189
Determining the source of error	189
Tracing program logic	189
Finding input/output errors	189
Handling input/output errors.	190
Validating data (class test)	190
Assessing switch problems	190
Generating information about procedures.	190
Using COBOL listings	193
Generating a Language Environment dump of a COBOL program.	193
COBOL program that calls another COBOL program	193
COBOL program that calls the Language Environment CEE3DMP callable service	194
Sample Language Environment dump with COBOL-specific information	195
Finding COBOL information in a dump.	197
Debugging example COBOL programs.	202
Subscript range error	202
Calling a nonexistent sbroutine	205
Divide-by-zero error.	209
<b>Chapter 6. Debugging FORTRAN routines</b>	215
Determining the source of errors in FORTRAN routines	215
Identifying run-time errors	215
Using FORTRAN compiler listings	217
Generating a Language Environment dump of a FORTRAN routine	217
DUMP/PDUMP subroutines.	218
CDUMP/CPDUMP subroutines	219
SDUMP subroutine	220
Finding FORTRAN information in a Language Environment dump.	223
Understanding the Language Environment traceback table	224
Examples of debugging FORTRAN routines.	225
Calling a nonexistent routine	225
Divide-by-zero error.	227
<b>Chapter 7. Debugging PL/I Routines.</b>	231
Determining the Source of Errors in PL/I Routines	231
Logic Errors in the Source Routine	231
Invalid Use of PL/I	231
Unforeseen Errors	232
Invalid Input Data	232
Compiler or Run-Time Routine Malfunction	232
System Malfunction.	232
Unidentified Routine Malfunction	232

Storage Overlay Problems . . . . .	233
Using PL/I Compiler Listings . . . . .	234
Generating PL/I Listings and Maps . . . . .	234
Finding Information in PL/I Listings . . . . .	235
Generating a Language Environment Dump of a PL/I Routine . . . . .	241
PLIDUMP Syntax and Options . . . . .	241
PLIDUMP Usage Notes . . . . .	243
Finding PL/I Information in a Dump . . . . .	243
Traceback . . . . .	243
Control Blocks for Active Routines . . . . .	245
Control Blocks Associated with the Thread . . . . .	247
PL/I Contents of the Language Environment Trace Table . . . . .	249
Debugging Example of PL/I Routines . . . . .	249
Subscript Range Error . . . . .	249
Calling a Nonexistent Subroutine . . . . .	252
Divide-by-Zero Error . . . . .	254
<b>Chapter 8. Debugging under CICS . . . . .</b>	<b>259</b>
Accessing Debugging Information . . . . .	259
Locating Language Environment Run-Time Messages . . . . .	259
Locating the Language Environment Traceback . . . . .	259
Locating the Language Environment Dump . . . . .	260
Using CICS Transaction Dump . . . . .	260
Using CICS Register and Program Status Word Contents . . . . .	261
Using Language Environment Abend and Reason Codes . . . . .	261
Using Language Environment Return Codes to CICS . . . . .	261
Ensuring Transaction Rollback . . . . .	262
Finding data when Language Environment returns a nonzero return code . . . . .	262
Finding Data When Language Environment Abends Internally . . . . .	263
Finding Data When Language Environment Abends from an EXEC CICS Command . . . . .	263
Displaying and Modifying Run-time Options with the CLER Transaction . . . . .	263
<hr/>	
<b>Part 3. Appendixes . . . . .</b>	<b>265</b>
<b>Appendix A. Diagnosing Problems with Language Environment . . . . .</b>	<b>267</b>
Diagnosis Checklist . . . . .	267
Locating the Name of the Failing Routine for a Non-XPLINK Application . . . . .	268
Searching the IBM Software Support Database . . . . .	274
Preparing Documentation for an Authorized Program Analysis Report (APAR) . . . . .	274
<b>Appendix B. Notices . . . . .</b>	<b>277</b>
Programming Interface Information . . . . .	279
Trademarks . . . . .	279
<b>Bibliography . . . . .</b>	<b>281</b>
Language Products Publications . . . . .	281
Related Publications . . . . .	282
Softcopy Publications . . . . .	283
<b>Index . . . . .</b>	<b>285</b>



# Figures

1. Options Report Produced by Language Environment Run-Time Options RPTOPTS(ON) and XPLINK(OFF) . . . . .	11
2. Storage Report Produced by Language Environment Run-Time Options RPTSTG(ON) and XPLINK(OFF) . . . . .	13
3. Storage Report Produced by Language Environment Run-Time Options RPTSTG(ON), HEAPPOOLS(ON) and XPLINK(ON) . . . . .	15
4. Language Environment Condition Token . . . . .	28
5. The C program CELSAMP . . . . .	46
6. The C DLL CELDLL . . . . .	49
7. Example Dump Using CEE3DMP . . . . .	50
8. Upward-Growing (Non-XPLINK) Stack Frame Format . . . . .	63
9. Downward-Growing (XPLINK) Stack Frame Format . . . . .	64
10. Common Anchor Area . . . . .	65
11. Condition Information Block . . . . .	72
12. Machine State Information Block . . . . .	74
13. Language Environment Dump of Multiple Enclaves . . . . .	76
14. Example of Formatted Output from LEDATA Verbexit . . . . .	83
15. Example Formatted Detailed Heap Segment Report from LEDATA Verbexit . . . . .	97
16. Example Formatted C/C++ Output from LEDATA Verbexit . . . . .	103
17. Example Formatted COBOL Output from LEDATA Verbexit . . . . .	110
18. The CAA Formatted By The CBFORMAT IPCS Command . . . . .	113
19. Format of the Trace Table Entry . . . . .	116
20. Trace Table in Dump Output . . . . .	122
21. __amrc Structure . . . . .	126
22. __amrc2 Structure . . . . .	126
23. Example of a Routine Using perror() . . . . .	131
24. Example of a Routine Using __errno2() . . . . .	132
25. Example of a Routine Using _EDC_ADD_ERRNO2 . . . . .	132
26. Sample Output of a Routine Using _EDC_ADD_ERRNO2 . . . . .	132
27. Writable Static Map Produced by Prelinker . . . . .	137
28. Location of RENT Static Variable in Storage . . . . .	137
29. Writable Static Map Produced by Prelinker . . . . .	138
30. Location of NORENT Static Variable in Storage . . . . .	139
31. Example Code for Parameter Variable . . . . .	139
32. Example Code for Parameter Variable . . . . .	140
33. Partial Storage Offset Listing . . . . .	140
34. Example Code for Structure Variable . . . . .	140
35. Example of Aggregate Map . . . . .	141
36. Writable Static Map Produced by Prelinker . . . . .	141
37. Example C Routine Using cdump to Generate a Dump . . . . .	144
38. Fetched module for C routine . . . . .	145
39. Example C++ Routine with Protection Exception Generating a Dump . . . . .	146
40. Template file STACK.C . . . . .	146
41. Header file STACK.H . . . . .	147
42. Example Dump from Sample C Routine . . . . .	148
43. Memory File Control Block . . . . .	156
44. Registers on Entry to CEE3DMP . . . . .	157
45. Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines . . . . .	157
46. Condition Information for Active Routines . . . . .	158
47. Sample XPLINK-compiled Program (tranmain) Which Calls a NOXPLINK-compiled Program . . . . .	159
48. Sample NOXPLINK-compiled Program (trandll) Which Calls an XPLINK-compiled Program . . . . .	160
49. Example Dump of Calling Between XPLINK and non-XPLINK Programs . . . . .	161
50. Trace Table with C/C++ Trace Table Entry Types 1 thru 4 . . . . .	166

51. Trace Table with XPLINK Trace Table Entries 5 and 6 . . . . .	168
52. C Routine with a Divide-by-Zero Error . . . . .	169
53. Sections of the Dump from Example C/C++ Routine . . . . .	170
54. Pseudo Assembly Listing . . . . .	171
55. C/C++ CAA Information in Dump . . . . .	172
56. Writable Static Map . . . . .	172
57. Enclave Storage Section of Dump . . . . .	173
58. C/C++ Example of Calling a Nonexistent Subroutine . . . . .	173
59. Sections of the Dump from Example C Routine . . . . .	174
60. Pseudo Assembly Listing . . . . .	175
61. Writable Static Map . . . . .	175
62. Enclave Control Blocks and Storage sections in Dump . . . . .	176
63. C/C++ Example of Calling a Nonexistent Subroutine . . . . .	176
64. Sections of the Dump from Example C Routine . . . . .	177
65. Pseudo Assembly Listing . . . . .	179
66. Writable Static Map . . . . .	179
67. Enclave Control Blocks and Storage sections in Dump . . . . .	180
68. IPCS Panel for Entering Data Set Information. . . . .	181
69. Language Environment Storage Report with HeapPools Statistics . . . . .	183
70. Storage Report Generated by __uheapreport() . . . . .	188
71. Example of Using the WITH DEBUGGING MODE Clause . . . . .	192
72. COBOL Program COBDUMP1 Calling COBDUMP2 . . . . .	194
73. COBOL Program COBDUMP2 Calling the Language Environment Dump Service CEE3DMP . . . . .	195
74. Sections of the Language Environment Dump Called from COBDUMP2 . . . . .	196
75. Control Block Information for Active COBOL Routines . . . . .	198
76. Storage for Active COBOL Programs . . . . .	199
77. Enclave-Level Data for COBOL Programs . . . . .	201
78. Process-Level Control Blocks for COBOL Programs . . . . .	202
79. COBOL Example of Moving a Value Outside an Array Range . . . . .	203
80. Sections of Language Environment Dump for COBOLX . . . . .	203
81. COBOL Listing for COBOLX . . . . .	205
82. COBOL Example of Calling a Nonexistent Subroutine . . . . .	205
83. Sections of Language Environment Dump for COBOLY . . . . .	206
84. COBOL Listing for COBOLY . . . . .	207
85. Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines Section of Dump for COBOLY . . . . .	208
86. Main COBOL Program, COBOL Subroutine, and Assembler Routine . . . . .	209
87. Sections of Language Environment Dump for Program COBOLZ1 . . . . .	211
88. COBOL Listing for COBOLZ2. . . . .	212
89. Listing for ASSEMZ3 . . . . .	212
90. Variables Section of Language Environment Dump for COBOLZ2 . . . . .	213
91. Listing for COBOLZ2 . . . . .	213
92. Variables Section of Language Environment Dump for COBOLZ1 . . . . .	213
93. Example Program That Calls SDUMP. . . . .	222
94. Language Environment Dump Generated Using SDUMP. . . . .	223
95. Sections of the Language Environment Dump. . . . .	224
96. Example of Calling a Nonexistent Routine . . . . .	225
97. Sections of the Language Environment Dump Resulting from a Call to a Nonexistent Routine . . . . .	226
98. FORTRAN Routine with a Divide-by-Zero Error . . . . .	227
99. Language Environment Dump from Divide-By-Zero FORTRAN Example . . . . .	228
100. PL/I Routine Compiled with LIST and MAP. . . . .	235
101. Compiler-Generated Listings from Example PL/I Routine. . . . .	236
102. Traceback Section of Dump . . . . .	244
103. Task Traceback Section . . . . .	245
104. Control Blocks for Active Routines Section of the Dump . . . . .	246
105. Control Blocks Associated with the Thread Section of the Dump . . . . .	248
106. Example of Moving a Value Outside an Array Range . . . . .	250

107. Sections of the Language Environment Dump. . . . .	251
108. Example of Calling a Nonexistent Subroutine . . . . .	252
109. Sections of the Language Environment Dump. . . . .	253
110. PL/I Routine with a Divide-by-Zero Error. . . . .	254
111. Variables from Routine SAMPLE . . . . .	254
112. Object Code Listing from Example PL/I Routine . . . . .	255
113. Language Environment Dump from Example PL/I Routine . . . . .	256
114. Language Environment Traceback Written to the Transient Data Queue . . . . .	260
115. Language Environment Non-XPLINK PPA1 and PPA2. . . . .	270
116. Language Environment PPA1 for XPLINK . . . . .	271
117. PPA2: Compile Unit Block (Non-XPLINK) . . . . .	271
118. PPA2 Compile Unit Block for XPLINK. . . . .	272
119. PPA2 Timestamp and Version Information for XPLINK. . . . .	272
120. C PPA1 . . . . .	273
121. Nonconforming Entry Point Type with Sample Dump . . . . .	273



---

## Tables

1.	How to Use z/OS Language Environment Publications . . . . .	xiv
2.	Common Error Symptoms, Possible Causes, and Programmer Responses . . . . .	32
3.	CEE3DMP Options . . . . .	38
4.	TERMTHDACT Suboptions, Level of Information, and Destinations . . . . .	41
5.	Condition Handling of 0Cx ABENDS . . . . .	44
6.	List of CAA Fields . . . . .	66
7.	Language Environment Control Blocks Which Can Be Individually Formatted . . . . .	113
8.	LE=1 Entry Records . . . . .	117
9.	LE=2 Entry Records . . . . .	117
10.	Format of the Mutex/CV/Latch Records . . . . .	120
11.	LE=8 Entry Records . . . . .	120
12.	__last_op Values and Diagnosis Information . . . . .	128
13.	Contents of Listing and Associated Compiler Options . . . . .	133
14.	C Compiler Listings . . . . .	134
15.	C++ Compiler Listings . . . . .	134
16.	C/C++ IPA Link Step Listings . . . . .	134
17.	Compiler-generated COBOL Listings and Their Contents . . . . .	193
18.	Compiler-generated FORTRAN Listings and Their Contents . . . . .	217
19.	Compiler-generated PL/I Listings and Their Contents . . . . .	234
20.	Typical Comments in a PL/I Static Storage Listing . . . . .	237
21.	Comments in a PL/I Object Code Listing . . . . .	239
22.	PL/I Mnemonics . . . . .	240
23.	Finding Data When Language Environment Returns a Nonzero Return Code . . . . .	262
24.	Finding Data When Language Environment Abends Internally . . . . .	263
25.	Finding Data When Language Environment Abends from an EXEC CICS Command . . . . .	263
26.	Problem Resolution Documentation Requirements . . . . .	275



---

## About this book

IBM z/OS Language Environment (also called Language Environment) provides common services and language-specific routines in a single run-time environment for C, C++, COBOL, Fortran (z/OS only; no support for z/OS UNIX System Services or CICS), PL/I, and assembler applications. It offers consistent and predictable results for language applications, independent of the language in which they are written.

Language Environment is the prerequisite run-time environment for applications generated with the following IBM compiler products:

- z/OS C/C++
- OS/390 C/C++
- C/C++ Compiler for MVS/ESA
- AD/Cycle C/370 Compiler
- VisualAge for Java, Enterprise Edition for OS/390
- COBOL for OS/390 & VM
- COBOL for MVS & VM (formerly COBOL/370)
- VisualAge PL/I for OS/390
- PL/I for MVS & VM (formerly PL/I MVS & VM)
- VS FORTRAN and FORTRAN IV (in compatibility mode)

Language Environment supports, but is not required for, an interactive debug tool for debugging applications in your native z/OS environment. The IBM interactive Debug Tool is available with z/OS, or with the latest releases of the C/C++, COBOL, PL/I and VisualAge for Java compiler products.

Language Environment supports, but is not required for, VS Fortran Version 2 compiled code (z/OS only).

Language Environment consists of the common execution library (CEL) and the run-time libraries for C/C++, COBOL, Fortran, and PL/I.

For more information on VisualAge for Java, Enterprise Edition for OS/390, program number 5655-JAV, see the product documentation.

---

## Using your documentation

The publications provided with Language Environment are designed to help you:

- Manage the run-time environment for applications generated with a Language Environment-conforming compiler.
- Write applications that use the Language Environment callable services.
- Develop interlanguage communication applications.
- Customize Language Environment.
- Debug problems in applications that run with Language Environment.
- Migrate your high-level language applications to Language Environment.

Language programming information is provided in the supported high-level language programming manuals, which provide language definition, library function syntax and semantics, and programming guidance information.

Each publication helps you perform different tasks, some of which are listed in Table 1 on page xiv. All books are available in printed and softcopy formats. For a

complete list of publications that you may need, see “Bibliography” on page 281.

*Table 1. How to Use z/OS Language Environment Publications*

To ...	Use ...
Evaluate Language Environment	<i>z/OS Language Environment Concepts Guide</i>
Plan for Language Environment	<i>z/OS Language Environment Concepts Guide</i> <i>z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Migration Guide</i>
Install Language Environment	<i>z/OS Program Directory</i>
Customize Language Environment	<i>z/OS Language Environment Customization</i>
Understand Language Environment program models and concepts	<i>z/OS Language Environment Concepts Guide</i> <i>z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide</i>
Find syntax for Language Environment run-time options and callable services	<i>z/OS Language Environment Programming Reference</i>
Develop applications that run with Language Environment	<i>z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide and your language programming guide</i>
Debug applications that run with Language Environment, diagnose problems with Language Environment	<i>z/OS Language Environment Debugging Guide</i>
Get details on run-time messages	<i>z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages</i>
Develop interlanguage communication (ILC) applications	<i>z/OS Language Environment Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications and your language programming guide</i>
Migrate applications to Language Environment	<i>z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Migration Guide and the migration guide for each Language Environment-enabled language</i>

---

## This Debugging Guide

*z/OS Language Environment Debugging Guide* provides assistance with detecting and locating programming errors that occur during run time under Language Environment. It can help you establish a debugging process to analyze data and narrow the scope and location of where an error might have occurred. You can read about how to prepare a routine for debugging, how to classify errors, and how to use the debugging facilities Language Environment provides. Also included are chapters on debugging HLL-specific routines and routines that run under CICS. At the end of this book is a list of all Language Environment and HLL messages.

This book is for application programmers interested in techniques for debugging run-time programs. To use this book, you should be familiar with:

- The Language Environment product
- Appropriate languages that use the compilers listed above
- Program storage concepts

---

## Where to find more information

Please see *z/OS Information Roadmap* for an overview of the documentation associated with z/OS, including the documentation available for z/OS Language Environment.



## Accessing licensed books on the Web

z/OS licensed documentation in PDF format is available on the Internet at the IBM Resource Link Web site at:

<http://www.ibm.com/servers/resourceLink>

Licensed books are available only to customers with a z/OS license. Access to these books requires an IBM Resource Link Web userid and password, and a key code. With your z/OS order you received a memo that includes this key code.

To obtain your IBM Resource Link Web userid and password log on to:

<http://www.ibm.com/servers/resourceLink>

To register for access to the z/OS licensed books:

1. Log on to Resource Link using your Resource Link userid and password.
2. Click on **User Profiles** located on the left-hand navigation bar.
3. Click on **Access Profile**.
4. Click on **Request Access to Licensed books**.
5. Supply your key code where requested and click on the **Submit** button.

If you supplied the correct key code you will receive confirmation that your request is being processed. After your request is processed you will receive an e-mail confirmation.

**Note:** You cannot access the z/OS licensed books unless you have registered for access to them and received an e-mail confirmation informing you that your request has been processed.

To access the licensed books:

1. Log on to Resource Link using your Resource Link userid and password.
2. Click on **Library**.
3. Click on **zSeries**.
4. Click on **Software**.
5. Click on **z/OS**.
6. Access the licensed book by selecting the appropriate element.

## Using LookAt to look up message explanations

LookAt is an online facility that allows you to look up explanations for z/OS messages and system abends.

Using LookAt to find information is faster than a conventional search because in most cases LookAt goes directly to the message explanation.

LookAt can be accessed from the Internet at:

<http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/zseries/zos/bkserv/lookat/lookat.html>

or from a TSO command line.

To use LookAt as a TSO command, LookAt must be installed on your host system. You can obtain the LookAt code for TSO from a disk on your *z/OS Collection*, SK3T-4269, or from the LookAt Web site. To obtain the code from the LookAt Web site, do the following:

1. Go to <http://www.ibm.com/servers/eserver/zseries/zos/bkserv/lookat/lookat.html>.
2. Scroll to and click on the **News and Help** button.
3. Scroll to and click on the **Download LookAt from the Web** link.
4. Click on the ftp directory for the appropriate operating system and release.
5. Find the README file and follow its detailed instructions.

To find a message explanation from a TSO command line, simply enter: **lookat** *message-id* as in the following example:

```
lookat iec192i
```

This results in direct access to the message explanation for message IEC192I.

**Note:** Some messages have information in more than one book. For example, IEC192I has routing and descriptor codes listed in *z/OS MVS Routing and Descriptor Codes*. For such messages, LookAt prompts you to choose which book to open.

---

# Summary of Changes

## Summary of Changes for GA22-7560-01 z/OS Version 1 Release 2

This book contains information previously presented in *z/OS Language Environment Debugging Guide*, GA22-7560-00, which supported z/OS Version 1 Release 1.

The following summarizes the changes to that information.

### New Information

- A new trace function is available which allows the user to format individual control blocks in a dump, rather than having to create the full LEDATA output which contains many formatted control blocks. See “Formatting individual control blocks” on page 112.
- “Understanding the trace table entry (TTE)” on page 116 has been enhanced to provide significant additional information about the content and meaning of trace table entries.
- The HEAPCHK run-time option has a new suboption (*call-level*) which will aid in identifying the cause of heap storage leaks. See “Diagnosing storage leak problems” on page 101.

This book also includes terminology, maintenance, and editorial changes. Technical changes or additions to the text and illustrations are indicated by a vertical line to the left of the change. You may notice changes in the style and structure of some content in this book – for example, headings that use uppercase for the first letter of initial words only, and procedures that have a different look and format. The changes are ongoing improvements to the consistency and retrievability of information in our books.



---

## Part 1. Introduction to Debugging in Language Environment

This part provides information about options and features you can use to prepare your routine for debugging. It describes some common errors that occur in routines and provides methods of generating dumps to help you get the information you need to debug your routine.



---

# Chapter 1. Preparing Your routine for debugging

This chapter describes options and features that you can use to prepare your routine for debugging. The following topics are covered:

- Compiler options for C, C++, COBOL, Fortran, and PL/I
- Language Environment run-time options
- Use of storage in routines
- Options for modifying condition handling
- Assembler user exits
- Enclave termination behavior
- User-created messages
- Language Environment feedback codes and condition tokens

---

## Setting compiler options

The following sections discuss language-specific compiler options important to debugging routines in Language Environment. These sections cover only the compiler options that are important to debugging. For a complete list of compiler options, refer to the appropriate HLL publications.

The use of some compiler options (such as TEST) can affect the performance of your routine. You must set these options before you compile. In some cases, you might need to remove the option and recompile your routine before delivering your application.

## C and C++ compiler options

When using C, set the TEST(ALL) suboption, which is equivalent to TEST(LINE,BLOCK,PATH,SYM,HOOK). For C++, the option TEST is equivalent to TEST(HOOK). Following is a list of TEST suboptions that you can use to simplify run-time debugging.

<b>ALL</b>	Sets all of the TEST suboptions.
<b>BLOCK</b>	Generates symbol information for nested blocks.
<b>HOOK</b>	Generates all possible hooks. See <i>z/OS C/C++ User's Guide</i> for details on this suboption.
<b>LINE</b>	Generates line number hooks and allows a debugging tool to generate a symbolic dump.
<b>PATH</b>	Generates hooks at all path points; for example, hooks are inserted at if-then-else points before a function call and after a function call.
<b>SYM</b>	Generates symbol table information and enables Language Environment to generate a dump at run time.

When you specify SYM, you also get the value and type of variables displayed in the Local Variables section of the dump. For example, if in block 4 the variable x is a signed integer of 12, and in block 2 the variable x is a signed integer of 1, the following output appears in the Local Variables section of the dump:

```
%BLOCK4:>x   signed int      12
%BLOCK2:>x   signed int       1
```

If a nonzero optimization level is used, variables do not appear in the dump.

You can use these C/C++ compiler options to make run-time debugging easier:

<b>AGGREGATE (C)</b>	Specifies that a layout for struct and union type variables appear in the listing.
----------------------	--

<b>ATTRIBUTE (C++)</b>	For C++ compile, cross reference listing with attribute information. If XREF is specified, the listing also contains reference, definition and modification information.
<b>CHECKOUT (C)</b>	Provides informational messages indicating possible programming errors.
<b>EVENTS</b>	Produces an events file that contains error information and source file statistics.
<b>EXPMAC</b>	Macro expansions with the original source.
<b>FLAG</b>	Specifies the minimum severity level that is tolerated.
<b>GONUMBER</b>	Generates line number tables corresponding to the input source file. This option is turned on when the TEST option is used. This option is needed to show statement numbers in dump output.
<b>INFO (C++)</b>	Indication of possible programming errors.
<b>INLINE</b>	Inline Summary and Detailed Call Structure Reports. (Specify with the REPORT sub-option).
<b>INLRPT</b>	Generates a report on status of functions that were inlined. The OPTIMIZE option must also be specified.
<b>LIST</b>	Listing of the pseudo-assembly listing produced by the compiler.
<b>OFFSET</b>	Displays the offset addresses relative to the entry point of each function.
<b>PHASEID</b>	Causes each compiler module (phase) to issue an informational message which identifies the compiler phase module name, product identifier, and build level.
<b>PPONLY</b>	Completely expanded z/OS C, or z/OS C++ source code, by activating the preprocessor (PP) only. The output shows, for example, all the "#include" and "#define" directives.
<b>SERVICE</b>	Places a string in the object module, which is displayed in the traceback if the application fails abnormally.
<b>SHOWINC</b>	All included text in the listing.
<b>SOURCE</b>	Includes source input statements and diagnostic messages in the listing.
<b>TERMINAL</b>	Directs all error messages from the compiler to the terminal. If not specified, this is the default.
<b>TEST</b>	Generates information for debugging interface. This also generates symbol tables needed for symbolic variables in the dump.
<b>XPLINK (BACKCHAIN)</b>	Generates a prolog that saves redundant information in the calling function's stack frame.
<b>XPLINK (STOREARGS)</b>	Generates code to store arguments that are normally passed in registers, into the argument area.
<b>XREF</b>	For C compile, cross reference listing with reference, definition, and modification information.  For C++ compile, cross reference listing with reference, definition, and modification information. If you specify ATTRIBUTE, the listing also contains attribute information.

See *z/OS C/C++ User's Guide* for a detailed explanation of these options.

### IPA compile step sub-options

You can use the following IPA compile sub-options to prepare your program for run-time debugging:

#### ATTRIBUTE | NOATTRIBUTE

Indicates whether the compiler generates information in the IPA object file that will be used in the IPA Link step if you specify the ATTR or XREF option on that step.



The difference between specifying IPA(ATTR) and specifying ATTR, or XREF, is that IPA(ATTR) does not cause the compiler to generate a Cross Reference listing section after IPA Compile step source analysis is complete. It also does not cause the compiler to generate a Storage Offset or External Symbol Cross Reference listing section during IPA Compile step code generation.

The default is IPA(NOATTRIBUTE). The abbreviations are IPA(ATTR|NOATTR). If you specify the ATTR or XREF option, it overrides the IPA(NOATTRIBUTE) option.

### **GONUMBER | NOGONUMBER**

Indicates whether the compiler saves information about source file line numbers in the IPA object file. The difference between specifying IPA(GONUMBER) and GONUMBER is that IPA(GONUMBER) does not cause GONUMBER tables to be built during IPA Compile step code generation. If the compiler does not build GONUMBER tables, the size of the object module is smaller.

The default is IPA(NOOGONUMBER). The abbreviations are IPA(GONUM|NOGONUM). If you specify the GONUMBER or LIST option, it overrides the IPA(NOOGONUMBER) option.

### **LIST | NOLIST**

Indicates whether the compiler saves information about source line numbers in the IPA object file. The difference between specifying IPA(LIST) and LIST is that IPA(LIST) does not cause a Pseudo-Assembly listing to be generated during IPA Compile step code generation.

The default is IPA(NOLIST). The abbreviations are IPA(LIS|NOLIS). If you specify the GONUMBER or LIST option, it overrides the IPA(NOLIST) option.

### **XREF | NOXREF**

Indicates whether the compiler generates information in the IPA object file that will be used in the IPA Link step if you specify ATTR or XREF on that step.

The difference between specifying IPA(XREF) and specifying ATTR or XREF is that IPA(XREF) does not cause the compiler to generate a Cross Reference listing section after IPA Compile step source analysis is complete. It also does not cause the compiler to generate a Storage Offset or External Symbol Cross Reference listing section during IPA Compile step code generation.

The default is IPA(NOXREF). The abbreviations are IPA(XR|NOXR). If you specify the ATTR or XREF option, it overrides the IPA(NOXREF) option.

### **IPA link step sub-options**

You can use these IPA Link Step sub-options to prepare your program for run-time debugging:

#### **DUP | NODUP**

Indicates whether the IPA Link step writes a message and a list of duplicate symbols to the console.

The default is IPA(DUP).

## ER | NOER

Indicates whether the IPA Link step writes a message and a list of unresolved symbols to the console.

The default is IPA(NOER).

## MAP | NOMAP

Specifies that the IPA Link step will produce a listing. The listing contains a Prolog and the following sections:

- Object File Map
- Source File Map
- Compiler Options Map
- Global Symbols Map
- Partition Map for each partition

The default is IPA(NOMAP).

Refer to the Inter-procedural Analysis chapter in the *z/OS C/C++ Programming Guide* for an overview and more details about Inter-procedural Analysis.

## COBOL compiler options

When using COBOL, set the SYM suboption of the TEST compiler option. The SYM suboption of TEST causes the compiler to add debugging information into the object program to resolve user names in the routine and to generate a symbolic dump of the DATA DIVISION. With this suboption specified, statement numbers will also be used in the dump output along with offset values.

To simplify debugging, use the NOOPTIMIZE compiler option. Program optimization can change the location of parameters and instructions in the dump output.

You can use the following COBOL compiler options to prepare your program for run-time debugging:

<b>LIST</b>	Produces a listing of the assembler expansion of your source code and global tables, literal pools, information about working storage, and size of routine's working storage.
<b>MAP</b>	Produces lists of items in data division including a data division map, global tables, literal pools, a nested program structure map, and attributes.
<b>OFFSET</b>	Produces a condensed PROCEDURE DIVISION listing containing line numbers, statement references, and location of the first instruction generated for each statement.
<b>OUTDD</b>	Specifies the destination of DISPLAY statement messages.
<b>SOURCE</b>	Produces a listing of your source program with any statements embedded by PROCESS, COPY, or BASIS statements.
<b>TEST</b>	Produces object code that can run with a debugging tool, or adds information to the object program to produce formatted dumps. With or without any suboptions, this option forces the OBJECT option. When specified with any of the hook-location suboption values except NONE, this option forces the NOOPTIMIZE option. SYM suboption includes statement numbers in the Language Environment dump and produces a symbolic dump. For interactive debugging only, use TEST with any of the hook-location suboption values other than NONE.
<b>VBREF</b>	Produces a cross-reference of all verb types used in the source program and a summary of how many times each verb is used.
<b>XREF</b>	Creates a sorted cross-reference listing.

For more detail on these options and functions, see *COBOL for OS/390 & VM Programming Guide* or *COBOL for MVS & VM Programming Guide*.

## Fortran compiler options

You can use these Fortran compiler options to prepare your program for run-time debugging:

<b>FIPS</b>	Specifies whether standard language flagging is to be performed. This is valuable if you want to write a program conforming to FORTRAN 77.
<b>FLAG</b>	Specifies the level of diagnostic messages to be written. <b>I</b> (Information), <b>E</b> (Error), <b>W</b> (Warning), or <b>S</b> (Severe). You can also use FLAG to suppress messages that are below a specified level. This is useful if you want to suppress information messages, for example.
<b>GOSTMT</b>	Specifies that statement numbers are included in the run-time messages and in the Language Environment dump.
<b>ICA</b>	Specifies whether intercompilation analysis is to be performed, specifies the files containing intercompilation analysis information to be used or updated, and controls output from intercompilation analysis. Specify ICA when you have a group of programs and subprograms that you want to process together and you need to know if there are any conflicting external references, mismatched commons, and so on.
<b>LIST</b>	Specifies whether the object module list is to be written. The LIST option lets you see the pseudo-assembly language code that is similar to what is actually generated.
<b>MAP</b>	Specifies whether a table of source program variable names, named constants, and statement labels and their displacements is to be produced.
<b>OPTIMIZE</b>	Specifies the optimizing level to be used during compilation. If you are debugging your program, it is advisable to use NOOPTIMIZE.
<b>SDUMP</b>	Specifies whether dump information is to be generated.
<b>SOURCE</b>	Specifies whether a source listing is to be produced.
<b>SRCFLG</b>	Controls insertion of error messages in the source listing. SRCFLG allows you to view error messages after the initial line of each source statement that caused the error, rather than at the end of the listing.
<b>SXM</b>	Formats SREF or MAP listing output to a 72-character width.
<b>SYM</b>	Invokes the production of SYM cards in the object text file. SYM cards contain location information for variables within a Fortran program.
<b>TERMINAL</b>	Specifies whether error messages and compiler diagnostics are to be written on the SYSTERM data set and whether a summary of messages for all the compilations is to be written at the end of the listing.
<b>TEST</b>	Specifies whether to override any optimization level above OPTIMIZE(0). This option adds run-time overhead.
<b>TRMFLG</b>	Specifies whether to display the initial line of source statements in error and their associated error messages at the terminal.
<b>XREF</b>	Creates a cross-reference listing.
<b>VECTOR</b>	Specifies whether to invoke the vectorization process. A vectorization report provides detailed information about the vectorization process.

For more detail on these options and functions, see *VS FORTRAN Version 2 Programming Guide for CMS and MVS* or *VS FORTRAN Version 2 Language and Library Reference*.

## PL/I compiler options

When using PL/I, specify the TEST compiler option to control the level of testing capability that are generated as part of the object code. Suboptions of the TEST

option such as SYM, BLOCK, STMT, and PATH control the location of test hooks and specify whether or not a symbol table is generated. For more information about TEST, its suboptions, and the placement of test hooks, see *PL/I for MVS & VM Programming Guide*.

To simplify debugging and decrease compile time, set optimization to NOOPTIMIZE or OPTIMIZE(0). Higher optimization levels can change the location where parameters and instructions appear in the dump output.

You can use these compiler options to prepare PL/I routines for debugging:

<b>AGGREGATE</b>	Specifies that a layout for arrays and major structures appears in the listing.
<b>ESD</b>	Includes the external symbol dictionary in the listing.
<b>GONUMBER / GOSTMT</b>	Tells the compiler to produce additional information specifying that line numbers from the source routine can be included in run-time messages and in the Language Environment dump.
<b>INTERRUPT</b>	Specifies that users can establish an ATTENTION ON-unit that gains control when an attention interrupt occurs.
<b>LIST</b>	Produces a listing of the assembler expansion of source code and global tables, literal pools, information about working storage, and size of routine's working storage.
<b>LMESSAGE</b>	Tells the compiler to produce run-time messages in a long form. If the cause of a run-time malfunction is a programmer's understanding of language semantics, specifying LMESSAGE could better explain warnings or other information generated by the compiler.
<b>MAP</b>	Tells the compiler to produce tables showing how the variables are mapped in the static internal control section and in the stack frames, thus enabling static internal and automatic variables to be found in the Language Environment dump. If LIST is also specified, the MAP option also produces tables showing constants, control blocks, and INITIAL variable values.
<b>OFFSET</b>	Specifies that the compiler prints a table of statement or line numbers for each procedure with their offset addresses relative to the primary entry point of the procedure.
<b>SOURCE</b>	Specifies that the compiler includes a listing of the source routine in the listing.
<b>STORAGE</b>	Includes a table of the main storage requirements for the object module in the listing.
<b>TERMINAL</b>	Specifies what parts of the compiler listing produced during compilation are directed to the terminal.
<b>TEST</b>	Specifies the level of testing capability that is generated as part of the object code. TEST also controls the location of test hooks and whether or not the symbol table is generated. Because the TEST option increases the size of the object code and can affect performance, limit the number and placement of hooks.
<b>XREF and ATTRIBUTES</b>	Creates a sorted cross-reference listing with attributes.

For more detail on PL/I compiler options, see *PL/I for MVS & VM Programming Guide*.

## VisualAge PL/I compiler options

The following VisualAge PL/I compiler options can be specified when preparing your VisualAge PL/I routines for debugging:

<b>AGGREGATE</b>	Specifies that a layout for arrays and major structures appears in the listing.
<b>GONUMBER / GOSTMT</b>	Tells the compiler to produce additional information specifying that line numbers from the source routine can be included in run-time messages and in the Language Environment dump.
<b>INTERRUPT</b>	Specifies that users can establish an ATTENTION ON-unit that gains control when an attention interrupt occurs.
<b>LIST</b>	Produces a listing of the assembler expansion of source code and global tables, literal pools, information about working storage, and size of routine's working storage.
<b>OFFSET</b>	Displays the offset addresses relative to the entry point of each function.
<b>SOURCE</b>	Specifies that the compiler includes a listing of the source routine in the listing.
<b>STORAGE</b>	Includes a table of the main storage requirements for the object module in the listing.
<b>TEST</b>	Specifies the level of testing capability that is generated as part of the object code. TEST also controls the location of test hooks and whether or not the symbol table is generated. Because the TEST option increases the size of the object code and can affect performance, limit the number and placement of hooks.
<b>XREF and ATTRIBUTES</b>	Creates a sorted cross-reference listing with attributes.

See *VisualAge PL/I for OS/390 Programming Guide* for further details on the VisualAge PL/I compiler options.

---

## Using Language Environment run-time options

There are several run-time options that affect debugging in Language Environment. The TEST run-time option, for example, can be used with a debugging tool to specify the level of control the debugging tool has when the routine being initialized is started. The ABPERC, CHECK, DEPTHCONDLMT, ERRCOUNT, HEAPCHK, INTERRUPT, TERMTHDACT, TRACE, TRAP, and USRHDLR options affect condition handling. The ABTERMENC option affects how an application ends (that is, with an abend or with a return code and reason code) when an unhandled condition of severity 2 or greater occurs.

The following Language Environment run-time options affect debugging:

<b>ABPERC</b>	Specifies that the indicated abend code bypasses the condition handler.
<b>ABTERMENC</b>	Specifies enclave termination behavior for an enclave ending with an unhandled condition of severity 2 or greater.
<b>CHECK</b>	Determines whether run-time checking is performed.
<b>NODEBUG</b>	Controls the COBOL USE FOR DEBUGGING declarative.
<b>DEPTHCONDLMT</b>	Specifies the limit for the depth of nested synchronous conditions in user-written condition handlers. (Asynchronous signals do not affect DEPTHCONDLMT.)
<b>ERRCOUNT</b>	Specifies the number of synchronous conditions of severity 2 or greater tolerated. (Asynchronous signals do not affect ERRCOUNT.)
<b>HEAPCHK</b>	Determines whether additional heap check tests are performed.
<b>INFMSGFILTER</b>	Filters user specified informational messages from the MSGFILE. <b>Note:</b> Affects only those messages generated by Language Environment and any routine that calls CEEMSG. Other routines that write to the message file, such as CEEMOUT, do not have a filtering option.
<b>INTERRUPT</b>	Causes Language Environment to recognize attention interrupts.

<b>MSGFILE</b>	Specifies the ddname of the Language Environment message file.
<b>MSGQ</b>	Specifies the number of instance specific information (ISI) blocks that are allocated on a per-thread basis for use by an application. Located within the Language Environment condition token is an ISI token. The ISI contains information used by the condition manager to identify and react to a specific occurrence of a condition.
<b>PROFILE</b>	Controls the use of an optional profiler tool, which collects performance data for the running application. When this option is in effect, the profiler is loaded and the debugger cannot be loaded. If the TEST option is in effect when PROFILE is specified, the profiler tool will not be loaded.
<b>RPTOPTS</b>	Causes a report to be produced which contains the run-time options in effect. See “Determining run-time options in effect”.
<b>RPTSTG</b>	Generates a report of the storage used by an enclave. See “Controlling storage allocation” on page 12.
<b>STORAGE</b>	Specifies that Language Environment initializes all heap and stack storage to a user-specified value.
<b>TERMTHDACT</b>	Controls response when an enclave terminates due to an unhandled condition of severity 2 or greater.
<b>TEST</b>	Specifies the conditions under which a debugging tool assumes control.
<b>TRACE</b>	Activates Language Environment run-time library tracing and controls the size of the trace table, the type of trace, and whether the trace table should be dumped unconditionally upon termination of the application.
<b>TRAP</b>	When TRAP is set to ON, Language Environment traps routine interrupts and abends, and optionally prints trace information or invokes a user-written condition handling routine. With TRAP set to OFF, the operating system handles all interrupts and abends.  You should generally set TRAP to ON, or your run-time results can be unpredictable.
<b>USRHDLR</b>	Specifies the behavior of two user-written condition handlers. The first handler specified will be registered at stack frame 0. The second handler specified will be registered before any other user-written condition handlers, once the handler is enabled by a condition.
<b>XUFLOW</b>	Specifies whether or not an exponent underflow causes a routine interrupt.

See *z/OS Language Environment Programming Reference* for a more detailed discussion of these run-time options.

## Determining run-time options in effect

The run-time options in effect at the time the routine is run can affect routine behavior. Use RPTOPTS(ON) to generate an options report in the Language Environment message file when your routine terminates. The options report lists run-time options, and indicates where they were set.

Figure 1 on page 11 shows a sample options report.

Options Report for Enclave main 06/01/01 9:16:58 AM  
 Language Environment V01 R02.00

LAST WHERE SET	OPTION
Installation default	ABPERC (NONE)
Installation default	ABTERMENC (ABEND)
Installation default	NOAIXBLD
Installation default	ALL31 (ON)
Assembler user exit	ANYHEAP (32768,16384,ANYWHERE,FREE)
Installation default	NOAUTOTASK
Assembler user exit	BELOWHEAP (8192,8192,FREE)
Installation default	CBLOPTS (ON)
Installation default	CBLPShPOP (ON)
Installation default	CBLQDA (OFF)
Installation default	CHECK (ON)
Installation default	COUNTRY (US)
Installation default	NODEBUG
Installation default	DEPTHCONDLMT (10)
Installation default	ENVAR ("")
Installation default	ERRCOUNT (0)
Installation default	ERRUNIT (6)
Installation default	FILEHIST
Installation default	FILETAG (NOAUTOCVT,NOAUTOTAG)
Default setting	NOFLOW
Assembler user exit	HEAP (49152,16384,ANYWHERE,KEEP,8192,4096)
Installation default	HEAPCHK (OFF,1,0,0)
Installation default	HEAPPOLLS (OFF,8,10,32,10,128,10,256,10,1024,10,2048,10)
Installation default	INFOMSGFILTER (OFF,,,) )
Installation default	INQPCOPN
Installation default	INTERRUPT (OFF)
Installation default	LIBRARY (SYSCEE)
Installation default	LIBSTACK (4096,4096,FREE)
Installation default	MSGFILE (SYSOUT,FBA,121,0,NOENQ)
Installation default	MSGQ (15)
Installation default	NATLANG (ENU)
Ignored	NONONIPSTACK (See THREADSTACK)
Installation default	OCSTATUS
Installation default	NOPC
Installation default	PLITASKCOUNT (20)
Invocation command	POSIX (ON)
Installation default	PROFILE (OFF,"")
Installation default	PRTUNIT (6)
Installation default	PUNUNIT (7)
Installation default	RDRUNIT (5)
Installation default	RECPAD (OFF)
Invocation command	RPTOPTS (ON)
Invocation command	RPTSTG (ON)
Installation default	NORTEREUS
Installation default	RTLS (OFF)
Installation default	NOSIMVRD
Programmer default	STACK (4096,4096,ANYWHERE,KEEP,524288,131072)
Installation default	STORAGE (NONE,NONE,NONE,0)
Installation default	TERMTHDACT (TRACE,,96)
Installation default	NOTEST (ALL,"*", "PROMPT", "INSPREF")
Installation default	THREADHEAP (4096,4096,ANYWHERE,KEEP)
Installation default	THREADSTACK (OFF,4096,4096,ANYWHERE,KEEP,131072,131072)
Installation default	TRACE (OFF,4096,DUMP,LE=0)
Installation default	TRAP (ON,SPIE)
Installation default	UPSI (00000000)
Installation default	NOUSRHLDR (,)
Installation default	VCTRSV (OFF)
Installation default	VERSION ()
Installation default	XPLINK (OFF)
Installation default	XUFLOW (AUTO)

Figure 1. Options Report Produced by Language Environment Run-Time Options RPTOPTS(ON) and XPLINK(OFF)



## Using the CLER CICS transaction to display and set run-time options

The CICS transaction (CLER) allows you to display all the current Language Environment run-time options for a region, and to also have the capability to modify a subset of these options.

The following run-time options can be modified with the CICS CLER transaction:

- TRAP(ON|OFF)
- TERMTHDACT(QUIET|MSG|TRACE|DUMP|UAONLY|UATRACE|UADUMP|UAIMM)
- RPTOPTS(ON|OFF)
- RPTSTG(ON|OFF)
- ALL31(ON|OFF)
- CBLPSHPOP(ON|OFF)

For more information about the CICS CLER transaction, see “Displaying and Modifying Run-time Options with the CLER Transaction” on page 263.

---

## Controlling storage allocation

The following run-time options control storage allocation:

- STACK
- THREADSTACK
- LIBSTACK
- THREADHEAP
- HEAP
- ANYHEAP
- BELOWHEAP
- STORAGE
- HEAPPOOLS

*z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide* provides useful tips to assist with the tuning process. Appropriate tuning is necessary to avoid performance problems.

To generate a report of the storage a routine (or more specifically, an enclave) used during its run, specify the RPTSTG(ON) run-time option. The storage report, generated during enclave termination provides statistics that can help you understand how space is being consumed as the enclave runs. If storage management tuning is desired, the statistics can help you set the corresponding storage-related run-time options for future runs. The output is written to the Language Environment message file.

Neither the storage report nor the corresponding run-time options include the storage that Language Environment acquires during early initialization, before run-time options processing, and before the start of space management monitoring.

Figure 2 on page 13 and Figure 3 on page 15 show sample storage reports. The sections that follow these reports describe the contents of the reports.



---

Storage Report for Enclave main 06/01/01 4:16:05 PM  
Language Environment V01 R02.00

```
STACK statistics:
  Initial size:                4096
  Increment size:              4096
  Maximum used by all concurrent threads: 6312
  Largest used by any thread:  6312
  Number of segments allocated: 2
  Number of segments freed:    0
THREADSTACK statistics:
  Initial size:                4096
  Increment size:              4096
  Maximum used by all concurrent threads: 3520
  Largest used by any thread:  3520
  Number of segments allocated: 6
  Number of segments freed:    0
LIBSTACK statistics:
  Initial size:                4096
  Increment size:              4096
  Maximum used by all concurrent threads: 816
  Largest used by any thread:  816
  Number of segments allocated: 1
  Number of segments freed:    0
THREADHEAP statistics:
  Initial size:                4096
  Increment size:              4096
  Maximum used by all concurrent threads: 0
  Largest used by any thread:  0
  Successful Get Heap requests: 0
  Successful Free Heap requests: 0
  Number of segments allocated: 0
  Number of segments freed:    0
HEAP statistics:
  Initial size:                49152
  Increment size:              16384
  Total heap storage used (sugg. initial size): 28776
  Successful Get Heap requests: 242
  Successful Free Heap requests: 213
  Number of segments allocated: 1
  Number of segments freed:    0
HEAP24 statistics:
  Initial size:                8192
  Increment size:              4096
  Total heap storage used (sugg. initial size): 0
  Successful Get Heap requests: 0
  Successful Free Heap requests: 0
  Number of segments allocated: 0
  Number of segments freed:    0
ANYHEAP statistics:
  Initial size:                32768
  Increment size:              16384
  Total heap storage used (sugg. initial size): 99576
  Successful Get Heap requests: 39
  Successful Free Heap requests: 21
  Number of segments allocated: 6
  Number of segments freed:    5
```

---

*Figure 2. Storage Report Produced by Language Environment Run-Time Options RPTSTG(ON) and XPLINK(OFF) (Part 1 of 2)*

---

```
BELOWHEAP statistics:
  Initial size:                8192
  Increment size:              8192
  Total heap storage used (sugg. initial size): 34512
  Successful Get Heap requests: 6
  Successful Free Heap requests: 6
  Number of segments allocated: 6
  Number of segments freed:    5
Additional Heap statistics:
  Successful Create Heap requests: 1
  Successful Discard Heap requests: 1
  Total heap storage used:        4912
  Successful Get Heap requests:   3
  Successful Free Heap requests:  3
  Number of segments allocated:   2
  Number of segments freed:      2
  Largest number of threads concurrently active: 2
End of Storage Report
```

---

*Figure 2. Storage Report Produced by Language Environment Run-Time Options RPTSTG(ON) and XPLINK(OFF) (Part 2 of 2)*

---

Storage Report for Enclave main 06/01/01 4:16:05 PM  
Language Environment V01 R02.00

```
STACK statistics:
  Initial size:                4096
  Increment size:              4096
  Maximum used by all concurrent threads: 3032
  Largest used by any thread:  3032
  Number of segments allocated: 1
  Number of segments freed:    0
THREADSTACK statistics:
  Initial size:                4096
  Increment size:              4096
  Maximum used by all concurrent threads: 6688
  Largest used by any thread:  2464
  Number of segments allocated: 6
  Number of segments freed:    0
XPLINK STACK statistics:
  Initial size:                524288
  Increment size:              131072
  Largest used by any thread:  4736
  Number of segments allocated: 1
  Number of segments freed:    0
XPLINK THREADSTACK statistics:
  Initial size:                131072
  Increment size:              131072
  Largest used by any thread:  2976
  Number of segments allocated: 6
  Number of segments freed:    0
LIBSTACK statistics:
  Initial size:                4096
  Increment size:              4096
  Maximum used by all concurrent threads: 816
  Largest used by any thread:  816
  Number of segments allocated: 1
  Number of segments freed:    0
THREADHEAP statistics:
  Initial size:                4096
  Increment size:              4096
  Maximum used by all concurrent threads: 0
  Largest used by any thread:  0
  Successful Get Heap requests: 0
  Successful Free Heap requests: 0
  Number of segments allocated: 0
  Number of segments freed:    0
HEAP statistics:
  Initial size:                32768
  Increment size:              32768
  Total heap storage used (sugg. initial size): 50304
  Successful Get Heap requests: 31
  Successful Free Heap requests: 13
  Number of segments allocated: 2
  Number of segments freed:    0
HEAP24 statistics:
  Initial size:                8192
  Increment size:              4096
  Total heap storage used (sugg. initial size): 0
  Successful Get Heap requests: 0
  Successful Free Heap requests: 0
  Number of segments allocated: 0
  Number of segments freed:    0
```

---

*Figure 3. Storage Report Produced by Language Environment Run-Time Options RPTSTG(ON), HEAPPOOLS(ON) and XPLINK(ON) (Part 1 of 4)*

---

```

ANYHEAP statistics:
  Initial size: 16384
  Increment size: 8192
  Total heap storage used (sugg. initial size): 106776
  Successful Get Heap requests: 41
  Successful Free Heap requests: 20
  Number of segments allocated: 8
  Number of segments freed: 7
BELOWHEAP statistics:
  Initial size: 8192
  Increment size: 4096
  Total heap storage used (sugg. initial size): 34512
  Successful Get Heap requests: 6
  Successful Free Heap requests: 6
  Number of segments allocated: 6
  Number of segments freed: 5
Additional Heap statistics:
  Successful Create Heap requests: 1
  Successful Discard Heap requests: 1
  Total heap storage used: 4912
  Successful Get Heap requests: 3
  Successful Free Heap requests: 3
  Number of segments allocated: 2
  Number of segments freed: 2
HeapPools Statistics:
  Pool 1 size: 8
    Successful Get Heap requests: 1- 8 8
  Pool 2 size: 32
    Successful Get Heap requests: 9- 16 3
    Successful Get Heap requests: 17- 24 5
    Successful Get Heap requests: 25- 32 3
  Pool 3 size: 128
    Successful Get Heap requests: 33- 40 3
    Successful Get Heap requests: 41- 48 3
    Successful Get Heap requests: 49- 56 3
    Successful Get Heap requests: 57- 64 4
    Successful Get Heap requests: 65- 72 3
    Successful Get Heap requests: 73- 80 4
    Successful Get Heap requests: 81- 88 5
    Successful Get Heap requests: 89- 96 4
    Successful Get Heap requests: 97- 104 4
    Successful Get Heap requests: 113- 120 5
    Successful Get Heap requests: 121- 128 4
  Pool 4 size: 256
    Successful Get Heap requests: 129- 136 6
    Successful Get Heap requests: 137- 144 3
    Successful Get Heap requests: 145- 152 4
    Successful Get Heap requests: 153- 160 2
    Successful Get Heap requests: 161- 168 8
    Successful Get Heap requests: 169- 176 5
    Successful Get Heap requests: 177- 184 4
    Successful Get Heap requests: 185- 192 6
    Successful Get Heap requests: 193- 200 3
    Successful Get Heap requests: 201- 208 4
    Successful Get Heap requests: 209- 216 2
    Successful Get Heap requests: 217- 224 3
    Successful Get Heap requests: 225- 232 4
    Successful Get Heap requests: 233- 240 2
    Successful Get Heap requests: 241- 248 2
    Successful Get Heap requests: 249- 256 1

```

---

*Figure 3. Storage Report Produced by Language Environment Run-Time Options RPTSTG(ON), HEAPPOLLS(ON) and XPLINK(ON) (Part 2 of 4)*

---

```

Pool 5 size: 1024
Successful Get Heap requests: 257- 264      5
Successful Get Heap requests: 265- 272      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 273- 280      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 281- 288      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 289- 296      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 305- 312      6
Successful Get Heap requests: 313- 320      5
Successful Get Heap requests: 321- 328      4
Successful Get Heap requests: 329- 336      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 337- 344      3
Successful Get Heap requests: 353- 360      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 361- 368      4
Successful Get Heap requests: 369- 376      5
Successful Get Heap requests: 377- 384      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 385- 392      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 393- 400      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 401- 408      5
Successful Get Heap requests: 409- 416      3
Successful Get Heap requests: 417- 424      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 425- 432      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 433- 440      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 441- 448      4
Successful Get Heap requests: 457- 464      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 465- 472      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 473- 480      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 481- 488      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 489- 496      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 497- 504      5
Successful Get Heap requests: 505- 512      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 545- 552      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 577- 584      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 641- 648      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 825- 832      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 913- 920      1
Pool 6 size: 2048
Successful Get Heap requests: 1169-1176     1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1185-1192     1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1217-1224     2
Successful Get Heap requests: 1257-1264     1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1377-1384     1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1401-1408     1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1521-1528     1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1537-1544     1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1545-1552     1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1569-1576     1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1665-1672     1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1761-1768     1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1785-1792     1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1929-1936     1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1937-1944     1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1953-1960     1
Requests greater than the largest cell size: 19

```

---

*Figure 3. Storage Report Produced by Language Environment Run-Time Options RPTSTG(ON), HEAPPOOLS(ON) and XPLINK(ON) (Part 3 of 4)*

---

```

HeapPools Summary:
Cell Extent Cells Per Extents Maximum Cells In
Size Percent Extent Allocated Cells Used Use
-----
  8  10    204         1         3         0
 32  10     81         1         3         1
128  10     24         1         7         4
256  10     12         1        10         4
1024 10      3         5        13        12
2048 10      1         3         3         2
-----
Suggested Percentages for current Cell Sizes:
HEAPP(ON,8,1,32,1,128,3,256,9,1024,41,2048,19)
Suggested Cell Sizes:
HEAPP(ON,104,,208,,376,,512,,1264,,1960,)
Largest number of threads concurrently active: 4
End of Storage Report

```

---

Figure 3. Storage Report Produced by Language Environment Run-Time Options RPTSTG(ON), HEAPPOLDS(ON) and XPLINK(ON) (Part 4 of 4)

The statistics for initial and incremental allocations of storage types that have a corresponding run-time option differ from the run-time option settings when their values have been rounded up by the implementation, or when allocations larger than the amounts specified were required during execution. All of the following are rounded up to an integral number of double-words:

- Initial STACK allocations
- Initial allocations of THREADSTACK
- Initial allocations of all types of heap
- Incremental allocations of all types of stack and heap

The run-time options should be tuned appropriately to avoid performance problems. Refer to *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide* for tips on tuning.

## Stack storage statistics

Language Environment stack storage is managed at the thread level—each thread has its own stack-type resources.

### STACK, THREADSTACK, and LIBSTACK statistics for the upward-growing stack

- Initial size — the actual size of the initial segment assigned to each thread. (If a pthread-attributes-table is provided on the invocation of pthread-create, then the stack size specified in the pthread-attributes-table will take precedence over the STACK run-time option.)
- Increment size — the size of each incremental segment acquired, as determined by the increment portion of the corresponding run-time option.
- Maximum used by all concurrent threads — the maximum amount allocated in total at any one time by all concurrently executing threads.
- Largest used by any thread — the largest amount allocated ever by any single thread.
- Number of segments allocated — the number of incremental segments allocated by all threads.
- Number of segments freed — the number of incremental segments freed by all threads.

The number of incremental segments freed could be less than the number allocated if any of the segments were not freed individually during the life of the thread, but rather were freed implicitly in the course of thread termination.

### **XPLINK statistics — XPLINK STACK and XPLINK THREADSTACK statistics for the downward-growing stack**

These sections of the storage report only apply if XPLINK is in effect.

- Initial size — the actual size of the initial segment assigned to each thread.
- Increment size — the size of each incremental segment acquired, as determined by the increment portion of the corresponding run-time option.
- Maximum used by all concurrent threads — the maximum amount allocated in total at any one time by all concurrently executing threads.
- Largest used by any thread — the largest amount allocated ever by any single thread.
- Number of segments allocated — the number of incremental segments allocated by all threads.
- Number of segments freed — the number of incremental segments freed by all threads.

The number of incremental segments freed could be less than the number allocated if any of the segments were not freed individually during the life of the thread, but rather were freed implicitly in the course of thread termination.

### **Determining the applicable threads**

If the application is not a multithreading or PL/I multitasking application, then the STACK statistics are for the one and only thread that executed, and the THREADSTACK statistics are all zero.

If the application is a multithreading or PL/I multitasking application, and THREADSTACK(ON) was specified, then the STACK statistics are for the initial thread (the IPT), and the THREADSTACK statistics are for the other threads. However, if THREADSTACK(OFF) was specified, then the STACK statistics are for all of the threads, initial and other.

### **Allocating stack storage**

Another type of stack, called the reserve stack, is allocated for each thread and used to handle out-of-storage conditions. Its size is controlled by the 4th subparameter of the STORAGE run-time option, but its usage is neither tracked nor reported in the storage report.

In a multi-threaded POSIX(ON) environment, the initial allocations for threads *after* the first thread (initial pthread) for the library and reserve stack are from BELOWHEAP. Also for threads other than the initial, if STACK(,BELOW) or ALL31(OFF) is requested, the initial stack segment is obtained from BELOWHEAP. If STACK(,ANY) and ALL31(ON) is requested in this situation, the initial user stack is obtained from ANYHEAP. When a stack segment overflow occurs on any thread, whether or not it is part of a multi-threaded application, Language Environment issues a GETMAIN and acquires a new segment separate from any existing HEAP segments.

## **Heap storage statistics**

Language Environment heap storage, other than what is explicitly defined using THREADHEAP, is managed at the enclave level—each enclave has its own

heap-type resources, which are shared by the threads that execute within the enclave. Heap storage defined using `THREADHEAP` is controlled at the thread level.

### **HEAP, HEAP24, THREADHEAP, ANYHEAP, and BELOWHEAP statistics**

- Initial size—the default initial allocation, as specified by the corresponding run-time option. Please note that for `HEAP24`, the initial size is the value of the `initsz24` of the `HEAP` option.
- Increment size—the minimum incremental allocation, as specified by the corresponding run-time option. Please note that for `HEAP24`, the increment size is the value of the `incrsz24` of the `HEAP` option.

### **THREADHEAP statistics**

- Maximum used by all concurrent threads—the maximum total amount used by all concurrent threads at any one time.
- Largest used by any thread—the largest amount used by any single thread.

### **HEAP, HEAP24, ANYHEAP, BELOWHEAP, and additional heap Statistics**

- Total heap storage used—the largest total amount used by the enclave at any one time.

### **HEAP, HEAP24, THREADHEAP, ANYHEAP, BELOWHEAP, and additional heap statistics**

- Successful Get Heap requests—the number of Get Heap requests.
- Successful Free Heap requests—the number of Free Heap requests.
- Number of segments allocated—the number of incremental segments allocated.
- Number of segments freed—the number of incremental segments individually freed.

The number of Free Heap requests could be less than the number of Get Heap requests if the pieces of heap storage acquired by individual Get Heap requests were not freed individually, but rather were freed implicitly in the course of enclave termination.

The number of incremental segments individually freed could be less than the number allocated if the segments were not freed individually, but rather were freed implicitly in the course of enclave termination.

These statistics, in all cases, specify totals for the whole enclave. For `THREADHEAP`, they indicate the total across all threads in the enclave.

### **Additional heap statistics**

Besides the fixed types of heap, additional types of heap can be created, each with its own heap ID. You can create and discard these additional types of heap by using the `CEECRHP`

- Successful Create Heap requests—the number of successful Create Heap requests.
- Successful Discard Heap requests—the number of successful Discard Heap requests.



The number of Discard Heap requests could be less than the number of Create Heap requests if the special heaps allocated by individual Create Heap requests were not freed individually, but rather were freed implicitly in the course of enclave termination.

## HeapPools storage statistics

The HEAPPOOLS run-time option (for C/C++ applications only) controls usage of the heap pools storage algorithm at the enclave level. The heap pools algorithm allows for the definition of one to six heap pools, each consisting of a number of storage cells of a specified length. See “HeapPools Storage Statistics” on page 186 for further details regarding HeapPools storage statistics in the storage report.

---

## Modifying condition handling behavior

Setting the condition handling behavior of your routine affects the response that occurs when the routine encounters an error.

You can modify condition handling behavior in the following ways:

- Callable services
- Run-time options
- User-written condition handlers
- POSIX functions (used to specifically set signal actions and signal masks)

## Language Environment callable services

You can use these callable services to modify condition handling:

<b>CEE3ABD</b>	Terminates an enclave using an <code>abend</code> .
<b>CEEMRCE</b>	Moves the resume cursor to an explicit location where resumption is to occur after a condition has been handled.
<b>CEEMRCR</b>	Moves the resume cursor relative to the current position of the handle cursor.
<b>CEE3CIB</b>	Returns a pointer to a condition information block (CIB) associated with a given condition token. The CIB contains detailed information about the condition.
<b>CEE3GRO</b>	Returns the offset of the location within the most current Language Environment-conforming routine where a condition occurred.
<b>CEE3SPM</b>	Specifies the settings of the routine mask. The routine mask controls: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fixed overflow</li><li>• Decimal overflow</li><li>• Exponent underflow</li><li>• Significance</li></ul>
	You can use <code>CEE3SPM</code> to modify Language Environment hardware conditions. Because such modifications can affect the behavior of your routine, however, you should be careful when doing so.
<b>CEE3SRP</b>	Sets a resume point within user application code to resume from a Language Environment user condition handler.

Fortran programs cannot directly call Language Environment callable services. See *z/OS Language Environment Programming Reference* for more information about callable services. See also *Language Environment Fortran Run-Time Migration Guide* for more information about how to invoke callable services from Fortran.

## Language Environment run-time options

These Language Environment run-time options can affect your routine's condition handling behavior:

<b>ABPERC</b>	<p>Specifies a system- or user-specified abend code that percolates without further action while the Language Environment condition handler is enabled. Normal condition handling activities are performed for everything except the specified abend code. System abends are specified as <b>Shhh</b>, where <b>hhh</b> is a hexadecimal system abend code.</p> <p>User abends are specified as <b>Udddd</b>, where <b>dddd</b> is a decimal user abend code. Any other 4-character EBCDIC string, such as <b>NONE</b>, that is not of the form <b>Shhh</b> can also be specified as a user-specified abend code. You can specify only one abend code with this option. This option assumes the use of <b>TRAP(ON)</b>. <b>ABPERC</b> is not supported in <b>CICS</b>.</p> <p>Language Environment ignores <b>ABPERC(OCx)</b>. No abend is percolated and Language Environment condition handling semantics are in effect.</p>
<b>CHECK</b>	<p>Specifies that checking errors within an application are detected. The Language Environment-conforming languages can define error checking differently.</p>
<b>DEPTHCONDLMT</b>	<p>Limits the extent to which synchronous conditions can be nested in a user-written condition handler. (Asynchronous signals do not affect <b>DEPTHCONDLMT</b>.) For example, if you specify 5, the initial condition and four nested conditions are processed. If the limit is exceeded, the application terminates with abend code 4091 and reason code 21 (X'15').</p>
<b>ERRCOUNT</b>	<p>Specifies the number of synchronous conditions of severity 2, 3, and 4 that are tolerated before the enclave terminates abnormally. (Asynchronous signals do not affect <b>ERRCOUNT</b>.) If you specify 0 an unlimited number of conditions is tolerated.</p>
<b>INTERRUPT</b>	<p>Causes attentions recognized by the host operating system to be passed to and recognized by Language Environment after the environment has been initialized.</p>
<b>TERMTHDACT</b>	<p>Sets the level of information that is produced when a condition of severity 2 or greater remains unhandled within the enclave. There are five possible parameter settings for different levels of information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>QUIET</b> for no information</li><li>• <b>MSG</b> for message only</li><li>• <b>TRACE</b> for message and a traceback</li><li>• <b>DUMP</b> for message, traceback, and Language Environment dump</li><li>• <b>UAONLY</b> for message and a system dump of the user address space</li><li>• <b>UATRACE</b> for message, Language Environment dump with traceback information only, and a system dump of the user address space</li><li>• <b>UADUMP</b> for message, traceback, Language Environment dump, and system dump</li><li>• <b>UAIMM</b> for a system dump of the user address space of the original abend or program interrupt prior to the Language Environment condition manager processing the condition.</li></ul>

<b>TRAP(ON)</b>	<p>Fully enables the Language Environment condition handler. This causes the Language Environment condition handler to intercept error conditions and routine interrupts.</p> <p>When TRAP(ON, NOSPIE) is specified, Language Environment handles all program interrupts and abends through an ESTAE. Use this feature when you do not want Language Environment to issue an ESPIE macro.</p> <p>During normal operation, you should use TRAP(ON) when running your applications.</p>
<b>TRAP(OFF)</b>	<p>Disables the Language Environment condition handler from handling abends and program checks/interrupts. ESPIE is not issued with TRAP(OFF), it is still possible to invoke the condition handler through the CEESGL callable service and pass conditions to registered user-written condition handlers.</p> <p>Specify TRAP(OFF) when you do not want Language Environment to issue an ESTAE or an ESPIE.</p> <p>When TRAP(OFF), TRAP(OFF,SPIE), or TRAP(OFF,NOSPIE) is specified and either a program interrupt or abend occurs, the user exit for termination is ignored.</p> <p>TRAP(OFF) can cause several unexpected side effects. See the TRAP run-time option in <i>z/OS Language Environment Programming Reference</i> for further information.</p>
<b>USRHDLR</b>	<p>Specifies the behavior of two user-written condition handlers. The first handler specified will be registered at stack frame 0. The second handler specified will be registered before any other user-written condition handlers, once the handler is enabled by a condition.</p> <p>When you specify USRHDLR(lastname,supername), lastname gets control at stack frame 0. Supername will get control first, before any user-written condition handlers but after supername has gone through the enablement phase, when a condition occurs.</p>
<b>XUFLOW</b>	<p>Specifies whether an exponent underflow causes a routine interrupt.</p>

## Customizing condition handlers

User-written condition handlers permit you to customize condition handling for certain conditions. You can register a user-written condition handler for the current stack frame by using the CEEHDLR callable service. You can use the Language Environment USRHDLR run-time option to register a user-written condition handler for stack frame 0. You can also use USRHDLR to register a user-written condition handler before any other user condition handlers.

When the Language Environment condition manager encounters the condition, it requests that the condition handler associated with the current stack frame handle the condition. If the condition is not handled, the Language Environment condition manager percolates the condition to the next (earlier) stack frame, and so forth to earlier stack frames until the condition has been handled. Conditions that remain unhandled after the first (earliest) stack frame has been reached are presented to the Language Environment condition handler. One of the following Language Environment default actions is then taken, depending on the severity of the condition:

- Resume
- Percolate
- Promote

- Fix-up and resume

See *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide* for more information about user-written condition handlers and the Language Environment condition manager.

## Invoking the assembler user exit

For debugging purposes, the CEEBXITA assembler user exit can be invoked during:

- Enclave initialization
- Enclave termination
- Process termination

The functions of the CEEBXITA user exit depend on when the user exit is invoked and whether it is application-specific or installation-wide. Application-specific user exits must be linked with the application load module and run only when that application runs. Installation-wide user exits must be linked with the Language Environment initialization/termination library routines and run with all Language Environment library routines. Because an application-specific user exit has priority over any installation-wide user exit, you can customize a user exit for a particular application without affecting the user exit for any other applications.

At enclave initialization, the CEEBXITA user exit runs prior to the enclave establishment. Thus you can modify the environment in which your application runs in the following ways:

- Specify run-time options
- Allocate data sets/files in the user exit
- List abend codes to be passed to the operating system
- Check the values of routine arguments

At enclave termination, the CEEBXITA user exit runs prior to the termination activity. Thus, you can request an abend and perform specified actions based on received return and reason codes. (This does not apply when Language Environment terminates with an abend.)

At process termination, the CEEBXITA user exit runs after the enclave termination activity completes. Thus you can request an abend and deallocate files.

The assembler user exit must have an entry point of CEEBXITA, must be reentrant, and must be capable of running in AMODE(ANY) and RMODE(ANY).

You can use the assembler user exit to establish enclave termination behavior for an enclave ending with an unhandled condition of severity 2 or greater in the following ways:

- If you do not request an abend in the assembler user exit for the enclave termination call, Language Environment honors the setting of the ABTERMENC option to determine how to end the enclave.
- If you request an abend in the assembler user exit for the enclave termination call, Language Environment issues an abend to end the enclave.

See *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide* for more information on the assembler user exit.

## Establishing enclave termination behavior for unhandled conditions

To establish enclave termination behavior when an unhandled condition of severity 2 or greater occurs, use one of the following methods:

- The assembler user exit (see “Invoking the assembler user exit” on page 24 and *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide*)
- POSIX signal default action (see *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide*)
- The ABTERMENC run-time option (discussed below)

The ABTERMENC run-time option sets the enclave termination behavior for an enclave ending with an unhandled condition of severity 2 or greater.

If you specify the IBM-supplied default suboption ABEND, Language Environment issues an abend to end the enclave regardless of the setting of the CEEAUE\_ABND flag. Additionally, the assembler user exit can alter the abend code, abend reason code, abend dump attribute, and the abend task/step attribute. See *z/OS Language Environment Programming Reference* for more information on using ABTERMENC, and *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide* for more information on the assembler user exit.

If you specify the RETCODE suboption, Language Environment uses the CEEAUE\_ABND flag value set by the assembler user exit (which is called for enclave termination) to determine whether or not to issue an abend to end the enclave when an unhandled condition of severity 2 or greater occurs.

---

## Using messages in your routine

You can create messages and use them in your routine to indicate the status and progress of the routine during run time, and to display variable values. The process of creating messages and using them requires that you create a message source file, and convert the source file into loadable code for use in your routine.

You can use the Language Environment callable service CEEMOUT to direct user-created message output to the Language Environment message file. To direct the message output to another destination, use the Language Environment MSGFILE run-time option to specify the ddname of the file.

When multiple Language Environment environments are running in the same address space and the same MSGFILE ddname is specified, writing contention can occur. To avoid contention, use the MSGFILE suboption ENQ. ENQ tells Language Environment to perform serialization around writes to the MSGFILE ddname specified which eliminates writing contention. Writing contention can also be eliminated by specifying unique MSGFILE ddnames.

Each Language Environment-conforming language also provides ways to display both user-created and run-time messages. (See “Interpreting run-time messages” on page 32 for an explanation of Language Environment run-time messages.)

The following sections discuss how to create messages in each of the HLLs. For a more detailed explanation of how to create messages and use them in C, C++, COBOL, Fortran, or PL/I routines, see *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide*.

### C/C++

For C/C++ routines, output from the `printf` function is directed to `stdout`, which is associated with `SYSPRINT`. All C/C++ run-time messages and `perror()` messages are directed to `stderr`. `stderr` corresponds to the ddname associated with the Language Environment MSGFILE run-time option. The destination of the `printf`

function output can be changed by using the redirection 1>&2 at routine invocation to redirect stdout to the stderr destination. Both streams can be controlled by the MSGFILE run-time option.

## COBOL

For COBOL programs, you can use the DISPLAY statement to display messages. Output from the DISPLAY statement is directed to SYSOUT. SYSOUT is the IBM-supplied default for the Language Environment message file. The OUTDD compiler option can be used to change the destination of the DISPLAY messages.

## Fortran

For Fortran programs, run-time messages, output written to the print unit, and other output (such as output from the SDUMP callable service) are directed to the file specified by the MSGFILE run-time option. If the print unit is different than the error message unit (PRTUNIT and ERRUNIT run-time options have different values), however, output from the PRINT statement won't be directed to the Language Environment message file.

## PL/I

Under PL/I, run-time messages are directed to the file specified in the Language Environment MSGFILE run-time option, instead of the PL/I SYSPRINT STREAM PRINT file. User-specified output is still directed to the PL/I SYSPRINT STREAM PRINT file. To direct this output to the Language Environment MSGFILE file, specify the run-time option MSGFILE(SYSPRINT).

---

## Using condition information

If a condition that might require attention occurs while an application is running, Language Environment builds a condition token. The condition token contains 12 bytes (96 bits) of information about the condition that Language Environment or your routines can use to respond appropriately. Each condition is associated with a single Language Environment run-time message.

You can use this condition information in two primary ways:

- To specify the feedback code parameter when calling Language Environment services (see “Using the feedback code parameter”).
- To code a symbolic feedback code in a user-written condition handler (see “Using the symbolic feedback code” on page 28).

## Using the feedback code parameter

The feedback code is an optional parameter of the Language Environment callable services. (For COBOL/370 programs, you must provide the **fc** parameter in each call to a Language Environment callable service. For C/C++, COBOL for OS/390 & VM, COBOL for MVS & VM, and PL/I routines, this parameter is optional. See *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide* for more information about **fc** and condition tokens.)

When you provide the feedback code (**fc**) parameter, the callable service in which the condition occurs sets the feedback code to a specific value called a condition token.

The condition token does not apply to asynchronous signals. For a discussion of the distinctions between synchronous signals and asynchronous signals with POSIX(ON), see *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide*.

When you do not provide the **fc** parameter, any nonzero condition is signaled and processed by Language Environment condition handling routines. If you have registered a user-written condition handler, Language Environment passes control to the handler, which determines the next action to take. If the condition remains unhandled, Language Environment writes a message to the Language Environment message file. The message is the translation of the condition token into English (or another supported national language).

Language Environment provides callable services that can be used to convert condition tokens to routine variables, messages, or signaled conditions. The following table lists these callable services and their functions.

<b>CEEMSG</b>	Transforms the condition token into a message and writes the message to the message file.
<b>CEEMGET</b>	Transforms the condition token into a message and stores the message in a buffer.
<b>CEEDCOD</b>	Decodes the condition token; that is, separates it into distinct user-supplied variables. Also, if a language does not support structures, CEEDCOD provides direct access to the token.
<b>CEESGL</b>	Signals the condition. This passes control to any registered user-written condition handlers. If a user-written condition handler does not exist, or the condition is not handled, Language Environment by default writes the corresponding message to the message file and terminates the routine for severity 2 or higher. For severity 0 and 1, Language Environment continues without writing a message. COBOL, however, issues severity 1 messages before continuing. CEESGL can signal a POSIX condition. For details, see <i>z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide</i> .

There are two types of condition tokens. Case 1 condition tokens contain condition information, including the Language Environment message number. All Language Environment callable services and most application routines use case 1 condition tokens. Case 2 condition tokens contain condition information and a user-specified class and cause code. Application routines, user-written condition handlers, assembler user exits, and some operating systems can use case 2 condition tokens.



0	-	31	32 - 33	34 - 36	37 - 39	40 - 63	64 - 95
Condition_ID			Case Number	Severity Number	Control Code	Facility_ID	ISI

For Case 1 condition tokens,  
Condition\_ID is:

0 - 15	16 - 31
Severity Number	Message Number

For Case 2 condition tokens,  
Condition\_ID is:

0 - 15	16 - 31
Class Code	Cause Code

A symbolic feedback code represents the first 8 bytes of a condition token. It contains the Condition\_ID, Case Number, Severity Number, Control Code, and Facility\_ID, whose bit offsets are indicated.

Figure 4. Language Environment Condition Token

For example, in the condition token: X'0003032D 59C3C5C5 00000000'

- X'0003' is severity.
- X'032D' is message number 813.
- X'59' are hexadecimal flags for case, severity, and control.
- X'C3C5C5' is the CEE facility ID.
- X'00000000' is the ISI. (In this case, no ISI was provided.)

If a Language Environment traceback or dump is generated while a condition token is being processed or when a condition exists, Language Environment writes the run-time message to the condition section of the traceback or dump. If a condition is detected when a callable service is invoked without a feedback code, the condition token is passed to the Language Environment condition manager. The condition manager polls active condition handlers for a response. If a condition of severity 0 or 1 remains unhandled, Language Environment resumes without issuing a message. Language Environment does issue messages, however, for COBOL severity 1 conditions. For unhandled conditions of severity 2 or greater, Language Environment issues a message and terminates. See *z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages* for a list of Language Environment run-time messages and corrective information.

If a second condition is raised while Language Environment is attempting to handle a condition, the message CEE0374C CONDITION = <message no.> is displayed using a write-to-operator (WTO). The message number in the CEE0374C message indicates the original condition that was being handled when the second condition was raised. This can happen when a critical error is signaled (for example, when internal control blocks are damaged).

If the output for this error message appears several times in sequence, the conditions appear in order of occurrence. Correcting the earliest condition can cause your application to run successfully.

## Using the symbolic feedback code

The symbolic feedback code represents the first 8 bytes of a 12-byte condition token. You can think of the symbolic feedback code as the nickname for a condition. As such, the symbolic feedback code can be used in user-written condition handlers to screen for a given condition, even if it occurs at different locations in an application.



See *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide* for more details on symbolic feedback codes.



---

## Chapter 2. Classifying errors

This chapter describes errors that commonly occur in Language Environment routines. It also explains how to use run-time messages and abend codes to obtain information about errors in your routine.

---

### Identifying problems in routines

The following sections describe how you can identify errors in Language Environment routines. Included are common error symptoms and solutions.

#### Language Environment module names

You can identify Language Environment-supplied module elements by any of the following three-character prefixes:

- CEE (Language Environment)
- EDC (C/C++)
- FOR (Fortran)
- IBM (PL/I)
- IGZ (COBOL)

Module elements or text files with other prefixes are not part of the Language Environment product.

#### Common errors in routines

These common errors have simple solutions:

- If you do not have enough virtual storage, increase your region size or decrease your storage usage (stack size) by using the storage-related run-time options and callable services. (See “Controlling storage allocation” on page 12 for information about using storage in routines.)
- If you do not have enough disk space, increase your disk allocation.
- If executable files are not available, check your executable library to ensure that they are defined. For example, check your STEPLIB or JOBLIB definitions.

If your error is not caused by any of the items listed above, examine your routine or routines for changes since the last successful run. If there have been changes, review these changes for errors that might be causing the problem. One way to isolate the problem is to branch around or comment out recent changes and rerun the routine. If the run is successful, the error can be narrowed to the scope of the changes.

Duplicate names shared between Fortran routines and C library routines can produce unexpected results. Language Environment provides several cataloged procedures to properly resolve duplicate names. For more information on how to avoid name conflicts, see *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide*.

Changes in optimization levels, addressing modes, and input/output file formats can also cause unanticipated problems in your routine.

In most cases, generated condition tokens or run-time messages point to the nature of the error. The run-time messages offer the most efficient corrective action. To help you analyze errors and determine the most useful method to fix the problem, Table 2 on page 32 lists common error symptoms, possible causes, and programmer responses.

Table 2. Common Error Symptoms, Possible Causes, and Programmer Responses

Error Symptom	Possible Cause	Programmer Response
Numbered run-time message appears	Condition raised in routine	For any messages you receive, read the Programmer Response. For information about message structure, see "Interpreting run-time messages".
User abend code < 4000	a) A non-Language Environment abend occurred b) The assembler user exit requested an abend for an unhandled condition of severity $\geq 2$	See the Language Environment abend codes in <i>z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages</i> . Check for a subsystem-generated abend or a user-specified abend.
User abend code $\geq 4000$	a) Language Environment detected an error and could not proceed b) An unhandled software-raised condition occurred and ABTERMENC(ABEND) was in effect c) The assembler user exit requested an abend for an unhandled condition of severity 4	For any abends you receive, read the appropriate Explanation listed in the abend codes section of <i>z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages</i> .
System abend with TRAP(OFF)	Cause depends on type of malfunction	Respond appropriately. Refer to the messages and codes book of the operating system.
System abend with TRAP(ON)	System-detected error	Refer to the messages and codes book of the operating system.
No response (wait/loop)	Application logic failure	Check routine logic. Ensure ERRCOUNT and DEPTHCONDLMT run-time options are set to a nonzero value.
Unexpected message (message received was not from most recent service)	Condition caused by something related to current service	Generate a traceback using CEE3DMP.
Incorrect output	Incorrect file definitions, storage overlay, incorrect routine mask setting, references to uninitialized variables, data input errors, or application routine logic error	Correct the appropriate parameters.
No output	Check ddname, file definitions, and message file setting	Correct the appropriate parameters.
Nonzero return code from enclave	Unhandled condition of severity 2, 3, or 4, or the return code was issued by the application routine	Check the Language Environment message file for run-time message.
Unexpected output	Conflicting library module names	Refer to the name conflict resolution steps outlined in <i>z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide</i> .

## Interpreting run-time messages

The first step in debugging your routine is to look up any run-time messages. To find run-time messages, check the message file:

- On z/OS, run-time messages are written by default to ddname SYSOUT. If SYSOUT is not specified, then the messages are written to SYSOUT=\*.
- On CICS, the run-time messages are written to the CESE transient data QUEUE.

The default message file ddname can be changed by using the MSGFILE run-time option. For information about displaying run-time messages for C/C++, COBOL, Fortran, or PL/I routines, see *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide*.

Run-time messages provide users with additional information about a condition, and possible solutions for any errors that occurred. They can be issued by Language Environment common routines or language-specific run-time routines and contain a message prefix, message number, severity code, and descriptive text.

In the following example Language Environment message:

CEE3206S The system detected a specification exception.

- The message prefix is CEE.
- The message number is 3206.
- The severity code is S.
- The message text is “The system detected a specification exception”.

Language Environment messages can appear even though you made no explicit calls to Language Environment services. C/C++, COBOL, and PL/I run-time library routines commonly use the Language Environment services. This is why you can see Language Environment messages even when the application routine does not directly call common run-time services.

## Message prefix

The message prefix indicates the Language Environment component that generated the message. The message prefix is the first three characters of the message number and is also the facility ID in the condition token. See the following table for more information about Language Environment run-time messages.

Message Prefix	Language Environment Component
CEE	Common run time
EDC	C/C++ run time
FOR	Fortran run time
IBM	PL/I run time
IGZ	COBOL run time

The messages for the various components can be found in *z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages*.

## Message number

The message number is the 4-digit number following the message prefix. Leading zeros are inserted if the message number is less than four digits. It identifies the condition raised and references additional condition and programmer response information.

## Severity code

The severity code is the letter following the message number and indicates the level of attention called for by the condition. Messages with severity of I are informational messages and do not usually require any corrective action. In general, if more than one run-time message appears, the first noninformational message indicates the problem. For a complete list of severity codes, severity values, condition information, and default actions, see *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide*.

## Message text

The message text provides a brief explanation of the condition.

---

## Understanding abend codes

Under Language Environment, abnormal terminations generate abend codes. There are two types of abend codes: 1) user (Language Environment and user-specified) abends and 2) system abends. User abends follow the format of *Udddd*, where *dddd* is a decimal user abend code. System abends follow the format of *Shhh*, where *hhh* is a hexadecimal abend code. Language Environment abend codes are usually in the range of 4000 to 4095. However, some subsystem abend codes can also fall in this range. User-specified abends use the range of 0 to 3999.

Example abend codes are:

```
User (Language Environment) abend code:U4041
User-specified abend code:U0005
System abend code:S80A
```

The Language Environment callable service CEE3ABD terminates your application with an abend. You can set the `clean-up` parameter value to determine how the abend is processed and how Language Environment handles the raised condition. For more information about CEE3ABD and `clean-up`, see *z/OS Language Environment Programming Reference*.

You can specify the ABTERMENC run-time option to determine what action is taken when an unhandled condition of severity 2 or greater occurs. For more information on ABTERMENC, see “Establishing enclave termination behavior for unhandled conditions” on page 24, as well as *z/OS Language Environment Programming Reference*.

## User abends

If you receive a Language Environment abend code, see *z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages* for a list of abend codes, error descriptions, and programmer responses.

User abends, such as Language Environment 4xxx abends or abends raised by a call to the CEE3ABD service, can cause the generation of a system dump. Although system dumps are sometimes required for debugging complex error situations, it is usually better to generate a Language Environment-formatted dump. To request a Language Environment dump whenever an unhandled condition is raised, specify both TRAP(ON) and TERMTHDACT(DUMP) run-time options.

Your routine can also produce a Language Environment dump at any time by calling the CEE3DMP callable service (see “Generating a Language Environment dump with CEE3DMP” on page 37). The TRAP(ON) run-time option causes the Language Environment condition handler to attempt to handle the system abend. For a detailed explanation of the run-time options and callable services discussed in this section, see *z/OS Language Environment Programming Reference*.

## System abends

If you receive a system abend code, look up the code and the corresponding information in the publications for the system you are using.

When a system abend occurs, the operating system can generate a system dump. System dumps are written to ddname SYSMDUMP, SYSABEND, or SYSUDUMP.

System dumps show the memory state at the time of the condition. See "Generating a system dump" on page 77 for more information about system dumps.





---

## Chapter 3. Using Language Environment debugging facilities

This chapter describes methods of debugging routines in Language Environment. Currently, most problems in Language Environment and member language routines can be determined through the use of a debugging tool or through information provided in the Language Environment dump.

---

### Debugging tool

Debugging tools are designed to help you detect errors early in your routine. IBM offers Debug Tool, a comprehensive compile, edit, and debugging product that is provided with the C/C++, COBOL for OS/390 & VM, COBOL for MVS & VM, PL/I for MVS & VM, VisualAge PL/I, and VisualAge for Java compiler products.

You can use the IBM Debug Tool to examine, monitor, and control how your routines run, and debug your routines interactively or in batch mode. Debug Tool also provides facilities for setting breakpoints and altering the contents and values of variables. Language Environment run-time options can be used with Debug Tool to debug or analyze your routine. Refer to the Debug Tool publications for a detailed explanation of how to invoke and run Debug Tool.

You can also use **dbx** to debug Language Environment applications, including C/C++ programs. *z/OS UNIX System Services Command Reference* has information on **dbx** subcommands, while *z/OS UNIX System Services Programming Tools* contains usage information.

---

### Language Environment dump service, CEE3DMP

The following sections provide information about using the Language Environment dump service, and describe the contents of the Language Environment dump.

There are three ways to invoke the Language Environment dump service:

- CEE3DMP callable service
- TERMTHDACT run-time option
- HLL-specific functions

### Generating a Language Environment dump with CEE3DMP

The CEE3DMP callable service generates a dump of the run-time environment for Language Environment and the member language libraries at the point of the CEE3DMP call. You can call CEE3DMP directly from an application routine.

Depending on the CEE3DMP options you specify, the dump can contain information about conditions, tracebacks, variables, control blocks, stack and heap storage, file status and attributes, and language-specific information.

All output from CEE3DMP is written to the default ddname CEEDUMP. CEEDUMP, by default, sends the output to the SDSF output queue. You can direct the output from the CEEDUMP to a specific sysout class by using the environment variable, `_CEE_DMPTARG=SYSOUT(x)`, where x is the output class.

Under z/OS UNIX, if the application is running in an address-space created as a result of a **fork()**, **spawn()**, **spawnp()**, **vfork()**, or one of the exec family of functions, then the CEEDUMP is placed in the HFS in one of the following directories in the specified order:

1. the directory found in environment variable `_CEE_DMPTARG`, if found
2. the current working directory, if this is not the root directory (`/`), and the directory is writeable
3. the directory found in environment variable `TMPDIR` (an environment variable that indicates the location of a temporary directory if it is not `/tmp`)
4. the `/tmp` directory.

The syntax for CEE3DMP is:

**Syntax**

►► CEE3DMP (—*title*—, —*options*—, —*fc*—) ◀◀

**title**

An 80-byte fixed-length character string that contains a title that is printed at the top of each page of the dump.

**options**

A 255-byte fixed-length character string that contains options describing the type, format, and destination of dump information. The options are declared as a string of keywords separated by blanks or commas. Some options also have suboptions that follow the option keyword, and are contained in parentheses. The last option declaration is honored if there is a conflict between it and any preceding options.

**fc (output)**

A 12-byte feedback token code that indicates the result of a call to CEE3DMP. If specified as an argument, feedback information, in the form of a condition token, is returned to the calling routine. If not specified, and the requested operation was not successfully completed, the condition is signaled to the condition manager.

Following is a list of CEE3DMP options and related information:

*Table 3. CEE3DMP Options*

Dump Options	Abbreviation	Action Taken
ENCLAVE(ALL)	ENCL	Dumps all enclaves associated with the current process. (In ILC applications in which a C/C++ routine calls another member language routine, and that routine in turn calls CEE3DMP, traceback information for the C/C++ routine is not provided in the dump.) This is the default setting for ENCLAVE.
ENCLAVE(CURRENT)	ENCL(CUR)	Dumps the current enclave.
ENCLAVE(n)	ENCL(n)	Dumps a fixed number of enclaves, indicated by <i>n</i> .
THREAD(ALL)	THR(ALL)	Dumps all threads in this enclave (including in a PL/I multitasking environment).
THREAD(CURRENT)	THR(CUR)	Dumps the current thread in this enclave.

Table 3. CEE3DMP Options (continued)

Dump Options	Abbreviation	Action Taken
TRACEBACK	TRACE	Includes a traceback of all active routines. The traceback shows transfer of control from either calls or exceptions. Calls include PL/I transfers of control from BEGIN-END blocks or ON-units.
NOTRACEBACK	NOTRACE	Does not include a traceback of all active routines.
FILES	FILE	Includes attributes of all open files. File control blocks are included when the BLOCKS option is also specified. File buffers are included when the STORAGE option is specified.
NOFILES	NOFILE	Does not include file attributes.
VARIABLES	VAR	Includes a symbolic dump of all variables, arguments, and registers.
NOVARIABLES	NOVAR	Does not include variables, arguments, and registers.
BLOCKS	BLOCK	Dumps control blocks from Language Environment and member language libraries. Global control blocks, as well as control blocks associated with routines on the call chain, are printed. Control blocks are printed for the routine that called CEE3DMP. The dump proceeds up the call chain for the number of routines specified by the STACKFRAME option (see below). Control blocks for files are also dumped if the FILES option was specified. See the FILES option above for more information. If the TRACE run-time option is set to ON, the trace table is dumped if BLOCKS is specified. If the Heap Storage Diagnostics report is requested via the HEAPCHK run-time option, the report is displayed when BLOCKS is specified.
NOBLOCKS	NOBLOCK	Does not include control blocks.
STORAGE	STOR	Dumps the storage used by the routine. The number of routines dumped is controlled by the STACKFRAME option.
NOSTORAGE	NOSTOR	Suppresses storage dumps.
STACKFRAME(ALL)	SF(ALL)	Dumps all stack frames from the call chain. This is the default setting for STACKFRAME.

Table 3. CEE3DMP Options (continued)

Dump Options	Abbreviation	Action Taken
STACKFRAME(n)	SF(n)	Dumps a fixed number of stack frames, indicated by <i>n</i> , from the call chain. The specific information dumped for each stack frame depends on the VARIABLES, BLOCK, and STORAGE options declarations. The first stack frame dumped is the caller of CEE3DMP, followed by its caller, and proceeding backward up the call chain.
PAGESIZE(n)	PAGE(n)	Specifies the number of lines on each page of the dump.
FNAME(s)	FNAME(s)	Specifies the ddname of the file to which the dump is written.
CONDITION	COND	Dumps condition information for each condition active on the call chain.
NOCONDITION	NOCOND	For each condition active on the call chain, does not dump condition information.
ENTRY	ENT	Includes a description of the program unit that called CEE3DMP and the registers on entry to CEE3DMP.
NOENTRY	NOENT	Does not include a description of the program unit that called CEE3DMP or registers on entry to CEE3DMP.
GENOPTS	GENO	Generate a run-time options report in the dump output. This will be the default if an unhandled condition occurs, and a CEEDUMP is generated due to the setting of the TERMTHDACT run-time option setting.
NOGENOPTS	NOGENO	Do not generate a run-time options report in the dump output. NOGENOPTS is the default for user-called dumps.
REGSTOR(reg_stor_amount)	REGST(reg_stor_amount)	Controls the amount of storage to be dumped around registers. Default is 96 bytes. Specify REGSTOR(0) if no storage around registers is required.

**Note:** On CICS, only ENCLAVE(CURRENT) and ENCLAVE(1) settings are supported.

The IBM-supplied default settings for CEE3DMP are:

```
ENCLAVE(ALL) TRACEBACK
THREAD(CURRENT) FILES VARIABLES NOBLOCKS NOSTORAGE
STACKFRAME(ALL) PAGESIZE(60) FNAME(CEEDUMP)
CONDITION ENTRY NOGENOPTS REGSTOR(96)
```

For additional information about the CEE3DMP callable service and dump options, see *z/OS Language Environment Programming Reference*. For an example of a Language Environment dump, see “Understanding the Language Environment dump” on page 45.

## Generating a Language Environment dump with TERMTHDACT

The TERMTHDACT run-time option produces a dump during program checks, abnormal terminations, or calls to the CEESGL service. You must use TERMTHDACT(DUMP) in conjunction with TRAP(ON) to generate a Language Environment dump.

You can use TERMTHDACT to produce a traceback, Language Environment dump, or user address space when a thread ends abnormally because of an unhandled condition of severity 2 or greater. If this is the last thread in the process, the enclave goes away. A thread terminating in a non-POSIX environment is analogous to an enclave terminating because Language Environment Version 1 supports only single threads. See *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide* for information on enclave termination.

The TERMTHDACT suboptions QUIET, MSG, TRACE, DUMP, UAONLY, UATRACE, UADUMP, and UAIMM control the level of information available. Following are the suboptions, the levels of information produced, and the destination of each.

Table 4. TERMTHDACT Suboptions, Level of Information, and Destinations

Suboption	Level of Information	Destination
QUIET	No information	No destination.
MSG	Message	Terminal or ddname specified in MSGFILE run-time option.
TRACE	Message and Language Environment dump containing only a traceback	Message goes to terminal or ddname specified in MSGFILE run-time option. Traceback goes to CEEDUMP file.
DUMP	Message and complete Language Environment dump	Message goes to terminal or ddname specified in MSGFILE run-time option. Language Environment dump goes to CEEDUMP file.
UAONLY	SYSMDUMP, SYSABEND dump, or SYSUDUMP depending on the DD card used in the JCL in z/OS. In CICS, a transaction dump is created. In non-CICS you will get a system dump of your user address space if the appropriate DD statement is used. <b>Note:</b> A Language Environment dump is not generated.	Language Environment generates a U4039 abend which allows a system dump of the user address space to be generated. For z/OS, the system dump is written to the ddname specified; for CICS the transaction dump goes to DFHDMPA or the DFHDMPB data set.
UATRACE	Message, Language Environment dump containing only a traceback, and a system dump of the user address space	Message goes to terminal or ddname specified in MSGFILE run-time option. Traceback goes to CEEDUMP file. Language Environment generates a U4039 abend which allows a system dump of the user address space to be generated. For z/OS, the system dump is written to the ddname specified; for CICS the transaction dump goes to DFHDMPA or the DFHDMPB data set.

Table 4. TERMTHDACT Suboptions, Level of Information, and Destinations (continued)

Suboption	Level of Information	Destination
UADUMP	Message, Language Environment dump, and SYSMDUMP, SYSABEND dump, or SYSUDUMP depending on the DD card used in the JCL in z/OS. In CICS, a transaction dump is created.	Message goes to terminal or ddname specified in MSGFILE run-time option. Language Environment dump goes to CEEDUMP file. Language Environment generates a U4039 abend which allows a system dump of the user address space to be generated. For z/OS, the system dump is written to the ddname specified; for CICS the transaction dump goes to DFHDMPA or the DFHDMPB data set.
UAIMM	Language Environment generates a system dump of the original abend/program interrupt of the user address space. In CICS, a transaction dump is created. In non-CICS you will get a system dump of your user address space if the appropriate DD statement is used. After the dump is taken by the operating system, Language Environment condition manager continues processing. <b>Note:</b> Under CICS, UAIMM yields UAONLY behavior. Under non-CICS, TRAP(ON,NOSPIE) must be in effect. When TRAP(ON,SPIE) is in effect, UAIMM yields UAONLY behavior. For software raised conditions or signals, UAIMM behaves the same as UAONLY.	Message goes to terminal or ddname specified in MSGFILE run-time option. User address space dump goes to ddname specified for z/OS; or a CICS transaction dump goes to the DFHDMPA or DFHDMPB data set.

The TRACE and UATRACE suboptions of TERMTHDACT use these dump options:

- ENCLAVE(ALL)
- NOENTRY
- CONDITION
- TRACEBACK
- THREAD(ALL)
- NOBLOCKS
- NOSTORAGE
- VARIABLES
- FILES
- STACKFRAME(ALL)
- PAGESIZE(60)
- FNAME(CEEDUMP)
- GENOPTS
- REGSTOR(96)

The DUMP and UADUMP suboptions of TERMTHDACT use these dump options:

- ENCLAVE(ALL)
- NOENTRY
- CONDITION
- TRACEBACK
- THREAD(CURRENT)
- BLOCKS

- STORAGE
- VARIABLES
- FILES
- STACKFRAME(ALL)
- PAGESIZE(60)
- FNAME(CEEDUMP)
- GENOPTS
- REGSTOR(96)

Although you can modify CEE3DMP options, you cannot change options for a traceback or dump produced by TERMTHDACT.

### Considerations for setting TERMTHDACT options

The output of TERMTHDACT may vary depending upon which languages and subsystems are processing the request. This section describes the considerations associated with issuing the TERMTHDACT suboptions.

- COBOL Considerations
  - The following TERMTHDACT suboptions for COBOL are recommended, UAONLY, UATRACE, and UADUMP. A system dump will always be generated when one of these suboptions is specified.
- PL/I Considerations
  - After a normal return from a PL/I ERROR ON-unit, or from a PL/I FINISH ON-unit, Language Environment considers the condition unhandled. If a GOTO is not performed and the resume cursor is not moved, then the thread terminates. The TERMTHDACT setting guides the amount of information that is produced, so the message is not presented twice.
- PL/I MTF Considerations
  - TERMTHDACT applies to a task that terminates abnormally due to an unhandled condition of severity 2 or higher that is percolated beyond the initial routine's stack frame. All active subtasks that were created from the incurring task will terminate abnormally, but the enclave will continue to run.
- z/OS UNIX Considerations
  - The TERMTHDACT option applies when a thread terminates abnormally. Abnormal termination of a single thread causes termination of the entire enclave. If an unhandled condition of severity 2 or higher percolates beyond the first routine's stack frame the enclave terminates abnormally.
  - If an enclave terminates due to a POSIX default signal action, then TERMTHDACT applies to conditions that result from software signals, program checks, or abends.
  - If running under a shell and Language Environment generates a system dump, then a core dump is generated to a file based on the kernel environment variable, `_BPXK_MDUMP`.
- CICS Considerations
  - TERMTHDACT output is written either to a transient data queue named CESE, or to the CICS transaction dump, depending on the setting of the CESE|CICSDDS suboption of the TERMTHDACT run-time option. Table 5 on page 44 shows the behavior of CESE|CICSDDS when they are used with the other suboptions of TERMTHDACT.
  - Since Language Environment does not own the ESTAE, the suboption UAIMM will be treated as UAONLY.
  - All associated Language Environment dumps will be suppressed if termination processing is the result of an EXEC CICS ABEND with NODUMP.



Table 5. Condition Handling of OCx ABENDS

Options	TERMTHDACT(X,CESE,)	TERMTHDACT(X,CICSDDS,)
QUIET	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No output.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No output.</li> </ul>
MSG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Message written to CESE queue or MSGFILE.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Message written to CESE queue or MSGFILE.</li> </ul>
TRACE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The traceback is written to the CESE queue, followed by U4038 abend with nodump option.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Language Environment will write traceback, variables, COBOL working storage, C writeable static. The member handlers will be invoked to provide the desired output to the new transaction server queue (which CICS will read and write to CICS transaction dump later).</li> <li>U4039 abend to force CICS transaction dump followed by U4038 abend with nodump option.</li> <li>Message to CESE or MSGFILE.</li> </ul>
DUMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CEEDUMP to CESE queue followed by U4038 abend with nodump option.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CEEDUMP to new transaction server queue which CICS will read and write to CICS transaction dump later.</li> <li>U4039 abend to force CICS transaction dump followed by U4038 abend with nodump option.</li> <li>Message to CESE or MSGFILE.</li> </ul>
UATRACE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U4039 abend with traceback to CESE queue followed by U4038 abend with nodump option.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Language Environment will write traceback, variables, COBOL working storage, C writeable statics. The member handlers will be invoked to provide the desired output to the new transaction server queue (which CICS will read and write to CICS transaction dump later).</li> <li>U4039 abend to force CICS transaction dump followed by U4038 abend with nodump option.</li> <li>Message to CESE or MSGFILE.</li> </ul>
UADUMP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U4039 abend with CEEDUMP to CESE queue followed by U4038 abend with nodump option.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CEEDUMP to new transaction server queue which CICS will read and write to CICS transaction dump later.</li> <li>U4039 abend to force CICS transaction dump followed by U4038 abend with nodump option.</li> <li>Message to CESE or MSGFILE.</li> </ul>
UAONLY	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U4039 abend followed by U4038 abend with nodump option.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U4039 abend followed by U4038 abend with nodump option.</li> <li>No CEEDUMP information is generated.</li> <li>Same as CESE.</li> </ul>
UAIMM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U4039 abend followed by U4038 abend with nodump option.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>U4039 abend followed by U4038 abend with nodump option.</li> <li>No CEEDUMP information is generated.</li> <li>Same as CESE.</li> </ul>



**Note:** Program checks and other abends will cause CICS to produce a CICS transaction dump.

See *z/OS Language Environment Programming Reference* for more information about the TERMTHDACT run-time option.

## Generating a Language Environment dump with language-specific functions

In addition to the CEE3DMP callable service and the TERMTHDACT run-time option, you can use language-specific routines such as C functions, the Fortran SDUMP service, and the PL/I PLIDUMP service to generate a dump.

C/C++ routines can use the functions *cdump()*, *csnap()*, and *ctrace()* to produce a Language Environment dump. All three functions call the CEE3DMP callable service, and each function includes an options string consisting of different CEE3DMP options that you can use to control the information contained in the dump. For more information on these functions, see “Generating a Language Environment Dump of a C/C++ Routine” on page 142.

Fortran programs can call SDUMP, DUMP/PDUMP, or CDUMP/CPDUMP to generate a Language Environment dump. CEE3DMP cannot be called directly from a Fortran program. For more information on these functions, see “Generating a Language Environment dump of a FORTRAN routine” on page 217.

PL/I routines can call PLIDUMP instead of CEE3DMP to produce a dump. PLIDUMP includes options that you can specify to obtain a variety of information in the dump. For a detailed explanation about PLIDUMP, see “Generating a Language Environment Dump of a PL/I Routine” on page 241.

## Understanding the Language Environment dump

The Language Environment dump service generates output of data and storage from the Language Environment run-time environment on an enclave basis. This output contains the information needed to debug most basic routine errors.

Figure 7 on page 50 illustrates a dump for enclave main. The example assumes full use of the CEE3DMP dump options. Ellipses are used to summarize some sections of the dump and information regarding unhandled conditions may not be present at all. Sections of the dump are numbered to correspond with the descriptions given in “Sections of the Language Environment dump” on page 57.

The CEE3DMP was generated by the C program CELSAMP shown in Figure 5 on page 46. CELSAMP uses the DLL CELDLL shown in Figure 6 on page 49.

---

```

#pragma options(SERVICE("1.1.c"),NOOPT,TEST,GONUMBER)
#pragma runopts(TERMTHDACT(UADUMP),POSIX(ON))
#define _OPEN_THREADS
#include <pthread.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <dll.h>
#include <signal.h>
#include <leawi.h>
#include <ceedcct.h>

pthread_mutex_t      mut;
pthread_t            thread[2];
int                  threads_joined = 0;
char *                t1 = "Thread 1";
char *                t2 = "Thread 2";
/*****
/*  thread_cleanup: condition handler to clean up threads          */
/*****
void thread_cleanup(_FEEDBACK *cond, _INT4 *input_token,
                   _INT4 *result, _FEEDBACK *new_cond) {

    /* values for handling the conditions */
#define percolate    20
    printf(">>> Thread_CleanUp: Msg # is %d\n",cond->tok_msgno);
    if (!threads_joined) {
        printf(">>> Thread_CleanUp: Unlocking mutex\n");
        pthread_mutex_unlock(&mut);
        printf(">>> Thread_CleanUp: Joining threads\n");
        if (pthread_join(thread[0],NULL) == -1 )
            perror("Join of Thread #1 failed");
        if (pthread_join(thread[1],NULL) == -1 )
            perror("Join of Thread #2 failed");
        threads_joined = 1;
    }
    *result = percolate;
    printf(">>> Thread_CleanUp: Percolating condition\n");
}
/*****
/*  thread_func: Invoked via pthread_create.                      */
/*****
void *thread_func(void *parm)
{
    printf(">>> Thread_func: %s locking mutex\n",parm);
    pthread_mutex_lock(&mut);
    pthread_mutex_unlock(&mut);
    printf(">>> Thread_func: %s exiting\n",parm);
    pthread_exit(NULL);
}

```

---

Figure 5. The C program CELSAMP (Part 1 of 3)

---

```

/*****
/* Start of Main function.
/*****
main()
{
    dllhandle *      handle;
    int              i = 0;
    FILE*            fp1;
    FILE*            fp2;
    _FEEDBACK        fc;
    _INT4            token;
    _ENTRY           pgmptr;

    printf("Init MUTEX...\n");
    if (pthread_mutex_init(&mut, NULL) == -1) {
        perror("Init of mut failed");
        exit(101);
    }

    printf("Lock Mutex Lock...\n");
    if (pthread_mutex_lock(&mut) == -1) {
        perror("Lock of mut failed");
        exit(102);
    }

    printf("Create 1st thread...\n");
    if (pthread_create(&thread[0], NULL, thread_func, (void *)t1) == -1) {
        perror("Could not create thread #1");
        exit(103);
    }
    printf("Create 2nd thread...\n");
    if (pthread_create(&thread[1], NULL, thread_func, (void *)t2) == -1) {
        perror("Could not create thread #2");
        exit(104);
    }
    printf("Register thread cleanup condition handler...\n");
    pgmptr.address = (_POINTER)thread_cleanup;
    pgmptr.nesting = NULL;
    token = 1;
    CEEHDLR (&pgmptr, &token, &fc);
    if ( _FBCHECK ( fc , CEE000 ) != 0 ) {
        printf( "CEEHDLR failed with message number %d\n",fc.tok_msgno);
        exit(105);
    }
    printf("Load DLL...\n");
    handle = dllload("CELDLL");
    if (handle == NULL) {
        perror("Could not load DLL CELDLL");
        exit(106);
    }

    printf("Query DLL...\n");
    pgmptr.address = (_POINTER)dllqueryfn(handle,"dump_n_perc");
    if (pgmptr.address == NULL) {
        perror("Could not find dump_n_perc");
        exit(107);
    }
}

```

---

Figure 5. The C program CELSAMP (Part 2 of 3)

---

```

printf("Register condition handler...\n");
pgmptr.nesting = NULL;
token = 2;
CEEHDLR (&pgmptr, &token, &fc);
if ( _FBCHECK ( fc , CEE000 ) != 0 ) {
    printf( "CEEHDLR failed with message number %d\n",fc.tok_msgno);
    exit(108);
}

printf("Write to some files...\n");
fp1 = fopen("myfile.data", "w");
if (!fp1) {
    perror("Could not open myfile.data for write");
    exit(109);
}

fprintf(fp1, "record 1\n");
fprintf(fp1, "record 2\n");
fprintf(fp1, "record 3\n");

fp2 = fopen("memory.data", "wb,type=memory");
if (!fp2) {
    perror("Could not open memory.data for write");
    exit(112);
}

fprintf(fp2, "some data");
fprintf(fp2, "some more data");
fprintf(fp2, "even more data");

printf("Divide by zero...\n");
i = 1/i;
printf("Error -- Should not get here\n");
exit(110);
}

```

---

*Figure 5. The C program CELSAMP (Part 3 of 3)*

---

```

/* DLL containing Condition Handler that takes dump and percolates */
#pragma options(SERVICE("1.3.a"),GONUMBER,TEST,NOOPT)
#include <stdio.h>
#include <leawi.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <ceedcct.h>
char wsa_array[10] = { 'C','E','L','D','L','L',' ','W','S','A'};
#define OPT_STR "THREAD(ALL) BLOCKS STORAGE"
#define TITLE_STR "Sample dump produced by calling CEE3DMP"

void dump_n_perc(_FEEDBACK *cond, INT4 *input_token,
                _INT4 *result, _FEEDBACK *new_cond) {

    /* values for handling the conditions */
    #define percolate 20

    _CHAR80 title;
    _CHAR255 options;
    _FEEDBACK fc;

    printf(">>> dump_n_perc: Msg # is %d\n",cond->tok_msgno);

    /* check if the DIVIDE-BY-ZERO message (0C9) */
    if (cond->tok_msgno == 3209) {
        memset(options,' ',sizeof(options));
        memcpy(options,OPT_STR,sizeof(OPT_STR)-1);

        memset(title,' ',sizeof(title));
        memcpy(title,TITLE_STR,sizeof(TITLE_STR)-1);

        printf(">>> dump_n_perc: Taking dump\n");
        CEE3DMP(title,options,&fc);
        if ( _FBCHECK ( fc , CEE000 ) != 0 ) {
            printf("CEE3DMP failed with msgno %d\n",fc.tok_msgno);
            exit(299);
        }
    }
    *result = percolate;
    printf(">>> dump_n_perc: Percolating condition\n");
}

```

---

*Figure 6. The C DLL CELDLL*

For easy reference, the sections of the following dump are numbered to correspond with the descriptions in “Sections of the Language Environment dump” on page 57.

[3] Registers on Entry to CEE3DMP:

```
PM..... 0100
GPR0..... 2471CEB0 GPR1..... 00024A00 GPR2..... 2471CEB0 GPR3..... A4700B06
GPR4..... 00024A00 GPR5..... 00000010 GPR6..... 000000F0 GPR7..... 000A2794
GPR8..... 2471CEC0 GPR9..... 2471CFA0 GPR10.... 000A26C2 GPR11.... 2479A6E8
GPR12.... 00015920 GPR13.... 00024800 GPR14.... 800180E2 GPR15.... A4759658
FPR0..... 4DB035F6 D8F87B96 FPR2..... 00000000 00000000
FPR4..... 00000000 00000000 FPR6..... 00000000 00000000
GPREG STORAGE:
Storage around GPR0 (2471CEB0)
-0020 2471CE90 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+0000 2471CEB0 C3C5D3C4 D3D340E6 E2C10000 00000000 6E6E6E40 84A49497 6D956D97 8599837A |CELDLL WSA.....>>> dump_n_perc:|
+0020 2471CED0 40D4A287 407B4089 A2406C84 15000000 E3C8D9C5 C1C44DC1 D3D35D40 C2D3D6C3 |Msg # is %d....THREAD(ALL) BLOC|
Storage around GPR1 (00024A00)
-0020 000249E0 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404054 |.....|
+0000 00024A00 000248B0 00024900 000248A0 00024A40 00004A48 00024800 00024E70 A475A51C |.....+u.v.|
+0020 00024A20 2475C480 04000000 00024A9C 259B1028 00000000 0004E544 0004EF94 2478E6D8 |..D.....V....m..WQ|
:
Storage around GPR15(24759658)
-0020 24759638 F1F9F9F8 F0F3F0F9 F1F1F4F0 F0F0F0F1 F0F9F0F0 0001F000 00000750 00000000 |19980309114000010900..0....&...|
+0000 24759658 47F0F014 00C3C5C5 00000460 00002DC8 47F0F001 90ECD00C 18BF41A0 BFFF4190 |.00..CEE.....H.00.....|
+0020 24759678 AFF5800 9E225810 D04C1E01 5500C00C 47D0B03C 58F0C2BC 05EF181F 5000104C |.....<.....0B.....&.<|
```

[4] Information for enclave main

[5] Information for thread 24ABED8000000000

Registers on Entry to CEE3DMP:

```
PM..... 0100
GPR0..... 2471CEB0 GPR1..... 00024A00 GPR2..... 2471CEB0 GPR3..... A4700B06
GPR4..... 00024A00 GPR5..... 00000010 GPR6..... 000000F0 GPR7..... 000A2794
GPR8..... 2471CEC0 GPR9..... 2471CFA0 GPR10.... 000A26C2 GPR11.... 2479A6E8
GPR12.... 00015920 GPR13.... 00024800 GPR14.... 800180E2 GPR15.... A4759658
FPR0..... 4DB035F6 D8F87B96 FPR2..... 00000000 00000000
FPR4..... 00000000 00000000 FPR6..... 00000000 00000000
GPREG STORAGE:
Storage around GPR0 (2471CEB0)
-0020 2471CE90 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+0000 2471CEB0 C3C5D3C4 D3D340E6 E2C10000 00000000 6E6E6E40 84A49497 6D956D97 8599837A |CELDLL WSA.....>>> dump_n_perc:|
+0020 2471CED0 40D4A287 407B4089 A2406C84 15000000 E3C8D9C5 C1C44DC1 D3D35D40 C2D3D6C3 |Msg # is %d....THREAD(ALL) BLOC|
```

[6] Traceback:

DSA Addr	Program Unit	PU Addr	PU Offset	Entry	E Addr	E Offset	Statement	Load Mod	Service	Status
00024800	POSIX.CRTL.C(CELDLL)									
		24700AB8	+0000010C	dump_n_perc	24700AB8	+0000010C	33	CELDLL	1.3.a	Call
00024748		2479A848	-00000106	CEEPGTFN	2479A6E8	+0000005A		CEEPLPKA		Call
000A2098	CEEHDSP	247469A8	+00001460	CEEHDSP	247469A8	+00001460		CEEPLPKA		Call
000241E0	POSIX.CRTL.C(CELSAMP)									
		24702178	+0000088E	main	24702178	+0000088E	141	CELSAMP	1.1.c	Exception
000240C8		2491595E	-248D16F6	EDCZMINV	2491595E	-248D16F6		CEEEV003		Call
00024018	CEEBBEXT	00007D20	+0000013C	CEEBBEXT	00007D20	+0000013C		CEEBINIT		Call

Figure 7. Example Dump Using CEE3DMP (Part 1 of 8)

```

[7]Condition Information for Active Routines
Condition Information for POSIX.CRTL.C(CELSAMP) (DSA address 000241E0)
CIB Address: 000A26A8
Current Condition:
CEE3209S The system detected a fixed-point divide exception.
Location:
Program Unit: POSIX.CRTL.C(CELSAMP)
Program Unit:Entry:      main Statement: 141 Offset: +0000088E

Machine State:
ILC..... 0004      Interruption Code..... 0009
PSW..... 078D2400 A4702A0A
GPR0..... 000242B8 GPR1..... 000242A8 GPR2..... A4915A12 GPR3..... A47021C6
GPR4..... 80007E04 GPR5..... 25993870 GPR6..... 259938E8 GPR7..... 25993CC8
GPR8..... 00000000 GPR9..... 00000001 GPR10..... A4915952 GPR11..... 80007D20
GPR12..... 00015920 GPR13..... 000241E0 GPR14..... A47029F6 GPR15..... 00000012
Storage dump near condition, beginning at location: 247029F6
+000000 247029F6 4400C1C4 4400C1AC 41800001 8E800020 5D80D09C 5090D09C 4400C1AC 417063F8 |..AD..A.....)...&.....A....8]

[8]Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:
dump_n_perc (DSA address 00024800):
Saved Registers:
GPR0..... 2471CEB0 GPR1..... 00024A00 GPR2..... 2471CEB0 GPR3..... A4700B06
GPR4..... 00024A00 GPR5..... 00000010 GPR6..... 000000F0 GPR7..... 000A2794
GPR8..... 2471CEC0 GPR9..... 2471CFA0 GPR10..... 000A26C2 GPR11..... 2479A6E8
GPR12..... 00015920 GPR13..... 00024800 GPR14..... 800180E2 GPR15..... A4759658
GPREG STORAGE:
Storage around GPR0 (2471CEB0)
-0020 2471CE90 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....

:

main (DSA address 000241E0):
Saved Registers:
GPR0..... 000242B8 GPR1..... 000242A8 GPR2..... A4915A12 GPR3..... A47021C6
GPR4..... 80007E04 GPR5..... 25993870 GPR6..... 259938E8 GPR7..... 25993CC8
GPR8..... 00000000 GPR9..... 00000001 GPR10..... A4915952 GPR11..... 80007D20
GPR12..... 00015920 GPR13..... 000241E0 GPR14..... A47029F6 GPR15..... 00000012
GPREG STORAGE:
Storage around GPR0 (000242B8)
-0020 00024298 259ADB90 00000000 00000000 00000000 25993CC8 25993CB8 00000003 259938F1 |.....r.H.r.....r.1]

:

Local Variables:

:

[9]Control Blocks for Active Routines:
DSA for dump_n_perc: 00024800
+000000 FLAGS.... 1004      member... FFF0      BKC..... 00024748 FWC..... 00024A10 R14..... 800180E2
+000010 R15..... A4759658 R0..... 2471CEB0 R1..... 00024A00 R2..... 2471CEB0 R3..... A4700B06
+000024 R4..... 00024A00 R5..... 00000010 R6..... 000000F0 R7..... 000A2794 R8..... 2471CEC0
+000038 R9..... 2471CFA0 R10..... 000A26C2 R11..... 2479A6E8 R12..... 00015920 reserved. 000163D0
+00004C NAB..... 00024A10 PNAB.... 2474D3FF reserved. 2474C400 00015920 000248B4 000248A0
+000064 reserved. 24717AE4 reserved. 000248DC MODE..... A4700BC6 reserved. 00024890 000A24C0
+000078 reserved. 24717AE8 reserved. 00024890
DSA for CEEPGTFN: 00024748
+000000 FLAGS.... 1000      member... 3B40      BKC..... 000A2098 FWC..... 00024928 R14..... A479A744
+000010 R15..... 24700AB8 R0..... 2471CEB0 R1..... 247178F8 R2..... 00044220 R3..... 259ADB90
+000024 R4..... 000A26A8 R5..... 00000002 R6..... 247178D0 R7..... 000A3097 R8..... 247499A5
+000038 R9..... 25993870 R10..... 247479A7 R11..... A474EAC0 R12..... 00015920 reserved. 000163D0
+00004C NAB..... 00024800 PNAB.... 800118E0 reserved. 00000000 00000000 259A0408 00000009
+000064 reserved. 25993C9D reserved. 259A0408 MODE..... A474C756 reserved. 259A03F0 24719C7C
+000078 reserved. 2471A1B0 reserved. A4A81C38
DSA for CEEHDSP: 000A2098
+000000 FLAGS.... 0808      member... CEE1      BKC..... 000241E0 FWC..... 00024748 R14..... A4747E0A
+000010 R15..... 2479A6E8 R0..... 259ADB90 R1..... 247178F8 R2..... 00044220 R3..... 00014558
+000024 R4..... 000A26A8 R5..... 00000002 R6..... 247178D0 R7..... 000A3097 R8..... 247499A5
+000038 R9..... 247489A6 R10..... 247479A7 R11..... A47469A8 R12..... 00015920 reserved. 000163D0
+00004C NAB..... 00024748 PNAB.... 000A2098 reserved. 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+000064 reserved. 00000000 reserved. 00000000 MODE..... A4746F9A reserved. 00000000 00000000
+000078 reserved. 00000000 reserved. 00000000

```

Figure 7. Example Dump Using CEE3DMP (Part 2 of 8)

```

DSA for main: 000241E0
+000000  FLAGS.... 1000      member... 0000      BKC..... 000240C8  FWC..... 000242B8  R14..... A47029F6
+000010  R15..... 2489F3D8  R0..... 000242B8  R1..... 000242A8  R2..... A4915A12  R3..... A47021C6
+000024  R4..... 80007E04  R5..... 25993870  R6..... 259938E8  R7..... 25993CC8  R8..... 00000001
+000038  R9..... 80000000  R10..... A4915952  R11..... 80007D20  R12..... 00015920  reserved. 000163D0
+00004C  NAB..... 000242B8  PNAB.... 00017038  reserved. 00014D30  247C16F0  00015920  00000000
+000064  reserved. 00024328  reserved. 01000000  MODE..... A470271C  reserved. 00000000  00000000
+000078  reserved. 00000000  reserved. 00000000

CIB for main: 000A26A8
+000000  000A26A8  C3C9C240  00000000  00000000  010C0004  00000000  00000000  00030C89  59C3C5C5  |CIB .....i.CEE|
+000020  000A26C8  00000001  000A27B4  00030C89  59C3C5C5  00000001  00000000  000241E0  A47ECFC8  |.....i.CEE.....u=.H|
+000040  000A26E8  00000000  000241E0  24702A0A  24717D50  00000003  00000000  00000000  00000000  |.....'&.....|
+000060  000A2708  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  |.....|
+000080  000A2728  - +00009F  000A2747  same as above
+0000A0  000A2748  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  40250000  940C9000  00000009  00000000  |......m.....|
+0000C0  000A2768  00000000  247031E0  000241E0  000241E0  24702A06  00000000  00000000  00000001  |.....|
+0000E0  000A2788  00000002  00000003  00000002  00000014  00000002  00000000  00000000  40404040  |.....|
+000100  000A27A8  00000008  24717E9C  00000000  E9D4C3C8  00000000  000242B8  000242A8  A4915A12  |.....=.ZMCH.....yuj!|

```

:

[10] Storage for Active Routines:

```

DSA frame: 00024800
+000000  00024800  1004FFF0  00024748  00024A10  800180E2  A4759658  2471CEB0  00024A00  2471CEB0  |...0.....Su.o.....|
+000020  00024820  A4700B06  00024A00  00000010  000000F0  000A2794  2471CEC0  2471CFA0  000A26C2  |u.....0...m.....B|
+000040  00024840  2479A6E8  00015920  000163D0  00024A10  2474D3FF  2474C400  00015920  000248B4  |.wY.....L...D.....|
+000060  00024860  000248A0  24717AE4  000248DC  A4700BC6  00024890  000A24C0  24717AE8  00024890  |.....:U...u..F.....:Y...|
+000080  00024880  000248B4  000248DC  00000001  A4A8DCF6  000A3430  000A3421  247178D0  0000088E  |.....y..6.....|
+0000A0  000248A0  00000003  00015920  000A26A8  00000000  E2819497  93854084  A4949740  97999684  |.....y...Sample dump prod|
+0000C0  000248C0  A4838584  4082A840  83819393  89958740  C3C5C5F3  C404D740  40404040  40404040  |uced by calling CEE3DMP|
+0000E0  000248E0  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  |THREAD(ALL) BLOCKS STORAGE|
+000100  00024900  E3C8D9C5  C1C44DC1  D3D35D40  C2D3D6C3  D2E240E2  E3D6D9C1  C7C54040  40404040  |.....|
+000120  00024920  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  |.....|
+000140  00024940  - +0001DF  000249DF  same as above
+0001E0  000249E0  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404040  40404054  |.....|
+000200  00024A00  000248B0  00024900  000248A0  00024A40  00004A48  00024800  00024E70  A475A51C  |.....+.u.v..|

DSA frame: 00024748
+000000  00024748  10003B40  000A2098  00024928  A479A744  24700AB8  2471CEB0  247178F8  00044220  |... .q...u.x.....8...|
+000020  00024768  259ADB90  000A26A8  00000002  247178D0  000A3097  247499A5  25993870  247479A7  |.....y.....p..rv.r....x|
+000040  00024788  A474EAC0  00015920  000163D0  00024800  800118E0  00000000  00000000  259A0408  |u.....|
+000060  000247A8  00000009  25993C9D  259A0408  A474C756  259A03F0  24719C7C  2471A1B0  A4A81C38  |.....r.....u.G...0...@...uy..|
+000080  000247C8  000247C8  00024802  00024800  000247FC  000247F0  00024802  000247F0  00024802  |.....0.....8.....0.....|
+0000A0  000247E8  00024800  000A3110  2491595E  00000000  00024018  00024018  1004FFF0  00024748  |.....j;.....0.....|

DSA frame: 000241E0
+000000  000241E0  10000000  000240C8  000242B8  A47029F6  2489F3D8  000242B8  000242A8  A4915A12  |..... H...u..6.i3Q.....yuj!|
+000020  00024200  A47021C6  80007E04  25993870  259938E8  25993CC8  00000001  80000000  A4915952  |u..F..=.r...r.Y.r.H.....uj..|
+000040  00024220  80007D20  00015920  000163D0  000242B8  00017038  00014D30  247C16F0  00015920  |. '.....(.@.0.....|
+000060  00024240  00000000  00024328  01000000  A470271C  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  |.....u.....|
+000080  00024260  00000000  A47C1792  04000000  F97FC14F  00000001  F97FC14F  259AD3DE  00000000  |...u@.k...9"A|...9"A|.L.....|
+0000A0  00024280  2599F1EC  259A03F4  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000002  259ADB90  00000000  |.r1....4.....|
+0000C0  000242A0  00000000  00000000  25993CC8  25993CB8  00000003  259938F1  00000100  24716FB0  |.....r.H.r.....r.l.....?|

```

:

[11] Control Blocks Associated with the Thread:

```

CAA: 00015920
+000000  00015920  00000800  00000000  00024000  00044000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  |.....|
+000020  00015940  00000000  00000000  00016610  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  |.....|
+000040  00015960  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  |.....|
+000060  00015980  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  80012690  00000000  00000000  |.....|
+000080  000159A0  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  |.....|
+0000A0  000159C0  - +00011F  00015A3F  same as above
+000120  00015A40  24716B40  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  |.,.,.....|
+000140  00015A60  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  |.....|
+000160  00015A80  - +00017F  00015A9F  same as above
+000180  00015AA0  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  50C0D064  05C058C0  |.....&.....|
+0001A0  00015AC0  C00605CC  00008546  0700C198  0700C198  0700C198  0700C198  0700C198  0700C198  |.....e...Aq..Aq..Aq..Aq..Aq..Aq..|
+0001C0  00015AE0  0700C198  0700C198  0700C198  0700C198  0700C198  0700C198  0700C198  0700C198  |..Aq..Aq..Aq..Aq..Aq..Aq..Aq..|

```

:

Figure 7. Example Dump Using CEE3DMP (Part 3 of 8)



```

Thread Synchronization Queue Element (SQEL): 247181F8
+000000 247181F8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 2599EF90 00000007 0004E5F8 00000000 |.....r.....V8....|
+000020 24718218 00015920 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
DUMMY DSA: 000161C8
+000000 FLAGS.... 0000      member... 0000      BKC..... 00005F80  FWC..... 00024018  R14..... A47048C8
+000010 R15..... 80007D20  R0..... 7D00002B  R1..... 25993D08  R2..... 00000000  R3..... 00000000
+000024 R4..... 00000000  R5..... 00000000  R6..... 00000000  R7..... 00017038  R8..... 24703F60
+000038 R9..... 009DB428  R10..... 00000000  R11..... A47047F2  R12..... 00015920  reserved. 000163D0
+00004C NAB..... 00024018  PNAB.... 00024018  reserved. 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+000064 reserved. 00000000  reserved. 00000000  MODE..... 00000000  reserved. 00000000 00000000
+000078 reserved. 00000000  reserved. 00000000

:

[5]Information for thread 24ABF69000000001

Registers on Entry to CEE3DMP:
PM..... 0100
GPR0..... 247181F8  GPR1..... 000569FC  GPR2..... 0004E164  GPR3..... 00054958
GPR4..... 24A84D80  GPR5..... 2599EF9A  GPR6..... 259938BC  GPR7..... 2599EF90

:

[6]Traceback:
DSA Addr  Program Unit  PU Addr  PU Offset  Entry          E Addr  E Offset  Statement  Load Mod  Service  Status
00056978  CEEOPML2      24A84558 +000004BE  CEEOPML2      24A84558 +000004BE          CEEOLVD          Call
00056728          2489A658 +0000160A  EDCOWRP2      2489B31C +00000946          CEEEV003          Call
00056680  POSIX.CRTL.C(CELSAMP)
                24701F00 +000000A4  thread_func   24701F00 +000000A4          45  CELSAMP  1.1.c  Call
7F83E5F0  POSIX.CRTL.C(CELSAMP)
                24702178 -246F57F6  main          24702178 -246F57F6          CELSAMP  1.1.c  Call

[8]Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:
CEEOPML2 (DSA address 00056978):
  Saved Registers:
    GPR0..... 247181F8  GPR1..... 000569FC  GPR2..... 0004E164  GPR3..... 00054958
    GPR4..... 24A84D80  GPR5..... 2599EF9A  GPR6..... 259938BC  GPR7..... 2599EF90

:

  thread_func (DSA address 00056680):
    Parameters:
      parm          void *          0x259938E8
    Saved Registers:
      GPR0..... 00056728  GPR1..... 0005671C  GPR2..... 24A92528  GPR3..... A4701F4E
      GPR4..... 00000000  GPR5..... 25993870  GPR6..... 259938E8  GPR7..... 259938BC

:

[9]Control Blocks for Active Routines:
DSA for CEEOPML2: 00056978
+000000 FLAGS.... 0000      member... 0007      BKC..... 00056728  FWC..... 00056A78  R14..... A4A84A18
+000010 R15..... A4A85B18  R0..... 247181F8  R1..... 000569FC  R2..... 0004E164  R3..... 00054958
+000024 R4..... 24A84D80  R5..... 2599EF9A  R6..... 259938BC  R7..... 2599EF90  R8..... 25991027

:

[10]Storage for Active Routines:
DSA frame: 00056728
+000000 00056728 10000000 00056680 00056978 8001E862 A4A84558 247181F8 0007B958 24A92528 |.....Y.u.....a8.....z..|
+000020 00056748 A4701F4E 00000000 25993870 259938E8 259938BC 25991027 00056210 8000D0A7 |u..+.....r...r.Y.r.....x|

:

[11]Control Blocks Associated with the Thread:
CAA: 00055748
+000000 00055748 00000800 00000000 00056668 00076668 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000020 00055768 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|

:

```

Figure 7. Example Dump Using CEE3DMP (Part 4 of 8)

```

[12] Enclave Control Blocks:
EDB: 000148B0
+000000 000148B0 C3C5C5C5 C4C24040 C7000001 000157E0 00014F00 00000000 00000000 00000000 | CEEEDB G.....|.....|
+000020 000148D0 00014D78 00014DA8 00017038 00014558 00000000 80013808 000149D0 00008000 | ..(..(y.....|.....|
+000040 000148F0 00000000 00000000 00005F80 00000000 00000000 0001E038 24716738 259938B8 | .....~.....r..|.....|
+000060 00014910 0000CF00 0004E000 2471C02C 00000000 000166E0 00000000 247E71A0 00015920 | .....=.....|.....|
+000080 00014930 80000000 0000CFC4 00000000 00000000 00000003 00000000 00005FD0 009DB038 | .....D.....~.....|

+0000A0 00014950 00000001 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000003 | .....|

MEML: 000157E0
+000000 000157E0 00000000 00000000 247288A8 00000000 00000000 00000000 247288A8 00000000 | .....hy.....hy...|
+000020 00015800 00000000 00000000 247288A8 00000000 2471A5A4 00000000 A47ECFC8 00000000 | .....hy.....vu...u=.H...|
+000040 00015820 00000000 00000000 247288A8 00000000 00000000 00000000 247288A8 00000000 | .....hy.....hy...|
+000060 00015840 - +00011F 000158FF same as above

Mutex and Condition Variable Blocks (MCVB+MHT+CHT): 0004E018
+000000 0004E018 00008F50 0004E044 000003F8 00001FC0 00000000 259940C0 0004E444 000000F8 | ...&.....8.....r...U...8|
+000020 0004E038 000007C0 00000000 259940D8 00000000 25994020 00000000 25993FF8 00000000 | .....r Q.....r...r.8...|
+000040 0004E058 25993FB8 00000000 25993F78 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .r.....r.....r.....r...|
+000060 0004E078 25994070 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .r.....r.....r.....r...|

:

Thread Synchronization Enclave Latch Table (EPALT): 0004E544
+000000 0004E544 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .....|
+000020 0004E564 - +00009F 0004E5E3 same as above
+0000A0 0004E5E4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .....=.a8..Y&|
+0000C0 0004E604 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .....|
+0000E0 0004E624 - +00029F 0004E7E3 same as above

:

Thread Synchronization Trace Block (OTRB): 0004E000
+000000 0004E000 00046000 00000004 000007FF 00046000 3E008000 BE008000 00008F50 0004E044 | ..-.....&....|
Thread Synchronization Trace Table (OTRTBL): 00046000
+000000 00046000 000004E7 40C9D540 259938BC 00000000 0001D4E7 40C14040 259938BC 00000000 | ..MX IN .r.....MX A .r.....|
+000020 00046020 0002D4E7 40E64040 259938BC 00000002 0003D4E7 40E64040 259938BC 00000001 | ..MX W .r.....MX W .r.....|
+000040 00046040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .....|
+000060 00046060 - +003FFF 00049FFF same as above

DLL Information:
WSA Addr Module Addr Thread ID Use Count Name
2471CEB0 247006F0 24ABED8000000000 00000001 CELDLL
HEAPCHK Option Control Block (HCOP): 25993028
+000000 25993028 C8C3D6D7 00000024 00000001 00000000 00000000 259BD028 2599304C 00000000 | HCOP.....r.<...|
+000020 25993048 00000000 C8C3C6E3 00000200 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ...HCFT.....|
HEAPCHK Element Table (HCEL) for Heapid 259B24B4 :
Header: 259BD028
+000000 259BD028 C8C3C5D3 259AF028 00000000 259B24B4 000001F4 00000007 00000007 00000000 | HCEL..0.....4.....|
Address Seg Addr Length Address Seg Addr Length
Table: 259BD048
+000000 259BD048 259BC020 259BC000 00000050 00000000 259BC070 259BC000 00000020 00000000 | .....&.....|
+000020 259BD068 259BC090 259BC000 00000018 00000000 259BC0A8 259BC000 00000088 00000000 | .....y.....h...|
+000040 259BD088 259BC130 259BC000 00000050 00000000 259BC180 259BC000 00000020 00000000 | ..A.....&.....A.....|
+000060 259BD0A8 259BF020 259BF000 000003C8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..0...0...H.....|
HEAPCHK Element Table (HCEL) for Heapid 259ADC14 :
Header: 259AF028
+000000 259AF028 C8C3C5D3 2599D028 259BD028 259ADC14 000001F4 00000001 00000001 00000000 | HCEL.r.....4.....|
Address Seg Addr Length Address Seg Addr Length
Table: 259AF048
+000000 259AF048 259AE020 259AE000 000001C8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .....H.....|
HEAPCHK Element Table (HCEL) for Heapid 00000000 :
Header: 2599D028
+000000 2599D028 C8C3C5D3 00000000 259AF028 00000000 000001F4 00000004 00000004 00000000 | HCEL.....0.....4.....|
Address Seg Addr Length Address Seg Addr Length
Table: 2599D048
+000000 2599D048 25995020 25995000 00000038 00000000 25995058 25995000 00000038 00000000 | .r&..r&.....r&..r&.....|
+000020 2599D068 25995090 25995000 00000010 00000000 259950A0 25995000 00000010 00000000 | .r&..r&.....r&..r&.....|

```

Figure 7. Example Dump Using CEE3DMP (Part 5 of 8)

Heap Storage Diagnostics							
Stg Addr	ID	Length	Entry	E Addr	E Offset	Load Mod	
25358020	25321564	000002A8	CEEV#GTS	05AB26F8	+00000000	CEEPLPKA	
			CEEVGTST	05ABC840	+00000072	CEEPLPKA	
			CEEVGTHTP	05ABC0C8	+000000FA	CEEPLPKA	
			CEEOSIGG	05A72700	+00001D48	CEEPLPKA	
			CEEV#GH	05ABA688	-FFF3E3FC	CEEPLPKA	
			func3	25308A70	+00000078	*PATHNAM	
			func2	25308BA0	+00000076	*PATHNAM	
			func1	25308C78	+00000076	*PATHNAM	
			main	25308D50	+00000076	*PATHNAM	
			EDCZMINV	05DF29FE	-FA214608	CEEEV003	
25342038	00000000	00000120	CEEV#GH	05ABA688	+00000000	CEEPLPKA	
			setlocale	05DABB18	+000000FC	CEEEV003	
			tzset	05D12108	+00000594	CEEEV003	
			_cinit	05C1F8F0	+00002C18	CEEEV003	
			CEEZINV	05AE60B0	+00000C76	CEEPLPKA	
			main	25308D50	-DB85A804	*PATHNAM	

Language Environment Trace Table:

Most recent trace entry is at displacement: 002980

Displacement	Trace Entry in Hexadecimal								Trace Entry in EBCDIC
+000000	Time 20.32.18.430976	Date 2000.03.26	Thread ID...	24ABED8000000000					
+000010	Member ID... 03	Flags.... 00004B	Entry Type....	00000001					
+000018	94818995	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	main
+000038	60606E4D	F0F8F55D	40979989	95A3864D	5D404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	-->(085) printf()
+000058	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	
+000078	40404040	40404040							
+000080	Time 20.32.18.448404	Date 2000.03.26	Thread ID...	24ABED8000000000					
+000090	Member ID... 03	Flags.... 00004B	Entry Type....	00000002					
+000098	4C60604D	F0F8F55D	40D9F1F5	7EF0F0F0	F0F0F0F0	C540C5D9	D9D5D67E	F0F0F0F0	<--(085) R15=0000000E ERRNO=0000
+0000B8	F0F0F0F0	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	0000.....
+0000D8	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	.....
+0000F8	00000000	00000000							.....
:									
+002900	Time 20.32.18.718260	Date 2000.03.26	Thread ID...	24ABED8000000000					
+002910	Member ID... 03	Flags.... 00004B	Entry Type....	00000001					
+002918	84A49497	6D956D97	85998340	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	dump_n_perc
+002938	60606E4D	F0F8F55D	40979989	95A3864D	5D404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	-->(085) printf()
+002958	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	40404040	
+002978	40404040	40404040							
+002980	Time 20.32.18.718278	Date 2000.03.26	Thread ID...	24ABED8000000000					
+002990	Member ID... 03	Flags.... 00004B	Entry Type....	00000002					
+002998	4C60604D	F0F8F55D	40D9F1F5	7EF0F0F0	F0F0F0F0	F040C5D9	D9D5D67E	F0F0F0F0	<--(085) R15=00000000 ERRNO=0000
+0029B8	F0F0F0F0	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	0000.....
+0029D8	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	.....
+0029F8	00000000	00000000							.....

[13] Enclave Storage:

Initial (User) Heap										
+000000	25995000	C8C1D5C3	00014D48	00014D48	00000000	25995000	259950B0	00008000	00007F50	HANC..(.....r&..r&....."&
+000020	25995020	25995000	00000038	C3C4D3D3	00000000	40000000	00000000	24700F98	24703F70	.r&.....CDLL.....q....
+000040	25995040	25993870	00000490	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	25995000	00000038	.r.....r&.....
+000060	25995060	C3C4D3D3	25995028	80000000	00000000	247006F0	24700770	2471CEB0	00000150	CDLL.r&.....0.....&
+000080	25995080	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	25995000	00000010	259ADBB8	00000000	.....r&.....
+0000A0	259950A0	25995000	00000010	259ADBE0	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	.r&.....
+0000C0	259950C0	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	.....
+0000E0	259950E0	- +007FFF	2599CFFF		same as above					

Figure 7. Example Dump Using CEE3DMP (Part 6 of 8)

```

LE/370 Anywhere Heap                               : 24A91000
+000000 24A91000 C8C1D5C3 25993000 00014D78 00014D78 24A91000 00000000 00F00028 00000000 |HANC.r....(...(.z.....0.....
+000020 24A91020 24A91000 00F00008 B035F6D8 B2C00081 24ABED80 00000000 03000000 00000000 |.z...0....6Q...a.....
+000040 24A91040 94818995 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 |main
+000060 24A91060 60606E4D F0F8F55D 40979989 95A3864D 5D404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 |-->(085) printf()
:

LE/370 Below Heap                                 : 00044000
+000000 00044000 C8C1D5C3 00054000 00014DA8 00014DA8 80044000 00044388 00002000 00001C78 |HANC.. ... (y..(y.. ...h.....
+000020 00044020 00044000 00000048 C8C4D3E2 00000000 00044220 00000040 00010000 00000001 |. . . . .HDLS.....
+000040 00044040 00000003 259BC098 00020000 259BC078 00000000 4BC34DC3 C5D3C4D3 00000000 |.....
+000060 00044060 00000000 00000000 00044000 00000128 07000700 05E0900F E0A641DE 002258C0 |.....w.....
:

Additional Heap, heapid = 259B24B4                : 259BC000
+000000 259BC000 C8C1D5C3 259BF000 259B24B4 259B24B4 259BC000 259BC1A0 000003E8 00000248 |HANC..0.....A....Y....
+000020 259BC020 259BC000 00000050 00000000 24700C8C 24700AB8 259BC0B0 2471ABD4 4E801000 |.....&.....M+...
+000040 259BC040 00000003 259BC098 00020000 259BC078 00000000 4BC34DC3 C5D3C4D3 00000000 |.....q.....C(CELDL...
+000060 259BC060 00000000 24700CA0 00000000 00000000 259BC000 00000020 0014D7D6 E2C9E74B |.....POSIX.
+000080 259BC080 C3D9E3D3 4BC34DC3 C5D3C4D3 D35D0000 259BC000 00000018 00000003 00000013 |CRTL.C(CELDLL).....
:

WSA for Program Object(s)
WSA: 2471CEB0
+000000 2471CEB0 C3C5D3C4 D3D340E6 E2C10000 00000000 6E6E6E40 84A49497 6D956D97 8599837A |CELDLL WSA.....>>> dump_n_perc:
+000020 2471CED0 40D4A287 407B4089 A2406C84 15000000 E3C8D9C5 C1C44DC1 D3D35D40 C2D3D6C3 |Msg # is %d....THREAD(ALL) BLOC
+000040 2471CEF0 D2E240E2 E3D6D9C1 C7C50000 00000000 E2819497 93854084 A4949740 97999684 |KS STORAGE.....Sample dump prod
+000060 2471CF10 A4838584 4082A840 83819393 89958740 C3C5C5F3 C4D4D700 6E6E6E40 84A49497 |uced by calling CEE3DMP.>>> dump
+000080 2471CF30 6D956D97 8599837A 40E38192 89958740 84A49497 15000000 00000000 00000000 |_n_perc: Taking dump.....
+0000A0 2471CF50 00000000 00000000 C3C5C5F3 C4D4D740 86818993 858440A6 89A38840 94A28795 |.....CEE3DMP failed with msgn
+0000C0 2471CF70 96406C84 15000000 6E6E6E40 84A49497 6D956D97 8599837A 40D78599 83969381 |o %d....>>> dump_n_perc: Percola
+0000E0 2471CF90 A3899587 40839695 8489A389 96951500 180F58F0 F01007FF 24700A70 2471CEB0 |ting condition....00.....
+000100 2471CFB0 24700A80 00000000 247006F0 2471CEB0 180F58F0 F01007FF 247008A8 2471CEB0 |.....0.....0.....y....
+000120 2471CFD0 24700A80 00000000 247006F0 2471CEB0 180F58F0 F01007FF 24700898 2471CEB0 |.....0.....00.....q....
+000140 2471CFF0 24700A80 00000000 247006F0 2471CEB0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....0.....
:

```

[14]Run-Time Options Report:

LAST WHERE SET	OPTION
Installation default	ABPERC (NONE)
Installation default	ABTERMENC (ABEND)
Installation default	NOAIXBLD
Installation default	ALL31 (ON)
Assembler user exit	ANYHEAP (32768,16384,ANYWHERE,FREE)
Installation default	NOAUTOTASK
Assembler user exit	BELOWHEAP (8192,8192,FREE)
Installation default	CBLOPTS (ON)
Installation default	CBLPSPHPOP (ON)
Installation default	CBLQDA (OFF)
Installation default	CHECK (ON)
Installation default	COUNTRY (US)
Installation default	NODEBUG
Installation default	DEPTHCONDLMT (10)
Installation default	ENVAR ("")
Installation default	ERRCOUNT (0)
Installation default	ERRUNIT (6)
Installation default	FILEHIST
Installation default	FILETAG (NOAUTOCVT,NOAUTOTAG)
Default setting	NOFLOW
Assembler user exit	HEAP (49152,16384,ANYWHERE,KEEP,8192,4096)
Installation default	HEAPCHK (OFF,1,0,0)
Installation default	HEAPPOLDS (OFF,8,10,32,10,128,10,256,10,1024,10,2048,10)
Installation default	INFMSGFILTER (OFF,,,) )
Installation default	INQPCOPN
Installation default	INTERRUPT (OFF)
Installation default	LIBRARY (SYSCEE)
Installation default	LIBSTACK (4096,4096,FREE)
Installation default	MSGFILE (SYSOUT,FBA,121,0,NOENQ)
Installation default	MSGQ (15)
Installation default	NATLANG (ENU)
Ignored	NONONIPSTACK (See THREADSTACK)
Installation default	OCSTATUS
Installation default	NOPC

Figure 7. Example Dump Using CEE3DMP (Part 7 of 8)

```

Installation default      NOPC
Invocation command       POSIX(ON)
Installation default     PROFILE(OFF,"")
Installation default     PRTUNIT(6)
Installation default     PUNUNIT(7)
Installation default     RDRUNIT(5)
Installation default     RECPAD(OFF)
Invocation command       RPTOPTS(ON)
Invocation command       RPTSTG(ON)
Installation default     NORTEREUS
Installation default     RTLS(OFF)
Installation default     NOSIMVRD
Programmer default       STACK(4096,4096,ANYWHERE,KEEP,524288,131072)
Installation default     STORAGE(NONE,NONE,NONE,0)
Installation default     TERMTHDACT(TRACE,,96)
Installation default     NOTEST(ALL,"*","PROMPT","INSPREF")
Installation default     THREADHEAP(4096,4096,ANYWHERE,KEEP)
Installation default     THREADSTACK(OFF,4096,4096,ANYWHERE,KEEP,131072,131072)
Installation default     TRACE(OFF,4096,DUMP,LE=0)
Installation default     TRAP(ON,SPIE)
Installation default     UPSI(00000000)
Installation default     NOUSRHDLR(,)
Installation default     VCTRSVE(OFF)
Installation default     VERSION()
Installation default     XPLINK(OFF)
Installation default     XUFLOW(AUTO)

```

**[15] Process Control Blocks:**

```

PCB: 00014558
+000000 00014558 C3C5C5D7 C3C24040 03030298 00000000 00000000 00000000 00014788 247E8CD8 | CEEPCB ...q.....h.=.Q
+000020 00014578 247E2D68 247E7540 247E7068 2470A938 00013918 00000000 00000000 000148B0 | .=. .=. .=. .z.....
+000040 00014598 247E7390 7E000000 00000000 000122D4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .=. .=. ....M.....

MEML: 00014788
+000000 00014788 00000000 00000000 247288A8 00000000 00000000 00000000 247288A8 00000000 | .....hy.....hy....

+000020 000147A8 00000000 00000000 247288A8 00000000 24719004 00000000 A47ECFC8 00000000 | .....hy.....u=.H....
+000040 000147C8 00000000 00000000 247288A8 00000000 00000000 00000000 247288A8 00000000 | .....hy.....hy....
+000060 000147E8 - +00011F 000148A7 same as above

Thread Synchronization Process Latch Table (PALT): 0004EF44
+000000 0004EF44 DB8E7E08 247181F8 0004E9E0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..=. .a8..Z.....
+000020 0004EF64 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .....
+000040 0004EF84 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 DB8E7E08 247181F8 0004EA44 00000000 | .....=. .a8.....
+000060 0004EFA4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .....
+000080 0004EFC4 - +0009FF 0004F943 same as above

```

:

Figure 7. Example Dump Using CEE3DMP (Part 8 of 8)

## Sections of the Language Environment dump

The sections of the dump listed here appear independently of the Language Environment-conforming languages used. Each conforming language adds language-specific storage and file information to the dump.

For a detailed explanation of language-specific dump output:

- For C/C++ routines, see “Finding C/C++ Information in a Language Environment Dump” on page 153.
- For COBOL routines, see “Finding COBOL information in a dump” on page 197.
- For Fortran routines, see “Finding FORTRAN information in a Language Environment dump” on page 223.
- For PL/I routines, see “Finding PL/I Information in a Dump” on page 243.

### [1] Page Heading

The page heading section appears on the top of each page of the dump and contains:

- CEE3DMP identifier
- Title

For dumps generated as a result of an unhandled condition, the title is “Condition processing resulted in the Unhandled condition.”

- Product abbreviation of Language Environment
- Version number
- Release number
- Date
- Time
- Page number

## **[2] Caller Program Unit and Offset**

This information identifies the routine name and offset in the calling routine of the call to the dump service.

## **[3] Registers on Entry to CEE3DMP**

This section of the dump shows data at the time of the call to the dump service.

- Program mask

The program mask contains the bits for the fixed-point overflow mask, decimal overflow mask, exponent underflow mask, and significance mask.

- General purpose registers (GPRs) 0–15

On entry to CEE3DMP, the GPRs contain:

### **GPR 0**

Working register

### **GPR 1**

Pointer to the argument list

### **GPR 2–11**

Working registers

### **GPR 12**

Address of CAA

### **GPR 13**

Pointer to caller's stack frame

### **GPR 14**

Address of next instruction to run if the ALL31 run-time option is set to ON

### **GPR 15**

Entry point of CEE3DMP

- Floating point registers (FPRs) 0, 2, 4, 6
- Storage pointed to by General Purpose Registers

Treating the contents of each register as an address, 32 bytes before and 64 bytes after the address are shown.

## **[4] - [14] Enclave Information**

These sections show information that is specific to an enclave. When multiple enclaves are dumped, these sections will appear for each enclave.

### **[4] Enclave Identifier**

This statement names the enclave for which information in the dump is provided. If multiple enclaves exist, the dump service generates data and storage information for the most current enclave, followed by previous enclaves in a last-in-first-out (LIFO) order. For more information about dumps for multiple enclaves, see “Multiple enclave dumps” on page 75.

## **[5] - [11] Thread Information**

These sections show information that is specific to a thread. When multiple threads are dumped, these sections will appear for each thread.

### **[5] Information for thread**

This section shows the system identifier for the thread. Each thread has a unique identifier.

### **[6] Traceback**

In a multithread case, the traceback reflects only the current thread. For all active routines, the traceback section shows:

- Stack frame (DSA) address
- Program unit

The primary entry point of the external procedure. For COBOL programs, this is the PROGRAM-ID name. For C, Fortran, and PL/I routines, this is the compile unit name. For Language Environment-conforming assemblers, this is either the EPNAME = value on the CEEPPA macro, or a fully qualified path name.

- Program unit address
- Program unit offset

The offset of the last instruction to run in the routine. If the offset is a negative number, zero, or a very large positive number, the routine associated with the offset probably did not allocate a save area or the routine could have been called using SVC-assisted linkage. Adding the program unit address to the offset gives you the location of the current instruction in the routine. This offset is from the starting address of the routine.

- Entry

For COBOL, Fortran, PL/I, and VisualAge PL/I routines, this is the entry point name. For C/C++ routines, this is the function name. If a function name or entry point was not specified for a particular routine, then the string `*** NoName ***` will appear.

- Entry point address
- Entry point offset
- Load module
- Service level

The latest service level applied to the compile unit (for example, for IBM products, it would be the PTF number).

- Statement number

The last statement to run in the routine. The statement number appears only if your routine was compiled with the options required to generate statement numbers.

- Status

The reason Language Environment left the program or routine. The status can be either call or exception.

## [7] Condition Information for Active Routines

This section displays the following information for all conditions currently active on the call chain:

- Statement showing failing routine and stack frame address of routine
- Condition information block (CIB) address
- Current condition, in the form of a Language Environment message for the condition raised or a Language Environment abend code, if the condition was caused by an abend
- Location  
For the failing routine, this is the program unit, entry routine, statement number, and offset.
- Machine state, which shows:
  - Instruction length counter (ILC)
  - Interruption code
  - *Program status word (PSW)*
  - Contents of GPRs 0–15
  - Storage dump near condition (2 hex-bytes of storage near the PSW)

These values are the current values at the time the condition was raised.

## [8] Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines

For each active routine, this section shows:

- Routine name and stack frame address
- Arguments  
For C/C++ and Fortran, arguments are shown here rather than with the local variables. For COBOL, arguments are shown as part of local variables. PL/I arguments are not displayed in the Language Environment dump.
- Saved registers  
This lists the contents of GPRs 0–15 at the time the routine transferred control.
- Storage pointed to by the saved registers  
Treating the saved contents of each register as an address, 32 bytes before and 64 bytes after the address shown.
- Local variables  
This section displays the local variables and arguments for the routine. This section also shows the variable type. Variables are displayed only if the symbol tables are available. To generate a symbol table and display variables, use the following compile options:
  - For C, use TEST(SYM).
  - For C++, use TEST.
  - For VS COBOL II, use FDUMP.
  - For COBOL/370, use TEST(SYM).
  - For COBOL for OS/390 & VM, use TEST(SYM).
  - For Fortran, use SDUMP.
  - For PL/I, arguments and variables are not displayed.

## [9] Control Blocks for Active Routines



For each active routine controlled by the STACKFRAME option, this section lists contents of related control blocks. The Language Environment-conforming language determines which language-specific control blocks appear. The possible control blocks are:

- Stack frame
- Condition information block
- Language-specific control blocks

### **[10] Storage for Active Routines**

This displays local storage for each active routine. The storage is dumped in hexadecimal, with EBCDIC translations on the right side of the page. There can be other information, depending on the language used. For C/C++ routines, this is the stack frame storage. For COBOL programs, this is language-specific information, WORKING-STORAGE, and LOCAL-STORAGE.

### **[11] Control Blocks Associated with the Thread**

This section lists the contents of the Language Environment common anchor area (CAA), thread synchronization queue element (SQEL) and dummy stack frame. Other language-specific control blocks can appear in this section.

### **[12] Enclave Control Blocks**

This section lists the contents of the Language Environment enclave data block (EDB) and enclave member list (MEML). The information presented may vary depending on which run-time options are set.

- If the POSIX run-time option is set to ON, this section lists the contents of the mutex and condition variable control blocks, the enclave level latch table, and the thread synchronization trace block and trace table.
- If DLLs have been loaded, this section shows information for each DLL including the DLL name, load address, use count, writeable static area (WSA) address, and the thread id of the thread that loaded the DLL.
- If the HEAPCHK run-time option is set to ON, this section shows the contents of the HEAPCHK options control block (HCOP) and the HEAPCHK element tables (HCEL). A HEAPCHK element table contains the location and length of all allocated storage elements for a heap in the order that they were allocated.
- When the *call-level* suboption of the HEAPCHK run-time option is set, any unfreed storage, which would indicate a storage leak, would be displayed in this area. The traceback could then be used to identify the program which did not free the storage.
- If the TRACE run-time option is set to ON, this section shows the contents of the Language Environment trace table.

Other language-specific control blocks can appear in this section.

### **[13] Enclave Storage**

This section shows the Language Environment heap storage. For C/C++ and PL/I routines, heap storage is the dynamically allocated storage. For COBOL programs, it is the storage used for WORKING-STORAGE data items. This section also shows the writeable static area (WSA) storage for program objects. Other language-specific storage can appear in this section.

### **[14] Run-Time Options Report**

This section lists the Language Environment run-time options in effect when the routine was executed.

### **[15] Process Control Blocks**

This section lists the contents for the Language Environment process control block (PCB), process member list (MEML), and if the POSIX run-time option is set to ON, the process level latch table. Other language-specific control blocks can appear in this section.

## **Debugging with specific sections of the Language Environment sump**

The following sections describe how you can use particular blocks of the dump to help you debug errors.

### **The tracebacks, condition information, and data values section**

The CEE3DMP call with dump options TRACEBACK, CONDITION, and VARIABLES generates output that contains a traceback, information about any conditions, and a list of arguments, registers, and variables.

The traceback, condition, and variable information provided in the Language Environment dump can help you determine the location and context of the error without any additional information. The traceback section includes a sequential list for all active routines and the routine name, statement number, and offset when the exception occurred. The condition information section displays a message describing the condition and the address of the condition information block. The arguments, registers, and variables section shows the values of your arrays, structures, arguments, and data during the sequence of calls in your application. Static data values do not appear. Single quotes indicate character fields.

These sections of the dump are shown in Figure 7 on page 50.

### **The upward-growing (non-XPLINK) stack frame section**

The stack frame, also called dynamic save area (DSA), for each active routine is listed in the full dump.

A stack frame chain is associated with each thread in the run-time environment and is acquired every time a separately compiled procedure or block is entered. A stack frame is also allocated for each call to a Language Environment service. All stack frames are back-chained with a stopping stack frame (also called a dummy DSA) as the first stack frame on the stack. Register 13 addresses the recently active stack frame or a standard register save area (RSA). The standard save area back chain must be initialized, and it holds the address of the previous save area. Not all Language Environment-conforming compilers set the forward chain; thus, it cannot be guaranteed in all instances. Calling routines establish the member-defined fields.

When a routine makes a call, registers 0–15 contain the following values:

- R1 is a pointer to parameter list or 0 if no parameter list passed.
- R0, R2–R11 is unreferenced by Language Environment. Caller's values are passed transparently.
- R12 is the pointer to the CAA if entry to an external routine.
- R13 is the pointer to caller's stack frame.
- R14 is the return address.
- R15 is the address of the called entry point.

With an optimization level other than 0, C/C++ routines save only the registers used during the running of the current routine. Non-Language Environment RSAs can be

in the save area chain. The length of the save area and the saved register contents do not always conform to Language Environment conventions. For a detailed description of stack frames Language Environment storage management, see *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide*. Figure 8 shows the format of the upward-growing stack frame.

**Note:** The *Member-defined* fields are reserved for the specific higher level language.

---

00	Flags	Member-defined
04	CEEDSABACK - Standard Save Area Back Chain	
08	CEEDSAFWD - Standard Save Area Forward Chain	
0C	CEEDSASAVE - GPRs 14, 15, 0-12	
~	~	
48	Member-defined	
4C	CEEDSANAB - Current Next Available Byte (NAB) in Stack	
50	CEEDSAPNAB - End of Prolog NAB	
54	Member-defined	
58	Member-defined	
5C	Member-defined	
60	Member-defined	
64	Reserved for Debugging	
68	Member-defined	
6C	CEESAMODE - Return Address of the Module That Caused the Last Mode Switch	
70	Member-defined	
74	Member-defined	
78	Reserved for Future Condition Handling	
7C	Reserved for Future Use	

---

Figure 8. Upward-Growing (Non-XPLINK) Stack Frame Format

### The downward-growing (XPLINK) stack frame section

Figure 9 on page 64 shows the format of the downward-growing stack frame.

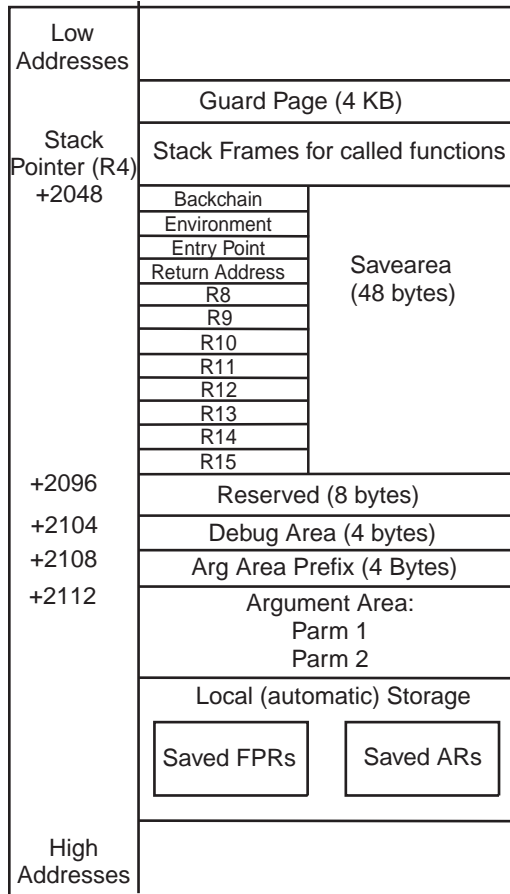


Figure 9. Downward-Growing (XPLINK) Stack Frame Format

For detailed information about the downward-growing stack, register conventions and parameter passing conventions, see *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide*.

### The Common Anchor Area

Each thread is represented by a common anchor area (CAA), which is the central communication area for Language Environment. All thread- and enclave-related resources are anchored, provided for, or can be obtained through the CAA. The CAA is generated during thread initialization and deleted during thread termination. When calling Language Environment-conforming routines, register 12 points to the address of the CAA.

Use CAA fields as described. Do not modify fields and do not use routine addresses as entry points, except as specified. Fields marked 'Reserved' exist for migration of specific languages, or internal use by Language Environment. Language Environment defines their location in the CAA, but not their use. Do not use or reference them except as specified by the language that defines them.

Figure 10 on page 65 shows the format of the Language Environment CAA.

-18	CEECAEYE      CL8'CEECA    '			
-0C - -01	Reserved			
000000	CEECAFLAG0	Reserved	CEECAALANGP	Reserved
000004	Reserved			
000008	CEECAABOS    - Start of Current Storage Segment			
00000C	CEECAAEOS    - End of Current Storage Segment			
000010	Reserved        - 10 thru 43			
000044	CEECAATORC   - POSIX Thread-Level Return Code			
	Reserved        - 48 thru 73			
000074	CEECAATOVF   - Addr of Stack Overflow Routine			
	Reserved        - 78 thru 11F			
000120	CEECAATTN    - Addr of CEL Attention Handler			
000124	Reserved        - 124 thru 15B			
00015C	CEECAHLEXIT   - Flag for User Hook Exit			
~ ~ ~				
0001A8	CEECAATHOOKS - Execute Hooks - 18 4-Byte Hooks			
~ ~ ~				
0001F0	Reserved        - 1F0 thru 2AB			
0002AC	CEECAASYSTM	CEECAHRDWR	CEECAASBSYS	CEECAFLAG2
0002B0	CEECAALEVEL CAA Level ID	CEECAA_PM	Reserved	
0002B4	CEECAAGETLS   - Addr of CEL Library Stack Mgr			
0002B8	CEECAACELV    - Addr of CEL LIBVEC			
0002BC	CEECAAGETS    - Addr of CEL Get Stack Stg Rtn			
0002C0	CEECAALBOS    - Start of Library Stack Stg Seg			
0002C4	CEECAALEOS    - End of Library Stack Stg Seg			
0002C8	CEECAALNAB    - Next Available Byte of Lib Stg			
00024C	CEECAADMC     - Addr of ESPIE Shunt Routine			
0002D0	CEECAACD       - Reserved			
0002D4	CEECAAARS     - Reserved			
0002D8	CEECAAERR     - Addr of the Current Condition Information Block			
0002DC	CEECAAGETSX   - Addr of CEL Stack Stg Extender			
0002E0	CEECAADDSA    - Addr of the Dummy DSA			
0002E4	CEECAASECTSIZ - Vector Section Size			

Figure 10. Common Anchor Area (Part 1 of 2)

0002E8	CEECAAPARTSUM - Vector Partial Sum Number	
0002EC	CEECAASSEXPNT - Log of Vector Section Size	
0002F0	CEECAAEDB - Addr of the EDB	
0002F4	CEECAAPCB - Addr of the PCB	
0002F8	CEECAAIEPTR - Addr of the CAA Eyecatcher	
0002FC	CEECAAPTR - Addr of this CAA	
000300	CEECAAGETS1 - Stack Overflow for Non-DSA Save Area	
000304	CEECAASHAB - Reserved	
000308	CEECAAPRGCK - Program Interrupt Code for CAADMC	
00030C	CEECAAF1AG1	Reserved
000310	CEECAAURC - Thread Level Return Code	
000314	CEECAAESS - End of Current User Stack	
000318	CEECAALESS - End of Current Library Stack	
00031C	CEECAAOGETS - Overflow from User Stack	
000320	CEECAAOGETLS - Overflow from Library Stack	
000324	CEECAAPICIB - Addr of the Preinit Compatibility Control Block	
000328	CEECAARSRV2 - Reserved	
00032C	CEECAAGOSMR	Reserved
000330	CEECAALEOV - Addr of OpenEdition MVS Library Vector	
000334	CEECAA_SIGSCTR - SIGSAFE Counter	
000338	CEECAA_SIGSFLG - SIGSAFE Flags	
00033C	CEECAATHDID - Thread ID	
≈		
000344	CEECAA_DCRCNT - Reserved	
000348	CEECAA_DANCHOR - Reserved	
00034C	CEECAA_CTOC - Reserved	
≈		
000354	CEECAACICRSN - CICS Reason Code	
000358	CEECAAMEMBR - Addr of Thread Member List	
00035C	CEECAA_SIGNAL-STATUS - of Terminating Thread	

Figure 10. Common Anchor Area (Part 2 of 2)

Table 6 contains a list of CAA fields:

Table 6. List of CAA Fields

CAA Field	Explanation								
CEECAAF1AG0	CAA flag bits. The bits are defined as follows: <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0–5</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>CEECAAXHDL. A flag used by the condition handler. If the flag is set to 1, the application requires immediate return/percolation to the system on any interrupt or condition handler event.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Description	0–5	Reserved	6	CEECAAXHDL. A flag used by the condition handler. If the flag is set to 1, the application requires immediate return/percolation to the system on any interrupt or condition handler event.	7	Reserved
Bit	Description								
0–5	Reserved								
6	CEECAAXHDL. A flag used by the condition handler. If the flag is set to 1, the application requires immediate return/percolation to the system on any interrupt or condition handler event.								
7	Reserved								

Table 6. List of CAA Fields (continued)

CAA Field	Explanation								
CEECAALANGP	<p>PL/I language compatibility flags external to Language Environment. The bits are defined as follows:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0–3</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>CEECAATHFN. A flag set by PL/I to indicate a PL/I FINISH ON-unit is active. If the flag is set to 1, no PL/I FINISH ON-unit is active. If the flag is set to 0, a PL/I FINISH ON-unit could be active.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5–7</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Description	0–3	Reserved	4	CEECAATHFN. A flag set by PL/I to indicate a PL/I FINISH ON-unit is active. If the flag is set to 1, no PL/I FINISH ON-unit is active. If the flag is set to 0, a PL/I FINISH ON-unit could be active.	5–7	Reserved
Bit	Description								
0–3	Reserved								
4	CEECAATHFN. A flag set by PL/I to indicate a PL/I FINISH ON-unit is active. If the flag is set to 1, no PL/I FINISH ON-unit is active. If the flag is set to 0, a PL/I FINISH ON-unit could be active.								
5–7	Reserved								
CEECAABOS	<p>Start of the current storage segment.</p> <p>This field is initially set during thread initialization. It indicates the start of the current stack storage segment. It is altered when the current stack storage segment is changed.</p>								
CEECAAEOS	<p>End of the current storage segment. This field is initially set during thread initialization. It indicates the end of the current stack storage segment. It is altered when the current stack storage segment is changed.</p>								
CEECAATORC	<p>Thread level return code. The thread level return code set by CEESRC callable service.</p>								
CEECAATOVF	<p>Address of stack overflow routine.</p>								
CEECAATTN	<p>Address of the Language Environment attention handling routine. The address of the Language Environment attention handling routine supports common run-time environment's polling code convention for attention processing.</p>								
CEECAHLLXIT	<p>Address of the Exit List Control Block set by the HLL user exit CEEBINT.</p>								
CEECAAHOOKS	<p>Hook area. This is the start of 18 fullword execute hooks. Language Environment initializes each fullword to X'07000000'. The hooks can be altered to support various debugging hook mechanisms.</p>								
CEECAASYSTM	<p>Underlying operating system. The value indicates the operating system supporting the active environment.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Operating System</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Undefined. This value should not appear after Language Environment is initialized.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Unsupported</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>z/OS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Operating System	0	Undefined. This value should not appear after Language Environment is initialized.	1	Unsupported	3	z/OS
Value	Operating System								
0	Undefined. This value should not appear after Language Environment is initialized.								
1	Unsupported								
3	z/OS								

Table 6. List of CAA Fields (continued)

CAA Field	Explanation																		
CEECAHRDWR	<p>Underlying hardware. This value indicates the type of hardware on which the routine is running.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Hardware</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Undefined. This value should not appear after Language Environment is initialized.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Unsupported</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>System/370, non-XA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>System/370, XA</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>System/370, ESA</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Hardware	0	Undefined. This value should not appear after Language Environment is initialized.	1	Unsupported	2	System/370, non-XA	3	System/370, XA	4	System/370, ESA						
Value	Hardware																		
0	Undefined. This value should not appear after Language Environment is initialized.																		
1	Unsupported																		
2	System/370, non-XA																		
3	System/370, XA																		
4	System/370, ESA																		
CEECAASBSYS	<p>Underlying subsystem. This value indicates the subsystem (if any) on which the routine is running.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Subsystem</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Undefined. This value should not occur after Language Environment is initialized.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Unsupported</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>None. The routine is not running under a Language Environment-recognized subsystem.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>TSO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>IMS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>CICS</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Subsystem	0	Undefined. This value should not occur after Language Environment is initialized.	1	Unsupported	2	None. The routine is not running under a Language Environment-recognized subsystem.	3	TSO	4	IMS	5	CICS				
Value	Subsystem																		
0	Undefined. This value should not occur after Language Environment is initialized.																		
1	Unsupported																		
2	None. The routine is not running under a Language Environment-recognized subsystem.																		
3	TSO																		
4	IMS																		
5	CICS																		
CEECAAF2	<p>CAA Flag 2.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Bimodal addressing is available.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Vector hardware is available.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Thread terminating.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Initial thread</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Library trace is active. The TRACE run-time option was set.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6</td> <td>CEECAA_ENQ_Wait_Interruptible. Thread is in an enqueue wait.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Description	0	Bimodal addressing is available.	1	Vector hardware is available.	2	Thread terminating.	3	Initial thread	4	Library trace is active. The TRACE run-time option was set.	5	Reserved	6	CEECAA_ENQ_Wait_Interruptible. Thread is in an enqueue wait.	7	Reserved
Bit	Description																		
0	Bimodal addressing is available.																		
1	Vector hardware is available.																		
2	Thread terminating.																		
3	Initial thread																		
4	Library trace is active. The TRACE run-time option was set.																		
5	Reserved																		
6	CEECAA_ENQ_Wait_Interruptible. Thread is in an enqueue wait.																		
7	Reserved																		
CEECAALEVEL	Language Environment level identifier. This contains a unique value that identifies each release of Language Environment. This number is incremented for each new release of Language Environment.																		
CEECAA_PM	Image of current program mask.																		
CEECAAGETLS	Address of stack overflow for library routines.																		
CEECAACELV	Address of the Language Environment library vector. This field is used to locate dynamically loaded Language Environment routines.																		



Table 6. List of CAA Fields (continued)

CAA Field	Explanation
CEECAAGETS	Address of the Language Environment prolog stack overflow routine. The address of the Language Environment get stack storage routine is included in prolog code for fast reference.
CEECAALBOS	Start of the library stack storage segment. This field is initially set during thread initialization. It indicates the start of the library stack storage segment. It is altered when the library stack storage segment is changed.
CEECAALEOS	End of the library stack storage segment. This field is initially set during thread initialization. It indicates the end of the library stack storage segment. It is altered when the library stack storage segment is changed.
CEECAALNAB	Next available library stack storage byte. This contains the address of the next available byte of storage on the library stack. It is modified when library stack storage is obtained or released.
CEECAADMC	Language Environment shunt routine address. Its value is initially set to 0 during thread initialization. If it is nonzero, this is the address of a routine used in specialized exception processing.
CEECAAACD	Most recent CAASHAB abend code.
CEEAABCOD	Most recent abend completion code.
CEECAAARS	Most recent CAASHAB reason code.
CEECAAARSNCODE	Most recent abend reason code.
CEECAAERR	Address of the current condition information block. After completion of initialization, this always points to a condition information block. During exception processing, the current condition information block contains information about the current exception being processed. Otherwise, it indicates no exception being processed.
CEECAAGETSX	Address of the user stack extender routine. This routine is called to extend the current stack frame in the user stack. Its address is in the CEECAA for performance reasons.
CEECAADDSA	Address of the Language Environment dummy DSA. This address determines whether a stack frame is the dummy DSA, also known as the zeroth DSA.
CEECAASECTSIZ	Vector section size. This field is used by the vector math services.
CEECAAPARTSUM	Vector partial sum number. This field is used by the vector math services.
CEECAASSEXPNT	Log of the vector section size. This field is used by the vector math services.
CEECAAEDB	Address of the Language Environment EDB. This field points to the encompassing EDB.
CEECAAPCB	Address of the Language Environment PCB. This field points to the encompassing PCB.
CEECAAIEPTR	Address of the CAA eye catcher. The CAA eye catcher is CEECAA. This field can be used for validation of the CAA.

Table 6. List of CAA Fields (continued)

CAA Field	Explanation						
CEECAAPTR	Address of the CAA. This field points to the CAA itself and can be used in validation of the CAA.						
CEECAAGETS1	Non-DSA stack overflow. This field is the address of a stack overflow routine, which cannot guarantee that the current register 13 is pointing at a stack frame. Register 13 must point, at a minimum, to a save area.						
CEECAASHAB	ABEND shunt routine. Its value is initially set to zero during thread initialization. If it is nonzero, this is the address of a routine used in specialized exception processing for ABENDs that are intercepted in the ESTAE exit.						
CEECAAPRGCK	Routine interrupt code for CEECAADMC. If CEECAADMC is nonzero, and a routine interrupt occurs, this field is set to the routine interrupt code and control is passed to the address in CEECAAMDC.						
CEECAAF1AG1	CAA flag bits. The bits are defined as follows: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>CEECAASORT. A call to DFSORT is active.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1–7</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Description	0	CEECAASORT. A call to DFSORT is active.	1–7	Reserved
Bit	Description						
0	CEECAASORT. A call to DFSORT is active.						
1–7	Reserved						
CEECAAURC	Thread level return code. This is the common place for members to set the return codes for subroutine-to-subroutine return code processing.						
CEECAAESS	End of current user stack.						
CEECAALESS	End of current library stack.						
CEECAAOGETS	Overflow from user stack allocations.						
CEECAAOGETLS	Overflow from library stack allocations.						
CEECAARSRV1	Reserved.						
CEECAAPICIB	Address of the preinitialization compatibility control block.						
CEECAAOGETSX	User DSA exit from OPLINK.						
CEECAARSRV2	Reserved.						
CEECAAGOSMR	Go some more—Used CEEHTRAV multiple.						
CEECAALEOV	This field is the address of the Language Environment library vector for z/OS UNIX support.						
CEECAA_SIGSCTR	SIGSAFE counter.						

Table 6. List of CAA Fields (continued)

CAA Field	Explanation												
CEECAA_SIGSFLG	<p>SIGSAFE flags. SIGSAFE flags indicate the signal safety of the library.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>CEECAA_SIGPUTBACK. The signal cannot be delivered, therefore the signal is put back to the kernel.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>CEECAA_SA_RESTART. Indicates that a signal registered with the SA_RESTART flag interrupted the last kernel call, and the signal catcher returned.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Reserved</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>CEECAA_SIGSAFE. It is safe to deliver the signal, while in library code.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>CEECAA_CANCELSAFE. It is safe to deliver the cancel signal, while in library code.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Bit	Description	0	CEECAA_SIGPUTBACK. The signal cannot be delivered, therefore the signal is put back to the kernel.	1	CEECAA_SA_RESTART. Indicates that a signal registered with the SA_RESTART flag interrupted the last kernel call, and the signal catcher returned.	2	Reserved	3	CEECAA_SIGSAFE. It is safe to deliver the signal, while in library code.	4	CEECAA_CANCELSAFE. It is safe to deliver the cancel signal, while in library code.
Bit	Description												
0	CEECAA_SIGPUTBACK. The signal cannot be delivered, therefore the signal is put back to the kernel.												
1	CEECAA_SA_RESTART. Indicates that a signal registered with the SA_RESTART flag interrupted the last kernel call, and the signal catcher returned.												
2	Reserved												
3	CEECAA_SIGSAFE. It is safe to deliver the signal, while in library code.												
4	CEECAA_CANCELSAFE. It is safe to deliver the cancel signal, while in library code.												
CEECAATHDID	Thread id. This field is the thread identifier.												
CEECAA_DCARENT	DCE's read/write static external anchor.												
CEECAA_DANCHOR	DCE's per-thread anchor.												
CEECAA_CTOC	TOC anchor for CRENT.												
CEECAACICRSRN	CICS reason code from member language.												
CEECAAMEMBR	Address of thread-level member list.												
CEECAA_SIGNAL_STATUS	Signal status of the terminating thread member list.												

### The Condition Information Block

The Language Environment condition manager creates a condition information block (CIB) for each condition encountered in the Language Environment environment. The CIB holds data required by the condition handling facilities and pointers to locations of other data. The address of the current CIB is located in the CAA.

For COBOL, Fortran, and PL/I applications, Language Environment provides macros (in the SCEESAMP data set) that map the CIB. For C/C++ applications, the macros are in `leawi.h`.

Figure 11 on page 72 shows the condition information block.

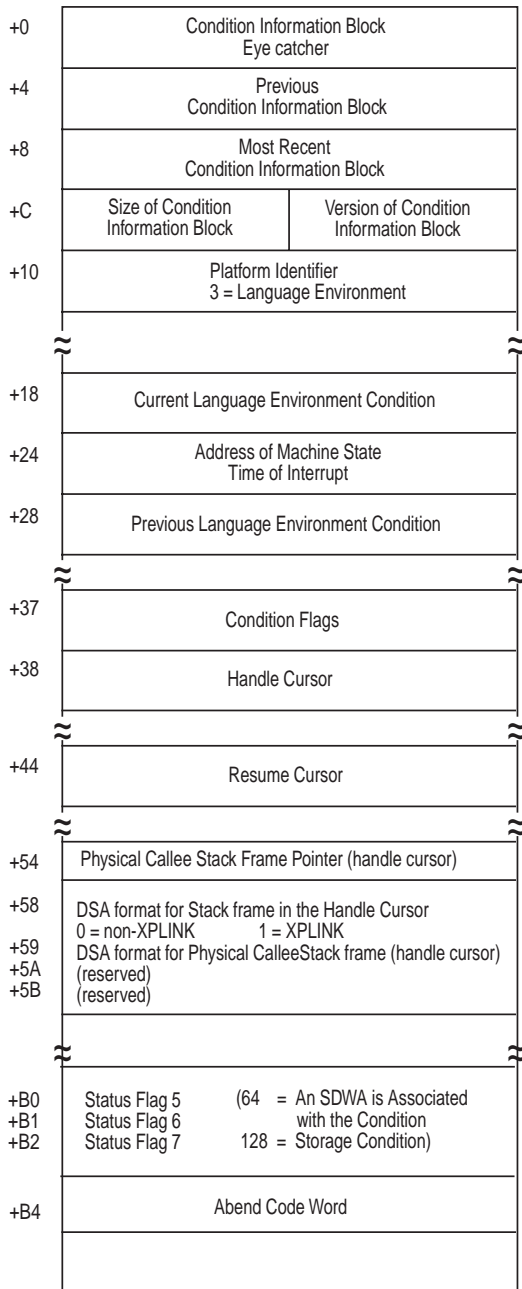


Figure 11. Condition Information Block (Part 1 of 2)

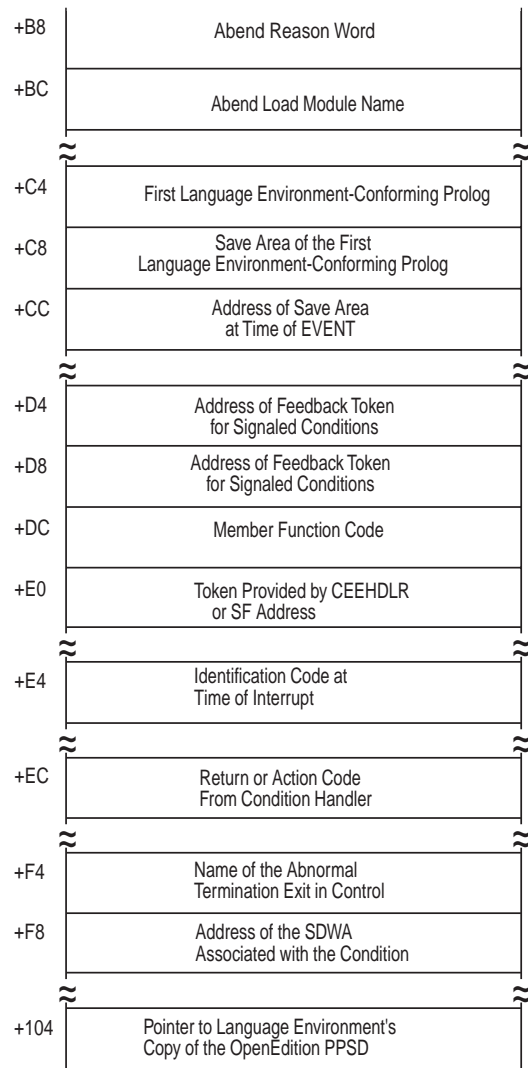


Figure 11. Condition Information Block (Part 2 of 2)

The flags for Condition Flag 4:

- 2** The resume cursor has been moved
- 4** Message service has processed the condition
- 8** The resume cursor has been moved explicitly

The flags for Status Flag 5, Language Environment events:

- 1** Caused by an attention interrupt
- 2** Caused by a signaled condition
- 4** Caused by a promoted condition
- 8** Caused by a condition management raised TIU
- 32** Caused by a condition signaled via CEEOKILL <sup>1</sup>
- 64** Caused by a program check
- 128** Caused by an abend

The flags for Status Flag 6, Language Environment actions:

---

1. The signaled-via-CEEOKILL flag is always set with the signaled flag; thus, a signaled condition can have a value of either 2 or 34. (The value is 2 if the signaled condition does not come through CEEOKILL. If it comes through CEEOKILL, its value is 2+32=34.)

- 2 Doing stack frame zero scan
- 4 H-cursor pointing to owning SF
- 8 Enable only pass (no condition pass)
- 16 MRC type 1
- 32 Resume allowed
- 64 Math service condition
- 128 Abend reason code valid

The language-specific function codes for the CIB:

- X'1' For condition procedure
- X'2' For enablement
- X'3' For stack frame zero conditions

### Using the Machine State Information Block

The Language Environment machine state information block contains condition information pertaining to the hardware state at the time of the error. Figure 12 shows the machine state information block.

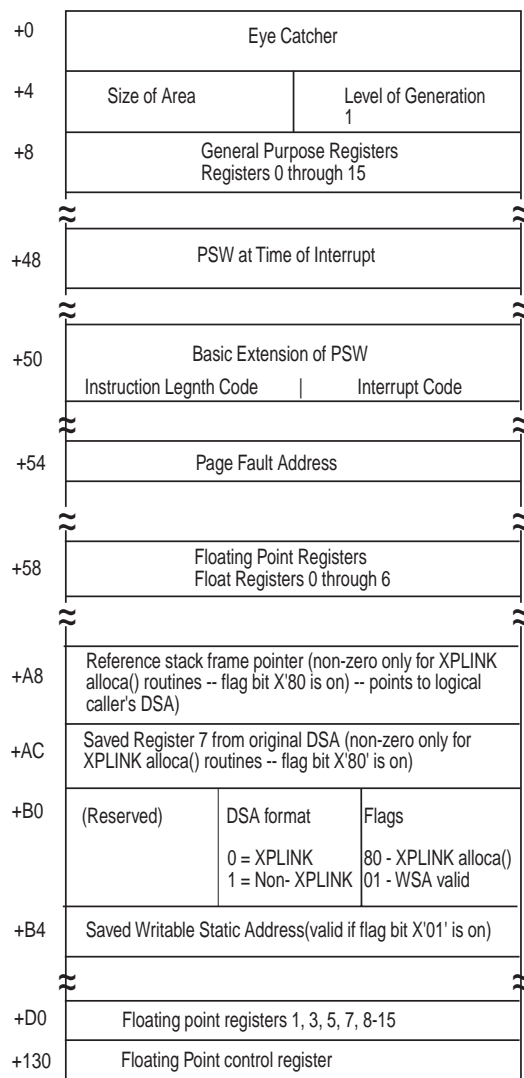


Figure 12. Machine State Information Block

---

## Multiple enclave dumps

If multiple enclaves are used, the dump service generates data and storage information for the most current enclave and moves up the chain of enclaves to the starting enclave in a LIFO order. For example, if two enclaves are used, the dump service first generates output for the most current enclave. Then the service creates output for the previous enclave. A thread terminating in a non-POSIX environment is analogous to an enclave terminating because Language Environment Version 1 supports only single threads.

Figure 13 on page 76 illustrates the information available in the Language Environment dump and the order of information for multiple enclaves.

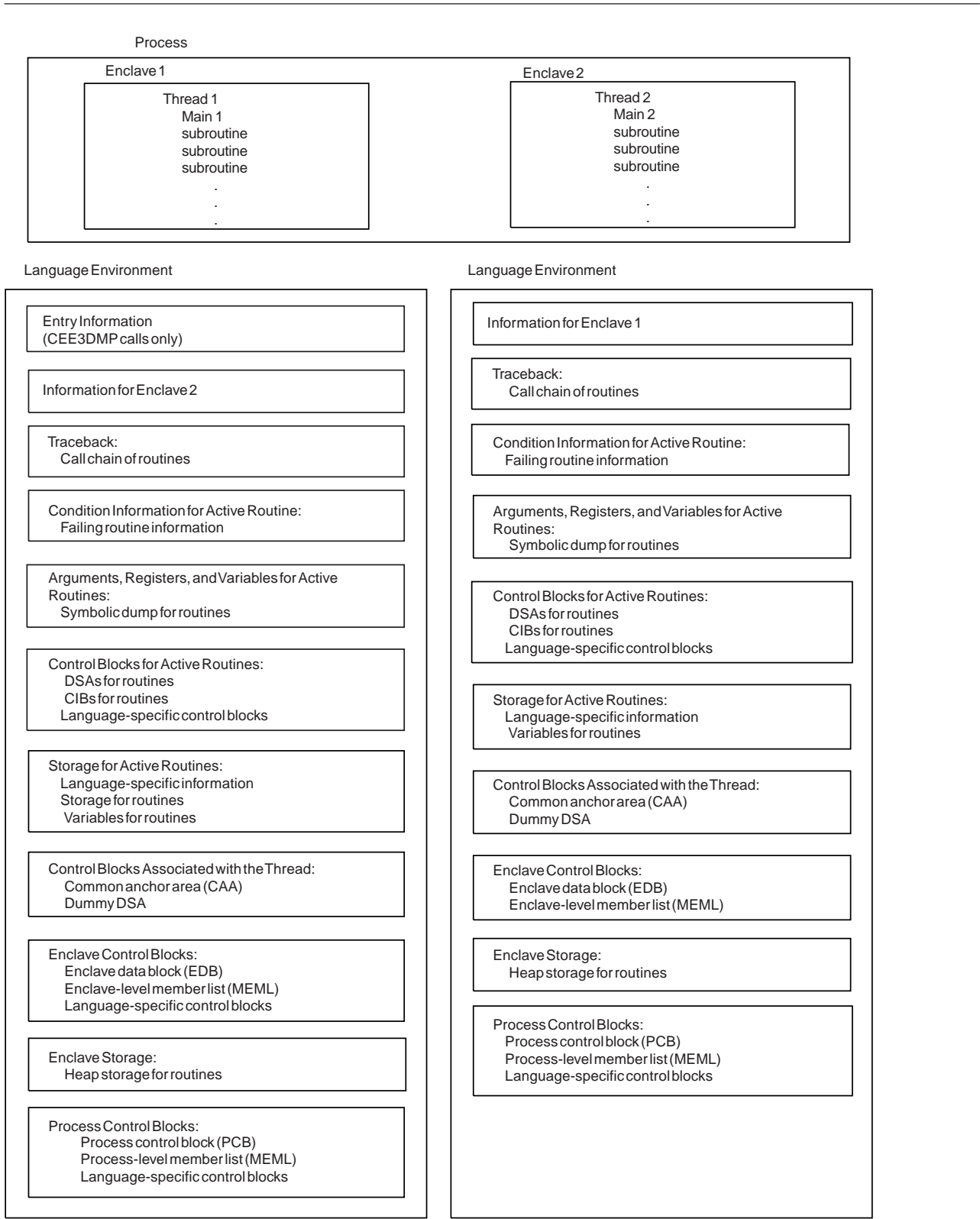


Figure 13. Language Environment Dump of Multiple Enclaves



---

## Generating a system dump

A system dump contains the storage information needed to diagnose errors. You can use Language Environment to generate a system dump through any of the following methods:

### **TERMTHDACT(UAONLY, UATRACE, or UADUMP)**

You can use these run-time options, with TRAP(ON), to generate a system dump if an unhandled condition of severity 2 or greater occurs. See “Generating a Language Environment dump with TERMTHDACT” on page 41 for further details regarding the level of dump information produced by each of the TERMTHDACT suboptions.

### **TRAP(ON,NOSPIE) TERMTHDACT(UAIMM)**

TRAP(ON,NOSPIE) TERMTHDACT(UAIMM) generates a system dump of the user address space of the original abend or program interrupt prior to the Language Environment condition manager processing the condition.

### **ABPERC(abcode)**

The ABPERC run-time option specifies one abend code that is exempt from the Language Environment condition handler. The Language Environment condition handler percolates the specified abend code to the operating system. The operating system handles the abend and generates a system dump.

ABPERC is ignored under CICS.

### **Abend Codes in Initialization Assembler User Exit**

Abend codes listed in the initialization assembler user exit are passed to the operating system. The operating system can then generate a system dump.

### **CEE3ABD**

You can use the CEE3ABD callable service to cause the operating system to handle an abend.

Refer to system or subsystem documentation for detailed system dump information.

The method for generating a system dump varies for each of the Language Environment run-time environments. The following sections describe the recommended steps needed to generate a system dump in a batch, IMS, CICS, and z/OS UNIX shell run-time environments. Other methods may exist, but these are the recommended steps for generating a system dump.

See *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide* for details on setting Language Environment run-time options.

## Generating a system dump in a batch run-time environment

To generate a system dump in a batch run-time environment complete the following steps:

1. Specify run-time options TERMTHDACT(UAONLY, UADUMP, UATRACE, or UAIMM), and TRAP(ON). If you specify the suboption UAIMM then you must set TRAP(ON,NOSPIE). The TERMTHDACT suboption determines the level of detail of the Language Environment formatted dump. See “Generating a Language Environment dump with TERMTHDACT” on page 41 for further details on the TERMTHDACT suboptions.
2. Include a SYSMDUMP DD card with the desired data set name and DCB information: LRECL=4160, BLKSIZE=4160, and RECFM=FBS.

3. Rerun the program.

## Generating a system dump in an IMS run-time environment

To generate a system dump in an IMS run-time environment you must complete the following steps:

1. Specify run-time options TERMTHDACT(UAONLY, UADUMP, UATRACE, or UA IMM), ABTERM(ABEND), and TRAP(ON). If you specify the suboption UA IMM then you must set TRAP(ON,NOSPIE). The TERMTHDACT suboption determines the level of detail of the Language Environment formatted dump. See “Generating a Language Environment dump with TERMTHDACT” on page 41 for further details on the TERMTHDACT suboptions.

**Note:** In an IMS environment you can only use CEEUOPT, CEEDOPT, or CEEROPT to change run-time options. CEEUOPT cannot be used by OS/VS COBOL or non-Language Environment assembler.

2. Include a SYSMDUMP DD card with the desired data set name and DCB information: LRECL=4160, BLKSIZE=4160, and RECFM=FBS.
3. Rerun the program.

## Generating a system dump in a CICS run-time environment

Under CICS, a system dump provides the most useful information for diagnosing problems. To generate a system dump perform the following steps:

1. Specify run-time options TERMTHDACT(UAONLY, UADUMP, or UATRACE), ABTERM(ABEND), and TRAP(ON). The TERMTHDACT suboption determines the level of detail of the Language Environment formatted dump. See “Generating a Language Environment dump with TERMTHDACT” on page 41 for further details on the TERMTHDACT suboptions.
2. Update the transaction dump table with the CICS supplied CEMT command, CEMT SET TRD(40XX) SYS ADD

A sample CEMT output is shown:

```
STATUS: RESULTS - OVERTYPE TO MODIFY
Trd(4088) Sys   Loc Max( 999 ) Cur(0000)
```

3. Rerun the program.

If you have a Language Environment U4038 abend CICS will not generate a system dump. In order to generate diagnostic information you must create a Language Environment U4039 abend by performing the following steps:

1. Specify DUMP=YES in CICS DFHSIT
2. Relink your program by including CEEUOPT.

**Note:** CEEUOPT cannot be used by OS/VS COBOL or non-Language Environment assembler.

3. Take CEECOPT from SCEESAMP and modify the Language Environment run-time options TERMTHDACT(UAONLY, UATRACE, or UADUMP), ABTERM(ABEND), and TRAP(ON). By setting these run-time options a Language Environment U4039 abend occurs which generates a system dump.
4. Rerun the program

**Note:** In the CICS run-time environment the TERMTHDACT suboption UA IMM is processed the same as UA ONLY.

## Generating a system dump in a z/OS UNIX shell

To generate a system dump from a z/OS UNIX shell perform the following steps:

1. Specify where to write the system dump

- To write the system dump to a z/OS data set, issue the command:

```
export _BPXK_MDUMP=filename
```

where *filename* is a fully qualified data set name with DCB information: LRECL=4160, BLKSIZE=4160, and RECFM=FBS, e.g.

```
export _BPXK_MDUMP=h1q.mydump
```

- To write the system dump to an HFS file, issue the command:

```
export _BPXK_MDUMP=filename
```

where *filename* is a fully qualified HFS filename, e.g.

```
export _BPXK_MDUMP=/tmp/mydump.dmp
```

2. Specify Language Environment run-time options:

```
export _CEE_RUNOPTS="termthdact(suboption)"
```

where *suboption* = UAONLY, UADUMP, UATRACE, or UA IMM. If UA IMM is set, TRAP(ON,NOSP I E) must also be set. The TERMTHDACT suboption determines the level of detail of the Language Environment formatted dump. See "Generating a Language Environment dump with TERMTHDACT" on page 41 for further details regarding the TERMTHDACT suboptions.

3. Rerun the program.

4. The system dump is written to the data set name or HFS filename specified.

See *z/OS UNIX System Services Command Reference* for additional BPXK\_MDUMP information.

You can also specify the signal SIGDUMP on the kill command to generate a system dump of the user address space. See *z/OS UNIX System Services Command Reference* for more information regarding the SIGDUMP signal.

---

## Formatting and analyzing system dumps

You can use the interactive problem control system (IPCS) to format and analyze system dumps. Language Environment provides an IPCS verbexit LEDATA that can be used to format Language Environment control blocks.

For more information on using IPCS, refer to *z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide*.

## Preparing to use the Language Environment support for IPCS

Before you can use IPCS to format Language Environment control blocks, you must:

- Ensure that your IPCS job can find the CEEIPCSP member.

IPCS provides an exit control table with imbed statements to enable other products to supply exit control information. The IPCS default table, BLSCECT, normally in the SYS1.PARMLIB library, has the following entry for Language Environment:

```
IMBED MEMBER(CEEIPCSP) ENVIRONMENT(IPCS)
```

The Language Environment-supplied CEEIPCSP member, installed in the SYS1.PARMLIB library, contains the Language Environment-specific entries for the IPCS exit control table.

Provide an IPCSPARM DD statement to specify the libraries containing the IPCS control tables. For example:

```
//IPCSPARM DD DSN=SYS1.PARMLIB,DISP=SHR
```

- Ensure that your IPCS job can find the Language Environment-supplied ANALYZE exit routines installed in the SYS1.MIGLIB library.
- To aid in debugging system or address space hang situations, Language Environment mutexes, latches and condition variables can be displayed if the CEEIPCSP member you are using is updated to identify the Language Environment ANALYZE exit, by including the following statement:

```
EXIT EP(CEEEANLZ) ANALYZE
```

## Language Environment IPCS Verbexit – LEDATA

Use the LEDATA verbexit to format data for Language Environment. This verbexit provides information about the following topics:

- A summary of Language Environment at the time of the dump
- Run-time Options
- Storage Management Control Blocks
- Condition Management Control Blocks
- Message Handler Control Blocks
- C/C++ Control Blocks
- COBOL Control Blocks

## Format

### Syntax

```
VERBEXIT LEDATA [ 'parameter[,parameter]...']
```

Report Type Parameters:

```
[ SUM ]  
[ HEAP | STACK | SM ]  
[ CM ]  
[ MH ]  
[ CEEDUMP ]  
[ ALL ]
```

Data Selection Parameters:

```
[ DETAIL | EXCEPTION ]
```

Control Block Selection Parameters:

```
[ CAA(caa-address) ]  
[ DSA(dsa-address) ]  
[ TCB(tcb-address) ]  
[ ASID(address-space-id) ]  
[ NTHREADS(value) ]
```

# Parameters

## Report type parameters

Use these parameters to select the type of report. You can specify as many reports as you wish. If you omit these parameters, the default is SUMMARY.

### SUMmary

Requests a summary of the Language Environment at the time of the dump.

The following information is included:

- TCB address
- Address Space Identifier
- Language Environment Release
- Active members
- Formatted CAA, PCB, RCB, EDB and PMCB
- Run-time Options in effect

### HEAP | STACK | SM

#### HEAP

Requests a report on Storage Management control blocks pertaining to HEAP storage, as well as a detailed report on heap segments. The detailed report includes information about the free storage tree in the heap segment, and information about each allocated storage element.

#### STACK

Requests a report on Storage Management control blocks pertaining to STACK storage.

#### SM

Requests a report on Storage Management control blocks. This is the same as specifying both HEAP and STACK.

#### CM

Requests a report on Condition Management control blocks.

#### MH

Requests a report on Message Handler control blocks.

#### CEEDump

Requests a CEEDUMP-like report. Currently this includes the traceback, the Language Environment trace, and thread synchronization control blocks at process, enclave and thread levels.

#### ALL

Requests all above reports, as well as C/C++ and COBOL reports.

**Data selection parameters:** Data selection parameters limit the scope of the data in the report. If no data selection parameter is selected, the default is DETAIL.

#### DETail

Requests formatting all control blocks for the selected components. Only significant fields in each control block are formatted.

**Note:** For the Heap and Storage Management Reports, the DETAIL parameter will provide a detailed heap segment report for each heap segment in the dump. The detailed heap segment report includes information on the free storage tree in the heap segments, and all allocated storage elements. This report will also identify problems detected in the heap management data structures. For more information about the Heap Reports, see “Understanding the HEAP LEDATA output” on page 96.

**EXCEption**

Requests validating all control blocks for the selected components. Output is only produced naming the control block and its address for the first control block in a chain that is invalid. Validation consists of control block header verification at the very least.

**Note:** For the Summary, CEEDUMP, C/C++, and COBOL reports, the EXCEPTION parameter has not been implemented. For these reports, DETAIL output is always produced.

**Control block selection parameters:** Use these parameters to select the CAA and DSA control blocks used as the starting points for formatting.

**CAA(caa-address)**

specifies the address of the CAA. If not specified, the CAA address is obtained from the TCB.

**DSA(dsa-address)**

specifies the address of the DSA. If not specified, the DSA address is assumed to be the register 13 value for the TCB.

**TCB(tcb-address)**

specifies the address of the TCB. If not specified, the TCB address of the current TCB from the CVT is used.

**ASID(address-space-id)**

specifies the hexadecimal address space id. If not specified, the IPCS default address space id is used. This parameter is not needed when the dump only has one address space.

**NTHREADS(value)**

specifies the number of TCBs for which the traceback will be displayed. If NTHREADS is not specified, *value* will default to (1). If *value* is specified as asterisk (\*), all TCBs will be displayed.

## Understanding the Language Environment IPCS verbexit LEDATA output

The Language Environment IPCS Verbexit LEDATA generates formatted output of the Language Environment run-time environment control blocks from a system dump. Figure 14 on page 83 illustrates the output produced when the LEDATA Verbexit is invoked with the ALL parameter. The system dump being formatted was obtained by specifying the TERMTHDACT(UADUMP) run-time option when running the program CELSAMP in Figure 5 on page 46. “Sections of the Language Environment LEDATA verbexit formatted output” on page 93 describes the information contained in the formatted output. Ellipses are used to summarize some sections of the dump.

For easy reference, the sections of the following dump are numbered to correspond with the descriptions in “Sections of the Language Environment LEDATA verbexit formatted output” on page 93.

```

IP VERBEXIT LEDATA 'ALL CAA(060F0200) DSA(07402968)'
*****
LANGUAGE ENVIRONMENT DATA
*****
Language Environment Productt 04 V01 R02.00

[1]TCB: 006E7378          LE Level: 0D          ASID: 001F

[2]Active Members: C/C++

[3]+000000 FLAG0:00 LANGP:08 BO S:00022000 EOS:00000000
+000044 TORC:00000000 TOVF:800136D8 ATTN:063186E8
+00015C HLLEXIT:00000000 HOOK:50C0D064 05C058C0 C00605CC
+0001A4 DIMA:00008B58 ALLOC:0700C3C8 STATE:0700C3C8
+0001B0 ENTRY:0700C3C8 EXIT:0700C3C8 MEXIT:0700C3C8
+0001BC LABEL:0700C3C8 BCALL:0700C3C8 ACALL:0700C3C8
+0001C8 DO:0700C3C8 IFTRUE:0700C3C8 IFFALSE:0700C3C8
+0001D4 WHEN:0700C3C8 OTHER:0700C3C8 CGOTO:0700C3C8
+0001F0 CGENE:0631D7A4 CRENT:067C68F8 CTHD:0631BDFC
+000210 EDCV:8661466C CEDB:0631CD54 EDCOV:0660F154
+000258 TCASRV_USERWORD:00000000 TCASRV_WORKAREA:06318038
+000260 TCASRV_GETMAIN:00000000 TCASRV_FREEMAIN:00000000
+000268 TCASRV_LOAD:8000E018 TCASRV_DELETE:8000DF38
+000270 TCASRV_EXCEPTION:00000000 TCASRV_ATTENTION:00000000
+000278 TCASRV_MESSAGE:00000000 LWS:00017630 SAVR:0656BA3A
+0002AC SYSTM:03 HRDWR:03 SBSYS:02 FLAG2:B0 LEVEL:0D
+0002B1 PM:04 GETLS:00011318 CELV:00018038 GETS:00011408
+0002C0 LBOS:00021000 LEOS:00000000 LNAB:00021018
+0002CC DMC:00000000 ABCODE:00000000 RSNCODE:00000000
+0002D8 ERR:00023308 GETSX:000129E0 DDSA:00017428
+0002E4 SECTSIZ:00000000 PARTSUM:00000000
+0002EC SSEXPTN:00000000 EDB:000159D0 PCB:00015560
+0002F8 EYEPR:00016AA8 PTR:00016AC0 GETS1:00012AD8
+000304 SHAB:00000000 PRGCK:00000004 FLAG1:00 URC:00000000
+000314 ESS:00000000 LESS:00000000 OGETS:00013200
+000320 OGETLS:00000000 PICICB:00000000 GETSX:00000000 GOSMR:0000
+000330 LEOV:067C5038 SIGSCTR:00000000 SIGSFLG:00000000
+00033C THDID:06769920 00000000 DCRENT:00000000
+000348 DANCHR:00000000 CTCOC:00000000 RCB:00014918
+000354 CICSRSN:00000000 MEMBR:000174C8
+00035C SIGNAL_STATUS:00000008 HCOM_REG7:00000000
+000364 STACKFLOOR:7FFFFFFF HPGETS:00000000 EDCHPXV:00000000
+000370 FOR1:00000000 FOR2:00000000 THREADHEAPID:00017304
+00037C SYS_RTNCODE:00000000 SYS_RSNCODE:00000000 GETFN:0646A3A0
+000390 SIGNGPTR:00016E54 SIGNG:00000001 FORDBG:00000000
+00039C AB_STATUS:00 STACKDIRECTION:00 AB_GRO:00000000
+0003A4 AB_ICD1:00000000 AB_ABCC:00000000 AB_CRC:00000000
+0003B0 GTS:0000FC18 LERN5N1:00000000 HERP:063CF7C8
+0003BC USTKBOS:00000000 USTKEOS:00000000
+0003C4 USERRTN:00000000 UDHOOK:A7F4FEE8 A7F401A0
+0003D0 HPXV_B:064DB218 HPXV_M:064DC7C0 HPXV_L:064E1170
+0003DC HPXV_O:064E1260 SMCB:000171F0 ERRRCM:063186A0
+000430 MIB_PTR:00000000 STV:00 A_ISA:00000000
+00043C ISA_SIZE:00000000 PTATPTR:00000000 SIGSSDSA1:00
+000445 SIGSSDSA2:00 STACKUNSTABLE:00 STACK_FLAG:00
+000448 SQLADDR:0631A618 VBA:00000000 TCS:068ECE78
+00045C THDSTATUS:00000000 TICB_PTR:063199C8
+0004A4 FWD_CHAIN:00016AC0 BKWD_CHAIN:00016AC0

```

Figure 14. Example of Formatted Output from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 1 of 11)

```

[4]CEEPCB: 00015560
+000000 PCB EYE:CEEPCB      SYSTM:03  HRDWR:03  SBSYS:02  FLAG2:98
+00000C DBGEH:00000000      DMEMBR:00015790  ZL0D:064D3D20
+000020 ZDEL:064CB928          ZGETST:064D1A00  ZFREEST:064D15E0
+00002C LVTL:0630B978          RCB:00014918    SYSEIB:00000000
+000038 PSL:00000000            PSA:000159D0    PSRA:064D1908
+000044 OMVS_LEVEL:7F000000    PCB_CHAIN:00000000
+00004C PCB_VSSFE:00013304      PCB_PRFEH:00000000
+000084 LPKA_LODTYP:00000003      IMS:00000000    ABENDCODE:00000000
+000090 REASON:00000000          F3456:000080C2  MEML:00015778
+00009C MEMBR:00015790          PCB_EYE:00000000  PCB_BKC:00005F78
+0000A8 PCB_FWC:00000000          PCB_R14:863002BE
+0000B0 PCB_R15:00006EA8          PCB_R0:7D000016  PCB_R1:00005FE8
+0000BC PCB_R2:06300080          PCB_R3:00000000  PCB_R4:00000000
+0000C8 PCB_R5:00000000          PCB_R6:00000000  PCB_R7:00000000
+0000D4 PCB_R8:063040B0          PCB_R9:006E7710  PCB_R10:00000000
+0000E0 PCB_R11:863001F2          PCB_R12:00000000  CELV24:00018038
+0000EC CELV31:0630ED20          SLDR:8000E108    SECTSIZE:00000000
+0000F8 PARTSUM:00000000      SSEXPT:00000000  BMPS:06321FC8
+000104 BMPE:0639A708          BLEHL:0630B450  BCMXB:00014B08  BSTV:02
+000111 PM_BYTE:00  INI_AMODE:00    FLAGS1:28  ISA:06306000
+000118 ISA_SIZ:00018A5C          SRV_CNT:00000000
+000120 SRV_UWORD:00000000      WORKAR:00000000  LOAD:0000E6C0
+00012C DELETE:0000E338        GETSTOR:00010430  FREESTOR:0000FF30
+000138 EXCEPT:00000000          ATTN:00000000    MSGS:00000000
+000144 ABEND:000080D8          MSGOU:0000B2B8  GLAT:0642A090
+000150 RLAT:06452B40          ELAT:06423398  IPTQ:064634B0
+00015C IENV:06462680          DBG_LODTYP:FFFFFFF  DUMMY_STK:06306008
+000168 DUMMY_LIB:00014000      DUMMY_CAA:0630A010
+000170 TST_LVL:FFFFFFF          GETCAA:00014D38  SETCAA:00014D40
+00017C LLTPTR:0630AD30          AUE:00000000    RC:00000000
+000188 REASON:00000000          RC_MOD:00000000  AUE_UWORD:00000000
+000194 FB_TOKEN:.....          EOV:067C5038    PPA:068D1F44
+0001A8 PPA_SIZ:00000A00          BELOW:00014000  BELOW_LEN:00003940
+0001B4 PICB:06315228          UTL1:06315238    ZINA:864D26A0
+0001C0 ZINB:000138D8          XPLINKFLAGS:00  FLAGS5:80
+0001D4 LANGINIT:00000001 00000000 00000000 00000000 0000
+0001E8 NUMINIT:00000001          LASTINIT:00000003
+0001F0 LANGREUSE:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0000
+000202 REUSEMEMS:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0000

CEEMEML: 00015790
+000000 MEMLDEF:.....  EXIT:063A9C58  LLVTL:00000000

[5]CEERCB: 00014918
+000000 EYE:CEERCB      SYSTM:03  HRDWR:03  SBSYS:02  FLAGS:80
+000014 DMEMBR:0630AC08  ZL0D:064D5550  ZDEL:064CD008
+000020 ZGETST:064D1A00  ZFREEST:064D15E0  VERSION_ID:03020A00

[6]CEEEEDB: 000159D0
+000000 EYE:CEEEEDB  FLAG1:D7  BIPM:00  BPM:00
+00000B CREATOR_ID:01  MEMBR:00016980  OPTCB:00016058
+000014 URC:00000000  RSNCD:00000000  DBGEH:00000000
+000020 BANHP:00015E98  BBEHP:00015EC8  BCELV:00018038
+00002C PCB:00015560  ELIST:00000000  PL_ASTRPTR:00014808
+000038 DEFPLPTR:00015AF0  CXIT_PAGE:00000000
+000040 DEBUG_TERMID:00000000  PARENT:00000000  R13_PARENT:00005F78
+000054 LEOV:067C5038  ENVAR:063182E0  ENVIRON:00015A28
+000060 CEEOSIGR:0000DAF8  OTRB:068D1000  PSA31:0631EA5C
+00006C PSL31:00000000  PSA24:00017940  PSL24:00000000
+000078 PSRA:064D1710  CAACHAIN:00016AC0  FLAG1A:90
+000084 CEEOSGR1:0000DE66  MEMBERCOMPAT1:00
+000090 THREADSACTIVE:00000001  CURMSGFILEDCBPTR:00014B88
+000098 CEEINT_INPUT_R1:00005FE8  LAST_RBADDR:006E7A50
+0000A0 LAST_RBCNT:00000001

CEEMEML: 00016980
+000000 MEMLDEF:.....  EXIT:063A9C58  LLVTL:00000000

[7]PMCB: 06318008
+000000 EYE:PMCB  PREV$:00000000  NEXT$:00000000
+000010 LVT_CURR$:00018038  LLT_CURR$:068D47F8  FLAGS:A0000000

```

Figure 14. Example of Formatted Output from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 2 of 11)



```

[8] Language Environment Run-Time Options in effect.
LAST WHERE SET          Override  OPTIONS
*****
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      ABPERC (NONE)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      ABTERMENC (ABEND)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      NOAIXBLD
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      ALL31 (ON)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      ANYHEAP (00016384,00008192,ANY ,FREE)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      NOAUTOTASK
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      BELOWHEAP (00008192,00004096,FREE)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      CBLOPTS (ON)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      CBLPSHPOP (ON)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      CBLQDA (OFF)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      CHECK (ON)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      COUNTRY (US)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      NODEBUG
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      DEPTHCONDLMT (00000010)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      ENVAR ("")
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      ERRCOUNT (00000000)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      ERRUNIT (00000006)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      FILEHIST
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      FILETAG (NOAUTOCVT,NOAUTOCVT)
DEFAULT SETTING        OVR      NOFLOW
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      HEAP (00032768,00032768,ANY ,
      KEEP,00008192,00004096)
PROGRAMMER DEFAULT     OVR      HEAPCHK (ON,00000001,00000000,00000000)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      HEAPPOLS (OFF,
      00000008,00000010,
      00000032,00000010,
      00000128,00000010,
      00000256,00000010,
      00001024,00000010,
      00002048,00000010)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      INFOMSGFILTER (OFF)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      INQPCOPN
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      INTERRUPT (OFF)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      LIBRARY (SYSCEE)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      LIBSTACK (00004096,00004096,FREE)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      MSGFILE (SYSOUT ,FBA ,00000121,00000000,
      NOENQ)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      MSGQ (00000015)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      NATLANG (ENU)
IGNORED                 OVR      NONONIPSTACK (See THREADSTACK)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      OCSTATUS
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      NOPC
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      PLITASKCOUNT (00000020)
PROGRAMMER DEFAULT     OVR      POSIX (ON)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      PROFILE (OFF,"")
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      PRTUNIT (00000006)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      PUNUNIT (00000007)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      RDRUNIT (00000005)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      RECPAD (OFF)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      RPTOPTS (OFF)
PROGRAMMER DEFAULT     OVR      RPTSTG (ON)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      NORTEREUS
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      RTLS (OFF)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      NOSIMVRD
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      STACK (00131072,00131072,ANY ,KEEP,
      00524288,00131072)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      STORAGE (NONE,NONE,NONE,00008192)
PROGRAMMER DEFAULT     OVR      TERMTHDACT (UADUMP , ,00000096)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      NOTEST (ALL,*,PROMPT,INSPREF)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      THREADHEAP (00004096,00004096,ANY ,KEEP)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      THREADSTACK (OFF,00004096,00004096,ANY ,FREE,
      00131072,00131072)
PROGRAMMER DEFAULT     OVR      TRACE (ON,01048576,NODUMP,LE=00000001)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      TRAP (ON,SPIE)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      UPSI (00000000)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      NOUSRHLR ()
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      VCTRSVAVE (OFF)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      VERSSION ()
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      XPLINK (OFF)
INSTALLATION DEFAULT   OVR      XUFLOW (AUTO)
*****

```

Figure 14. Example of Formatted Output from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 3 of 11)

[9]Heap Storage Control Blocks

```

ENSM: 00015E50
+000000 EYE_CATCHER:ENSM ST_HEAP_ALLOC_FLAG:00000000
+000008 ST_HEAP_ALLOC_VAL:00000000 ST_HEAP_FREE_FLAG:00000000
+000010 ST_HEAP_FREE_VAL:00000000 REPORT_STORAGE:00015F2C
+000018 UHEAP:C8D7C3C2 068D5000 068D5000 00008000 00008000 00002000 00001000 00000000 00
+000048 AHEAP:C8D7C3C2 067C7000 068F5000 00004000 00002000 00002000 00001000 00000000 00
+000078 BHEAP:C8D7C3C2 00042000 00042000 00002000 00001000 00002000 00001000 80000000 00
+0000A8 ENSM_ADDL_HEAP:068F0200

```

```

STSB: 00015F2C
+000000 EYE_CATCHER:STSB CRHP_REQ:00000002 DSHP_REQ:00000001
+00000C IPT_INIT_SIZE:00020000 NONIPT_INIT_SIZE:00020000
+000014 IPT_INCR_SIZE:00020000 NONIPT_INCR_SIZE:00020000
+00001C THEAP_MAX_STOR:00000000

```

Enclave Level Stack Statistics

```

SKSB: 00015FC4
+000000 MAX_ALLOC:00008CF8 CURR_ALLOC:00003460
+000008 LARGEST:00008CF8 GETMAINS:00000001
+000010 FREEMAINS:00000000

```

```

SKSB: 00015FEC
+000000 MAX_ALLOC:00001978 CURR_ALLOC:00000000
+000008 LARGEST:00000DB8 GETMAINS:00000002
+000010 FREEMAINS:00000000

```

```

SKSB: 00015FD8
+000000 MAX_ALLOC:00000330 CURR_ALLOC:00000330
+000008 LARGEST:00000330 GETMAINS:00000001
+000010 FREEMAINS:00000000

```

User Heap Control Blocks

```

HPCB: 00015E68
+000000 EYE_CATCHER:HPCB FIRST:068D5000 LAST:068D5000

```

```

HPSB: 00015F4C
+000000 BYTES_ALLOC:00000C38 CURR_ALLOC:00000C38
+000008 GET_REQ:00000007 FREE_REQ:00000000
+000010 GETMAINS:00000001 FREEMAINS:00000000

```

```

HPSB: 00016000
+000000 BYTES_ALLOC:00000000 CURR_ALLOC:00000000
+000008 GET_REQ:00000000 FREE_REQ:00000000
+000010 GETMAINS:00000000 FREEMAINS:00000000

```

```

HANC: 068D5000
+000000 EYE_CATCHER:HANC NEXT:00015E68 PREV:00015E68
+00000C HEAPID:00000000 SEG_ADDR:068D5000 ROOT_ADDR:068D5C38
+000018 SEG_LEN:00008000 ROOT_LEN:000073C8

```

This is the last heap segment in the current heap.

Free Storage Tree for Heap Segment 068D5000

Depth	Node Address	Node Length	Parent Node	Left Node	Right Node	Left Length	Right Length
0	068D5C38	000073C8	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000	00000000

Map of Heap Segment 068D5000

To display entire segment: IP LIST 068D5000 LEN(X'00008000') ASID(X'001F')

```

068D5020: Allocated storage element, length=00000110. To display: IP LIST 068D5020 LEN(X'00000110') ASID(X'001F')
068D5028: 068D5138 068D5320 068D535D 068D539A 068D53D7 068D5414 068D5451 068D548E |.....P.....|

```

```

068D5130: Allocated storage element, length=00000828. To display: IP LIST 068D5130 LEN(X'00000828') ASID(X'001F')
068D5138: 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|

```

Figure 14. Example of Formatted Output from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 4 of 11)

---

[9]Heap Storage Control Blocks

```
068D5958: Allocated storage element, length=00000250. To display: IP LIST 068D5958 LEN(X'00000250') ASID(X'001F')
068D5960: 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|

068D5BA8: Allocated storage element, length=00000038. To display: IP LIST 068D5BA8 LEN(X'00000038') ASID(X'001F')
068D5BB0: C3C4D3D3 00000000 C0000000 00000000 06300000 063000C0 067C68F8 00000704 |CDLL.....@.8....|

068D5BE0: Allocated storage element, length=00000038. To display: IP LIST 068D5BE0 LEN(X'00000038') ASID(X'001F')
068D5BE8: C3C4D3D3 068D5BB0 80000000 00000000 068ED000 068ED0C8 0631EE80 000017A |CDLL..$......H.....:|

068D5C18: Allocated storage element, length=00000010. To display: IP LIST 068D5C18 LEN(X'00000010') ASID(X'001F')
068D5C20: 068F0180 00000000 |.....|

068D5C28: Allocated storage element, length=00000010. To display: IP LIST 068D5C28 LEN(X'00000010') ASID(X'001F')
068D5C30: 068F01C0 00000000 |.....|

068D5C38: Free storage element, length=000073C8. To display: IP LIST 068D5C38 LEN(X'000073C8') ASID(X'001F')
```

Summary of analysis for Heap Segment 068D5000:

```
Amounts of identified storage: Free:000073C8 Allocated:00000C18 Total:00007FE0
Number of identified areas : Free: 1 Allocated: 7 Total: 8
00000000 bytes of storage were not accounted for.
No errors were found while processing this heap segment.
This is the last heap segment in the current heap.
```

[10]Stack Storage Control Blocks

```
SMCB: 000171F0
+000000 EYE_CATCHER:SMCB US_EYE_CATCHER:USTK USFIRST:00022000
+00000C USLAST:00022000 USBOS:00022000 USEOS:00042000
+000018 USNAB:000253C0 USINITSZ:00020000 USINCRSZ:00020000
+000024 USANYBELOW:80000000 USKEEPFREE:00000000 USPOOL:80000000
+000030 USPREALLOC:00000001 US_BYTES_ALLOC:00008CF8
+000038 US_CURR_ALLOC:00003460 US_GETMAINS:00000000
+000040 US_FREEMAINS:00000000 US_OPLINK:00 LS_THIS_IS:LSTK
+00004C LSFIRST:00021000 LSLAST:00021000 LSBOS:00021000
+000058 LSEOS:00022000 LSNAB:00021018 LSINITSZ:00001000
+000064 LSINCRSZ:00001000 LSANYBELOW:80000000
+00006C LSKEEPFREE:00000001 LSPPOOL:80000001 LSPREALLOC:00000001
+000078 LS_BYTES_ALLOC:00000330 LS_CURR_ALLOC:00000330
+000080 LS_GETMAINS:00000000 LS_FREEMAINS:00000000 LS_OPLINK:00
+00008C RSBOS:0001F000 RSEOS:00021000 RSIZE:00002000
+000098 RSACTION:00000000 SA_REG00:00025460
+0000A0 SA_REG01:000253C0 SA_REG02:00023308
+0000A8 SA_REG03:00000003 SA_REG04:00016058
+0000B0 SA_REG05:00000010 SA_REG06:000230D8
+0000B8 SA_REG07:00023C9F SA_REG08:063CECCD
+0000C0 SA_REG09:063CDCCF SA_REG10:063CCCCF
+0000C8 SA_REG11:063D8838 SA_REG12:00016AC0
+0000D0 SA_REG13:00022CA0 SA_REG14:863D886A
+0000D8 SA_REG15:00000000
+0000DC SAVEREG_XINIT:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0000EC CEEVGTST:000114F8 ST_DSA_ALLOC_FLAG:00000000
+0000F4 ST_DSA_ALLOC_VAL:00000000 ALLOCSEG:00000000
+0000FC BELOW16M_FLAG:00000000 LOCAL_ALLOC:FFFFFFF0
+00010C LOCAL_GETMAINS:00000000 LOCAL_FREEMAINS:00000000
+00015C MOREFLAGS:00000000 DS_THIS_IS:... DSFIRST:00017350
+000168 DSLAST:00017350 DSBOS:00017350 DSINITSZ:00000000
+00017C DSINCRSZ:00000000 DSGUARDSZ:00000000
+000184 DSKEEPFREE:00000000 DSPPOOL:00000000 DSPREALLOC:00000000
+000190 DS_BYTES_ALLOC:00000000 DS_CURR_ALLOC:00000000
+000198 DS_GETMAINS:00000000 DS_FREEMAINS:00000000
+0001A0 DS_FLAGS:00000000
```

---

Figure 14. Example of Formatted Output from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 5 of 11)

DSA backchain

DSA: 000253C0

```
+000000  FLAGS:0000  MEMD:0000  BKC:00022CA0  FWC:000254C0
+00000C  R14:864C1E3A  R15:064C3F88  R0:000082A8
+000018  R1:00025454  R2:00017428  R3:0002547C
+000024  R4:00025470  R5:00022018  R6:00000000
+000030  R7:00025480  R8:00000001  R9:FFFFFFFF
+00003C  R10:063CE334  R11:064C1C38  R12:00016AC0
+000048  LWS:00017630  NAB:00025460  PNAB:00000000
+000064  RENT:00000000  CILC:00000000  MODE:863D04CE
+000078  RMR:00000000
```

Contents of DSA at location 000253C0:

```
+00000000  00000000  00022CA0  000254C0  864C1E3A  064C3F88  000082A8  00025454  00017428  |.....f<...<.h..by.....|
+00000020  0002547C  00025470  00022018  00000000  00025480  00000001  FFFFFFFF  063CE334  |..@.....T.....|
+00000040  064C1C38  00016AC0  00017630  00025460  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  |.<.....|
+00000060  00000000  00000000  00000000  863D04CE  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  |.....f.....|
+00000080  000230D8  063CF18F  000230F4  0002310C  00023110  00025484  00025474  00025478  |..Q..1...4.....d.....|
```

DSA: 00022CA0

```
+000000  FLAGS:0808  MEMD:CEE1  BKC:000221F8  FWC:000253C0
+00000C  R14:863CE4C4  R15:063D8838  R0:06319A64
+000018  R1:000230B0  R2:00023308  R3:00000003
+000024  R4:00016058  R5:00000010  R6:000230D8
+000030  R7:00023C9F  R8:063CECCD  R9:063CDCE
+00003C  R10:063CCCF  R11:863CBCD0  R12:00016AC0
+000048  LWS:00017630  NAB:000253C0  PNAB:00000012
+000064  RENT:00022BF8  CILC:00000259  MODE:863CD462
+000078  RMR:06484AE8
```

Contents of DSA at location 00022CA0:

```
+00000000  0808CEE1  000221F8  000253C0  863CE4C4  063D8838  06319A64  000230B0  00023308  |.....8....f.UD..h.....|
+00000020  00000003  00016058  00000010  000230D8  00023C9F  063CECCD  063CDCE  063CCCF  |.....-.....Q.....|
+00000040  863CBCD0  00016AC0  00017630  000253C0  00000012  867C5882  867C5896  86448940  |f.....f@.bf@.of.i.....|
+00000060  FFFFFFFF  00022BF8  00000259  863CD462  00017630  00022D80  06484AE8  00000000  |.....8....f.M.....Y.....|
+00000080  863CC09A  00000000  00024218  000230B0  000159D0  063186A0  00000000  00013304  |f.....f.....f.....|
+000000A0  00023C9F  063CECCD  063CDCE  063CCCF  863CBCD0  00016AC0  06319D54  06319A64  |.....f.....f.....|
+000000C0  863CC62C  000221F8  06319A64  00023194  00000002  063186A0  00000000  00000001  |f.F....8.....m.....f.....|
+000000E0  063199D0  00023C9F  063CECCD  063CDCE  063CCCF  863CBCD0  00016AC0  06319A64  |.r.....f.....|
```

To display entire DSA: IP LIST 00022CA0 LEN(X'00002720') ASID(X'001F')

DSA: 000221F8

```
+000000  FLAGS:1000  MEMD:0000  BKC:000220E0  FWC:000222D8
+00000C  R14:863026BA  R15:06615024  R0:067C68F8
+000018  R1:00022290  R2:067C6CC0  R3:06301BCA
+000024  R4:068E0414  R5:067C6B38  R6:000222B2
+000030  R7:000222BC  R8:000222C0  R9:80000000
+00003C  R10:8669199A  R11:800082A8  R12:00016AC0
+000048  LWS:00017630  NAB:000222D8  PNAB:065D28D2
+000064  RENT:00015E68  CILC:000159D0  MODE:863022E8
+000078  RMR:00017630
```

Contents of DSA at location 000221F8:

```
+00000000  10000000  000220E0  000222D8  863026BA  06615024  067C68F8  00022290  067C6CC0  |.....Qf.../&..@.8....@%.|
+00000020  06301BCA  068E0414  067C6B38  000222B2  000222BC  000222C0  80000000  8669199A  |.....@,.....f...|
+00000040  800082A8  00016AC0  00017630  000222D8  065D28D2  067C68F8  067C68F8  000159D0  |..by.....Q.)..K.@.8.@.8....|
+00000060  00015E50  00015E68  000159D0  863022E8  8649AA90  00016AC0  00017630  000222C8  |;&...;...f..Yf.....H.....|
+00000080  00000000  00000004  04000000  F97FC14F  00000001  F97FC14F  067C6CC0  067C6C88  |.....9"A]....9"A]..@%..@%h|
+000000A0  00000003  067C6BA8  068ECE56  00000000  068DF1EC  068E0414  00000000  00000000  |.....@,y.....1.....|
+000000C0  00000000  00000002  068ECE00  00000000  00000000  00000000  067C68F8  00000000  |.....@.8....|
```

:

Figure 14. Example of Formatted Output from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 6 of 11)

---

[11]Condition Management Control Blocks  
User Stack Control Blocks

```
STKH: 00022000
+000000 EYE_CATCHER:STKU NEXT:000171F4   PREV:000171F4
+00000C SEGMENT_LEN:00020000
```

Library Stack Control Blocks

```
STKH: 00021000
+000000 EYE_CATCHER:STKL NEXT:00017238   PREV:00017238
+00000C SEGMENT_LEN:00001000
```

```
HCOM: 063186A0
+000000 PICA_AREA:00000000 00000000 EYES:HCOM CAA_PTR1:00016AC0
+000014 CVTDCB:9B FLAG:60F04000 EXIT_STK:068F0028
+000020 RSM_PTR:00000000 HDLL_STK:068ECF08
+000028 SRP_TOKEN:00000000 CSTK:00042028 CIBH:00023818
```

```
CIBH: 00023818
+000000 EYE:CIBH BACK:063199D0 FRWD:00000000
+000010 PTR_CIB:00000000 FLAG1:00 ERROR_LOCATION_FLAGS:00
+000018 HDLQ:00000000 STATE:00000000 PRM_DESC:00000000
+000024 PRM_PREFIX:00000000
+000028 PRM_LIST:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+000038 PARM_DESC:00000000 PARM_PREFIX:00000000
+000040 PARM_LIST:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+000054 CIB_SIZ:0000 CIB_VER:0000 FLG_5:00 FLG_6:00
+00005A FLG_7:00 FLG_8:00 FLG_1:00 FLG_2:00 FLG_3:00
+00005F FLG_4:00 ABCD:00000000 ABRC:00000000
+000068 OLD_COND_64:00000000 00000000 OLD_MIB:00000000
+000074 COND_64:00000000 00000000 MIB:00000000 PL:00000000
+000084 SV2:00000000 SV1:00000000 INT:00000000
+000090 MID:00000000 HDL_SF:00000000 HDL_EPT:00000000
+00009C HDL_RST:00000000 RSM_SF:00000000 RSM_POINT:00000000
+0000A8 RSM_MACHINE:00000000 COND_DEFAULT:00000000
+0000B4 Q_DATA_TOKEN:00000000 FDBK:00000000 ABNAME:.....
```

Machine State

```
+000348 MCH_EYE:....
+000350 MCH_GPR0:00000000 MCH_GPR01:00000000
+000358 MCH_GPR02:00000000 MCH_GPR03:00000000
+000360 MCH_GPR04:00000000 MCH_GPR05:00000000
+000368 MCH_GPR06:00000000 MCH_GPR07:00000000
+000370 MCH_GPR08:00000000 MCH_GPR09:00000000
+000378 MCH_GPR10:00000000 MCH_GPR11:00000000
+000380 MCH_GPR12:00000000 MCH_GPR13:00000000
+000388 MCH_GPR14:00000000 MCH_GPR15:00000000
+000390 MCH_PSW:00000000 00000000 MCH_ILC:0000 MCH_IC1:00
+000398 MCH_IC2:00 MCH_PFT:00000000 MCH_FLT_0:00000000 00000000
+0003A8 MCH_FLT_2:00000000 00000000 MCH_FLT_4:00000000 00000000
+0003B8 MCH_FLT_6:00000000 00000000 MCH_EXT:00000000
+000418 MCH_FLT_1:00000000 00000000 MCH_FLT_3:00000000 00000000
+000428 MCH_FLT_5:00000000 00000000 MCH_FLT_7:00000000 00000000
+000438 MCH_FLT_8:00000000 00000000 MCH_FLT_9:00000000 00000000
+000448 MCH_FLT_10:00000000 00000000
+000450 MCH_FLT_11:00000000 00000000
+000458 MCH_FLT_12:00000000 00000000
+000460 MCH_FLT_13:00000000 00000000
+000468 MCH_FLT_14:00000000 00000000
+000470 MCH_FLT_15:00000000 00000000 MCH_FPC:00000000
+00047C MCH_APF_FLAGS:00

+0009E0 ABCC:00000000 HRC:00000000 RSM_SF_FMT:00
+0009E9 RSM_PH_CALLEE_FMT:00 SV1_FMT:00 RSM_PH_CALLEE:00000000
+0009F0 INT_FCN_EP:00000000 HDL_SF_FMT:00 HDL_PH_CALLEE_FMT:00
+0009F6 SV2_FMT:00 HDL_PH_CALLEE:00000000
```

---

Figure 14. Example of Formatted Output from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 7 of 11)

```

CIBH: 063199D0
+000000 EYE:CIBH BACK:00000000 FRWD:00023818
+000010 PTR_CIB:00023308 FLAG1:C5 ERROR_LOCATION_FLAGS:1F
+000018 HDLQ:00000000 STATE:00000000 PRM_DESC:00000000
+000024 PRM_PREFIX:00000000
+000028 PRM_LIST:00023320 000233E8 000233F4 0631A11C
+000038 PARM_DESC:00000000 PARM_PREFIX:00000000
+000040 PARM_LIST:000233E4 00023308 000233F4 0631A11C FUN:00000067
+000054 CIB_SIZ:010C CIB_VER:0004 FLG_5:48 FLG_6:23
+00005A FLG_7:00 FLG_8:00 FLG_1:00 FLG_2:00 FLG_3:00
+00005F FLG_4:05 ABCD:940C9000 ABRC:00000009
+000068 OLD_COND_64:00030C89 59C3C5C5 OLD_MIB:00000001
+000074 COND_64:00030C89 59C3C5C5 MIB:00000001 PL:06301B38
+000084 SV2:000221F8 SV1:000221F8 INT:063026CE
+000090 MID:00000003 HDL_SF:00017428 HDL_EPT:063A9C58
+00009C HDL_RST:00000000 RSM_SF:000221F8 RSM_POINT:063026D0
+0000A8 RSM_MACHINE:06319F18 COND_DEFAULT:00000003
+0000B4 Q_DATA_TOKEN:06319B08 FDBK:00000000 ABNAME:.....
Machine State
Machine State
+000348 MCH_EYE:ZMCH
+000350 MCH_GPR00:00000000 MCH_GPR01:00022290
+000358 MCH_GPR02:067C6CC0 MCH_GPR03:06301BCA
+000360 MCH_GPR04:068E0414 MCH_GPR05:067C6B38
+000368 MCH_GPR06:00000000 MCH_GPR07:00000001
+000370 MCH_GPR08:000222C0 MCH_GPR09:80000000
+000378 MCH_GPR10:8669199A MCH_GPR11:800082A8
+000380 MCH_GPR12:00016AC0 MCH_GPR13:000221F8
+000388 MCH_GPR14:863026BA MCH_GPR15:00000012
+000390 MCH_PSW:078D2400 863026D0 MCH_ILC:0002 MCH_IC1:00
+00039B MCH_IC2:09 MCH_PFT:00000000 MCH_FLT_0:4DB3EDBF DAC99794
+0003A8 MCH_FLT_2:00000000 00000000 MCH_FLT_4:00000000 00000000
+0003B8 MCH_FLT_6:00000000 00000000 MCH_EXT:00000000
+000418 MCH_FLT_1:00000000 00000000 MCH_FLT_3:00000000 00000000
+000428 MCH_FLT_5:00000000 00000000 MCH_FLT_7:00000000 00000000
+000438 MCH_FLT_8:00000000 00000000 MCH_FLT_9:00000000 00000000
+000448 MCH_FLT_10:00000000 00000000
+000450 MCH_FLT_11:00000000 00000000
+000458 MCH_FLT_12:00000000 00000000
+000460 MCH_FLT_13:00000000 00000000
+000468 MCH_FLT_14:00000000 00000000
+000470 MCH_FLT_15:00000000 00000000 MCH_FPC:00000000
+00047C MCH_APF_FLAGS:00

+0009E0 ABCC:00000000 HRC:00000000 RSM_SF_FMT:00
+0009E9 RSM_PH_CALLEE_FMT:00 SV1_FMT:00 RSM_PH_CALLEE:00000000
+0009F0 INT_FCN_EP:00000000 HDL_SF_FMT:00 HDL_PH_CALLEE_FMT:00
+0009F6 SV2_FMT:00 HDL_PH_CALLEE:00000000

CIB: 00023308
+000000 EYE:CIB BACK:00000000 FRWD:00000000 SIZ:010C
+00000E VER:0004 PLAT_ID:00015A38 COND_64:000300C6 59C3C5C5
+000020 MIB:00000000 MACHINE:00023414
+000028 OLD_COND_64:00030C89 59C3C5C5 OLD_MIB:00000001
+000034 FLG_1:00 FLG_2:00 FLG_3:00 FLG_4:04 HDL_SF:00022018
+00003C HDL_EPT:063A9C58 HDL_RST:00000000 RSM_SF:000221F8
+000048 RSM_POINT:063026D0 RSM_MACHINE:06319F18
+000050 COND_DEFAULT:00000003 PH_CALLEE_SF:FCFDFEFF HDL_SF_FMT:00
+000059 PH_CALLEE_SF_FMT:00 VSR:00000000 00000000 VSTOR:00000000
+00009C VRPSA:00000000 MCB:0631EE80 MRN:0000017A 068ED338
+0000AC MFLAG:00 FLG_5:48 FLG_6:23 FLG_7:00 FLG_8:00
+0000B4 ABCD:940C9000 ABRC:00000009 ABNAME:00000000 00000000
+0000C4 PL:06301B38 SV2:000221F8 SV1:000221F8
+0000D0 INT:063026CE Q_DATA_TOKEN:D3D34040 FDBK:00000000
+0000DC FUN:00000067 TOKE:00022018 MID:00000003
+0000E8 STATE:00000000 RTCC:FFFFFFFC PPAV:00000003
+0000F4 AB_TERM_EXIT:000232B0 00000000 SDWA_PTR:00000000
+000100 SIGNO:00000008 PPSD:0631A130

```

Figure 14. Example of Formatted Output from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 8 of 11)

```

[12]Message Processing Control Blocks
  CMXB: 00014B08
+000000 EYE:CMXB SIZE:0110 FLAGS:C000 DHEAD1:00094000
+00000C DHEAD2:00014B28

MDST forward chain from CMXBDHEAD(1)

  MDST: 00094000
+000000 EYE:MDST SIZE:00C8 CTL:40 CEEDUMPLOC:00
+000008 NEXT:00014B28 PREV:00000000 DDNAM:CEEDUMP

  MDST: 00014B28
+000000 EYE:MDST SIZE:00C8 CTL:40 CEEDUMPLOC:00
+000008 NEXT:00000000 PREV:00094000 DDNAM:SYSOUT

MDST back chain from CMXBDHEAD(2)

  MDST: 00014B28
+000000 EYE:MDST SIZE:00C8 CTL:40 CEEDUMPLOC:00
+000008 NEXT:00000000 PREV:00094000 DDNAM:SYSOUT

  MDST: 00094000
+000000 EYE:MDST SIZE:00C8 CTL:40 CEEDUMPLOC:00
+000008 NEXT:00014B28 PREV:00000000 DDNAM:CEEDUMP

  TMXB: 0631A4E8
+000000 EYE:TMXB MIB_CHAIN_PTR:068F5028

  MGF: 068F5028
+000000 EYE:CMIB PREV:068F6550 NEXT:0631A520

  MGF: 0631A520
+000000 EYE:CMIB PREV:068F5028 NEXT:068F6550

  MGF: 068F6550
+000000 EYE:CMIB PREV:0631A520 NEXT:068F5028

[13]Information for enclave main

[14]Information for thread 0676992000000000

[15]Traceback:
  DSA Addr Program Unit PU Addr PU Offset Entry E Addr E Offset Statement Load Mod Service Status
000253C0 CEEHSDMP 063D8838 +000E9600 CEEHSDMP 063D8838 +000E9600 CEEPLPKA Call
00022CA0 CEEHDSP 063CBCD0 +000027F2 CEEHDSP 063CBCD0 +000027F2 CEEPLPKA Call
000221F8 06301B90 +00000B3E main 06301B90 +00000B3E MYMOD Exception
000220E0 066919A6 +00242CFA EDCZMINV 066919A6 +00242CFA CEEEV003 UQ31021 Call
00022018 CEEBBEXT 000082A8 +068CC3F6 CEEBBEXT 000082A8 +068CC3F6 CEEBINIT Call

[16]Control Blocks Associated with the Thread:
  Thread Synchronization Queue Element (SQEL): 0631A618
+000000 0631A618 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 .....
+000020 0631A638 00016AC0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 .....

```

Figure 14. Example of Formatted Output from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 9 of 11)

```

[17]Enclave Control Blocks:
  Mutex and Condition Variable Blocks (MCVB+MHT+CHT): 068D1018
+000000 068D1018 00008F50 068D1044 000003F8 00001FC0 00000000 068D4130 068D1444 000000F8 |...&.....8.....|
+000020 068D1038 000007C0 00000000 068D4148 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000040 068D1058 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
:

  Thread Synchronization Enclave Latch Table (EPALT): 068D1544
+000000 068D1544 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000020 068D1564 - +00055F 068D1AA3 same as above |.....|
+000560 068D1AA4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0646A478 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....u.....|
+000580 068D1AC4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+0005A0 068D1AE4 - +00061F 068D1B63 same as above |.....|
+000620 068D1B64 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0646A478 00000000 00000000 |.....u.....|
+000640 068D1B84 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000660 068D1BA4 - +0009FF 068D1F43 same as above |.....|
  HEAPCHK Option Control Block (HCOP): 068D3028
+000000 068D3028 C8C3D6D7 00000024 00000001 00000000 00000000 068F3028 068D304C 00000000 |HCOP.....<....|
+000020 068D3048 00000000 C8C3C6E3 00000200 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |...HCFT.....|
  HEAPCHK Element Table (HCEL) for Heapid 068F020C :
  Header: 068F3028
+000000 068F3028 C8C3C5D3 068DD028 00000000 068F020C 000001F4 00000001 00000001 00000000 |HCEL.....4.....|
      Address Seg Addr Length      Address Seg Addr Length
  Table: 068F3048
+000000 068F3048 068F2020 068F2000 000002A8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....y.....|
  HEAPCHK Element Table (HCEL) for Heapid 00000000 :
  Header: 068DD028
+000000 068DD028 C8C3C5D3 00000000 068F3028 00000000 000001F4 00000007 00000007 00000000 |HCEL.....4.....|
      Address Seg Addr Length      Address Seg Addr Length
  Table: 068DD048
+000000 068DD048 068D5020 068D5000 00000110 00000000 068D5130 068D5000 00000828 00000000 |..&...&.....&.....|
+000020 068DD068 068D5958 068D5000 00000250 00000000 068D5BA8 068D5000 00000038 00000000 |.....&.....&.....$y..&.....|
+000040 068DD088 068D5BE0 068D5000 00000038 00000000 068D5C18 068D5000 00000010 00000000 |..$.&.....*..&.....|
+000060 068DD0A8 068D5C28 068D5000 00000010 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |*..&.....|
:

```

[18]Language Environment Trace Table:

Most recent trace entry is at displacement: 004900  
 Most recent trace entry is at displacement: 004480

Displacement	Trace Entry in Hexadecimal	Trace Entry in EBCDIC
+000000	Time 20.55.18.050451 Date 2000.04.21 Thread ID... 0676992000000000	
+000010	Member ID.... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000001	
+000018	94818995 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	main
+000038	60606EAD F0F8F55D 40979989 95A3864D 5D404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	-->(085) printf()
+000058	40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	
+000078	40404040 40404040	
+000080	Time 20.55.18.068354 Date 2000.04.21 Thread ID... 0676992000000000	
+000090	Member ID.... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000002	
+000098	4C60604D F0F8F55D 40D9F1F5 7EF0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 C540C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0	<--(085) R15=0000000E ERRNO=0000
+0000B8	F0F0F0F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	0000.....
+0000D8	00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....
+0000F8	00000000 00000000	.....
+000100	Time 20.55.18.068362 Date 2000.04.21 Thread ID... 0676992000000000	
+000110	Member ID.... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000003	
+000118	94818995 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	main
+000138	60606EAD F1F5F55D 4097A388 99858184 6D94A4A3 85A76D89 9589A34D 5D404040	-->(155) pthread_mutex_init()
+000158	40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40000000 00000000	.....
+000178	00000000 00000000	.....
+000180	Time 20.55.18.068388 Date 2000.04.21 Thread ID... 0676992000000000	
+000190	Member ID.... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000004	
+000198	4C60604D F1F5F55D 40D9F1F5 7EF0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 F040C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0	<--(155) R15=00000000 ERRNO=0000
+0001B8	F0F0F0F0 40C5D9D9 D5D6F27E F0F0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 00000000 00000000 00000000	0000 ERRNO2=00000000.....
+0001D8	00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....
+0001F8	00000000 00000000	.....

Figure 14. Example of Formatted Output from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 10 of 11)



```

+000200 Time 20.55.18.068395 Date 2000.04.21 Thread ID... 0676992000000000
+000210 Member ID.... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000001
+000218 94818995 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 |main
+000238 60606E4D F0F8F55D 40979989 95A3864D 5D404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 |-->(085) printf()
+000258 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040
+000278 40404040 40404040

+004400 Time 20.55.23.736474 Date 2000.04.21 Thread ID... 0676992000000000
+004410 Member ID.... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000001
+004418 A3889985 81846D83 93858195 A4974040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 |thread_cleanup
+004438 60606E4D F0F8F55D 40979989 95A3864D 5D404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 |-->(085) printf()
+004458 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040
+004478 40404040 40404040

+004480 Time 20.55.23.736488 Date 2000.04.21 Thread ID... 0676992000000000
+004490 Member ID.... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000002
+004498 4C60604D F0F8F55D 40D9F1F5 7EF0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 F040C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0 |<--(085) R15=00000000 ERRNO=0000
+0044B8 F0F0F0F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |0000.....
+0044D8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....
+0044F8 00000000 00000000

```

```

[19]Process Control Blocks:
Thread Synchronization Process Latch Table (PPALT): 068D1F44
+000000 068D1F44 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....
+000020 068D1F64 - +0009FF 068D2943 same as above

```

Exiting Language Environment Data

Figure 14. Example of Formatted Output from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 11 of 11)

## Sections of the Language Environment LEDATA verbexit formatted output

The sections of the output listed here appear independently of the Language Environment-conforming languages used.

### [1] - [8] Summary

These sections are included when the SUMMARY parameter is specified on the LEDATA invocation.

#### [1] Summary Header

The summary header section contains:

- Address of Thread control block (TCB)
- Release number
- Address Space ID (ASID)

#### [2] Active Members List

This list of active members is extracted from the enclave member list (MEML).

#### [3] CEECAA

This section formats the contents of the Language Environment common anchor area (CAA). Refer to “The Common Anchor Area” on page 64 for a description of the fields in the CAA.

#### [4] CEEPCB

This section formats the contents of the Language Environment process control block (PCB), and the process level member list.

## **[5] CEERCB**

This section formats the contents of the Language Environment region control block (RCB).

## **[6] CEEEDB**

This section formats the contents of the Language Environment enclave data block (EDB), and the enclave level member list.

## **[7] PMCB**

This section formats the contents of the Language Environment program management control block (PCMB).

## **[8] Run-Time Options**

This section lists the run-time options in effect at the time of the dump, and indicates where they were set.

## **[9] Heap Storage Control Blocks**

This section is included when the HEAP or SM parameter is specified on the LEDATA invocation.

This section formats the Enclave-level storage management control block (ENSM) and for each different type of heap storage:

- Heap control block (HPCB)
- Chain of heap anchor blocks (HANC). A HANC immediately precedes each segment of heap storage.

This section includes a detailed heap segment report for each segment in the dump. See “Understanding the HEAP LEDATA output” on page 96 for more information about the detailed heap segment report.

## **[10] Stack Storage Control Blocks**

This section is included when the STACK or SM parameter is specified on the LEDATA invocation.

This section formats:

- Storage management control block (SMCB)
- Chain of dynamic save areas (DSA)  
Refer to “The upward-growing (non-XPLINK) stack frame section” on page 62 or “The downward-growing (XPLINK) stack frame section” on page 63 for a description of the fields in the DSA.
- Chain of stack segment headers (STKH)  
An STKH immediately precedes each segment of stack storage.

## **[11] Condition Management Control Blocks**

This section is included when the CM parameter is specified on the LEDATA invocation.

This section formats the chain of Condition Information Block Headers (CIBH) and Condition Information Blocks. The Machine State Information Block is contained with the CIBH starting with the field labeled MCH\_EYE. Refer to “The Condition Information Block” on page 71 for a description of fields in these control blocks.

### **[12] Message Processing Control Blocks**

This section is included when the MH parameter is specified on the LEDATA invocation.

### **[13] - [19] CEEDUMP Formatted Control Blocks**

These sections are included when the CEEDUMP parameter is specified on the LEDATA invocation.

### **[13] Enclave Identifier**

This statement names the enclave for which information is provided.

### **[14] Information for thread**

This section shows the system identifier for the thread. Each thread has a unique identifier.

### **[15] Traceback**

There will be one or more Traceback sections, depending on the setting of the NTHREADS parameter in the VERBEXIT LEDATA invocation. See “Report type parameters” on page 81 for a description of NTHREADS.

For all active routines in a particular thread, the traceback section shows:

- Stack frame (DSA) address
- Program unit

The primary entry point of the external procedure. For COBOL programs, this is the PROGRAM-ID name. For C, Fortran, and PL/I routines, this is the compile unit name. For Language Environment-conforming assemblers, this is the EPNAME = value on the CEEPPA macro.

- Program unit address
- Program unit offset

The offset of the last instruction to run in the routine. If the offset is a negative number, zero, or a very large positive number, the routine associated with the offset probably did not allocate a save area, or the routine could have been called using SVC-assisted linkage. Adding the program unit address to the offset gives you the location of the current instruction in the routine. This offset is from the starting address of the routine.

- Entry

For COBOL, Fortran, and PL/I routines, this is the entry point name. For C/C++ routines, this is the function name. If a function name or entry point was not specified for a particular routine, then the string `*** NoName ***` will appear.

- Entry point address
- Entry point offset
- Statement number

This field is always blank.

- Load module  
This field is always blank.
- Service level  
This field is always blank.
- Status  
Routine status can be call, exception, or running.

### **[16] Control Blocks Associated with the Thread**

This section lists the contents of the thread synchronization queue element (SQEL).

### **[17] Enclave Control Blocks**

If the POSIX run-time option was set to ON, this section lists the contents of the mutex and condition variable control blocks, the enclave level latch table, and the thread synchronization trace block and trace table. If the HEAPCHK run-time option is set to ON, this section lists the contents of the HEAPCHK options control block (HCOP) and the HEAPCHK element tables (HCEL). A HEAPCHK element table contains the location and length of all allocated storage elements for a heap in the order that they were allocated.

### **[18] Language Environment Trace Table**

If the TRACE run-time option was set to ON, this section shows the contents of the Language Environment trace table.

### **[19] Process Control Blocks**

If the POSIX run-time option was set to ON, this section lists the contents of the process level latch table.

## **Understanding the HEAP LEDATA output**

The Language Environment IPCS Verbexit LEDATA generates a detailed heap segment report when the HEAP option is used with the DETAIL option, or when the SM,DETAIL option is specified. The detailed heap segment report is useful when trying to pinpoint damage because it provides very specific information. The report describes the nature of the damage, and specifies where the actual damage occurred. The report can also be used to diagnose storage leaks, and to identify heap fragmentation. Figure 15 on page 97 illustrates the output produced by specifying the HEAP option. “Heap report sections of the LEDATA output” on page 100 describes the information contained in the formatted output.

For easy reference, the sections of the dump are numbered to correspond with the description of each section that follows. Ellipses are used to summarize some sections of the dump.

```

IP VERBEXIT LEDATA 'HEAP'
*****
                        LANGUAGE ENVIRONMENT DATA
*****
Language Environment Productt 04 V01 R02.00

Heap Storage Control Blocks

    ENSM: 00014D30
+0000A8  ENSM_ADDL_HEAPS:259B1120

User Heap Control Blocks

    HPCB: 00014D48
+000000  EYE_CATCHER:HPCB  FIRST:25995000  LAST:25995000

    HANC: 25995000
+000000  EYE_CATCHER:HANC  NEXT:00014D48  PREV:00014D48
+00000C  HEAPID:00000000  SEG_ADDR:25995000  ROOT_ADDR:259950B0
+000018  SEG_LEN:00008000  ROOT_LEN:00007F50

This is the last heap segment in the current heap.

[1]Free Storage Tree for Heap Segment 25995000

    Node      Node      Parent      Left      Right      Left      Right
Depth Address  Length      Node      Node      Node      Length  Length
  0 259950B0  00007F50  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000

[2]Map of Heap Segment 25995000

To display entire segment: IP LIST 25995000 LEN(X'00008000') ASID(X'0021')

25995020: Allocated storage element, length=00000038. To display: IP LIST 25995020 LEN(X'00000038') ASID(X'0021')
25995028: C3C4D3D3 00000000 40000000 00000000 24700F98 24703F70 25993870 00000490 |CDLL.... .....q.....r.....|

25995058: Allocated storage element, length=00000038. To display: IP LIST 25995058 LEN(X'00000038') ASID(X'0021')
25995060: C3C4D3D3 25995028 80000000 00000000 247006F0 24700770 2471CEB0 00000150 |CDLL.r&.....0.....&|

25995090: Allocated storage element, length=00000010. To display: IP LIST 25995090 LEN(X'00000010') ASID(X'0021')
25995098: 259ADBB8 00000000 |.....|

259950A0: Allocated storage element, length=00000010. To display: IP LIST 259950A0 LEN(X'00000010') ASID(X'0021')
259950A8: 259ADBEO 00000000 |.....|

259950B0: Free storage element, length=00007F50. To display: IP LIST 259950B0 LEN(X'00007F50') ASID(X'0021')

Summary of analysis for Heap Segment 25995000:

Amounts of identified storage: Free:00007F50  Allocated:00000090  Total:00007FE0
Number of identified areas : Free: 1  Allocated: 4  Total: 5
00000000 bytes of storage were not accounted for.
No errors were found while processing this heap segment.
This is the last heap segment in the current heap.

Anywhere Heap Control Blocks

    HPCB: 00014D78
+000000  EYE_CATCHER:HPCB  FIRST:24A91000  LAST:259C2000

    HANC: 24A91000
+000000  EYE_CATCHER:HANC  NEXT:25993000  PREV:00014D78
+00000C  HEAPID:00014D78  SEG_ADDR:24A91000  ROOT_ADDR:00000000
+000018  SEG_LEN:00F00028  ROOT_LEN:00000000

Free Storage Tree for Heap Segment 24A91000

The free storage tree is empty.

```

Figure 15. Example Formatted Detailed Heap Segment Report from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 1 of 4)

```

Map of Heap Segment 24A91000

To display entire segment: IP LIST 24A91000 LEN(X'00F00028') ASID(X'0021')

24A91020: Allocated storage element, length=00F00008. To display: IP LIST 24A91020 LEN(X'00F00008') ASID(X'0021')
24A91028: B035F6D8 B2C00081 24ABED80 00000000 03000000 00000001 94818995 40404040 |..6Q...a.....main |

Summary of analysis for Heap Segment 24A91000:
Amounts of identified storage: Free:00000000 Allocated:00F00008 Total:00F00008
Number of identified areas : Free: 0 Allocated: 1 Total: 1
00000000 bytes of storage were not accounted for.
No errors were found while processing this heap segment.
:

HANC: 259AC000
+000000 EYE_CATCHER:HANC NEXT:259AF000 PREV:2599D000
+00000C HEAPID:00014D78 SEG_ADDR:259AC000 ROOT_ADDR:259AC020
+000018 SEG_LEN:00002000 ROOT_LEN:00000C30

Free Storage Tree for Heap Segment 259AC000

Depth Node Node Parent Left Right Left Right
Address Length Node Node Node Length Length
0 259AC020 00000C30 00000000 00000000 259ADC48 00000000 000003B8
1 259ADC48 000003B8 259AC020 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000

Map of Heap Segment 259AC000

To display entire segment: IP LIST 259AC000 LEN(X'00002000') ASID(X'0021')

259AC020: Free storage element, length=00000C30. To display: IP LIST 259AC020 LEN(X'00000C30') ASID(X'0021')

259ACC50: Allocated storage element, length=00000728. To display: IP LIST 259ACC50 LEN(X'00000728') ASID(X'0021')
259ACC58: D3D3E340 071C0001 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000003 00000040 20010003 |LLT ..... |

259AD378: Allocated storage element, length=00000080. To display: IP LIST 259AD378 LEN(X'00000080') ASID(X'0021')
259AD380: 00000000 00000000 247006F0 247006F0 000008A8 2471CEB0 00000000 00000001 |.....0...0...y..... |

259AD3F8: Allocated storage element, length=00000068. To display: IP LIST 259AD3F8 LEN(X'00000068') ASID(X'0021')
259AD400: C5E3C3E2 00000007 00000000 25993870 A4797478 247971E0 25993870 A4797478 |ETCS.....r..u.....r..u... |

259AD460: Allocated storage element, length=00000728. To display: IP LIST 259AD460 LEN(X'00000728') ASID(X'0021')
259AD468: C3D3D3E3 071C0001 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000001 00000040 60010005 |CLLT..... |

259ADB88: Allocated storage element, length=00000028. To display: IP LIST 259ADB88 LEN(X'00000028') ASID(X'0021')
259ADB90: 180F58FF 001007FF 24700AB8 2471CEB0 2479A6E8 FFFFFFFE 247006F0 259AD380 |.....wY.....0..L. |

259ADBB0: Allocated storage element, length=00000028. To display: IP LIST 259ADBB0 LEN(X'00000028') ASID(X'0021')
259ADBB8: 00000000 25995098 70004000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |....r.&q..... |

259ADBDB8: Allocated storage element, length=00000028. To display: IP LIST 259ADBDB8 LEN(X'00000028') ASID(X'0021')
259ADBE0: 00000000 259950A8 70004000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |....r.&y..... |

259ADC00: Allocated storage element, length=00000048. To display: IP LIST 259ADC00 LEN(X'00000048') ASID(X'0021')
259ADC08: C1C4C8D7 F0F00000 259ADC14 C8D7C3C2 259AE000 259AE000 00001000 00001000 |ADHP00.....HPCB..... |

259ADC48: Free storage element, length=000003B8. To display: IP LIST 259ADC48 LEN(X'000003B8') ASID(X'0021')

Summary of analysis for Heap Segment 259AC000:
Amounts of identified storage: Free:00000FE8 Allocated:00000FF8 Total:00001FE0
Number of identified areas : Free: 2 Allocated: 8 Total: 10
00000000 bytes of storage were not accounted for.
No errors were found while processing this heap segment.
:

```

Figure 15. Example Formatted Detailed Heap Segment Report from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 2 of 4)

---

```

Below Heap Control Blocks

HPCB: 00014DA8
+000000 EYE_CATCHER:HPCB FIRST:00044000 LAST:00044000

HANC: 00044000
+000000 EYE_CATCHER:HANC NEXT:00014DA8 PREV:00014DA8
+00000C HEAPID:00014DA8 SEG_ADDR:80044000 ROOT_ADDR:00044388
+000018 SEG_LEN:00002000 ROOT_LEN:00001C78

This is the last heap segment in the current heap.

Free Storage Tree for Heap Segment 00044000

      Node      Node      Parent      Left      Right      Left      Right
Depth Address  Length  Node      Node      Node      Length  Length
  0  00044388  00001C78  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000

Map of Heap Segment 00044000

To display entire segment: IP LIST 00044000 LEN(X'00002000') ASID(X'0021')

00044020: Allocated storage element, length=00000048. To display: IP LIST 00044020 LEN(X'00000048') ASID(X'0021')
00044028: C8C4D3E2 00000000 00044220 00000040 00010000 00000001 000241E0 24701038 |HDLS.....|

00044068: Allocated storage element, length=00000128. To display: IP LIST 00044068 LEN(X'00000128') ASID(X'0021')
00044070: 07000700 05E0900F E0A641DE 002258C0 E11258F0 E1160B0F E2C6E7D4 01200001 |.....w.....0....SFXM....|

00044190: Allocated storage element, length=00000088. To display: IP LIST 00044190 LEN(X'00000088') ASID(X'0021')
00044198: C3E2E3D2 00000000 00000000 00800001 00000001 00000068 04000000 00000000 |CSTK.....|

00044218: Allocated storage element, length=00000048. To display: IP LIST 00044218 LEN(X'00000048') ASID(X'0021')
00044220: C8C4D3E2 00044028 00000000 00000040 00010000 00000002 000241E0 259ADB90 |HDLS.. ..|

00044260: Allocated storage element, length=00000128. To display: IP LIST 00044260 LEN(X'00000128') ASID(X'0021')
00044268: 07000700 05E0900F E0A641DE 002258C0 E11258F0 E1160B0F E2C6E7D4 01200001 |.....w.....0....SFXM....|

00044388: Free storage element, length=00001C78. To display: IP LIST 00044388 LEN(X'00001C78') ASID(X'0021')

Summary of analysis for Heap Segment 00044000:
Amounts of identified storage: Free:00001C78 Allocated:00000368 Total:00001FE0
Number of identified areas : Free: 1 Allocated: 5 Total: 6
00000000 bytes of storage were not accounted for.
No errors were found while processing this heap segment.
This is the last heap segment in the current heap.

Additional Heap Control Blocks

ADHP: 259B1120
+000000 EYE_CATCHER:ADHP NEXT:259B24A8 HEAPID:259B112C

HPCB: 259B112C
+000000 EYE_CATCHER:hpcb FIRST:259B112C LAST:259B112C

ADHP: 259B24A8
+000000 EYE_CATCHER:ADHP NEXT:259ADC08 HEAPID:259B24B4

HPCB: 259B24B4
+000000 EYE_CATCHER:hpcb FIRST:259B24B4 LAST:259B24B4

ADHP: 259ADC08
+000000 EYE_CATCHER:ADHP NEXT:F0F00000 HEAPID:259ADC14

HPCB: 259ADC14
+000000 EYE_CATCHER:HPCB FIRST:259AE000 LAST:259AE000

HANC: 259AE000
+000000 EYE_CATCHER:HANC NEXT:259ADC14 PREV:259ADC14
+00000C HEAPID:259ADC14 SEG_ADDR:259AE000 ROOT_ADDR:259AE1E8
+000018 SEG_LEN:00001000 ROOT_LEN:00000E18

```

---

Figure 15. Example Formatted Detailed Heap Segment Report from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 3 of 4)

---

```

This is the last heap segment in the current heap.

Free Storage Tree for Heap Segment 259AE000

   Node      Node      Parent      Left      Right      Left      Right
Depth Address  Length  Node      Node      Node      Length  Length
  0 259AE1E8 00000E18 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000

Map of Heap Segment 259AE000

To display entire segment: IP LIST 259AE000 LEN(X'00001000') ASID(X'0021')

259AE020: Allocated storage element, length=000001C8. To display: IP LIST 259AE020 LEN(X'000001C8') ASID(X'0021')
259AE028: D7C3C9C2 00000000 00000000 000101BC 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |PCIB.....|

259AE1E8: Free storage element, length=00000E18. To display: IP LIST 259AE1E8 LEN(X'00000E18') ASID(X'0021')

Summary of analysis for Heap Segment 259AE000:
Amounts of identified storage: Free:00000E18 Allocated:000001C8 Total:00000FE0
Number of identified areas : Free: 1 Allocated: 1 Total: 2
00000000 bytes of storage were not accounted for.
No errors were found while processing this heap segment.
This is the last heap segment in the current heap.

Exiting Language Environment Data

```

---

Figure 15. Example Formatted Detailed Heap Segment Report from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 4 of 4)

## Heap report sections of the LEDATA output

The Heap Report sections of the LEDATA output provide information for each heap segment in the dump. The detailed heap segment reports include information on the free storage tree in the heap segments, the allocated storage elements, and the cause of heap management data structure problems.

### [1]Free Storage Tree Report

Within each heap segment, Language Environment keeps track of unallocated storage areas by chaining them together into a tree. Each free area represents a node in the tree. Each node contains a header, which points to its left and right child nodes. The header also contains the length of each child.

The LEDATA HEAP option formats the free storage tree within each heap, and validates all node addresses and lengths within each node. Each node address is validated to ensure that it:

- Falls on a doubleword boundary
- Falls within the current heap segment
- Does not point to itself
- Does not point to a node that was previously traversed

Each node length is validated to ensure that it:

- Is a multiple of 8
- Is not larger than the heap segment length
- Does not cause the end of the node to fall outside of the current heap segment
- Does not cause the node to overlap another node

If the formatter finds a problem, then it will place an error message describing the problem directly after the formatted line of the node that failed validation

### [2]Heap Segment Map Report

The LEDATA HEAP option produces a report that lists all of the storage areas within each heap segment, and identifies the area as either allocated or freed. For each



allocated area the contents of the first X'20' bytes of the area are displayed in order to help identify the reason for the storage allocation.

Each allocated storage element has an 8 byte prefix used by Language Environment to manage the area. The first fullword contains a pointer to the start of the heap segment. The second fullword contains the length of the allocated storage element. The formatter validates this header to ensure that its heap segment pointer is valid. The length is also validated to ensure that it:

- Is a multiple of 8
- Is not zero
- Is not larger than the heap segment length
- Does not cause the end of the element to fall outside of the current heap segment
- Does not cause the element to overlap a free storage node

If the `heap_free_value` of the `STORAGE` run-time option was specified, then the formatter also checks that the free storage within each free storage element is set to the requested `heap_free_value`. If a problem is found, then an error message describing the problem is placed after the formatted line of the storage element that failed validation.

### Diagnosing heap damage problems

Heap storage errors can occur when an application allocates a heap storage element that is too small for it to use, and therefore, accidentally overlays heap storage. If this situation occurs then some of the typical error messages generated are:

- The node address does not represent a valid node within the heap segment
- The length of the segment is not valid, or
- The heap segment pointer is not valid.

If one of the above error messages is generated by one of the reports, then examine the storage element that immediately precedes the damaged node to determine if this storage element is owned by the application program. Check the size of the storage element and ensure that it is sufficient for the program's use. If the size of the storage element is not sufficient then adjust the allocation size.

If an error occurs indicating that the node's pointers form a circular loop within the free storage tree, then check the Free Storage Tree Report to see if such a loop exists. If a loop exists, then contact the IBM support center for assistance because this may be a problem in the Language Environment heap management routines.

Additional diagnostic information regarding heap damage can be obtained by using the `HEAPCHK` run-time option. This option provides a more accurate time perspective on when the heap damage actually occurred, which could help to determine the program that caused the damage. See *z/OS Language Environment Programming Reference* for more information on `HEAPCHK`.

### Diagnosing storage leak problems

A storage leak occurs when a program does not return storage back to the heap after it has finished using it. To determine if this problem exists, do one of the following:

- The *call-level* suboption of the `HEAPCHK` run-time option causes a report to be produced in the `CEEDUMP`. Any still-allocated (that is, not freed) storage identified by `HEAPCHK` is listed in the report, along with the corresponding traceback. This shows any storage that wasn't freed, as well as all the calls that

were involved in allocating the storage. See *z/OS Language Environment Programming Reference* for more information about the HEAPCHK run-time option.

- Examine the Heap Segment Map report to see if any data areas, within the allocated storage elements, appear more frequently than expected. If they do, then check to see if these data areas are still being used by the application program. If the data areas are not being used, then change the program to free the storage element after it is done with it.

## Diagnosing heap fragmentation problems

Heap fragmentation occurs when allocated storage is interlaced with many free storage areas that are too small for the application to use. Heap fragmentation could indicate that the application is not making efficient use of its heap storage. Check the Heap Segment Map report for frequent free storage elements that are interspersed with the allocated storage elements.

---

## Understanding the C/C++-specific LEDATA output

The Language Environment IPCS Verbexit LEDATA generates formatted output of C/C++-specific control blocks from a system dump when the ALL parameter is specified and C/C++ is active in the dump. Figure 16 on page 103 illustrates the C/C++-specific output produced. The system dump being formatted was obtained by specifying the TERMTHDACT(UADUMP) run-time option when running the program CELSAMP Figure 5 on page 46. “C/C++-specific sections of the LEDATA output” on page 107 describes the information contained in the formatted output. Ellipses are used to summarize some sections of the dump.

For easy reference, the sections of the dump are numbered to correspond with the description of each section that follows.

```

*****
                                CRTL ENVIRONMENT DATA
*****
[1]CGEN: 00015920
+00007C OS_SPCTYPE:00000000 CGENE:2471AD74 CREN:25993870
+0001F8 CFLTINIT:4E000000 00000000 CPRMS:000149D0 TRACE:000000FF
+000208 CTHD:24719964 CURR_FECB:2471ABD4 CEDCXV:A489EB04
+000214 CGEN_CPCB:24719004 CGEN_CEDB:2471A5A4 CFLG3:00
+000220 CIO:247191AC FDSETFD:00000000 FCB_MUTEXOK:0000
+00022C T_C16:00000000 T_C17:00000000 CEDCOV:2489A69C
+000238 CTOSV:00000000 TRTSPACE:24719D74

[2]CGENE: 2471AD74
+000000 CGENEYE:.... CGENESIZE:00000000 CGENEPTR:00000000
+0000D0 CERRNO:00000000 TEMPLONG:00000000 AMRC:00000000
+000104 STDINFILE:00000000 STDOUTFILE:00000000
+00010C STDERRFILE:00000000 CTYPE:00000000 LC_CTYPE:00010001
+000124 LC_CHARMAP:00000001
+000500 MIN_FLT:00F200F3 00F400F5 00F600F7 00F800F9
+000510 MAX_FLT:00F300AD 00E000E8 00E9001F 25993860
+000520 FLT_EPS:00000000 DBL_EPS:00000000 00000000
+000530 LDBL_EPS:00000000 00000000 C7C5D5C5 000006E0
+000544 IMSPCBLIST:000163BC ADDRIBL:24719C7C
+0006D4 ABND_CODE:00000000 RSN_CODE:00000000

[3]CEDB: 2471A5A4
+000000 EYE:CEDB SIZE:000004D0 PTR:2471A5A4 CLLST:24704B40
+000010 CEELANG:0003 CASWITCH:0000 CLWA:2471B2DC
+000018 CALTLWA:2471B62C CCADDR:24702178 CFLGS:00000080
+000028 ANCHOR:00000000 RPLLEN:00000000 ACBLEN:00000000
+000034 LC:2471AA7C VALID_HIGH:2483D6E0 _LOW:2483BD3C
+000040 HEAD_FECB:00000000 ATEXTIT_COUNT:00000000
+000048 _EMPTY_COUNT:00000000 MAINPRMS:25993D08
+000050 STDINFILE:2471A3A8 STDOUTFILE:24719FB8
+000058 STDERRFILE:2471A1B0 CTYPE:2484029A TZDFLT:00004650
+000064 CINFO:2471AB8C CMS_WRITE_DISK:4040 _DISK_SET:00000000
+000070 MIN_FLT:00100000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+000080 MAX_FLT:7FFFFFFF FFFFFFFF 71FFFFFF FFFFFFFF
+000090 FLT_EPS:3C100000 DBL_EPS:34100000 00000000
+0000A0 LDBL_EPS:26100000 00000000 18000000 00000000 FLAGS1:02000000
+0000B4 MTF_MAINTASK_BLK:00000000 MSG_SETTING:00 DEPTH:00000000
+0000C0 SCREEN_WIDTH:00000000 USERID:IBMUSER.
+0000CC HEAP24_ANCHOR:00000000 TCIC:00000000 TKCLI:00000000
+0000D8 ATEXTIT_FUNC01:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0000EC ATEXTIT_FUNC02:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000

:

```

Figure 16. Example Formatted C/C++ Output from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 1 of 5)

```

+000330 ATEXTIT_FUNC31:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+000344 ATEXTIT_FUNC32:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+000358 HEAD_FOREIGN_FECB:00000000 SNAP_DUMP_COUNT:00000000
+000360 ENVIRON:00000000 GETENV_BUF:00000000
+000368 _BUF_LEN:00000000 INSPECT_GLOBALS:00000000
+000374 _JMP_BUFF:00025C44 _BACK_END:00000000 FLAGS:00000000
+000380 _TAB:00000000 INTOFFLIST:00000000 CGEN_CRENT:25993870
+00038C _CPRMS:000149D0 _CEDCXV:A489EB04 _CEDCOV:2489A69C
+000398 _EPCBLIST:00000000 CAA_ADDR:00015920
+0003A4 USERIDLENGTH:00000007 MAXUNGETCOUNT:0004
+0003C4 IOGET_ANY:2493BFB0 _BELOW:2493B6D0 IOFREE_ANY:2493C470
+0003D0 _BELOW:2493BC10 MTFMAINTASKBLK:00000000
+0003E0 SIGTABLE:2471ADB4 INIT_STDIN:2471A3A8
+0003E8 _STDOUT:24719FB8 _STDERR:2471A1B0 TABNUM:00000008
+0003F8 FLAGS2:00000000 OPENMVS_FLAGS:00 MRPSTDR:2482D7F8
+000408 MWPSTDR:2482DA00 MRPSTDC:2482C928
+000410 MWPSTDC:2482CB30 OWRP1:24898BA4 OWRP3:2489EB04
+00041C STATIC_EDCOV:00000000 GETENV_BUF2:00000000
+000424 _BUF2_LEN:00000000 DLCB_MUTEX:25993DA8 CONDV:25993DAC
+000430 _EDCOV:2498B480 LCX:2471ACB4 MUTEX_ATTR:25993D48
+000444 STOR_INIT:00003000 _INCR:00002000 DEMANGLE:00000000
+000454 TEMPR15:00000000 TERMINATE:00000000
+00045C CXX_INV:00000000 D4_JOIN_MUTEX_ATTR:25993D98
+000468 _MUTEX:25993D9C _CONDV_ATTR:25993DA0 _CONDV:25993DA4
+000474 DLLANCHOR:00000000 DLLLAST:00000000 MEM24P:000163C0
+000480 RTLMUTEX_ARRAYPTR:25993D4C MSGCATLIST:00000000
+000488 SRCHP:00000000 ETOAP:00000000 ATOEP:00000000
+000494 NDMGMT:00000000 POPENP:00000000 RND48P:00000000
+0004A0 BRK_HEAPID:00000000 _START:00000000 _CURRENT:00000000
+0004AC _END:00000000 RESTARTTABLE:2497BE48 SYSLOGP:00000000
+0004BC LOGIN_NAME:..... PREV_UMASK_VAL:00000000

```

```

[4]CTHD: 24719964
+000000 CTHDEYE:CTHD SIZE:00000310 CTHDPTR:24719964
+00000C STORPTR:00000000 TOKPTR:24837440
+000014 ASCTIME_RESULT:.....
+00002E SNAP_DUMP_FLAG:00 GMTIME_BKDN:24719D4C
+000034 TIMECALLED:00000000 DATECALLED:00000000
+00003C DTCALLED:00000000 LOC_CALLED:00000000
+000044 DOFMTO_DISCARDS:00000000 CERRNO:00000000 AMRC:24719854
+000050 AMRC2:2471993C GDATE:00000000 OPTARGV:00000000
+00005C OPTERRV:00000001 OPTINDV:00000001
+000064 OPTOPTV:00000000 OPTSIND:00000000 DLGHTV:00000000
+000070 TZONEV:00000000 GTDTERRV:00000000 OPTARGP:259938A8
+00007C OPTERRP:259938A4 OPTINDP:259938A0
+000084 OPTOPTP:2599389C DLGHTP:25993890 TZONEP:25993894
+000090 GTDTERRP:259938B0 RNDSTGP:00000000
+000098 LOCNAME:00000000 ENCRYPTP:00000000 CRYPTP:00000000
+0000A4 RND48P:00000000 L64AP:00000000 WCSTOKP:00000000
+0000B0 CUSERP:00000000 GPASSP:00000000 UTMPXP:00000000
+0000BC NDMGMT:00000000 RECOMP:00000000 STACKPTR:00000000
+0000C8 STACKSIZE:00000000 STACKFLAGS:00 000000
+0000D0 MCVTP:00000000 H_ERRNO:00000000 SD:FFFFFFFF
+0000DC HOSTENT_DATA_P:00000000 HOSTENT_P:00000000
+0000E4 NETENT_DATA_P:00000000 NETENT_P:00000000
+0000EC PROTOENT_DATA_P:00000000 PROTOENT_P:00000000
+0000F4 SERVENT_DATA_P:00000000 SERVENT_P:00000000
+0000FC NTOA_BUF:..... _LOC1V:00000000

```

Figure 16. Example Formatted C/C++ Output from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 2 of 5)

```

+000118 HERRNOP:259938AC      _LOCIP:2599388C      REXECP:00000000
+000124 CXXEXCEPTION:00000000  _TEMPDCBE:24719644
+00012C T_ERRNOV:00000000      T_ERRNOP:25993870
+000148 THD_STORAGE:00000000  _CONTEXT_LINK:00000000  FLAGS1:00000000
+000154 LABEL_VAR:24719E74      ABND_CODE:00000000
+00015C RSN_CODE:00000000      STRFTIME_ERADTCALLED:00000000
+000164 STRFTIME_ERADATECALLED:00000000
+000168 STRFTIME_ERATIMECALLED:00000000
+00016C STRFTIME_ERAYEARCALLED:00000000  MBRLN_STATE:0000
+000172 MBRTOWC_STATE:0000      WCRTOMB_STATE:0000
+000176 MBSRTOWCS_STATE:0000    WCSRTOMBS_STATE:0000  MBLEN_STATE:0000
+00017C MBTOWC_STATE:0000      CURR_HEAP_ID:00000000
+000184 CURR_CAA:00000000      CURR_MOD_HANDLE:00000000
+00018C CURR_BMR:00000000      CU_LIST:00000000      CURR_STATUS:00
+000198 RAND_NEXT:00000001      STRERRORBUF:247193BC
+0001A0 TMPAREA:00000000      IOWORKAREA:2471971C
+0001A8 TEMPDCB:00050088      TEMPJFCB:000500E8
+0001B0 TEMPDCB:2471967C      NAMEBUF:259A0BC8
+0001B8 ERRNO_JR:00000000      RET_STRUCT:00000000
+0001C0 BKDN_IS_LOCALTIME:00000000  _SWPRINTF_SIZE:00008000
+0001C8 SWPRINTF_BUF:00000000  S99P:24719624      MUTEXCTARRAY:24719EAC
+0001D4 STRFTIME_ERANAMECALLED:00000000  FCB_Mutex:00000000
+000204 HSPABHWA:24719364      MUTEX_SAVE:24719EFC
+000210 INITIAL_CPU_TIME:4D000000  00053ADF      FCB_Mutex_OK:00000001
+00021C FCB_Mutex_SAVE:00000000  ENTRY_ADDRTABLESIZE:00000000
+000224 ADDRESS:00000000      NUMBEROFNAMES:00000000
+00022C NAMES1:.....
+000245 NAMES2:.....
+00025E NAMES3:.....
+000277 NAMES4:.....
+000290 NAMES5:.....
+0002A9 NAMES6:.....
+0002C4 ENTRY_SITETABLESIZE:00000000      KIND:00
+0002CC NUM_ADDRS:00000000
+0002D0 ADDRESSES:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0002E8 NAME:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000

```

```

[5]CPCB: 24719004
+000000 CPCB_EYE:CPCB      CPCB_SIZE:00000038      CPCB_PTR:00000000
+00000C FLAGS1:40000000      TTKNHDR:00000000      TTKN:00000000
+000018 FOOTPRINT:2471A5A4      CODE370:00000000      CIO:247191AC
+000024 _Reuse:00000000      _RSAbove:24719004      _RSAboveLen:00003028
+000030 _RSBelow:000163B8      _RSBelowLen:00000328

```

```

[6]CIO: 247191AC
+000000 EYE:CIO      SIZE:00000088      PTR:00000000      FLG1:08
+00000D FLG2:00      FLG3:00      FLG4:00      DUMMYF:24719234
+000014 EDCZ24:A49BF4E0      FCBSTART:259A0408      DUMMYFCB:2471924C
+000020 MFCBSTART:259A05F0      IOANYLIST:2599F000
+000028 IOBELOWLIST:00050000      FCBDDLST:24719FCC
+000030 PERRORBUF:24719074      TMPCOUNTER:00000000
+000038 TEMPMEM:00000000      PROMPTBUF:00000000      IO24:000502D0
+000044 IOEXITS:00050F4C      TERMINALCHAIN:00000000
+00004C VANCHOR:00000000      XTI:00000000      ENOWP24:249BFFD0
+000058 MAXNUMDESCRPS:00000000      DESCARRAY:00000000
+000060 PROC_RES_P:00000000      TEMPFILENUM:00000000      CSS:00000000
+00006C DUMMY_NAME:.....      HOSTNAME_CACHE:00000000
+000078 HOSTADDR_CACHE:00000000

```

Figure 16. Example Formatted C/C++ Output from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 3 of 5)

```

[7]File name: memory.data
   FCB: 259A0408
+000000 BUFPTR:259A07E5   COUNTIN:00000000   COUNTOUT:000003DB
+00000C READFUNC:259A04D8   WRITEFUNC:259A04F8   FLAGS1:0000
+000016 DEPTH:0000   NAME:259A05A4   _LENGTH:0000000B
+000020 _BUFSIZE:00000044   MEMBER:.....   NEXT:2599F200
+000030 PREV:00000000   PARENT:259A0408   CHILD:00000000
+00003C DDNAME:.....   FD:FFFFFFFF   DEVTYPE:08   FCBTYPE:0055
+00004C FSCE:259A051C   UNGETBUF:259A051C   REPOS:24825EA0
+000058 GETPOS:24828418   CLOSE:24828678   FLUSH:24828AE0
+000064 UTILITY:2480D430   USERBUF:00000000   LRECL:00000400
+000070 BLKSIZE:00000400   REALBUFPTR:00000000
+000078 UNGETCOUNT:00000000   BUFSIZE:00000400   BUF:259A07C0
+000084 CURSOR:259A07C0   ENDOFDATA:00000000   SAVEDBUF:00000000
+000090 REALCOUNTIN:00000000   REALCOUNTOUT:00000000
+000098 POSMAJOR:00000000   SAVEMAJOR:00000000
+0000A0 POSMINOR:00000000   SAVEMINOR:00000000   STATE:0000
+0000AA SAVESTATE:0000   EXITFTELL:00000000   EXITUNGETC:24815DB0
+0000B4 DBCSTART:00000000   UTILITYAREA:00000000
+0000BC INTERCEPT:00000000   FLAGS2:43020008 40001000
+0000C8 DBCSSTATE:0000   FCB_CPCB:24719004
+0000D0 READGLUE:58FF0008 07FF0000   READ:248158B8
+0000DC RADDR_WSA:00000000   _GETFN:00000000   RDLL_INDEX:00000000
+0000E8 RCEESG003:00000000   RWSA:00000000
+0000F0 WRITEGLUE:58FF0008 07FF0000   WRITE:248245D8
+0000FC WADDR_WSA:00000000   _GETFN:00000000   WDLL_INDEX:00000000
+000108 WCEESG003:00000000   WWSA:00000000

   FSCE: 259A051C
+000000 GENERIC1:D4C5D4D6 259A05F0 259A0664
+00000C GENERIC2:00010000 00000000 248158B8
+000018 GENERIC3:248245D8 24825EA0 24828AE0
:
:

```

File name: DD:SYSPRINT

```

   FCB: 24719FCC
+000000 BUFPTR:2599F0BD   COUNTIN:00000000   COUNTOUT:00000084
+00000C READFUNC:2471A09C   WRITEFUNC:2471A0BC   FLAGS1:8000
+000016 DEPTH:0000   NAME:2471A168   _LENGTH:0000000B
+000020 _BUFSIZE:00000044   MEMBER:.....   NEXT:2471A1C4
+000030 PREV:2471A3BC   PARENT:24719FCC   CHILD:00000000
+00003C DDNAME:SYSPRINT   FD:FFFFFFFF   DEVTYPE:02   FCBTYPE:0043
+00004C FSCE:2471A0E0   UNGETBUF:2471A0E0   REPOS:249C00D0
+000058 GETPOS:249C01F0   CLOSE:24A23150   FLUSH:24A23048
+000064 UTILITY:24A239A8   USERBUF:00000000   LRECL:00000089
+000070 BLKSIZE:00000372   REALBUFPTR:00000000
+000078 UNGETCOUNT:00000000   BUFSIZE:0000008A   BUF:2599F0B8
+000084 CURSOR:2599F0BC   ENDOFDATA:00000000   SAVEDBUF:00000000
+000090 REALCOUNTIN:00000000   REALCOUNTOUT:00000000
+000098 POSMAJOR:00000000   SAVEMAJOR:00000000
+0000A0 POSMINOR:00000000   SAVEMINOR:00000000   STATE:0002
+0000AA SAVESTATE:0000   EXITFTELL:249C02A8   EXITUNGETC:249C0360
+0000B4 DBCSTART:00000000   UTILITYAREA:00000000
+0000BC INTERCEPT:00000000   FLAGS2:43128020 2A188000
+0000C8 DBCSSTATE:0000   FCB_CPCB:24719004
+0000D0 READGLUE:58FF0008 07FF0000   READ:249BFE68
+0000DC RADDR_WSA:00000000   _GETFN:00000000   RDLL_INDEX:00000000

```

Figure 16. Example Formatted C/C++ Output from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 4 of 5)

```

+0000E8 RCEESG003:00000000      RWSA:00000000
+0000F0 WRITEGLUE:58FF0008 07FF0000 WRITE:24A21A68
+0000FC WADDR_WSA:00000000      _GETFN:00000000  WDLL_INDEX:00000000
+000108 WCEESG003:00000000      WWSA:00000000

This is the last heap segment in the current heap.
OSNS: 2471A0E0
+000000 OSNS_EYE:OSNS      READ:249BFE68      WRITE:24A21A68
+00000C REPOS:249C00D0      GETPOS:249C01F0  CLOSE:24A23150
+000018 FLUSH:24A23048      UTILITY:24A239A8  EXITFTELL:249C02A8
+000024 EXITUNGETC:249C0360  OSIOBLK:2599F020
+00002C NEWLINEPTR:2599F141  RECLENGTH:00000085  FLAGS:84800000

OSIO: 2599F020
+000000 OSIO_EYE:OSIO      DCBW:00050020      DCBRU:00000000
+00000C JFCB:00050F68      CURRMBUF:00051020  MBUFCOUNT:00000001
+000018 READMAX:00000001      CURBLKNUM:FFFFFFF
+000020 LASTBLKNUM:FFFFFFF      BLKSPERTRK:00000000
+00002C FIRSTPOS:00000000      LASTPOS:00000000  NEWPOS:00000002
+000038 READFUNCNUM:00000005  WRITEFUNCNUM:24719FCC  FCB:2599F020
+000044 PARENT:80000000      FLAGS1:00000000  DCBERU:2599F078
+000050 DCBEW:80000040

DCB: 00050020
+000000 DCBRELAD:2599F078      DCBFDAD:00000000 00000019
+00000F DCBBUFNO:00      DCBSRG1:05 DCBEODAD:00005E DCBREFCM:A0
+000020 DCBEXLSA:860504      DCBDDNAM:;..... DCBMACR1:9C
+00002E DCBMACR2:55      DCBSYNAD:000000 DCBBLKSI:0504 DCBNCP:00
+00004D DCBLRECL:9A2C

DCBE: 2599F078
+000000 DCBEID:DCBE      DCBELEN:0038      RESERVED0:0000
+000008 DCBEDCB:00050020      DCBERELA:00000000 DCBEFLG1:C0
+000011 DCBEFLG2:88      DCBENSTR:0000      DCBESIZE:00000000
+000028 DCBEEODA:00000000      DCBESYNA:00000000  MULTSDN:00

JFCB: 00050F68
+000000 JFCBDSNM:IBMUSER.PAHBAT.JOB00018.D0000101.?
+00002C JFCBELNM:      JFCBTSDM:20      JFCBDCSB:000000
+000046 JFCBVLSQ:0000      JFCBIND1:00      JFCBIND2:81
+000058 JFCBUFNO:00      JFCDSRG1:00      JFCDSRG2:00
+000064 JFCRECFM:00      JFCBLKSI:0000      JFCLRECL:0000 JFCNCP:00
+000075 JFCBNVOL:00      JFCFLG1:00
:

```

Dummy FCB encountered at location 2471924C

Exiting CRTL Environment Data

Figure 16. Example Formatted C/C++ Output from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 5 of 5)

## C/C++-specific sections of the LEDATA output

For the LEDATA output:

### [1] CGEN

This section formats the C/C++-specific portion of the Language Environment common anchor area (CAA).

## [2] CGENE

This section formats the extension to the C/C++-specific portion of the Language Environment common anchor area (CAA).

## [3] CEDB

This section formats the C/C++-specific portion of the Language Environment enclave data block (EDB).

## [4] CTHD

This section formats the C/C++ thread-level control block (CTHD).

## [5] CPCB

This section formats the C/C++-specific portion of the Language Environment process control block (PCB).

## [6] CIO

This section formats the C/C++ IO control block (CIO).

## [7] File Control Blocks

This section formats the C/C++ file control block (FCB). The FCB and its related control blocks represent the information needed by each open stream.

### Related Control Blocks

**FSCE** The file specific category extension control block. The FSCE represents the specific type of IO being performed. The following is a list of FSCEs that may be formatted.

OSNS — OS no seek

OSFS — OS fixed text

OSVF — OS variable text

OSUT — OS undefined format text

Other FSCEs will be displayed using a generic overlay.

**OSIO** The OS IO interface control block.

**DCB** The data control block. For more information about the DCB, refer to *z/OS DFSMS Macro Instructions for Data Sets*.

**DCBE** The data control block extension. For more information about the DCBE, refer to *z/OS DFSMS Macro Instructions for Data Sets*.

**JFCB** The job file control block (JFCB). For more information about the JFCB, refer to *z/OS MVS Data Areas, Vol 3 (IVT-RCWK)*.

---

## Understanding the COBOL-specific LEDATA output

The Language Environment IPCS Verbexit LEDATA generates formatted output of COBOL-specific control blocks from a system dump when the ALL parameter is specified and COBOL is active in the dump. Figure 17 on page 110 illustrates the COBOL-specific output produced. The system dump being formatted was obtained



by specifying the TERMTHDACT(UADUMP) run-time option. “COBOL-specific sections of the LEDATA Output” on page 112 describes the information contained in the formatted output.

For easy reference, the sections of the dump are numbered to correspond with the description of each section that follows.

---

\*\*\*\*\*  
 COBOL ENVIRONMENT DATA  
 \*\*\*\*\*

```

[1]RUNCOM: 00049038
+000000 IDENT:C3RUNCOM LENGTH:000002D8 FLAGS:00860000
+000010 RU_ID:000178B0 INVK_RSA:00005F80
+000024 MAIN_PGM_ADDR:00007DE8 MAIN_PGM_CLLE:00049328
+00002C ITBNAB:00000000 PARM_ADDR:000179D0 NEXT_RUNCOM:00000000
+000040 THDCOM:0001AA80 COBVEC:0001A1BC SUBCOM:00000000
+00004C COBVEC2:0001A7FC CAA:00018920 UPSI_SWITCHES:00000000
+00007C DUM_CLLE:0BF15BA8 1ST_FREE_CLLE:00000000
+000088 HAT:0BF157A8 1ST_CLLE:00049488
+000090 SORT_CONTROL_DCB:00000000 COBOL_ACTIVE:00000000
+0000A4 IO_FLAGS:00000000 UNSTR_WRK:00000000
+00011C INSP_WRK:00000000 INSP_WRK1:00000000
+00012C DDNAME_SORT_CONTROL:..... LEN_UNSTR_WRK:00000000
+000138 UNSTR_DELIMS:0000
+000154 CEEINT_PLIST:000491B0 00000008 00000006 000491B4 00000000 00000000
+00016C ----->:00000005 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0001C8 MAIN_ID:CALLSUBX
+000204 ----->:
+000240 ----->:

[2]THDCOM: 0001AA80
+000000 IDENT:C3THDCOM LENGTH:000001E8 FLAGS:81000000 00000100
+000018 COBCOM:0001A108 COBVEC:0001A1BC 1ST_RUNCOM:00049038
+000028 1ST_PROGRAM:CALLSUBX SUBCOM:00000000
+000034 CEEINT_PLIST:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+00004C ----->:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+000084 COBVEC2:0001A7FC ITBLK:00000000 STT_BST:00000000
+000098 CICS_EIB:00000000 SIBLING:00000000
+0000AC SORT_RETURN:00000000 INFO_MSG_LIMIT:0000
+0000C8 R12_SAVE:00000000 STP_DUM_TGT:00000000
+000180 LRR_COBCOM:00000000 CAA:00018920 DUM_THDCOM:00000000
+00019C ITBLK_TRAP_RSA:00000000 ITBLK_PLFPARMS:00000000
+0001A4 ITBLK_BS2PARMS:00000000 ITBLK_NAB:00000000
+0001AC DUM_MAIN_DSA:00000000 BDY_RSA:00000000
+0001D0 RRE_TAIL_RSA:00000000 ESTUB_TGT:00000000

[3]COBCOM: 0001A108
+000000 IDENT:C3COBCOM LENGTH:00000978 VERSION:010900
+000058 FLAGS:906000 ESM_ID:0 COBVEC:0001A1BC
+000060 COBVEC2:0001A7FC
+000064 LOADFG:00000100 00000000 80000000 00008000 00000000
+000078 THDCOM:0001AA80 INSH:00000000 LRR_THDCOM:00000000
+00009C LRR_ITBLK:00000000 LRR_SUBCOM:00000000
+0000A4 LRR_EPLF:00000000

[4] CLLE: 00049488
+000000 PGMNAME:PARM5 OPEN_NON_EXT_FILES:0000 TGT_FLAGS:00
+00000C LANG_LST:00050F98 INFO_FLAGS:8891 LOAD_ADDR:8004FF88
+000018 TGT_ADDR:00050248 LE_TOKEN:0BF150BC FLAGS2:00

```

---

Figure 17. Example Formatted COBOL Output from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 1 of 2)

```

[5] TGT: 00050248
+000048 IDENT:3TGT LVL:05 FLAGS:40020220 RUNCOM:00049038
+00005C COBVEC:0001A7FC #FCBS:00000000 WS_LEN:00000000
+000070 SMG_WRK:00000000 CAA:00018920 LEN:00000154
+00008C EXT_FCBS:00000000 OUTDD:SYSOUT
+0000AC CALC_RSA:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0000C4 ----->:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0000DC ----->:00000000 ABINF:000500A5 TESTINF:00000000
+000100 PGMADDR:0004FF88 1STFCB:00000000 WS_ADDR:00000000
+000118 1STEXTFCB:00000000

CLLE: 00049440
+000000 PGMNAME:PARM1 OPEN_NON_EXT_FILES:0000 TGT_FLAGS:00
+00000C LANG_LST:0004EF98 INFO_FLAGS:8891 LOAD_ADDR:8004DFE0
+000018 TGT_ADDR:0004E258 LE_TOKEN:0BF150A0 FLAGS2:00

TGT: 0004E258
+000048 IDENT:3TGT LVL:05 FLAGS:40020220 RUNCOM:00049038
+00005C COBVEC:0001A7FC #FCBS:00000000 WS_LEN:00000000
+000070 SMG_WRK:00000000 CAA:00018920 LEN:00000144
+00008C EXT_FCBS:00000000 OUTDD:SYSOUT
+0000AC CALC_RSA:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0000C4 ----->:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0000DC ----->:00000000 ABINF:0004E0FD TESTINF:00000000
+000100 PGMADDR:0004DFE0 1STFCB:00000000 WS_ADDR:00000000
+000118 1STEXTFCB:00000000

CLLE: 00049370
+000000 PGMNAME:PARM0 OPEN_NON_EXT_FILES:0000 TGT_FLAGS:00
+00000C LANG_LST:0004CF98 INFO_FLAGS:8891 LOAD_ADDR:8004BFF8
+000018 TGT_ADDR:0004C260 LE_TOKEN:0BF15084 FLAGS2:00

TGT: 0004C260
+000048 IDENT:3TGT LVL:05 FLAGS:40020220 RUNCOM:00049038
+00005C COBVEC:0001A7FC #FCBS:00000000 WS_LEN:00000000
+000070 SMG_WRK:00000000 CAA:00018920 LEN:00000140
+00008C EXT_FCBS:00000000 OUTDD:SYSOUT
+0000AC CALC_RSA:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0000C4 ----->:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0000DC ----->:00000000 ABINF:0004C115 TESTINF:00000000
+000100 PGMADDR:0004BFF8 1STFCB:00000000 WS_ADDR:00000000
+000118 1STEXTFCB:00000000

CLLE: 00049328
+000000 PGMNAME:CALLSUBX OPEN_NON_EXT_FILES:0000 TGT_FLAGS:00
+00000C LANG_LST:00000000 INFO_FLAGS:9881 LOAD_ADDR:80007DE8
+000018 TGT_ADDR:00008220 LE_TOKEN:00000000 FLAGS2:00

TGT: 00008220
+000048 IDENT:3TGT LVL:05 FLAGS:60020220 RUNCOM:00049038
+00005C COBVEC:0001A7FC #FCBS:00000000 WS_LEN:0000002C
+000070 SMG_WRK:00000000 CAA:00018920 LEN:00000150
+00008C EXT_FCBS:00000000 OUTDD:SYSOUT
+0000AC CALC_RSA:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0000C4 ----->:00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+0000DC ----->:00000000 ABINF:00007F34 TESTINF:00000000
+000100 PGMADDR:00007DE8 1STFCB:00000000 WS_ADDR:000083C0
+000118 1STEXTFCB:00000000

```

Exiting COBOL Environment Data

Figure 17. Example Formatted COBOL Output from LEDATA Verbexit (Part 2 of 2)

## COBOL-specific sections of the LEDATA Output

For the LEDATA output:

### [1] RUNCOM

This section formats the COBOL enclave-level control block (RUNCOM).

### [2] THDCOM

This section formats the COBOL process-level control block (THDCOM).

### [3] COBCOM

This section formats the COBOL region-level control block (COBCOM).

### [4] CLLE

This section formats the COBOL loaded program control blocks (CLLE).

### [5] TGT

This section formats the COBOL TGT control blocks.

---

## Formatting individual control blocks

In addition to the full LEDATA output which contains many formatted control blocks, the IPCS Control block formatter can also format individual Language Environment control blocks.

The IPCS `cbf` command can be invoked from the "IPCS Subcommand Entry" screen, option 6 of the "IPCS PRIMARY OPTION MENU".

### Syntax

```
►►—CBF—address—STRUCTure—(—cbname—)—————◄◄
```

#### *address*

The address of the control block in the dump. This is determined by browsing the dump or running the LEDATA verb exit.

#### *cbname*

The name of the control block to be formatted. The control blocks that can be individually formatted are listed in Table 7 on page 113. In general, the name of each control block is similar to that used by the LEDATA verb exit and is generally found in the control block's eyecatcher field. However, all control block names are prefixed with CEE in order to uniquely define the Language Environment control block names to IPCS.

See Figure 18 on page 113 for an example of the display which is the result of the command:

```

CEECAA: 00015890
+000000 FLAG0:00 LANGP:08 BOS:00023000 EOS:00043000
+000044 TORC:00000000 TOVF:8000B5A0 ATTN:06412AF8
+00015C HLLEXIT:00000000 HOOK:50C0D064 05C058C0 C00605CC
+0001A4 DIMA:0000D176 ALLOC:0700C198 STATE:0700C198
+0001B0 ENTRY:0700C198 EXIT:0700C198 MEXIT:0700C198
+0001BC LABEL:0700C198 BCALL:0700C198 ACALL:0700C198
+0001C8 DO:0700C198 IFTRUE:0700C198 IFFALSE:0700C198
+0001D4 WHEN:0700C198 OTHER:0700C198 CGOTO:0700C198
+0001F4 CRENT:00000000 EDCV:864D9170 TCASRV_USERWORD:00000000
+00025C TCASRV_WORKAREA:06412448 TCASRV_GETMAIN:00000000
+000264 TCASRV_FREEMAIN:00000000 TCASRV_LOAD:8000E738
+00026C TCASRV_DELETE:8000E428 TCASRV_EXCEPTION:00000000
+000274 TCASRV_ATTENTION:00000000 TCASRV_MESSAGE:00000000
+000280 LWS:000174B0 SAVR:00000000 SYSTM:03 HRDWR:03
+0002AE SBSYS:02 FLAG2:00 LEVEL:08 PM:04 GETLS:00011CA0
+0002B8 CELV:00018038 GETS:00011BB0 LBOS:00021000
+0002C4 LEOS:00023000 LNAB:00022E98 DMC:00000000
+0002D0 ABCODE:00000000 RSNCODE:00000000 ERR:00021480
+0002DC GETSX:00011930 DDSA:00016128 SECTSIZ:00000000
+0002E8 PARTSUM:00000000 SSEXPN:00000000 EDB:000148B0
+0002F4 PCB:00014558 EYEPtr:00015878 PTR:00015890
+000300 GETS1:00012730 SHAB:00000000 PRGCK:00000004 FLAG1:00
+000310 URC:00000000 ESS:00042F00 LESS:00022F00
+00031C OGETS:000120F8 OGETLS:00000000 PICICB:00000000
+000328 GETSX:00000000 GOSMR:0000 LEOV:00000000
+000334 SIGSCTR:00000000 SIGSFLG:00000000
+00033C THDID:80000000 00000000 DCRENT:00000000
+000348 DANCHR:00000000 CTCOC:00000000 RCB:00013918
+000354 CICSRSN:00000000 MEMBR:000161C8
+00035C SIGNAL_STATUS:00000000 FOR1:00000000 FOR2:00000000
+000378 THREADHEAPID:00000000 SIGNGPTR:00015C24 SIGNG:00000001
+000398 FORDBG:00000000 AB_STATUS:00 AB_GR0:00000000
+0003A4 AB_ICD1:00000000 AB_ABCC:00000000 AB_CRC:00000000
+0003D4 SMCB:00015F70 ERRRCM:06412AB0 MIB_PTR:00000000
+000434 THDSTATUS:00000000 TICB_PTR:06413840
+00047C FWD_CHAIN:00015890 BKWD_CHAIN:00015890

```

Figure 18. The CAA Formatted By The CBFORMAT IPCS Command

For more information on using the IPCS CBF command refer to the "CBFORMAT subcommand" section in *z/OS MVS IPCS Commands, SA22-7594*.

Table 7. Language Environment Control Blocks Which Can Be Individually Formatted

Control Block	Description
CEEADHP	Additional Heap Control Block
CEECAA	Common Anchor Area
CEECIB	Condition Information Block
CEECIBH	Condition Information Block Header
CEECMXB	Message Services Block
CEEDSA	Dynamic Storage Area
CEEDSATR	XPLINK Transition Area
CEEDSAX	Dynamic Storage Area (XPLINK style)
CEEEDB	Enclave Data Block

Table 7. Language Environment Control Blocks Which Can Be Individually Formatted (continued)

Control Block	Description
CEEENSM	Enclave Level Storage Management
CEEHANC	Heap Anchor Node
CEEHCOM	CEL Exception Manager Communications Area
CEEHPCB	Thread Level Heap Control Block
CEEHPSB	Heap Statistics Block
CEEMDST	Message Destination
CEEMGF	Mapping of the Message Formatter (IBM1MGF)
CEEPCB	Process Control Block
CEEPMCB	Program Management Control Block
CEERCB	Region Control Block
CEESKSB	Stack Statistics Block
CEESMCB	Storage Management Control Block
CEESTKH	Stack Header Block
CEESTKHX	Stack Header Block (xplink style)
CEESTSB	Storage Report Statistics Block
CEETMXB	Thread Level Messages Extension Block

## Requesting a Language Environment trace for debugging

Language Environment provides an in-storage, wrapping trace facility that can reconstruct the events leading to the point where a dump is taken. The trace facility can record two types of events: entry and exit library calls and, if the POSIX run-time option is set to ON, user mutex and condition variable activity such as init, lock/unlock, and wait. Language Environment produces a trace table in its dump report under the following conditions:

- The CEE3DMP callable service is invoked with the BLOCKS option and the TRACE run-time option is set to ON.
- The TRACE run-time option is set to NODUMP and the TERMTHDACT run-time option is set to DUMP, UADUMP, TRACE, or UATRACE.
- The TRACE run-time option is set to DUMP (the default).

For more information about the CEE3DMP callable service, the TERMTHDACT run-time option, or the TRACE run-time option, see *z/OS Language Environment Programming Reference*.

The TRACE run-time option activates Language Environment run-time library tracing and controls the size of the trace buffer, the type of trace events to record, and it determines whether a dump containing only the trace table should be unconditionally taken when the application (enclave) terminates. The trace table contents can be written out either upon demand or at the termination of an enclave.

The contents of the Language Environment dump depend on the values set in the TERMTHDACT run-time option. Under abnormal termination, the following dump contents are generated:

- TERMTHDACT(QUIET) generates a Language Environment dump containing the trace table only
- TERMTHDACT(MSG) generates a Language Environment dump containing the trace table only
- TERMTHDACT(TRACE) generates a Language Environment dump containing the trace table and the traceback
- TERMTHDACT(DUMP) generates a Language Environment dump containing thread/enclave/process storage and control blocks (the trace table is included as an enclave control block)
- TERMTHDACT(UAONLY) generates a system dump of the user address space
- TERMTHDACT(UATRACE) generates a Language Environment dump that contains traceback information, and a system dump of the user address space
- TERMTHDACT(UADUMP) generates a Language Environment dump containing thread/enclave/process storage and control blocks (the trace table is included as an enclave control block), and a user address space dump
- TERMTHDACT(UAIMM) generates a system dump of the user address space of the original abend or program interrupt that occurred prior to the Language Environment condition manager processing the condition.

**Note:** Under CICS, UAIMM yields UAONLY behavior. Under non-CICS, TRAP(ON,NOSPIE) must be in effect. When TRAP(ON,SPIE) is in effect, UAIMM yields UAONLY behavior. For software raised conditions or signals, UAIMM behaves the same as UAONLY.

Under normal termination, the following dump contents are generated:

- Independent of the TERMTHDACT setting, Language Environment generates a dump containing the trace table only based on the TRACE run-time option

Language Environment quiesces all threads that are currently running except for the thread that issued the call to CEE3DMP. When you call CEE3DMP in a multithread environment, only the current thread is dumped. Enclave- and process-related storage could have changed from the time the dump request was issued.

## Locating the trace dump

If your application calls CEE3DMP, the Language Environment dump is written to the file specified in the FNAME parameter of CEE3DMP (the default is CEEDUMP).

If your application is running under TSO or batch, and a CEEDUMP DD is not specified, Language Environment writes the CEEDUMP to the batch log (SYSOUT=\* by default). You can change the SYSOUT class by specifying a CEEDUMP DD, or by setting the environment variable, `_CEE_DMPTARG=SYSOUT(x)`, where x is the preferred SYSOUT class.

If your application is running under z/OS UNIX and is either running in an address space you issued a `fork()` to, or if it is invoked by one of the exec family of functions, the dump is written to the hierarchical file system (HFS). Language Environment writes the CEEDUMP to one of the following directories in the specified order:

1. The directory found in environment variable `_CEE_DMPTARG`, if found
2. The current working directory, if the directory is not the root directory (`/`), and the directory is writeable
3. The directory found in environment variable `TMPDIR` (an environment variable that indicates the location of a temporary directory if it is not `/tmp`)

#### 4. The **/tmp** directory

The name of this file changes with each dump and uses the following format:

/path/Fname.Date.Time.Pid

**path** The path determined from the above algorithm.

**Fname**

The name specified in the FNAME parameter on the call to CEE3DMP (default is CEEDUMP).

**Date** The date the dump is taken, appearing in the format YYYYMMDD (such as 19980918 for September 18, 1998).

**Time** The time the dump is taken, appearing in the format HHMMSS (such as 175501 for 05:55:01 p.m.).

**Pid** The process ID the application is running in when the dump is taken.

### Using the Language Environment trace table format in a dump report

The Language Environment trace table is established unconditionally at enclave initialization time if the TRACE run-time option is set to ON. All threads in the enclave share the trace table; there is no thread-specific table, nor can the table be dynamically extended or enlarged.

### Understanding the trace table entry (TTE)

Each trace table entry is a fixed-length record consisting of a fixed-format portion (containing such items as the timestamp, thread ID, and member ID) and a member-specific portion. The member-specific portion has a fixed length, of which some (or all) can be unused. For information about how participating products use the trace table entry, refer to the product-specific documentation. The format of the trace table entry is as follows:

Time of Day	Thread ID	Member ID and flags	Member entry type	Mbr-specific info up to a maximum of 104 bytes
Char (8)	Char (8)	Char (4)	Char (4)	Char (104)

Figure 19. Format of the Trace Table Entry

Following is a definition of each field:

**Time** The 64-bit value obtained from a store clock (STCK).

**Thread ID**

The 8-byte thread ID of the thread that is adding the trace table entry.

**Member ID and Flags**

Contains 2 fields:

**Member ID**

The 1-byte member ID of the member making the trace table entry, as follows:

<b>ID</b>	<b>Name</b>
<b>01</b>	CEL
<b>03</b>	C/C++
<b>05</b>	COBOL



<b>07</b>	Fortran
<b>08</b>	DCE
<b>10</b>	PL/I
<b>12</b>	Sockets

**Flags** 24 flags reserved for internal use.

### Member Entry Type

A number that indicates the type of the member-specific trace information that follows the field.

To uniquely identify the information contained in a specific TTE, you must consider Member ID as well as Member Entry Type.

### Member-Specific Information

Based on the member ID and the member entry type, this field contains the specific information for the entry, up to 104 bytes.

For C/C++, the entry type of 1 is a record that records an invocation of a base C run-time library function. The entry consists of the name of the invoking function and the name of the invoked function. Entry type 2 is a record that records the return from the base library function. It contains the returned value and the value of errno.

### Member-specific information in the trace table entry

Global tracing is activated by using the LE=n suboption of the TRACE run-time option. This requests all Language Environment members to generate trace records in the trace table.

The settings for the global trace events are:

#### Level Description

<b>0</b>	No global trace
<b>1</b>	Trace all run-time library (RTL) function entry and exits
<b>2</b>	Trace all RTL mutex init/destroy and lock/unlock
<b>3</b>	Trace all RTL function entry and exits, and all mutex init/destroy and lock/unlock
<b>8</b>	Trace all RTL storage allocation/deallocation

**When LE=1 is specified:** The following C/C++ records may be generated.

Table 8. LE=1 Entry Records

Member ID	Record Type	Description
03	00000001	Base C Library function Entry
03	00000002	Base C Library function Exit
03	00000003	Posix C Library function Entry
03	00000004	Posix C Library function Exit
03	00000005	XPLINK Base or Posix C Library function Entry
03	00000006	XPLINK Base or Posix C Library function Exit

For a detailed description of these records, see “C/C++ Contents of the Language Environment Trace Tables” on page 164.

**When LE=2 is specified:** The following Language Environment records may be generated.

Table 9. LE=2 Entry Records

Member ID	Record Type	Class	Event	Description
01	00000101	LT	A	Latch Acquire
01	00000102	LT	R	Latch Release
01	00000103	LT	W	Latch Wait
01	00000104	LT	AW	Latch Acquire after Wait
01	00000106	LT	I	Latch Increment (Recursive)
01	00000107	LT	D	Latch Decrement (Recursive)
01	000002FC	LE	EO	Latch already owned (not acquired)
01	000002FD	LE	EUO	Latch unowned (not released)
01	00000301	MX	A	Mutex acquire
01	00000302	MX	R	Mutex release
01	00000303	MX	W	Mutex wait
01	00000304	MX	AW	Mutex acquire after wait
01	00000305	MX	B	Mutex busy (Trylock failed)
01	00000306	MX	I	Mutex increment (recursive)
01	00000307	MX	D	Mutex decrement (recursive)
01	00000315	MX	IN	Mutex initialize
01	00000316	MX	DS	Mutex destroy
01	0000031D	MX	BI	Shared memory lock init
01	0000031E	MX	BI	Shared memory lock destroy
01	0000031F	MX	BO	shared memory lock obtain
01	00000320	MX	BC	Shared memory lock obtain on condition
01	00000321	MX	BR	Shared memory lock release
01	000004DE	ME	EDL	Shared memory lock returns deadlock
01	000004DF	ME	EIV	Shared memory lock returns invalid
01	000004E0	ME	EPM	shared memory lock returns eperm
01	000004E1	ME	EAG	Shared memory lock returns eagain
01	000004E2	ME	EBU	Shared memory lock returns ebusy
01	000004E3	ME	ENM	Shared memory lock returns enomem
01	000004E4	ME	ENM	Shared memory lock release error
01	000004E5	ME	EBC	Shared memory lock obtain condition error
01	000004E6	ME	EBO	Shared memory lock obtain error
01	000004E7	ME	EBD	Shared memory lock destroy error
01	000004E8	ME	EBI	Shared memory lock initialize error
01	000004E9	ME	EFR	Mutex forced release
01	000004EA	ME	EFD	Mutex forced decrement
01	000004EB	ME	EDD	Mutex destroy failed (damage)
01	000004EC	ME	EDB	Mutex destroy failed (busy)
01	000004ED	ME	EIA	Mutex initialize failed (attribute)
01	000004EE	ME	EIS	Mutex initialize failed (storage)

Table 9. LE=2 Entry Records (continued)

Member ID	Record Type	Class	Event	Description
01	000004EF	ME	EF	Mutex release (forced by quiesce)
01	000004F0	ME	EP	Mutex program check
01	000004FA	ME	EDU	Mutex destroy failed (uninitialized)
01	000004FB	ME	EUI	Mutex uninitialized
01	000004FC	ME	EUO	Mutex unowned (not released)
01	000004FD	E	EO	Mutex already owned (not acquired)
01	000004FE	ME	EIN	Mutex initialization failed (duplicate)
01	00000508	CV	MR	CV release mutex
01	00000509	CV	MA	CV reacquire mutex
01	0000050A	CV	MW	CV mutex wait
01	0000050B	CV	MAW	CV reacquire mutex after wait
01	0000050C	CV	CW	CV condition wait
01	0000050D	CV	CTW	CV condition timeout
01	0000050E	CV	CWP	CV wait posted
01	0000050F	CV	CWI	CV wait interrupted
01	00000510	CV	CTO	CV wait timeout
01	00000511	CV	CSS	CV condition signal success
01	00000512	CV	CSM	CV condition signal miss
01	00000513	CV	CBS	CV condition broadcast success
01	00000514	CV	CBM	CV condition broadcast miss
01	00000515	CV	IN	CV initialize
01	00000516	CV	DS	CV destroy
01	000006EB	CE	EDD	CV destroy failed (damage)
01	000006EC	CE	EDB	CV destroy failed (busy)
01	000006ED	CE	EIA	CV initialization failed (attribute)
01	000006EE	CE	EIS	CV initialization failed (storage)
01	000006EF	CE	EF	CV forced by quiesce
01	000006F0	CE	EP	CV program check
01	000006F1	CE	EBT	CV invalid system TOD
01	000006F2	CE	EBN	CV invalid timespec (nanoseconds)
01	000006F3	CE	EBS	CV invalid timespec (seconds)
01	000006F4	CE	EPO	CV condition post callable service fail
01	000006F5	CE	ETW	CV condition timed wait callable service fail
01	000006F6	CE	EWA	CV condition wait callable service fail
01	000006F7	CE	ESE	CV condition setup callable service fail
01	000006F8	CE	ERM	CV recursive mutex
01	000006F9	CE	EWM	CV wrong mutex
01	000006FA	CE	EDU	CV destroy failed (uninitialized)
01	000006FB	CE	EUI	CV mutex or CV uninitialized

Table 9. LE=2 Entry Records (continued)

Member ID	Record Type	Class	Event	Description
01	000006FC	CE	EUO	CV mutex unowned
01	000006FE	CE	EIN	CV initialization failed (duplicate)

The format for the Mutex – Condition Variable – Latch entries in the trace table is:

Table 10. Format of the Mutex/CV/Latch Records

Class	Source	Event	Object Addr	Name1	Name2
unused					

Where each field represents:

**Class** Two character EBCDIC representation of the trace class.

- LT** Latch
- LE** Latch Exception
- MX** Mutex
- ME** Mutex Exception
- CV** Condition Variable
- CE** Condition Variable Exception

**Source**

One character EBCDIC representation of the event.

- C** C/C++
- D** DCE
- S** Sockets

**Blank** Blank character

**Event** Two character EBCDIC representation of the event. See Table 9 on page 118.

**Object address**

Fullword address of the mutex object.

**Name 1**

Optional eight character field containing the name of the function or object to be recorded.

**Name 2**

Optional eight character field containing the name of the function or object to be recorded.

**When LE=3 is specified:** The trace table will include the records generated by both LE=1 and LE=2.

**When LE=8 is specified:** The trace table will contain only storage allocation records. Currently this is only supported by C/C++.

Table 11. LE=8 Entry Records

Member ID	Record Type	Description
03	00000001	Storage allocation entry
03	00000001	Storage allocation exit

For a detailed description of these records, see “C/C++ Contents of the Language Environment Trace Tables” on page 164.

## Sample dump for the trace table entry

The following is an example of a dump of the trace table when you specify the LE=1 suboption (the library call/return trace):

```

:
Enclave Control Blocks:
EDB: 0001E920
+000000 0001E920 C3C5C5C5 C4C24040 C5000001 00020E68 0001F040 00000000 00000000 00000000 |CEEEDB E.....0 .....|
:
MEML: 00020E68
+000000 00020E68 00000000 00000000 0007C5B8 00000000 00000000 00000000 0007C5B8 00000000 |.....E.....E.....|
:
Language Environment Trace Table:
Most recent trace entry is at displacement: 001B80

```

Displacement	Trace Entry in Hexadecimal	Trace Entry in EBCDIC
+000000	Time 21.41.57.595359 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000	
+000010	Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000001	
+000018	6D6DA289 9589A3F6 F46D6D83 82836D83 938296A2 F2F46D89 96A2A399 8581946D	_sinit64_cbc_clbos24_iostream_
+000038	60606E4D F1F9F35D 406D6D87 85A38382 4D5D4040 40404040 40404040 40404040	-->(193) _getcb(
+000058	40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	
+000078	40404040 40404040	
+000080	Time 21.41.57.595367 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000	
+000090	Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000002	
+000098	4C60604D F1F9F35D 40D9F1F5 7EF0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 F040C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0	<--(193) R15=00000000 ERRNO=0000
+0000B8	F0F0F0F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	0000.....
+0000D8	00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....
+0000F8	00000000 00000000	.....
+000100	Time 21.41.57.595374 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000	
+000110	Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000003	
+000118	6D6DA289 9589A3F6 F46D6D83 82836D83 938296A2 F2F46D89 96A2A399 8581946D	_sinit64_cbc_clbos24_iostream_
+000138	60606E4D F1F1F35D 406D6D89 A2D796A2 89A7D695 4D5D4040 40404040 40404040	-->(113) _isPosixOn(
+000158	40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40000000 00000000	.....
+000178	00000000 00000000	.....
+000180	Time 21.41.57.595380 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000	
+000190	Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000004	
+000198	4C60604D F1F1F35D 40D9F1F5 7EF0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 F040C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0	<--(113) R15=00000000 ERRNO=0000
+0001B8	F0F0F0F0 40C5D9D9 D5D6F27E F0F0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 00000000 00000000 00000000	0000 ERRNO2=00000000.....
+0001D8	00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....
+0001F8	00000000 00000000	.....
+000200	Time 21.41.57.595638 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000	
+000210	Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000001	
+000218	D3968392 A27A7AC9 95A2A381 9583854D 5D404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	Locks::Instance(
+000238	60606E4D F1F2F45D 40948193 9396834D F1F6F0F0 5D404040 40404040 40404040	-->(124) malloc(1600)
+000258	40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	
+000278	40404040 40404040	
+000280	Time 21.41.57.595690 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000	
+000290	Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000002	
+000298	4C60604D F1F2F45D 40D9F1F5 7EF2F4C2 F6C4F8C5 F840C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0	<--(124) R15=24B6D8E8 ERRNO=0000
+0002B8	F0F0F0F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	0000.....
+0002D8	00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....
+0002F8	00000000 00000000	.....
+000300	Time 21.41.57.595743 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000	
+000310	Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000001	
+000318	8785A394 9684856D 86999694 6D86844D 8995A35D 40404040 40404040 40404040	getmode_from_fd(int)
+000338	60606E4D F1F9F35D 406D6D87 85A38382 4D5D4040 40404040 40404040 40404040	-->(193) _getcb(
+000358	40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	
+000378	40404040 40404040	
+000380	Time 21.41.57.595746 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000	
+000390	Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000002	
+000398	4C60604D F1F9F35D 40D9F1F5 7EF0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 F040C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0	<--(193) R15=00000000 ERRNO=0000
+0003B8	F0F0F0F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	0000.....
+0003D8	00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....
+0003F8	00000000 00000000	.....

Figure 20. Trace Table in Dump Output

---

## Part 2. Debugging Language-Specific Routines

This part provides specific information for debugging applications written in C/C++, COBOL, Fortran, and PL/I. It also discusses techniques for debugging under CICS.





---

## Chapter 4. Debugging C/C++ Routines

This chapter provides specific information to help you debug applications that contain one or more C/C++ routines. It also provides information about debugging C/C++ applications compiled with XPLINK. It includes the following topics:

- Debugging C/C++ I/O routines
- Using C/C++ compiler listings
- Generating a Language Environment dump of a C/C++ routine
- Generating a Language Environment dump of a C/C++ routine with XPLINK
- Finding C/C++ information in a Language Environment dump
- Debugging example of C/C++ routines
- Debugging example of C/C++ routines with XPLINK

There are several debugging features that are unique to C/C++ routines. Before examining the C/C++ techniques to find errors, you might want to consider the following areas of potential problems:

- If you suspect that you are using uninitialized storage, you may want to use the STORAGE run-time option.
- If you are using the `fetch()` function, refer to *z/OS C/C++ Programming Guide* to ensure that you are creating the fetchable module correctly.
- If you are using DLLs, refer to *z/OS C/C++ Programming Guide* to ensure that you are using the DLL correctly.
- For non-System Programming C routines, ensure that the entry point of the load module is CEESTART.
- You should avoid:
  - Incorrect casting
  - Referencing an array element with a subscript outside the declared bounds
  - Copying a string to a target with a shorter length than the source string
  - Declaring but not initializing a pointer variable, or using a pointer to allocated storage that has already been freed

If a routine exception occurred and you need more information than the condition handler provided, run your routine with the following run-time options, TRAP(ON, NOSPIE) and TERMTHDACT(UAIMM). Setting these run-time options generates a system dump of the user address space of the original abend or program interrupt prior to the Language Environment condition manager processing the condition. After the system dump is taken by the operating system the Language Environment condition manager continues processing.

---

### Debugging C/C++ Input/Output Programs

You can use C/C++ conventions such as `__amrc` and `perror()` when you debug I/O operations.

#### Using the `__amrc` and `__amrc2` Structures

`__amrc`, a structure defined in `stdio.h`, can help you determine the cause of errors resulting from an I/O operation, because it contains diagnostic information (for example, the return code from a failed VSAM operation).

There are two structures:

- `__amrc` (defined by type `__amrc_type`)
- `__amrc2` (defined by type `__amrc2_type`)

The `__amrc2_type` structure contains secondary information that C can provide.

Because any I/O function calls, such as `printf()`, can change the value of `__amrc` or `__amrc2`, make sure you save the contents into temporary structures of `__amrc_type` and `__amrc2_type` respectively, before dumping them.

Figure 21 shows the structure as it appears in **stdio.h**.

---

```
typedef struct __amrctype {
[1]  union {
[2]      long int __error;
          struct {
              unsigned short __syscode,
[3]                  __rc;
          } __abend;
          struct {
              unsigned char __fdbk_fill,
[4]                  __rc,
[5]                  __ftncd,
[6]                  __fdbk;
          } __feedback;
          struct {
              unsigned short __svc99_info,
[7]                  __svc99_error;
          } __alloc;
[8]  } __code;
[9]  unsigned long __RBA;
[10] unsigned int __last_op;
[11] struct {
    unsigned long __len_fill; /* __len + 4 */
    unsigned long __len;
    char __str[120];
    unsigned long __parmr0;
    unsigned long __parmr1;
    unsigned long __fill2[2];
    char __str2[64];
} __msg;
} __amrc_type;
```

---

Figure 21. `__amrc` Structure

Figure 22 shows the `__amrc2` structure as it appears in **stdio.h**.

---

```
struct {
[9]  long int __error2;
[10] FILE *_fileptr;
[11] long int __reserved{6};
}
```

---

Figure 22. `__amrc2` Structure

- [1] union { ... } \_\_code**  
The error or warning value from an I/O operation is in `__error`, `__abend`, `__feedback`, or `__alloc`. Look at `__last_op` to determine how to interpret the `__code` union.
- [2] \_\_error**  
A structure that contains error codes for certain macros or services your application uses. Look at `__last_op` to determine the error codes. `__syscode` is the system abend code.
- [3] \_\_abend**  
A structure that contains the abend code when `errno` is set to indicate a recoverable I/O abend. `__rc` is the return code. For more information on abend codes, see *z/OS MVS System Codes*.
- [4] \_\_feedback**  
A structure that is used for VSAM only. The `__rc` stores the VSAM register 15, `__fdbk` stores the VSAM error code or reason code, and `__RBA` stores the RBA after some operations.
- [5] \_\_alloc**  
A structure that contains errors during `fopen` or `freopen` calls when defining files to the system using SVC 99.
- [6] \_\_RBA**  
The RBA value returned by VSAM after an ESDS or KSDS record is written out. For an RRDS, it is the calculated value from the record number. It can be used in subsequent calls to `flocate`.
- [7] \_\_last\_op**  
A field containing a value that indicates the last I/O operation being performed by C/C++ at the time the error occurred. These values are shown in Table 12 on page 128.
- [8] \_\_msg**  
May contain the system error messages from read or write operations emitted from the DFSMS/MVS SYNADAF macro instruction. Because the message can start with a hexadecimal address followed by a short integer, it is advisable to start printing at `MSG+6` or greater so the message can be printed as a string. Because the message is not null-terminated, a maximum of 114 characters should be printed. This can be accomplished by specifying a `printf` format specifier as `%.114s`.
- [9] \_\_error2**  
A secondary error code. For example, an unsuccessful rename or remove operation places its reason code here.
- [10] \_\_fileptr**  
A pointer to the file that caused a SIGIOERR to be raised. Use an `fldata()` call to get the actual name of the file.
- [11] \_\_reserved**  
Reserved for future use.

## \_\_last\_op Values

The `__last_op` field is the most important of the `__amrc` fields. It defines the last I/O operation C/C++ was performing at the time of the I/O error. You should note that the structure is neither cleared nor set by non-I/O operations, so querying this field

outside of a SIGIOERR handler should only be done immediately after I/O operations. Table 12 lists `__last_op` values you could receive and where to look for further information.

Table 12. `__last_op` Values and Diagnosis Information

Value	Further Information
<code>__IO_INIT</code>	Will never be seen by SIGIOERR exit value given at initialization.
<code>__BSAM_OPEN</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with return code from OS OPEN macro.
<code>__BSAM_CLOSE</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with return code from OS CLOSE macro.
<code>__BSAM_READ</code>	No return code (either <code>__abend</code> ( <code>errno == 92</code> ) or <code>__msg</code> ( <code>errno == 66</code> ) filled in).
<code>__BSAM_NOTE</code>	NOTE returned 0 unexpectedly, no return code.
<code>__BSAM_POINT</code>	This will not appear as an error lastop.
<code>__BSAM_WRITE</code>	No return code (either <code>__abend</code> ( <code>errno == 92</code> ) or <code>__msg</code> ( <code>errno == 65</code> ) filled in).
<code>__BSAM_CLOSE_T</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with return code from OS CLOSE TYPE=T.
<code>__BSAM_BLDL</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with return code from OS BLDL macro.
<code>__BSAM_STOW</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with return code from OS STOW macro.
<code>__TGET_READ</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with return code from TSO TGET macro.
<code>__TPUT_WRITE</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with return code from TSO TPUT macro.
<code>__IO_DEVTYPE</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with return code from I/O DEVTYPE macro.
<code>__IO_RDJFCB</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with return code from I/O RDJFCB macro.
<code>__IO_TRKCALC</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with return code from I/O TRKCALC macro.
<code>__IO_OBTAIN</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with return code from I/O CAMLST OBTAIN.
<code>__IO_LOCATE</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with return code from I/O CAMLST LOCATE.
<code>__IO_CATALOG</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with return code from I/O CAMLST CAT. The associated macro is CATALOG.
<code>__IO_UNCATALOG</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with return code from I/O CAMLST UNCAT. The associated macro is CATALOG.
<code>__IO_RENAME</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with return code from I/O CAMLST RENAME.
<code>__SVC99_ALLOC</code>	Sets <code>__alloc</code> structure with info and error codes from SVC 99 allocation.
<code>__SVC99_ALLOC_NEW</code>	Sets <code>__alloc</code> structure with info and error codes from SVC 99 allocation of NEW file.
<code>__SVC99_UNALLOC</code>	Sets <code>__unalloc</code> structure with info and error codes from SVC 99 unallocation.
<code>__C_TRUNCATE</code>	Set when C or C++ truncates output data. Usually this is data written to a text file with no newline such that the record fills up to capacity and subsequent characters cannot be written. For a record I/O file this refers to an <code>fwrite()</code> writing more data than the record can hold. Truncation is always rightmost data. There is no return code.
<code>__C_FCBCHECK</code>	Set when C or C++ FCB is corrupted. This is due to a pointer corruption somewhere. File cannot be used after this.

Table 12. *\_\_last\_op* Values and Diagnosis Information (continued)

Value	Further Information
<code>__C_DBCS_TRUNCATE</code>	This occurs when writing DBCS data to a text file and there is no room left in a physical record for anymore double byte characters. A new-line is not acceptable at this point. Truncation will continue to occur until an SI is written or the file position is moved. Cannot happen if <code>MB_CUR_MAX</code> is 1.
<code>__C_DBCS_SO_TRUNCATE</code>	This occurs when there is not enough room in a record to start any DBCS string or else when a redundant SO is written to the file before an SI. Cannot happen if <code>MB_CUR_MAX</code> is 1.
<code>__C_DBCS_SI_TRUNCATE</code>	This occurs only when there was not enough room to start a DBCS string and data was written anyways, with an SI to end it. Cannot happen if <code>MB_CUR_MAX</code> is 1.
<code>__C_DBCS_UNEVEN</code>	This occurs when an SI is written before the last double byte character is completed, thereby forcing C or C++ to fill in the last byte of the DBCS string with a padding byte 'X'FE'. Cannot happen if <code>MB_CUR_MAX</code> is 1.
<code>__C_CANNOT_EXTEND</code>	This occurs when an attempt is made to extend a file that allows writing, but cannot be extended. Typically this is a member of a partitioned data set being opened for update.
<code>__VSAM_OPEN_FAIL</code>	Set when a low level VSAM OPEN fails, sets <code>__rc</code> and <code>__fdbk</code> fields in the <code>__amrc</code> struct.
<code>__VSAM_OPEN_ESDS</code>	Does not indicate an error; set when the low level VSAM OPEN succeeds, and the file type is ESDS.
<code>__VSAM_OPEN_RRDS</code>	Does not indicate an error; set when the low level VSAM OPEN succeeds, and the file type is ESDS.
<code>__VSAM_OPEN_KSDS</code>	Does not indicate an error; set when the low level VSAM OPEN succeeds, and the file type is ESDS.
<code>__VSAM_OPEN_ESDS_PATH</code>	Does not indicate an error; set when the low level VSAM OPEN succeeds, and the file type is ESDS.
<code>__VSAM_OPEN_KSDS_PATH</code>	Does not indicate an error; set when the low level VSAM OPEN succeeds, and the file type is ESDS.
<code>__VSAM_MODCB</code>	Set when a low level VSAM MODCB macro fails, sets <code>__rc</code> and <code>__fdbk</code> fields in the <code>__amrc</code> struct.
<code>__VSAM_TESTCB</code>	Set when a low level VSAM TESTCB macro fails, sets <code>__rc</code> and <code>__fdbk</code> fields in the <code>__amrc</code> struct.
<code>__VSAM_SHOWCB</code>	Set when a low level VSAM SHOWCB macro fails, sets <code>__rc</code> and <code>__fdbk</code> fields in the <code>__amrc</code> struct.
<code>__VSAM_GENCB</code>	Set when a low level VSAM GENCB macro fails, sets <code>__rc</code> and <code>__fdbk</code> fields in the <code>__amrc</code> struct.
<code>__VSAM_GET</code>	Set when the last op was a low level VSAM GET; if the GET fails, sets <code>__rc</code> and <code>__fdbk</code> in the <code>__amrc</code> struct.
<code>__VSAM_PUT</code>	Set when the last op was a low level VSAM PUT; if the PUT fails, sets <code>__rc</code> and <code>__fdbk</code> in the <code>__amrc</code> struct.
<code>__VSAM_POINT</code>	Set when the last op was a low level VSAM POINT; if the POINT fails, sets <code>__rc</code> and <code>__fdbk</code> in the <code>__amrc</code> struct.
<code>__VSAM_ERASE</code>	Set when the last op was a low level VSAM ERASE; if the ERASE fails, sets <code>__rc</code> and <code>__fdbk</code> in the <code>__amrc</code> struct.
<code>__VSAM_ENDREQ</code>	Set when the last op was a low level VSAM ENDREQ; if the ENDREQ fails, sets <code>__rc</code> and <code>__fdbk</code> in the <code>__amrc</code> struct.

Table 12. *\_\_last\_op Values and Diagnosis Information (continued)*

<b>Value</b>	<b>Further Information</b>
<code>__VSAM_CLOSE</code>	Set when the last op was a low level VSAM CLOSE; if the CLOSE fails, sets <code>__rc</code> and <code>__fdbk</code> in the <code>__amrc</code> struct.
<code>__QSAM_GET</code>	<code>__error</code> is not set (if abend (errno == 92), <code>__abend</code> is set, otherwise if read error (errno == 66), look at <code>__msg</code> .
<code>__QSAM_PUT</code>	<code>__error</code> is not set (if abend (errno == 92), <code>__abend</code> is set, otherwise if write error (errno == 65), look at <code>__msg</code> .
<code>__QSAM_TRUNC</code>	This is an intermediate operation. You will only see this if an I/O abend occurred.
<code>__QSAM_FREEPOOL</code>	This is an intermediate operation. You will only see this if an I/O abend occurred.
<code>__QSAM_CLOSE</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> to result of OS CLOSE macro.
<code>__QSAM_OPEN</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> to result of OS OPEN macro.
<code>__HSP_CREATE</code>	Indicates last op was a DSPSERV CREATE to create a hiperspace for a hiperspace memory file. If CREATE fails, stores abend code in <code>__amrc_code_abend_syscode</code> , reason code in <code>__amrc_code_abend_rc</code> .
<code>__HSP_DELETE</code>	Indicates last op was a DSPSERV DELETE to delete a hiperspace for a hiperspace memory file during termination. If DELETE fails, stores abend code in <code>__amrc_code_abend_syscode</code> , reason code in <code>__amrc_code_abend_rc</code> .
<code>__HSP_READ</code>	Indicates last op was a HSPSERV READ from a hiperspace. If READ fails, stores abend code in <code>__amrc_code_abend_syscode</code> , reason code in <code>__amrc_code_abend_rc</code> .
<code>__HSP_WRITE</code>	Indicates last op was a HSPSERV WRITE to a hiperspace. If WRITE fails, stores abend code in <code>__amrc_code_abend_syscode</code> , reason code in <code>__amrc_code_abend_rc</code> .
<code>__HSP_EXTEND</code>	Indicates last op was a HSPSERV EXTEND during a write to a hiperspace. If EXTEND fails, stores abend code in <code>__amrc_code_abend_syscode</code> , reason code in <code>__amrc_code_abend_rc</code> .
<code>__CICS_WRITEQ_TD</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with error code from EXEC CICS WRITEQ TD.
<code>__LFS_OPEN</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with reason code from HFS services. Reason code from HFS services must be broken up. The low order 2 bytes can be looked up in <i>z/OS UNIX System Services Programming: Assembler Callable Services Reference</i> .
<code>__LFS_CLOSE</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with reason code from HFS services. Reason code from HFS services must be broken up. The low order 2 bytes can be looked up in <i>z/OS UNIX System Services Programming: Assembler Callable Services Reference</i> .
<code>__LFS_READ</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with reason code from HFS services. Reason code from HFS services must be broken up. The low order 2 bytes can be looked up in <i>z/OS UNIX System Services Programming: Assembler Callable Services Reference</i> .
<code>__LFS_WRITE</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with reason code from HFS services. Reason code from HFS services must be broken up. The low order 2 bytes can be looked up in <i>z/OS UNIX System Services Programming: Assembler Callable Services Reference</i> .

Table 12. *\_\_last\_op Values and Diagnosis Information (continued)*

Value	Further Information
<code>__LFS_LSEEK</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with reason code from HFS services. Reason code from HFS services must be broken up. The low order 2 bytes can be looked up in <i>z/OS UNIX System Services Programming: Assembler Callable Services Reference</i> .
<code>__LFS_FSTAT</code>	Sets <code>__error</code> with reason code from HFS services. Reason code from HFS services must be broken up. The low order 2 bytes can be looked up in <i>z/OS UNIX System Services Programming: Assembler Callable Services Reference</i> .

## Displaying an Error Message with the `perror()` Function

To find a failing routine, check the return code of all function calls. After you have found the failing routine, use the `perror()` function after the routine to display the error message. `perror()` displays the string that you pass to it and an error message corresponding to the value of `errno`. `perror()` writes to the standard error stream (`stderr`).

If you need additional diagnostic information set the environment variable, `_EDC_ADD_ERRNO2` to 1, and that will append the current `errno2` value to the end of the `perror()` string.

Figure 23 is an example of a routine using `perror()`.

```
#include <stdio.h>
int main(void){
    FILE *fp;

    fp = fopen("myfile.dat", "w");
    if (fp == NULL)
        perror("fopen error");
}
```

Figure 23. Example of a Routine Using `perror()`

## Using `__errno2()` to Diagnose Application Problems

Use `__errno2()` when diagnosing problems in a z/OS UNIX application. This function enables C/C++ application programs to access diagnostic information returned to the C/C++ run-time library from an underlying kernel callable service. `__errno2()` returns the reason code of the last failing kernel callable service called by the C/C++ run-time library. The returned value is intended for diagnostic display purposes only. The function call is always successful.

**Note:** Since the `__errno2()` function returns the reason code of the kernel callable service that last failed, and not all function calls invoke the kernel, the value returned by `__errno2()` may be misleading.

Figure 24 on page 132 is an example of a routine using `__errno2()`.

---

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <errno.h>
FILE *myfopen(const char *fn, const char *mode) {
    FILE *f;
    f = fopen(fn,mode);
    if (f==NULL) {
        perror("fopen() failed");
        printf("__errno2 = %08x\n", __errno2());
    }
    return(f);
}

```

---

*Figure 24. Example of a Routine Using \_\_errno2()*

Figure 25 is an example of a routine using the environment variable `_EDC_ADD_ERRNO2`, and Figure 26 shows the sample output from that routine.

---

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <errno.h>

int main(void) {
    FILE *fp;

    /* add errno2 to perror message */
    setenv("_EDC_ADD_ERRNO2","1",1);

    fp = fopen("testfile.dat", "r");
    if (fp == NULL)
        perror("fopen error");
}

```

---

*Figure 25. Example of a Routine Using \_EDC\_ADD\_ERRNO2*

---

```

fopen error: EDC5129I No such file or directory.
(errno2=0x05620062)

```

---

*Figure 26. Sample Output of a Routine Using \_EDC\_ADD\_ERRNO2*

---

## Using C/C++ Listings

The following sections discuss C/C++ listings generated when the executable program is created. They also explain how to use these listings to locate information, such as variable values and the timestamp, in the dump.

## Generating C/C++ Listings and Maps

The two techniques for creating an executable program are:

- When the executable program is to be stored in a PDSE or HFS, use the binder to combine the output from the C/C++ compiler.



- When the executable program is to be stored in a PDS, use Language Environment Prelinker Utility to combine the output from the C/C++ compiler and pass the prelinker output to the binder.

Note: Executable programs using XPLINK can only be created by using the binder.

The listings and maps created by the compile, prelink (optional), and link-edit steps provide many pieces of information necessary for performing problem analysis tasks. When creating an executable program without using the prelink step, the map of the Writable Static Area (WSA) is provided by the binder in the output listing in the C\_WSA section.

In addition, the @STATIC is replaced by the binder with \$PRIVnnnnnn and to find the source listing use the cross reference to associate \$PRIVnnnnnn with the defining section name and use the section name to find the source in the module map. So, the output listing provided by the binder should be used when locating variables in executable programs created without using the prelink step.

When you are debugging, you can use various options depending upon which compiler you are using. The following section provides an overview of each listing and specifies the compiler option to use. For a detailed description of available listings, see *z/OS C/C++ User's Guide*.

Table 13. Contents of Listing and Associated Compiler Options

Name	Compiler Option	Function
Pseudo-assembler listing	LIST	Generates a pseudo-assembler listing, which shows the source listing for the current routine.
Storage Offset Listing	XREF	Produces a storage offset listing, which includes in the source listing a cross reference table of names used in the routine and the line numbers on which they were declared or referenced, and a static map.
Structure Map	AGGREGATE (C only)	Causes a structure map to be included in the source listing. The structure map shows the layout of variables for the type struct or union.
Inline Report	INLRPT and INLINE(,REPORT,,)	Generates an inline report that summarizes all functions inlined and provides a detailed call structure of all the functions.
Prelinker Map	MAP (prelink option)	Creates the prelinker map when invoking the Prelinker. It is the default. You can use prelinker maps to determine the location of static and external C variables compiled with the RENT option and all C++ variables.
Link-edit Output Listing	MAP, LIST, XREF (linker option)	These options control the listing output from the link-edit process.
Source Listing	SOURCE	Generates the source listing, which contains the original source input statements and any compiler diagnostic messages issued for the source.
Cross-Reference Listing	XREF	Cross-reference table containing a list of the identifiers from the source program and the line numbers in which they appear.
External Symbol Cross Reference Listing	ATTR (C only) or XREF	Shows the original name and corresponding mangled name for each symbol.
Object File Map	IPA(MAP) LIST	Displays the names of the object files that were used as input to the IPA Link step.

Table 13. Contents of Listing and Associated Compiler Options (continued)

Name	Compiler Option	Function
Source File Map	IPA(MAP) LIST	Identifies the source files included in the object files.
Compiler Options Map	IPA(MAP) LIST	Identifies the compiler options that were specified during the IPA Compile step for each compilation unit that is encountered when the object file is processed.
Global Symbols Map	IPA(MAP) LIST	Shows how global symbols are mapped into members of global data structures by the global variable coalescing optimization process.
Inline Report for IPA Inliner	IPA(MAP) LIST	Describes the actions performed by the IPA Inliner.

## C, C++, and C/C++ IPA Listings

The options for each listing vary depending upon which Compiler is used. The following section illustrates which options are available for each listing.

**C Compiler Listings:** The following table specifies which listings are available for the C compiler, and which option(s) must be specified to obtain it.

Table 14. C Compiler Listings

Name	Compiler Option
Source Program	SOURCE
Cross-Reference Listing	XREF
Structure and Union Maps	AGGREGATE
Inline Report	OPTIMIZE and INLINE(,REPORT,,) or INLRPT
Pseudo Assembly Listing	LIST
Storage Offset Listing	XREF

**C++ Compiler Listings:** The following table specifies which listings are available for the C++ compiler, and which option(s) must be specified to obtain it.

Table 15. C++ Compiler Listings

Name	Compiler Option
Source Program	SOURCE
Cross-Reference Listing	ATTR and XREF
Inline Report	OPTIMIZE and INLINE(,REPORT,,) or INLRPT
Pseudo Assembly Listing	LIST
External Symbol Cross Reference Listing	ATTR or XREF

**C/C++ IPA Link Step Listings:** The following table specifies which listings are available for the C/C++ IPA Link Step, and which option(s) must be specified to obtain it.

Table 16. C/C++ IPA Link Step Listings

Name	Compiler Option
Object File Map	IPA (MAP) LIST

Table 16. C/C++ IPA Link Step Listings (continued)

Name	Compiler Option
Source File Map	IPA (MAP) LIST
Compiler Options Map	IPA (MAP) LIST
Global Symbols Map	IPA (MAP) LIST
Inline Report for IPA Inliner	IPA (MAP) LIST
Partition Map	IPA (MAP) LIST

## Finding Variables

You can determine the value of a variable in the routine at the point of interrupt by using the compiled code listing as a guide to its address, then finding this address in the Language Environment dump. The method you use depends on the storage class of variable.

This method is generally used when no symbolic variables have been dumped (by using the TEST compiler option).

It is possible for the routine to be interrupted before the value of the variable is placed in the location provided for it. This can explain unexpected values in the dump.

### Finding Automatic Variables

To find automatic variables in the Language Environment dump, use the following steps:

1. Identify the start of the stack frame. If a dump has been taken, each stack frame is dumped. The stack frames can be cross-referenced to the function name in the traceback.
2. Add the offset of the variable (which is given in decimal) in the storage offset listing to the stack frame address.

```
aa1    85-0:85    Class = automatic,  Offset = 164(r13),    Length = 40
```

In the example, variable aa1 can be found in the dump by first determining the value of the base register (in this case, GPR13) in the Saved Registers section for the function you are interested in. Add this base address to the offset of the variable. The contents of the variable can then be read in the DSA Frame section corresponding to the function the variable is contained in.

### Finding the Writable Static Area

If you have C code compiled with the RENT option or C++ code (hereafter called RENT code):

- You must determine the base address of the writable static area (WSA) if you want to calculate the address of a static or external variable.
- The WSA base address for application code is in the WSA address field in the Enclave Control Blocks section (see page 154 for an explanation of WSA).
- The WSA base address for a fetched module is in the WSA address field of the Fetch() Information section for the fetch() function pointer for which you are interested.
- The WSA base address for a DLL is the corresponding WSA address in the DLL Information section.
- Use the WSA base address to locate the WSA in the Enclave Storage section.

## Finding the Static Storage Area

If you have C code compiled with the NORENT option (hereafter called NORENT code):

- You must determine the base address of the static storage area if you want to calculate the address of a static variable. A CSECT is generated for the static storage area for each source file. In order to determine the origin and length of the CSECT from the linker map, you must name the static storage area CSECT by using the pragma csect directive.
- External variables are stored in a corresponding CSECT with the same name. The origin and length of the external variable CSECT can be determined from the linker map.

Address calculation for static and external variables uses the static storage area as a base address with 1 or more offsets added to this address.

The storage associated with these CSECTs is not dumped when an exception occurs. It is dumped when `cdump` or `CEE3DMP` is called, but it is written to a separate ddname called `CEESNAP`. See “Generating a Language Environment Dump of a C/C++ Routine” on page 142 for information about `cdump`, `CEE3DMP`, and enabling the `CEESNAP` ddname.

## Finding RENT Static Variables

1. Find the address of the WSA (see “Finding the Writable Static Area” on page 135). For this example, the address of writable static is `X'02D66E40'`.
2. Find the offset of `@STATIC` (associated with the file where the static variable is located) in the Writable Static Map section of the prelinker map, shown in Figure 27 on page 137. In this example, the offset is `X'58'`. Add this offset to the WSA to get the base address of static variables. The result is `X'2D66E98'` (`X'02D66E40' + X'58'`).

Writable Static Map			
OFFSET	LENGTH	FILE ID	INPUT NAME
0	1	00001	DFHC0011
4	1	00001	DFHC0010
8	2	00001	DFHDUMMY
C	2	00001	DFHB0025
10	2	00001	DFHB0024
14	2	00001	DFHB0023
18	2	00001	DFHB0022
1C	2	00001	DFHB0021
20	2	00001	DFHB0020
24	2	00001	DFHEIB0
28	4	00001	DFHEIPTR
2C	4	00001	DFHCP011
30	4	00001	DFHCP010
34	4	00001	DFHBP025
38	4	00001	DFHBP024
3C	4	00001	DFHBP023
40	4	00001	DFHBP022
44	4	00001	DFHBP021
48	4	00001	DFHBP020
4C	4	00001	DFHEICB
50	4	00001	DFHEID0
54	4	00001	DFHLDVER
<b>58</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>00001</b>	<b>@STATIC</b>
720	30	00002	@STATIC

Figure 27. Writable Static Map Produced by Prelinker

- Find the offset of the static variable in the partial storage offset compiler listing. The offset is 96 (X'60').

sa0 66-0:66 Class = static, **Location = WSA + @STATIC + 96**, Length = 4

- Add this offset to the base address of static variables, calculated above. The sum is X'2D66EF8' (X'2D66E98' + X'60'). This is the address of the value of the static variable in the Language Environment dump.

Figure 28 shows the path to locate RENT C++ and C static variables by adding the address of writable static, the offset of @STATIC, and the variable offset.

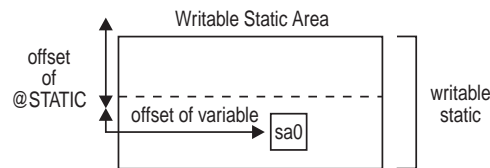


Figure 28. Location of RENT Static Variable in Storage

## Finding External RENT Variables

Locating external variables in the Language Environment dump requires several steps:

- Find the address of the WSA (see "Finding the Writable Static Area" on page 135 ). In this example, the address of writable static is X'02D66E40'.

- Find the offset of the external variable in the Prelinker Writable Static Map, shown in Figure 29. In this example, the offset for DFHEIPTR is X'28'.

---

```

=====
|                               Writable Static Map                               |
=====

```

OFFSET	LENGTH	FILE ID	INPUT NAME
0	1	00001	DFHC0011
4	1	00001	DFHC0010
8	2	00001	DFHDUMMY
C	2	00001	DFHB0025
10	2	00001	DFHB0024
14	2	00001	DFHB0023
18	2	00001	DFHB0022
1C	2	00001	DFHB0021
20	2	00001	DFHB0020
24	2	00001	DFHEIB0
<b>28</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>00001</b>	<b>DFHEIPTR</b>
2C	4	00001	DFHCP011
30	4	00001	DFHCP010
34	4	00001	DFHBP025
38	4	00001	DFHBP024
3C	4	00001	DFHBP023
40	4	00001	DFHBP022
44	4	00001	DFHBP021
48	4	00001	DFHBP020
4C	4	00001	DFHEICB
50	4	00001	DFHEID0
54	4	00001	DFHLDVER
58	420	00001	@STATIC

---

Figure 29. Writable Static Map Produced by Prelinker

- Add the offset of the external variable to the address of writable static. The result is X'2D66E68' (X'02D66E40' + X'28'). This is the address of the value of the external variable in the Language Environment dump.

### Finding NORENT Static Variables

- Find the name and address of the static storage area (see "Finding the Static Storage Area" on page 136). For this example, the static storage area is called **STATSTOR** and has an address of X'02D66E40'.
- Find the offset of the static variable in the partial storage offset compiler listing shown in the following example. The offset is 96 (X'60').
 

```
sa0 66-0:66 Class = static, Location = STATSTOR +96, Length = 4
```
- Add this offset to the base address of static variables, calculated above. The sum is X'2D66EA0' (X'2D66E40' + X'60'). This is the address of the value of the static variable in the Language Environment dump.

Figure 30 on page 139 shows how to locate NORENT C static variables by adding the Static Storage Area CSECT address to the variable offset.

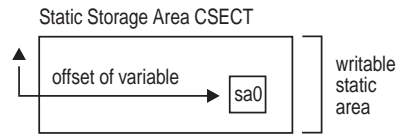


Figure 30. Location of NORENT Static Variable in Storage

### Finding External NORENT Variables

Find the address of the external variable CSECT (see “Finding the Static Storage Area” on page 136). In this example, the address is X'02D66E40'. This is the address of the value of the external variable in the Language Environment dump.

### Finding the C/370 Parameter List

A pointer to the parameter list is passed to the called function in register 1. is the address of the start of the parameter list. Figure 31 shows an example code for the parameter variable.

---

```

func0() {
    ⋮

    func1(a1,a2);
    ⋮
}

func1(int ppx, int pp0) {
    ⋮
}

```

---

Figure 31. Example Code for Parameter Variable

Parameters *ppx* and *pp0* correspond to copies of *a1* and *a2* in the stack frame belonging to *func0*.

To locate a parameter in the Language Environment dump:

1. Find the register and offset in the partial storage offset listing shown in the following example. In this example the offset is 4 (X'4') from register 1.  

```
pp0    62-0:62    Class = parameter,    Location = 4(r1),    Length = 4
```
2. Determine the value of GPR1 in the Saved Registers section for the function that called the function you are interested in. Add this base address to the offset of the parameter. The contents of the variable can then be read in the DSA frame section corresponding to the function the parameter was passed from.

### Finding the C++ Parameter List

Parameters are passed to the called function in a combination of registers and a parameter list. Figure 32 on page 140 shows the example code for the parameter variable.

---

```

func0() {
    ⋮

    func1(a1,a2);
    ⋮
}

func1(int ppx, int pp0) {
    ⋮
}

```

---

Figure 32. Example Code for Parameter Variable

Parameters *ppx* and *pp0* correspond to copies of *a1* and *a2* in the stack frame belonging to *func1*. To locate C++ functions with extern C attributes, use the C/370 Parameter List section.

To locate the parameters in the Language Environment dump:

- If the base register is GPR1, use the C/370 Parameter List scheme. If the base register is not GPR1, you can locate the value of the base register in the Saved Registers section of the function you are interested in. Add to this value the offset, and you can then locate the parameter. Note that when OPTIMIZE is on, the parameter value might never be stored, since the first few parameters might be passed in registers and there might be no need to save them.

---

ppx	62-0:62	Class = parameter,	Location = 188(r13),	Length = 4
pp0	62-0:62	Class = parameter,	Location = 192(r13),	Length = 4

---

Figure 33. Partial Storage Offset Listing

## Finding Members of Aggregates

You can define aggregates in any of the storage classes or pass them as parameters to a called function. The first step is to find the start of the aggregate. You can compute the start of the aggregate as described in previous sections, depending on the type of aggregate used.

The aggregate map provided for each declaration in a routine can further assist in finding the offset of a specific variable within an aggregate. Structure maps are generated using the AGGREGATE compiler option. Figure 34 shows an example of a static aggregate.

---

```

static struct {
    short int ss01;
    char    ss02[56];
    int     sz0[6];
    int     ss03;
} ss0;

```

---

Figure 34. Example Code for Structure Variable



Figure 35 shows an example aggregate map.

```

=====
| Aggregate map for:  ss0
=====
|
|  Offset      Length      Member Name
|  Bytes(Bits) Bytes(Bits)
|-----|-----|-----
|      0         2         ss01
|      2        56        ss02[56]
|     58         2        ***PADDING***
|     60        24        sz0[6]
|     84         4         ss03
|-----|-----|-----
=====

```

Figure 35. Example of Aggregate Map

Assume the structure has been compiled as RENT. To find the value of variable `sz0[0]`:

1. Find the address of the writable static. For this example the address of writable static is `X'02D66E40'`.
2. Find the offset of `@STATIC` in the Writable Static Map. In this example, the offset is `X'58'`. Add this offset to the address of writable static. The result is `X'2D66E98'` (`X'02D66E40' + X'58'`). Figure 36 shows the Writable Static Map produced by the prelinker.

```

=====
|                               Writable Static Map
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|
|  OFFSET      LENGTH      FILE ID      INPUT NAME
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
|      0         1      00001      DFHC0011
|      4         1      00001      DFHC0010
|      8         2      00001      DFHDUMMY
|      C         2      00001      DFHB0025
|     10         2      00001      DFHB0024
|     14         2      00001      DFHB0023
|     18         2      00001      DFHB0022
|     1C         2      00001      DFHB0021
|     20         2      00001      DFHB0020
|     24         2      00001      DFHEIB0
|     28         4      00001      DFHEIPTR
|     2C         4      00001      DFHCP011
|     30         4      00001      DFHCP010
|     34         4      00001      DFHBP025
|     38         4      00001      DFHBP024
|     3C         4      00001      DFHBP023
|     40         4      00001      DFHBP022
|     44         4      00001      DFHBP021
|     48         4      00001      DFHBP020
|     4C         4      00001      DFHEICB
|     50         4      00001      DFHEID0
|     54         4      00001      DFHLDVER
|     58         320     00001      @STATIC
|-----|-----|-----|-----|
=====

```

Figure 36. Writable Static Map Produced by Prelinker

3. Find the offset of the static variable in the storage offset listing. The offset is 96 (X'60'). Following is an example of a partial storage offset listing.

```
ss0    66-0:66    Class = static,    Location = GPR13(96),    Length = 4
```

Add this offset to the result from step 2. The result is X'2D66EF8' (X'2D66E98' + X'60'). This is the address of the value of the static variable in the dump.

4. Find the offset of sz0 in the Aggregate Map, shown in Figure 35 on page 141. The offset is 60.

Add the offset from the Aggregate Map to the address of the ss0 struct. The result is X'60' (X'3C' + X'60'). This is the address of the values of sz0 in the dump.

### Finding the Timestamp

The timestamp is in the compile unit block. The address for the compile unit block is located at eight bytes past the function entry point. The compile unit block is the same for all functions in the same compilation. The fourth word of the compile unit block points to the timestamp. The timestamp is 16 bytes long and has the following format:

```
YYYYMMDDHHMMSSSS
```

---

## Generating a Language Environment Dump of a C/C++ Routine

You can use either the CEE3DMP callable service or the `cdump()`, `csnap()`, and `ctrace()` C/C++ functions to generate a Language Environment dump of C/C++ routines. These C/C++ functions call CEE3DMP with specific options.

### `cdump()`

If your routine is running under z/OS or CICS, you can generate useful diagnostic information by using the `cdump()` function. `cdump()` produces a main storage dump with the activation stack. This is equivalent to calling CEE3DMP with the option string: `TRACEBACK BLOCKS VARIABLES FILES STORAGE STACKFRAME(ALL) CONDITION ENTRY`.

When `cdump()` is invoked from a user routine, the C/C++ library issues an OS SNAP macro to obtain a dump of virtual storage. The first invocation of `cdump()` results in a SNAP identifier of 0. For each successive invocation, the ID is increased by one to a maximum of 256, after which the ID is reset to 0.

The output of the dump is directed to the CEESNAP data set. The DD definition for CEESNAP is as follows:

```
//CEESNAP DD SYSOUT= *
```

If the data set is not defined, or is not usable for any reason, `cdump()` returns a failure code of 1. This occurs even if the call to CEE3DMP is successful.

If the SNAP is not successful, the CEE3DMP DUMP file displays the following message:

```
Snap was  
unsuccessful
```

If the SNAP is successful, CEE3DMP displays this message:

```
Snap was  
successful; snap ID = nnn
```

Where *nnn* corresponds to the SNAP identifier described above. An unsuccessful SNAP does not result in an incrementation of the identifier.

Because `cdump()` returns a code of 0 only if the SNAP was successful or 1 if it was unsuccessful, you cannot distinguish whether a failure of `cdump()` occurred in the call to CEE3DMP or SNAP. A return code of 0 is issued only if both SNAP and CEE3DMP are successful.

Support for SNAP dumps using the `_cdump` function is provided only under z/OS. SNAP dumps are not supported under CICS; no SNAP is produced in this environment. Under z/OS, a successful SNAP results in a large quantity of output. A routine calling `cdump()` under CICS receives a return code of 0 if the ensuing call to CEE3DMP is successful. In addition to a SNAP dump, a Language Environment formatted dump is also taken.

## **csnap()**

The `csnap()` function produces a condensed storage dump. `csnap()` is equivalent to calling CEE3DMP with the option string: TRACEBACK FILES BLOCKS VARIABLES NOSTORAGE STACKFRAME(ALL) CONDITION ENTRY.

To use these functions, you must add `#include <ctest.h>` to your C/C++ code. The dump is directed to output *dumprname*, which is specified in a `//CEEDUMP DD` statement.

`cdump()`, `csnap()`, and `ctrace()` all return a 1 code in the SPC environment because they are not supported in SPC.

Refer to the *z/OS C/C++ Run-Time Library Reference* for more details about the syntax of these functions.

## **ctrace()**

The `ctrace()` function produces a traceback and includes the offset addresses from which the calls were made. `ctrace()` is equivalent to calling CEE3DMP with the option string: TRACEBACK NOFILES NOBLOCKS NOVARIABLES NOSTORAGE STACKFRAME(ALL) NOCONDITION NOENTRY.

## **Sample C Routine that Calls `cdump`**

Figure 37 on page 144 shows a sample C routine that uses the `cdump` function to generate a dump.

Figure 42 on page 148 shows the dump output.

---

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <signal.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

void hsigfpe(int);
void hsigterm(int);
void atfl(void);

typedef int (*FuncPtr_T)(void);

int st1    = 99;
int st2    = 255;
int xcount = 0;

int main(void) {
    /*
     * 1) Open multiple files
     * 2) Register 2 signals
     * 3) Register 1 atexit function
     * 4) Fetch and execute a module
     */

    FuncPtr_T fetchPtr;
    FILE*     fp1;
    FILE*     fp2;
    int       rc;
    fp1 = fopen("myfile.data", "w");
    if (!fp1) {
        perror("Could not open myfile.data for write");
        exit(101);
    }

    fprintf(fp1, "record 1\n");
    fprintf(fp1, "record 2\n");
    fprintf(fp1, "record 3\n");

    fp2 = fopen("memory.data", "wb,type=memory");
    if (!fp2) {
        perror("Could not open memory.data for write");
        exit(102);
    }
    fprintf(fp2, "some data");
    fprintf(fp2, "some more data");
    fprintf(fp2, "even more data");

    signal(SIGFPE , hsigfpe);
    signal(SIGTERM, hsigterm);

    rc = atexit(atfl);
    if (rc) {
        fprintf(stderr, "Failed on registration of atexit function atfl\n");
        exit(103);
    }
}

```

---

*Figure 37. Example C Routine Using cdump to Generate a Dump (Part 1 of 2)*

---

```

    fetchPtr = (FuncPtr_T) fetch("MODULE1");
    if (!fetchPtr) {
        fprintf(stderr, "Failed to fetch MODULE1\n");
        exit(104);
    }
    fetchPtr();
    return(0);
}

void hsigfpe(int sig) {
    ++st1;
    return;
}

void hsigterm(int sig) {
    ++st2;
    return;
}

void atf1() {
    ++xcount;
}

```

---

Figure 37. Example C Routine Using `cdump` to Generate a Dump (Part 2 of 2)

Figure 38 shows a fetched C module:

---

```

#include <ctest.h>

#pragma linkage(func1, fetchable)
int func1(void) {
    cdump("This is a sample dump");
    return(0);
}

```

---

Figure 38. Fetched module for C routine

## Sample C++ Routine that Generates a Language Environment Dump

Figure 39 on page 146 shows a sample C++ routine that uses a protection exception to generate a dump.

---

```

#include <iostream.h>
#include <ctest.h>
#include "stack.h"

int main() {
    cout << "Program starting:\n";
    cerr << "Error report:\n";

    Stack<int> x;
    x.push(1);
    cout << "Top value on stack : " << x.pop() << '\n';
    cout << "Next value on stack: " << x.pop() << '\n';
    return(0);
}

```

---

*Figure 39. Example C++ Routine with Protection Exception Generating a Dump*

Figure 40 shows the template file `stack.c`

---

```

#ifndef __STACK__
#include "stack.h"
#endif

template <class T> T Stack<T>::pop() {
    T value = head->value;
    head = head->next;

    return(value);
}

template <class T> void Stack<T>::push(T value) {
    Node* newNode = new Node;
    newNode->value = value;
    newNode->next = head;
    head = newNode;
}

```

---

*Figure 40. Template file STACK.C*

Figure 41 on page 147 shows the header file `stack.h`.

---

```

#ifndef __STACK
#define __STACK__
template <class T> class Stack {
public:
    Stack() {
        char* badPtr = 0; badPtr -= (0x01010101);
        head = (Node*) badPtr; /* head initialized to 0xFEFEFEFF */
    }
    T pop();
    void push(T);
private:
    struct Node {
        T value;
        struct Node* next;
    }* head;
};
#endif

```

---

Figure 41. Header file STACK.H

## Sample Language Environment Dump with C/C++-Specific Information

This sample dump was produced by compiling the routine in Figure 37 on page 144 with the TEST(SYM) compiler option, then running it. Notice the sequence of calls in the traceback section - EDCZMINV is the C-C++ management module that invokes main and @@FECBMODULE1 fetches the user-defined function func1, which in turn calls the library routine \_\_cdump.

If source code is compiled with the GONUMBER or TEST compile option, statement numbers are shown in the traceback. If source code is compiled with the TEST(SYM) compile option, variables and their associated type and value are dumped out. See “Finding C/C++ Information in a Language Environment Dump” on page 153 for more information about C/C++-specific information contained in a dump.

CEE3DMP V1 R2.0: This is a sample dump

CEE3DMP called by program unit (entry point \_\_cdump) at offset +00000184.

Snap was unsuccessful

Registers on Entry to CEE3DMP:

```
PM..... 0100
GPR0..... 00000000 GPR1..... 000305D0 GPR2..... 00030564 GPR3..... 8DD5CB06
GPR4..... 00000001 GPR5..... 00000015 GPR6..... 0DEB54D8 GPR7..... 00000001
GPR8..... 00000000 GPR9..... 0DEB5038 GPR10..... 8DB50310 GPR11..... 8DB50310
GPR12..... 00023890 GPR13..... 000304E0 GPR14..... 800260DE GPR15..... 8DB6C670
FPR0..... 4D000000 00060388 FPR2..... 00000000 00000000

FPR4..... 00000000 00000000 FPR6..... 00000000 00000000
```

:

Information for enclave main

Information for thread 8000000000000000

Registers on Entry to CEE3DMP:

```
PM..... 0100
GPR0..... 00000000 GPR1..... 000305D0 GPR2..... 00030564 GPR3..... 8DD5CB
GPR4..... 00000001 GPR5..... 00000015 GPR6..... 0DEB54D8 GPR7..... 000000
GPR8..... 00000000 GPR9..... 0DEB5038 GPR10..... 8DB50310 GPR11..... 8DB503
GPR12..... 00023890 GPR13..... 000304E0 GPR14..... 800260DE GPR15..... 8DB6C6
FPR0..... 4D000000 00060388 FPR2..... 00000000 00000000
FPR4..... 00000000 00000000 FPR6..... 00000000 00000000
```

:

Traceback:

DSA Addr	Program Unit	PU Addr	PU Offset	Entry	E Addr	E Offset	Statement	Load Mod	Service	Status
000304E0		0DD5CAB8	+00000184	__cdump	0DD5CAB8	+00000184		CEEEV003		Call
00030440	POSIX.CRTL.C(MODULE1)									
		0DB50310	+0000006E	func1	0DB50310	+0000006E	5 MODULE1			Call
00030350		0DEB54F8	-0DEB54F3	@@FECBMODULE1	0DEB54F8	-0DEB54F3				Call
00030298		0DCB4AE8	+0000001A	@@GETFN	0DCB4A40	+000000C2		CEEEV003		Call
000301E0	POSIX.CRTL.C(CSAMPLE)									
		0DB51078	+00000392	main	0DB51078	+00000392	64 CSAMPLE			Call
000300C8		0DC626EE	+000000B4	EDCZMINV	0DC626EE	+000000B4		CEEEV003		Call
00030018	CEEBEXT	0001B898	+0000013C	CEEBEXT	0001B898	+0000013C		CEEBINIT		Call

Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:

:

main (DSA address 000301E0):

Saved Registers:

```
GPR0..... 0DEB5330 GPR1..... 8DC9EE8A GPR2..... 8DC627A2 GPR3..... 8DB510C6
GPR4..... 8001B97C GPR5..... 0DEB5098 GPR6..... 0DEB5330 GPR7..... 0DB523DC
GPR8..... 00000001 GPR9..... 80000000 GPR10..... 8DC626E2 GPR11..... 8001B898
GPR12..... 00023890 GPR13..... 000301E0 GPR14..... 8DB5140C GPR15..... 0DCB4A40
```

:

Local Variables:

```
fetchPtr      signed int (*) (void)
               0xDEB5330

fp2           struct __ffile *  0xDEBEA1C

fp1           struct __ffile *  0xDEBD024

rc           signed int      0
```

Figure 42. Example Dump from Sample C Routine (Part 1 of 6)



[1] Storage for Active Routines:

Control Blocks for Active Routines:

```

:
:
DSA for func1: 00030440
+000000  FLAGS.... 1002      member... 47D0      BKC..... 00030350  FWC.....  F7F20000  R14.....  8DB50380
+000010  R15..... 0DD5CAB8  R0.....  000304E0  R1.....  000304D8  R2.....  8DC5A732  R3.....  8DB5035E
+000024  R4.....  8001B97C  R5.....  0DEB54D8  R6.....  0DEB5330  R7.....  0DB523DC  R8.....  00000001
+000038  R9.....  0DB6E66E  R10..... 0DB6D66F  R11..... 8DB6C670  R12..... 00023890  reserved. 000247D0
+00004C  NAB..... 000304E0  PNAB.... 000304B0  reserved. 8DBFE208 0DB50B08 000304EC 00000000
+000064  reserved. 000303D4  reserved. 00030350  MODE.... 00030538  reserved. 00000000 00000000
+000078  reserved. 00000000  reserved. D3C5F140

:
:
DSA frame: 00030440
+000000 00030440 100247D0 00030350 F7F20000 8DB50380 0DD5CAB8 000304E0 000304D8 8DC5A732 | .....&72.....N.....Q.Ex.
+000020 00030460 8DB5035E 8001B97C 0DEB54D8 0DEB5330 0DB523DC 00000001 0DB6E66E 0DB6D66F | ...;...@...Q.....W>..0?
+000040 00030480 8DB6C670 00023890 000247D0 000304E0 000304B0 8DBFE208 0DB50B08 000304EC | ..F.....S.....
+000060 000304A0 00000000 000303D4 00030350 00030538 00000000 00000000 00000000 D3C5F140 | .....M...&.....LE1
+000080 000304C0 40404040 40404040 0DB68414 40404040 40404040 40404040 0DEB54D8 40404040 | ..d. ....Q
:
:

```

[2] Control Blocks Associated with the Thread:

```

CAA: 00023890
+000000 00023890 00000800 00000000 00030000 00050000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .....
+000020 000238B0 00000000 00000000 00024A10 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .....
+000040 000238D0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .....
+000060 000238F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 80020760 00000000 00000000 | .....-.....
+000080 00023910 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .....
:
:

```

[2A] C/370 CAA information :

```

C-C++ Specific CTHD..... 0DB6740C
C-C++ Specific CEDB..... 0DB67DE4

C-C++ Specific Thread block: 0DB6740C
+000000 0DB6740C C3E3C8C4 00000308 0DB6740C 00000000 0DC3865E 00000000 00000000 00000000 | CTHD.....Cf;.....
+000020 0DB6742C 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0DB677EC 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .....
+000040 0DB6744C 00000000 00000000 00000000 00024640 00024728 00000000 00000000 00000001 | .....
+000060 0DB6746C 00000001 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0DEB54B8 0DEB54B4 | .....
+000080 0DB6748C 0DEB54B0 0DEB54AC 0DEB54A0 0DEB54A4 0DEB54C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .....u.....
:
:
C-C++ Specific EDB block: 0DB67DE4
+000000 0DB67DE4 C3C5C4C2 000004D0 0DB67DE4 0DB52B40 00030000 0DB691C4 0DB69514 0DB51078 | CEDB.....'U... ..jd..n....
+000020 0DB67E04 00000080 0DB50FD8 00000000 00000000 00000000 0DB682BC 0DC3DFB0 0DC3DE20 | .....Q.....b..C...C..
+000040 0DB67E24 0DEB54F8 00000001 00000000 0DEB5388 0DB67CB0 0DB67A58 0DB67B84 0DC95196 | ..8.....h..@.....#d.I.o
+000060 0DB67E44 00004650 0DB683CC 40400000 00000000 00100000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ...&.c. ....
:
:

```

Figure 42. Example Dump from Sample C Routine (Part 2 of 6)

```

[2B] errno value..... 0
memory file block chain.... 0DEBEBA0
open FCB chain..... 0DEBEA30
GTAB table..... 0DB6771C

[3] signal information :
SIGFPE :
function pointer... 0DB51D20   WSA address... 8DEB5038   function name... hsigfpe

SIGTERM :
function pointer... 0DB51E90   WSA address... 8DEB5038   function name... hsigterm

SIGOBJECT :
function pointer... 0DB67A58   WSA address... 0DB67B84   function name... (unknown)

Enclave variables:
*.*.C(CSAMPLE):>hsigterm
void ()                0xDB51E90
*.*.C(CSAMPLE):>hsigfpe
void ()                0xDB51D20
*.*.C(CSAMPLE):>xcount
signed int             0
*.*.C(CSAMPLE):>main
signed int (void)
0xDB51078
*.*.C(CSAMPLE):>atf1
void (void)           0xDB51FF8
*.*.C(CSAMPLE):>st2
signed int            255
*.*.C(CSAMPLE):>st1
signed int            99
*.*.C(MODULE1):>func1
signed int (void)
0xDB50310

Enclave Control Blocks:
EDB: 000228B0
+000000 000228B0 C3C5C5C5 C4C24040 C0000001 00023750 00022EF8 00000000 00000000 00000000 | CEEEDB .....&...8.....
+000020 000228D0 00022D78 00022DA8 00025038 00022558 00000000 80021808 000229D0 00008000 | .....y.&.....
+000040 000228F0 00000000 00000000 0000CFB0 00000000 00000000 00000000 0DB646F0 0DEB54C8 | .....0...H
+000060 00022910 8001C8D8 00000000 0DB69864 00000000 00024AE0 00000000 0DC2A620 00023890 | ..HQ.....q.....Bw.....
+000080 00022930 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000001 00000000 00008A08 008DA738 | .....x
+0000A0 00022950 00000001 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000001 | .....
MEML: 00023750
+000000 00023750 00000000 00000000 0DBBB0B8 00000000 00000000 00000000 0DBBB0B8 00000000 | .....
+000020 00023770 00000000 00000000 0DBBB0B8 00000000 0DB67DE4 00000000 0DC2B6B8 00000000 | .....U...B.....
+000040 00023790 00000000 00000000 0DBBB0B8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0DBBB0B8 00000000 | .....
+000060 000237B0 - +00011F 0002386F same as above

[4] WSA address.....0DEB5038

[5] atexit information :
function pointer... 8DB51FF8   WSA address... 0DEB5038   function name... atf1

[6] fetch information :
fetch pointer : 0DEB54F8
function pointer... 8DB50310   WSA address... 0DEB5480

Enclave Storage:
Initial (User) Heap : 0DEB5000
+000000 0DEB5000 C8C1D5C3 00022D48 00022D48 00000000 0DEB5000 0DEB55D0 00008000 00007A30 | HANC.....&.....:
+000020 0DEB5020 0DEB5000 00000190 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0DB67B98 | ..&.....#q
+000040 0DEB5040 0DB67A6C 0DB67CC4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | ..%..@D.....

:

LE/370 Anywhere Heap : 0DEB1000
+000000 0DEB1000 C8C1D5C3 00022D78 00022D78 00022D78 0DEB1000 0DEB3C18 00004000 000013E8 | HANC.....Y
+000020 0DEB1020 0DEB1000 00001008 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .....
+000040 0DEB1040 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .....

:

```

Figure 42. Example Dump from Sample C Routine (Part 3 of 6)

```

LE/370 Below Heap : 00050000
+000000 00050000 C8C1D5C3 00022DA8 00022DA8 00022DA8 80050000 000500A8 00002000 00001F58 |HANC...y...y...y.....y.....|
+000020 00050020 00050000 00000088 C3E2E3D2 00000000 00000000 00000000 00800001 00000002 00000068 |.....hCSTK.....|
+000040 00050040 04000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000060 00050060 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000080 00050080 - +001FFF 00051FFF same as above

Additional Heap, heapid = 0DEB3BE4 : 0DB14000
+000000 0DB14000 C8C1D5C3 0DEB3BE4 0DEB3BE4 0DEB3BE4 0DB14000 0DB143D0 000003E8 00000018 |HANC...U...U...U.. ..Y....|
+000020 0DB14020 0DB14000 00000050 00000000 0DB503AC 0DB50310 0DB14098 0DEB54F8 46F11000 |.. ..&..... q...8.1..|
+000040 0DB14040 00000003 0DB50580 00020000 0DB14078 00000000 0DB50310 0DB50310 00000000 |.....|
+000060 0DB14060 0DB50568 0DB503C0 00000000 00000000 0DB14000 00000020 0015D7D6 E2C9E74B |.....POSIX..|
+000080 0DB14080 C3D9E3D3 4BC34DD4 D6C4E4D3 C5F15D00 0DB14000 00000088 0DB14028 00010000 |CRTLC(MODULE1)... ..h. ....|

:

File Status and Attributes:

[7] File Control Block: 0DEBEA30
+000000 0DEBEA30 0DEBED65 00000000 000003DB 0DEBEB00 0DEBEB20 00000000 0DEBEB50 00000011 |.....&...|
+000020 0DEBEA50 00000014 00000000 00000000 0DEBED038 00000000 0DEBEA30 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000040 0DEBEA70 00000000 FFFFFFFF 00080055 0DEBEB70 0DEBEB44 0DC81810 0DC83A08 0DC83C88 |.....H...H...H.h|
+000060 0DEBEA90 0DC840F8 0DC71578 00000000 00000400 00000400 00000000 00000000 00000400 |.H 8.G.....|
+000080 0DEBEAB0 0DEBED40 0DEBED40 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+0000A0 0DEBEAD0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0DC68140 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....Fa.....|
+0000C0 0DEBEAF0 43020008 40001000 00000000 0DB66DDC 58FF0008 07FF0000 0DC67BF8 00000000 |....._#8...|
+0000E0 0DEBEB10 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 58FF0008 07FF0000 0DC80088 00000000 |.....H.h...|
+000100 0DEBEB30 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 80000020 0DEBD000 |.....|

fldata FOR FILE: HEALY.MEMORY.DATA
__recfmF:1..... 1
__recfmV:1..... 0
__recfmU:1..... 0
__recfmS:1..... 0
__recfmBlk:1..... 0
__recfmASA:1..... 0
__recfmM:1..... 0
__recfmPO:1..... 0
__dsorgPDSmem:1... 0
__dsorgPDSdir:1... 0
__dsorgPS:1..... 0
__dsorgConcat:1... 0
__dsorgMem:1..... 1
__dsorgHiper:1... 0
__dsorgTemp:1... 0
__dsorgVSAM:1... 0
__dsorgHFS:1..... 0
__openmode:2..... 1
__modeflag:4..... 2
__dsorgPDSE:1..... 0
__reserve2:8..... 0
__device..... 8
__blksize..... 1024
__maxreclen..... 1024
__dsname..... HEALY.MEMORY.DATA
__reserve4..... 0

FILE pointer..... 0DEBEA1C

Buffer at current file position: 0DEBED40
+000000 0DEBED40 A2969485 408481A3 81A29694 85409496 99854084 81A38185 A5859540 94969985 |some datasome more dataeven more|
+000020 0DEBED60 408481A3 81000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |data.....|
+000040 0DEBED80 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000060 0DEBEDA0 - +0003FF 0DEBF13F same as above
Saved Buffer..... NULL

File Control Block: 0DEBD038
+000000 0DEBD038 0DEBD234 00000000 00000400 0DEBD108 0DEBD128 80000000 0DEBD158 00000011 |..K.....J...J.....J....|
+000020 0DEBD058 00000014 00000000 00000000 0DB6701C 0DEBEA30 0DEBD038 00000000 E2E8E2F0 |.....SYS0|
+000040 0DEBD078 F0F2F7F2 FFFFFFFF 0000003C 0DEBD178 0DEBD14C 0DE789B8 0DE768F0 0DE81178 |0272.....J...J<.Xi..X.O.Y..|
+000060 0DEBD098 0DE7F988 0DE85530 00000000 00000404 00001800 0DEBEA0A 00000000 00001801 |.X9h.Y.....|
+000080 0DEBD0B8 0DEBD208 0DEBD234 0DEBD234 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |..K...K...K.....|
+0000A0 0DEBD0D8 0000001B 00000000 00000000 00000000 0DE01740 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+0000C0 0DEBD0F8 43120020 28440000 00000000 0DB66DDC 58FF0008 07FF0000 0DE011F8 00000000 |....._.....8..|
+0000E0 0DEBD118 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 58FF0008 07FF0000 0DE6F3E8 00000000 |.....W3Y....|
+000100 0DEBD138 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 80000020 0DEBD000 |.....|

```

Figure 42. Example Dump from Sample C Routine (Part 4 of 6)

```

fldata FOR FILE: 'HEALY.MYFILE.DATA'
__recfmF:1..... 0
__recfmV:1..... 1
__recfmU:1..... 0
__recfmS:1..... 0
__recfmBlk:1..... 1
__recfmASA:1..... 0
__recfmM:1..... 0
__recfmPO:1..... 0
__dsorgPDSmem:1... 0
__dsorgPDSdir:1... 0
__dsorgPS:1..... 1
__dsorgConcat:1... 0
__dsorgMem:1..... 0
__dsorgHiper:1.... 0
__dsorgTemp:1.... 0
__dsorgVSAM:1.... 0
__dsorgHFS:1..... 0
__openmode:2..... 0
__modelflag:4..... 2
__dsorgPDSE:1.... 0
__reserve2:8..... 0
__device..... 0
__blksize..... 6144
__maxreclen..... 1024
__dsname..... HEALY.MYFILE.DATA
__reserve4..... 0

FILE pointer..... 0DEBD024
ddname..... SYS00272

Buffer at current file position: 0DEBD208
+000000 0DEBD208 00280000 000C0000 99858396 998440F1 000C0000 99858396 998440F2 000C0000 |.....record 1....record 2....|
+000020 0DEBD228 99858396 998440F3 00040000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |record 3.....|
+000040 0DEBD248 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000060 0DEBD268 - +0003FF 0DEBD607 same as above
Saved Buffer..... NULL

Write Data Control Block: 00052020
+000000 00052020 00052E20 00000000 00000008 00EFD08C 002FE5A2 00000001 00004000 0000CE38 |.....Vs.....|
+000020 00052040 8605223A 50052DAD 01582424 0089A044 12BEE1B0 00C129D8 0A0521B8 00001800 |f...&.....i.....A.Q.....|
+000040 00052060 30013030 0000CEA8 01D448F8 00D448F8 00000404 00D45470 47F0F026 01C3C5C5 |.....y.M.8.M.8.....M...00..CEE|
read/update DCB..... NULL
Write Data Control Block Extension: 00052E20
+000000 00052E20 C4C3C2C5 00380000 00052020 00000000 C0C80000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |DCBE.....H.....|
+000020 00052E40 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000100 800000B8 00052000 |.....|
read/update DCBE..... NULL

Job File Control Block: 00052E60
+000000 00052E60 C8C5C1D3 E84BD4E8 C6C9D3C5 4BC4C1E3 C1404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 |HEALY.MYFILE.DATA|
+000020 00052E80 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 80001F1D 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000040 00052EA0 00000200 00000000 00000000 00000000 61004900 00000040 00000000 00000000 |...../.....|
+000060 00052EC0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0001E2D4 E2F0F0F6 40404040 |.....SMS006|
+000080 00052EE0 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 0089DDA0 00000050 00001800 |.....i.....&....|
+0000A0 00052F00 00000000 00000000 00000000 20000100 80000038 00052000 00052F18 0DEBD208 |.....K.....|

[8] __amrc_type structure: 00031B18
+000000 00031B18 00000000 00000000 00000007 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000020 00031B38 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000040 00031B58 - +0000BF 00031BD7 same as above
+0000C0 00031BD8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 000000DC |.....|

```

Figure 42. Example Dump from Sample C Routine (Part 5 of 6)

```

amrc __code union fields
__error..... 0(0)
__abend.__syscode..... 0(0)
__abend.__rc..... 0(0)
__feedback.rc..... 0(0)
__feedback.__ftncd..... 0(0)
__feedback.__fdbk..... 0(0)
__alloc.__svc99_info.... 0(0)
__alloc.__svc99_error... 0(0)
__RBA..... 0(0)
__last_op..... 7(7)
__msg.__str..... NULL
__msg.__parmr0..... 0(0)
__msg.__parmr1..... 0(0)
__msg.__str2..... NULL

__amrc2_type structure: 00031A1C
+000000 00031A1C 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
__error2..... 0(0)
__fileptr..... NULL

```

Process Control Blocks:

```

PCB: 00022558
+000000 00022558 C3C5C5D7 C3C24040 03030398 00000000 00000000 00000000 00022788 0DC294C8 |CEEPCB ...q.....h.BmH|
+000020 00022578 0DC27A50 0DC2A338 0DC2A810 0DB58928 00021918 00000000 00000000 000228B0 |.B:&.Bt..By...i.....|
+000040 00022598 0DC2A470 7C000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.Bu.@.....|

MEML: 00022788
+000000 00022788 00000000 00000000 0DBBB0B8 00000000 00000000 00000000 0DBBB0B8 00000000 |.....|
+000020 000227A8 00000000 00000000 0DBBB0B8 00000000 0DB66DDC 00000000 8DC2B6B8 00000000 |.....B.....|
+000040 000227C8 00000000 00000000 0DBBB0B8 00000000 00000000 00000000 0DBBB0B8 00000000 |.....|
+000060 000227E8 - +00011F 000228A7 same as above

```

Additional Language Specific Information:

```

[9] errno information :
Thread Id .... 8000000000000000 Errno ..... 00000000 Errnojr .... 00000000

```

Figure 42. Example Dump from Sample C Routine (Part 6 of 6)

## Finding C/C++ Information in a Language Environment Dump

When a Language Environment traceback or dump is generated for a C/C++ routine, information is provided that is unique to C/C++ routines. C/C++-specific information includes:

- Control block information for active routines
- Condition information for active routines
- Enclave level data

Each of the unique C/C++ sections of the Language Environment dump are described.

### [1] Storage for Active Routines

The Storage for Active Routines section of the dump shows the DSAs for the active C and C++ routines. To relate a DSA frame to a particular function name, use the address associated with the frame to find the corresponding DSA. In this example, the function func1 DSA address is X'00030440'.

### [2] Control Blocks Associated with the Active Thread

In the Control Blocks Associated with the Thread section of the dump, the following information appears:

- Fields from the CAA
- Fields specific from the CTHD and CEDB
- Signal information

## [2A] C/C++ CAA Fields

The CAA contains several fields that the C/C++ programmer can use to find information about the run-time environment. For each C/C++ program, there is a C-C++ Specific Thread area and a C-C++ Specific Enclave area.

## [2B] C-C++ Specific CAA

The C-C++ specific CAA fields that are of interest to users are described below.

### **errno value**

A variable used to display error information. Its value can be set to a positive number that corresponds to an error message. The functions `perror()` and `strerror()` print the error message that corresponds to the value of `errno`.

### **Memory file control block**

You can use the memory file control block (MFCB) to locate additional information about memory files. This control block resides at the C/C++ thread level. See 155 for more information about the MFCB.

### **Open FCB chain**

A pointer to the start of a linked list of open file control blocks (FCBs). For more information about FCBs, see 155.

## [3] Signal Information

When the `POSIX(OFF)` run-time option is specified, signal information is provided in the dump to aid you in debugging. For each signal that is disabled with `SIG_IGN`, an entry value of `00000001` is made in the first field of the Signal Information field for the specified signal name.

For each signal that has a handler registered, the signal name and the handler name are listed. If the handler is a fetched C function, the value `@@FECB` is entered as the function name and the address of the fetched pointer is in the first field.

If you compile a C routine as `NORENT`, the WSA address is not available (N/A). See *z/OS C/C++ Programming Guide* for more information about the `signal` function.

## [4] WSA Address

The WSA Address is the base address of the writable static area which is available for all C and C++ programs except C programs compiled with the `NORENT` compile option.

## [5] `atexit()` Information

The `atexit()` information lists the functions registered with the `atexit()` function that would be run at normal termination. The functions are listed in chronological order of registration.

If you compile a C routine as `NORENT`, the WSA address is not available (N/A). See *z/OS C/C++ Run-Time Library Reference* for more information about the `atexit()` function.

## [6] `fetch()` Information

The `fetch()` information shows information about modules that you have dynamically loaded using `fetch()`. For each module that was fetched, the `fetch()` pointer and the function pointer are included.

```
ptr1 = fetch("MOD");
```

If you compile a C routine as `NORENT`, the WSA address is not available (N/A). See *z/OS C/C++ Programming Guide* for more information about the `fetch()` function.

## [7] File Control Block Information

This section of the dump includes the file control block (FCB) information for each C/C++ file. The FCB contains file status and attributes for files open during C/C++ active routines. You can use this information to find the data set or file name.

The FCB is a handle that points to the following file information, which is displayed when applicable, for the file:

- Access method control block (ACB) address
- Data control block (DCB) address
- Data control block extension (DCBE) address
- Job file control block (JFCB) address
- RPL address
- Current buffer address
- Saved buffer address
- ddname

Not all FCB fields are always filled in. For example, RPLs are used only for VSAM data sets. The ddname field contains blanks if it is not used.

The save block buffer represents auxiliary buffers that are used to save the contents of the main buffers. Such saving occurs only when a reposition is performed and there is new data; for example, an incomplete text record or an incomplete fixed-block standard (FBS) block in the buffers that cannot be flushed out of the system.

Because the main buffers represent the current position in the file, while the save buffers merely indicate a save has occurred, check the save buffers only if data appears to be missing from the external device and is not found in the main buffers. Also, do not infer that the presence of save buffers means that data present there belongs at the end of the file. (The buffers remain, even when the data is eventually written.)

For information about the job file control block, refer to *z/OS MVS Data Areas, Vol 3 (IVT-RCWK)*.

## Memory File Control Block

This section of the dump holds the memory file control block information for each memory file the routine uses. A sample memory file control block is shown in Figure 43 on page 156.

```

Memory File Control Block: 046F5CD0
+000000 046F5CD0 046F5D40 00000001 00000000 00000000 046F5BA8 00010000 046F5E48 00000013 |.?) .....?$y.....?;.....|
+000020 046F5CF0 00000014 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 046F5BA8 00000000 00000000 |.....?y.....|
+000040 046F5D10 046F5CD0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 046F5D40 |.*.....?)|
+000060 046F5D30 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 046F5E68 00000001 |.....?;.....|
memory file name..... TS0ID.MEMORY.DATA
First memory data space: 046F5E68
+000000 046F5E68 93899585 40F19389 958540F2 93899585 40F30000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |line 1line 2line 3.....|

```

Figure 43. Memory File Control Block

### Memory file name

The name assigned to this memory file.

### First memory data space

A dump of the first 1K maximum of actual user data associated with this memory file.

### [8] Information for `__amrc`

`__amrc` is a structure defined in the `stdio.h` header file to assist in determining errors resulting from I/O operations. The contents of `__amrc` can be checked for system information, such as the return code for VSAM. Certain fields of the `__amrc` structure can provide useful information about what occurred previously in your routine.

For more information about `__amrc` refer to “Debugging C/C++ Input/Output Programs” on page 125 and to *z/OS C/C++ Programming Guide*.

### [9] Errno Information

The Errno information shows the thread id of the thread that generated the dump and the settings of the `errno` and `errnojr` variables for that thread.

Both the `errno` and the `errnojr` variables contain the return code of the last failing z/OS UNIX system service call. These variables provide z/OS UNIX application programs access to diagnostic information returned from an underlying z/OS UNIX callable service. Refer to *z/OS UNIX System Services Messages and Codes* for more information on these return and reason codes.

### Additional Floating-Point Registers

The Language Environment dump formats Additional Floating Point (AFP) registers and Floating Point Control (FPC) registers when the AFP suboption of the FLOAT C/C++ compiler option is specified and the registers are needed. These floating-point registers are displayed in three sections of the CEEDUMP; Registers on Entry to CEE3DMP; Parameters, Registers, and Variables; and Condition Information for Active Routines. Samples of each section are given. See *z/OS C/C++ User's Guide* for information on the FLOAT C/C++ compiler option.

**Registers on Entry to CEE3DMP:** This section of the Language Environment dump displays the twelve floating-point registers. A sample output is shown.



CEE3DMP V1 R2.0: Sample dump produced by calling CEE3DMP 04/30/01 5:19:52 PM  
 CEE3DMP called by program unit ./celdll.c (entry point dump\_n\_perc) at statement 34 (offset +0000017A).

Registers on Entry to CEE3DMP:

```

PM..... 0100
GPR0..... 183F8BE8 GPR1..... 00023D38 GPR2..... 00023E98 GPR3..... 1840E792
GPR4..... 00023D98 GPR5..... 183F8CD0 GPR6..... 00023D48 GPR7..... 0002297F
GPR8..... 17F4553D GPR9..... 183F6870 GPR10.... 17F4353F GPR11.... 17FA0550
GPR12.... 00015920 GPR13.... 00023CA0 GPR14.... 800180E2 GPR15.... 97F57FE8
FPC..... 40084000
FPR0..... 40260000 00000000 FPR1..... 41086A00 00000000
FPR2..... 00000000 00000000 FPR3..... 3F8CAC08 3126E979
FPR4..... 3FF33333 33333333 FPR5..... 40C19400 00000000
FPR6..... 3F661E4F 765FD8AE FPR7..... 3FF06666 66666666
FPR8..... 3FF33333 33333333 FPR9..... 00000000 00000000
FPR10.... 3FF33333 33333333 FPR11.... 00000000 00000000
FPR12.... 40260000 00000000 FPR13.... 00000000 00000000
FPR14.... 40220000 00000000 FPR15.... 00000000 00000000
:
```

Figure 44. Registers on Entry to CEE3DMP

**Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:** This section of the Language Environment dump displays the non-volatile floating-point registers that are saved in the stack frame. The registers are only displayed if the program owning the stack frame saved them. Dashes are displayed in the registers when the register values are not saved. A sample output is shown.

```

Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:
:
goo (DSA address 000213B0):
  Saved Registers:
  GPR0..... 183F6CC0 GPR1..... 00021278 GPR2..... 183F6870 GPR3..... 17F01DC2
  GPR4..... 000000F8 GPR5..... 183F6968 GPR6..... 17F02408 GPR7..... 000212EC
  GPR8..... 000212F0 GPR9..... 80000000 GPR10.... 98125022 GPR11.... 80007F98
  GPR12.... 00015920 GPR13.... 000213B0 GPR14.... 97F01E1E GPR15.... 0000002F
  FPR8..... 3FF33333 33333333 FPR9..... -----
  FPR10.... 3FF33333 33333333 FPR11.... -----
  FPR12.... 40260000 00000000 FPR13.... -----
  FPR14.... 40220000 00000000 FPR15.... -----
  GPREG STORAGE:
  Storage around GPR0 (183F6CC0)
:
```

Figure 45. Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines

**Condition Information for Active Routines:** This section of the Language Environment dump displays the floating-point registers when they are saved in the machine state. A sample output is shown.

```

:
Condition Information for Active Routines
Condition Information for ./celsamp.c (DSA address 000213B0)
CIB Address: 00021F90
Current Condition:
CEE3224S The system detected an IEEE division-by-zero exception.
Location:
Program Unit: ./celsamp.c
Program Unit:Entry:      goo Statement: 78 Offset: +000000BA
Machine State:
ILC..... 0004      Interruption Code..... 0007
PSW..... 078D0400 97F01E46
GPR0..... 183F6CC0  GPR1..... 00021278  GPR2..... 183F6870  GPR3..... 17F01DC2
GPR4..... 000000F8  GPR5..... 183F6968  GPR6..... 17F02408  GPR7..... 000212EC
GPR8..... 000212F0  GPR9..... 80000000  GPR10.... 98125022  GPR11.... 80007F98
GPR12.... 00015920  GPR13.... 000213B0  GPR14.... 97F01E1E  GPR15.... 0000002F
FPC..... 40084000
FPR0..... 40260000  00000000          FPR1..... 41086A00  00000000
FPR2..... 00000000  00000000          FPR3..... 3F8CAC08  3126E979
FPR4..... 3FF33333  33333333          FPR5..... 40C19400  00000000
FPR6..... 3F661E4F  765FD8AE          FPR7..... 3FF06666  66666666
FPR8..... 3FF33333  33333333          FPR9..... 00000000  00000000
FPR10.... 3FF33333  33333333          FPR11.... 00000000  00000000
FPR12.... 40260000  00000000          FPR13.... 00000000  00000000
FPR14.... 40220000  00000000          FPR15.... 00000000  00000000
Storage dump near condition, beginning at location: 17F01E32
+000000 17F01E32 68201008 5810D0F0 68401010 B31B0024 B31D0002 B3050000 5820D0F4 584031C2 |.....0. ....4. .B|
:

```

Figure 46. Condition Information for Active Routines

## Sample Language Environment Dump with XPLINK-Specific Information

The programs `tranmain` shown in Figure 47 on page 159 and `trandll` shown in Figure 48 on page 160 were used to produce a Language Environment dump. The dump shows XPLINK-compiled routines calling NOXPLINK-compiled routines, and NOXPLINK-compiled routines calling XPLINK-compiled routines. The program `tranmain` was compiled XPLINK and `trandll` was compiled NOXPLINK. Each was link-edited as a separate program object with the sidedeck from the other. The Language Environment dump produced by running these program is shown in Figure 49 on page 161. Explanations for some of the sections are in “Finding XPLINK Information in a Language Environment Dump” on page 163.

---

```

#pragma runopts (TRACE(ON,1M,NODUMP,LE=1),XPLINK(ON),TERMTHDACT(UADUMP))
#include <stdio.h>
#pragma export(tran2)

int tran1(int, int, int, long double, int);
int tran3(int, int, int, long double, int);

void main(void) {

int      parm1 = 0x11111111;
int      parm2 = 0x22222222;
int      parm3 = 0x33333333;
long double parm4 = 1234.56789;
int      parm5 = 0x55555555;
int      retval;

    printf("Main: Call Tran1\n");
    retval = tran1(parm1,parm2,parm3,parm4,parm5);
    printf("Main: Return value from Tran1 = %d\n",retval);

}
int tran2(int parm1,int parm2,int parm3,long double parm4,int parm5) {

int      retval;

    printf("Tran2: Call Tran3\n");
    retval = tran3(parm1,parm2,parm3,parm4,parm5);
    printf("Tran2: Return value from Tran3 = %d\n",retval);
    return retval;

}

```

---

*Figure 47. Sample XPLINK-compiled Program (tranmain) Which Calls a NOXPLINK-compiled Program*

---

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctest.h>
#include <leawi.h>
#pragma export(tran1)
#pragma export(tran3)

int tran2(int, int, int, long double, int);

int tran1(int parm1,int parm2,int parm3,long double parm4,int parm5) {
    int          retval;

    printf("Tran1: Call Tran2\n");
    retval = tran2(parm1,parm2,parm3,parm4,parm5);
    printf("Tran1: Return value from Tran2 = %d\n",retval);
    return retval;
}

int tran3(int parm1,int parm2,int parm3,long double parm4,int parm5) {
    _INT4 code, timing;

    code = 1001; /* Abend code to issue */
    timing = 1;
    printf("Tran3: About to ABEND\n");
    CEE3ABD(&code,&timing);

    return parm1 + parm2 + parm3;
}

```

---

*Figure 48. Sample NOXPLINK-compiled Program (trandll) Which Calls an XPLINK-compiled Program*

Information for enclave main

Information for thread 8000000000000000

## [1] Traceback:

DSA Addr	Program Unit	PU Addr	PU Offset	Entry	E Addr	E Offset	Statement	Load Mod	Service	Status
23ED4C18	CEEHDSR	23BA6538	+000038DA	CEEHDSR	23BA6538	+000038DA		CEEPLPKA		Call
23ED4998	CEEHABD	23AD34A0	+0000012A	CEEHABD	23AD34A0	+0000012A		CEEPLPKA		Exception
23ED48E0	./trandll.c	240848C0	+000000D6	tran3	240848C0	+000000D6	26	XNTDLL		Call
23ED4730	CEEVRONU	23BB0470	+00000706	CEEVRONU	23BB0470	+00000706		CEEPLPKA		Call
24077530	./tranmain.c	23A000E8	+00000070	tran2	23A000E8	+00000070	27	XNTRAN		Call
240775B0		23BAEE38	+000009A4	CEEVROND	23BAEE90	+000009A4		CEEPLPKA		Call
23ED44E8	./trandll.c	24084A40	+000000F2	tran1	24084A40	+000000F2	14	XNTDLL		Call
23ED4338	CEEVRONU	23BB0470	+00000706	CEEVRONU	23BB0470	+00000706		CEEPLPKA		Call
24077680	./tranmain.c	23A00218	+0000008C	main	23A00218	+0000008C	18	XNTRAN		Call
24077720		23BAEE38	+000009A4	CEEVROND	23BAEE90	+000009A4		CEEPLPKA		Call
23ED40E0	EDCZHINV	23E8EC28	+0000009A	EDCZHINV	23E8EC28	+0000009A		CELVH003		Call
23ED4018	CEEBBEXT	000082A8	+000001A6	CEEBBEXT	000082A8	+000001A6		CEEBINIT		Call

## Condition Information for Active Routines

Condition Information for CEEHABD (DSA address 23ED4998)

CIB Address: 23ED5438

Current Condition:

CEE0198S The termination of a thread was signaled due to an unhandled condition.

Original Condition:

CEE3250C The system or userabend U1001 R=00000000 was issued.

Location:

Program Unit: CEEHABD Entry: CEEHABD Statement: Offset: +0000012A

Machine State:

ILC..... 0002 Interruption Code..... 000D

PSW..... 078D1400 A3AD35CA

GPR0..... 84000000 GPR1..... 840003E9 GPR2..... 23ED4984 GPR3..... 240848FA

GPR4..... 23ED4980 GPR5..... 000159D0 GPR6..... 00000000 GPR7..... 00000000

GPR8..... A3A000F2 GPR9..... 23A1BE80 GPR10.... 23ED4980 GPR11.... A3AD34A0

GPR12.... 00016AC0 GPR13.... 23ED4998 GPR14.... A4084998 GPR15.... 00000000

ABEND code: 000003E9 Reason code: 00000000

Storage dump near condition, beginning at location: 23AD35BA

+000000 23AD35BA 88100008 41000084 89000018 16100A0D 47F0B1B6 5840C2F0 9506400B 4770B1A0 |h.....di.....0... B0n. ....|

## [2] Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:

:

tran3 (DSA address 23ED48E0):

UPSTACK DSA

Parameters:

parm5	signed int	1431655765
parm4	long double	1.23456788999999997713503197E+03
parm3	signed int	858993459
parm2	signed int	572662306
parm1	signed int	286331153

Saved Registers:

GPR0.....	23A1BD70	GPR1.....	23ED4978	GPR2.....	23ED4984	GPR3.....	240848FA
GPR4.....	23ED4980	GPR5.....	23A1BE10	GPR6.....	00000000	GPR7.....	00000000
GPR8.....	A3A000F2	GPR9.....	23A1BE80	GPR10....	240848C0	GPR11....	A3BB04FA
GPR12....	00016AC0	GPR13....	23ED48E0	GPR14....	A4084998	GPR15....	A3AD34A0

:

Local Variables:

timing	signed long int	1
code	signed long int	1001

Figure 49. Example Dump of Calling Between XPLINK and non-XPLINK Programs (Part 1 of 3)

---

```

CEEVRONU (DSA address 23ED4730):
TRANSITION DSA
Saved Registers:
  GPR0..... 23A1BD70  GPR1..... 24077D70  GPR2..... 23ED4818  GPR3..... 00000010
  GPR4..... 24077530  GPR5..... 23FF58D0  GPR6..... 00000000  GPR7..... 00000000
  GPR8..... A3A000F2  GPR9..... 23A1BE80  GPR10.... 240848C0  GPR11.... A3BB04FA
  GPR12.... 00016AC0  GPR13.... 23ED4730  GPR14.... A3BB0B78  GPR15.... 240848C0
:

tran2 (DSA address 24077530):
DOWNSTACK DSA
Parameters:
  parm5      signed int      1431655765
  parm4      long double    1.23456788999999977135303197E+03
  parm3      signed int      858993459
  parm2      signed int      572662306
  parm1      signed int      286331153
Saved Registers:
  GPR0..... 55555555  GPR1..... 11111111  GPR2..... 22222222  GPR3..... 33333333
  GPR4..... 24077530  GPR5..... 23FF58D0  GPR6..... 23BB04D8  GPR7..... A3A0015A
  GPR8..... A3A000F2  GPR9..... 23A1BE80  GPR10.... 23A000B8  GPR11.... 23BAEE38
  GPR12.... 00016AC0  GPR13.... 23ED45B0  GPR14.... 23A000B8  GPR15.... 0000000C
:

Local Variables:
  retval     signed int      -455613482
CEEVROND (DSA address 240775B0):
TRANSITION DSA
Saved Registers:
  GPR0..... *****  GPR1..... *****  GPR2..... *****  GPR3..... *****
  GPR4..... 240775B0  GPR5..... 23A1BE80  GPR6..... 23A000E8  GPR7..... A3BAF7DE
  GPR8..... 23A000B8  GPR9..... 23BAFE37  GPR10.... *****  GPR11.... *****
  GPR12.... *****  GPR13.... *****  GPR14.... *****  GPR15.... *****
:

tran1 (DSA address 23ED44E8):
UPSTACK DSA
Saved Registers:
  GPR0..... 23FF5098  GPR1..... 23ED4580  GPR2..... 55555555  GPR3..... 24084A7A
  GPR4..... 33333333  GPR5..... 23A1BE10  GPR6..... 22222222  GPR7..... 11111111
  GPR8..... A3A00222  GPR9..... 23A00320  GPR10.... 24084A40  GPR11.... A3BB04FA
  GPR12.... 00016AC0  GPR13.... 23ED44E8  GPR14.... A4084B34  GPR15.... 23BAEE38
:

```

---

Figure 49. Example Dump of Calling Between XPLINK and non-XPLINK Programs (Part 2 of 3)

[3] Control Blocks for Active Routines:

```

:
:
DSA for tran3: 23ED48E0
+000000  FLAGS.... 10A0      member... 1D8C      BKC..... 23ED4730  FWC..... 23ED4998  R14..... A4084998
+000010  R15..... A3AD34A0  R0..... 23A1BD70  R1..... 23ED4978  R2..... 23ED4984  R3..... 240848FA
+000024  R4..... 23ED4980  R5..... 23A1BE10  R6..... 00000000  R7..... 00000000  R8..... A3A000F2
+000038  R9..... 23A1BE80  R10..... 240848C0  R11..... A3BB04FA  R12..... 00016AC0  reserved. 00017630
+00004C  NAB..... 23ED4998  PNAB.... 00000000  reserved. 00000000 00000000 00000000
+000064  reserved. 00000000 reserved. 23A00000 MODE..... 23A01438 reserved. 80000000 00000000
+000078  reserved. 23A001D0 reserved. 23A00480
DSA for CEEVRONU: 23ED4730
+000000  FLAGS.... 0000      member... 0000      BKC..... FFFFFFFF  FWC..... E3D9C1D5  R14..... A3BB0B78
+000010  R15..... 240848C0  R0..... 23A1BD70  R1..... 24077D70  R2..... 23ED4818  R3..... 00000010
+000024  R4..... 24077530  R5..... 23FF58D0  R6..... 00000000  R7..... 00000000  R8..... A3A000F2
+000038  R9..... 23A1BE80  R10..... 240848C0  R11..... A3BB04FA  R12..... 00016AC0  reserved. 00017630
+00004C  NAB..... 23ED48E0  PNAB.... 23ED48E0  reserved. 00000000 00000000 00000000
+000064  reserved. 23ED47B0 reserved. 00000000 MODE..... 00000000 reserved. 00000000 00000000
+000078  reserved. 00000000 reserved. 00000000
DSA for CEEVRONU: 23ED47B0
+000000  EYE..... DOWNT0UP  TRTYPE... 00000003  BOS..... 00000000  STACKFLR. 00000000  SSTOPD... 24077680
+000018  SSDSAU... 23ED4730  TRANEP... 23BB0470  TR_R0.... 55555555  TR_R1... 11111111  TR_R2... 22222222
+00002C  TR_R3... 33333333  TR_R4... 24077530  TR_R5... 23FF58D0  TR_R6... 23BB04D8  TR_R7... A3A0015A
+000040  TR_R8... A3A000F2  TR_R9... 23A1BE80  TR_R10... 23A000B8  TR_R11... 23BAEE38  TR_R12... 00016AC0
+000054  TR_R13... 23ED45B0  TR_R14... 23A000B8  TR_R15... 0000000C  CRENT.... 00000000  ROND_DSA. 23ED45B0
+000068  INTF_MAP. 018F1000
DSA for tran2: 24077D30
+000000  R4..... 240775B0  R5..... 23A1BE80  R6..... 23A000E8  R7..... A3BAF7DE  R8..... 23A000B8
+000014  R9..... 23BAFE37  R10..... 23A000B8  R11..... 23BAEE38  R12..... 00016AC0  R13..... 23ED45B0
+000028  R14..... 23A000B8  R15..... 0000000C  reserved. 00000A68  reserved. 23BF78B8  HPTRAN... 00000000
+00003C  reserved. 55555555 reserved. 11111111
DSA for CEEVROND: 24077D80
+000000  R4..... E3D9C1D5  R5..... 00000000  R6..... 23BAEE90  R7..... 00000000  R8..... 23ED4860
+000014  R9..... 00000000  R10..... 00000000  R11..... A3B6931C  R12..... 00000000  R13..... 00000000
+000028  R14..... 24077E10  R15..... 00000000 reserved. 23A1BE1C  reserved. 23ED45A8  HPTRAN... 24077E10
+00003C  reserved. FFFFFFFF reserved. 11111111
DSA for CEEVROND: 24077E10
+000000  EYE..... UPTODOWN  TRTYPE... 00000002  BOS..... 00000000  STACKFLR. 00000000  SSTOPD... 24077680
+000018  SSDSAU... 23ED4338  TRANEP... 23BAEE90  TR_R0.... 00000000  TR_R1... 00000000  TR_R2... 00000000
+00002C  TR_R3... 00000000  TR_R4... 23ED44E8  TR_R5... 00000000  TR_R6... 00000000  TR_R7... A4084B34
+000040  TR_R8... 00000000  TR_R9... 00000000  TR_R10... 00000000  TR_R11... 00000000  TR_R12... 00000000
+000054  TR_R13... 00000000  TR_R14... 00000000  TR_R15... 00000000  CRENT.... 23BAEE38  ROND_DSA. 00000000
+000068  INTF_MAP. 00000000
DSA for tran1: 23ED44E8
+000000  FLAGS.... 1000      member... 59D0      BKC..... 23ED4338  FWC..... 23ED4860  R14..... A4084B34
+000010  R15..... 23BAEE38  R0..... 23FF5098  R1..... 23ED4580  R2..... 55555555  R3..... 24084A7A
+000024  R4..... 33333333  R5..... 23A1BE10  R6..... 22222222  R7..... 11111111  R8..... A3A00222
+000038  R9..... 23A00320  R10..... 24084A40  R11..... A3BB04FA  R12..... 00016AC0  reserved. 00017630
+00004C  NAB..... 23ED45B0  PNAB.... A3B9104C  reserved. 23ED4408 00000001 23A01CF0 0000000C
+000064  reserved. 00000000 MODE..... 00100028 reserved. 00000000 00000000
+000078  reserved. 23A01BB0 reserved. A3B90CF8
:
:
```

Figure 49. Example Dump of Calling Between XPLINK and non-XPLINK Programs (Part 3 of 3)

## Finding XPLINK Information in a Language Environment Dump

### [1] Traceback

When an XPLINK-compiled routine calls a NOXPLINK-compiled routine, a glue routine gets control to convert the linkage conventions of the XPLINK caller to those of the NOXPLINK callee. In the sample dump, this routine is CEEVRONU and it appears between `main()` and `tran1()` and again between `tran2()` and `tran3()`.

When a NOXPLINK-compiled routine calls an XPLINK-compiled routine, a glue routine gets control to convert the linkage conventions of the NOXPLINK caller to those of the XPLINK callee. In the sample dump, this routine is CEEVROND and it appears between `EDCZHINV` and `main()` and again between `tran1()` and `tran2()`.

## [2] Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines

In this section, each DSA is identified as one of the following:

### UPSTACK DSA

The DSA format is that for a NOXPLINK-compiled program that uses an upward growing stack.

### DOWNSTACK DSA

The DSA format is that for an XPLINK-compiled program that uses a downward growing stack.

### TRANSITION DSA

The DSA format is that of its callee. A transition DSA can occur between an UPSTACK DSA and a DOWNSTACK DSA where it represents a transition from one linkage convention to another. A transition DSA can also occur between two DOWNSTACK DSAs where it represents a transition from one stack segment to another (a stack overflow).

## [3] Control Blocks for Active Routines

In this section, DSAs are formatted. Those previously identified as UPSTACK DSAs will have one format and those identified as DOWNSTACK DSAs will have a different format. Those identified as TRANSITION DSAs will have two parts — the first will be either the downstack or upstack format, the second is unique to transition DSAs and contains information about the transition.

It is important to understand that the registers saved in an upstack DSA are those saved by a routine that the DSA-owning routine called. Typically register 15 is the entry point of the routine that was called, and register 14 is the return address into the DSA-owning routine. In contrast, the registers saved in a downstack DSA are those saved by the DSA-owning routine on entry. Register 7 is the return address back to the caller of the DSA-owning routine. Register 6 may be the entry point of the DSA-owning routine. (This is not true when the Branch Relative and Save instruction is used to implement the call.)

---

## C/C++ Contents of the Language Environment Trace Tables

Language Environment provides four C/C++ trace table entry types that contain character data:

- Trace entry 1 occurs when a base C library function is called.
- Trace entry 2 occurs when a base C library function returns.
- Trace entry 3 occurs when a POSIX C library function is called.
- Trace entry 4 occurs when a POSIX C library function returns.
- Trace entry 5 occurs when an XPLINK base C or POSIX C library function is called.
- Trace entry 6 occurs when an XPLINK base C or POSIX C library function returns.

The format for trace table entry 1 is:

```
NameOfCallingFunction  
—>(xxx) NameOfCalledFunction
```

or, for called functions calloc, free, malloc, and realloc:

```
NameOfCallingFunction  
—>(xxx) NameOfCalledFunction<(input_parameters)>
```



In addition, when the call is due to one of these C++ operators:

```
-new,  
-new[],  
-delete,  
-delete[]
```

then the C++ operator will appear and the format becomes:

```
NameOfCallingFunction  
-->(xxx) NameOfCalledFunction<(input_parameters)>  
  
NameOfC++Operator
```

The format for trace table entry 2 is:

```
<--(xxx) R15=value ERRN0=value
```

The format for trace table entry 3 is:

```
NameOfCallingFunction  
-->(xxx) NameOfCalledFunction
```

The format for trace table entry 4 is:

```
<--(xxx) R15=value ERRN0=value ERRN02=value
```

The format for trace table entry 5 is:

```
NameOfCallingFunction  
-->(xxxx) NameOfCalledFunction<(input_parameters)>
```

Trace table entry 5 is just like trace table entry 1. The `input_parameters` and `NameOfC++Operator` only appear for the appropriate functions. The angle brackets (<>) indicate that this information does not always appear.

The format for trace table entry 6 is:

```
<--(xxxx) R1=xxxxxxx R2=xxxxxxx R3=xxxxxxx ERRN0=xxxxxxx ERRN02=xxxxxxx
```

In all six entry types, (xxx) and (xxxx) are numbers associated with the called library function and are used to associate a specific entry record with its corresponding return record.

For entry types 5 and 6, the number will be the same as the number of the function as seen in the C run-time library definition side-deck, SCEELIB dataset member CELHS003, on the IMPORT statement for that function.

Figure 50 on page 166 shows a non-XPLINK trace which has examples of C/C++ trace table entry types 1 thru 4.

Figure 51 on page 168 shows an XPLINK trace which has examples of the trace entries 5 and 6.

:

Language Environment Trace Table:

Most recent trace entry is at displacement: 02D500

Displacement	Trace Entry in Hexadecimal	Trace Entry in EBCDIC
+000000	Time 20.52.46.666280 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000	
+000010	Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000001	
+000018	94818995 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	main
+000038	60606E4D F1F3F95D 40A2A399 8397A84D 5D404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	-->(139) strcpy()
+000058	40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	
+000078	40404040 40404040	
+000080	Time 20.52.46.666286 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000	
+000090	Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000002	
+000098	4C60604D F1F3F95D 40D9F1F5 7EF2F4C2 F7F3F1C4 F840C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0	<--(139) R15=24B731D8 ERRNO=0000
+0000B8	F0F0F0F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	0000.....
+0000D8	00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....
+0000F8	00000000 00000000	.....
+000100	Time 20.52.46.666289 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000	
+000110	Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000001	
+000118	94818995 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	main
+000138	60606E4D F1F3F95D 40A2A399 8397A84D 5D404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	-->(139) strcpy()
+000158	40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	
+000178	40404040 40404040	
+000180	Time 20.52.46.666293 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000	
+000190	Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000002	
+000198	4C60604D F1F3F95D 40D9F1F5 7EF2F4C2 F7F3F2F2 F840C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0	<--(139) R15=24B73228 ERRNO=0000
+0001B8	F0F0F0F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	0000.....
+0001D8	00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....
+0001F8	00000000 00000000	.....
+000200	Time 20.52.46.666303 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000	
+000210	Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000003	
+000218	C98785A3 97819994 A2404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	Igetparms
+000238	60606E4D F0F5F25D 4089A281 A3A3A84D 5D404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	-->(052) isatty()
+000258	40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40000000 00000000	.....
+000278	00000000 00000000	.....
+000280	Time 20.52.46.673289 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000	
+000290	Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000004	
+000298	4C60604D F0F5F25D 40D9F1F5 7EF0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 F040C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0	<--(052) R15=00000000 ERRNO=0000
+0002B8	F0F0F7F1 40C5D9D9 D5D6F27E F0F5C6C3 F0F1F1C3 00000000 00000000 00000000	0071 ERRNO2=05FC011C.....
+0002D8	00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....
+0002F8	00000000 00000000	.....
+000300	Time 20.52.46.673296 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000	
+000310	Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000003	
+000318	C98785A3 97819994 A2404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	Igetparms
+000338	60606E4D F0F5F25D 4089A281 A3A3A84D 5D404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	-->(052) isatty()
+000358	40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40000000 00000000	.....
+000378	00000000 00000000	.....
+000380	Time 20.52.46.673334 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000	
+000390	Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000004	
+000398	4C60604D F0F5F25D 40D9F1F5 7EF0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 F040C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0	<--(052) R15=00000000 ERRNO=0000
+0003B8	F0F0F7F1 40C5D9D9 D5D6F27E F0F5C6C3 F0F1F1C3 00000000 00000000 00000000	0071 ERRNO2=05FC011C.....
+0003D8	00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....
+0003F8	00000000 00000000	.....
+000400	Time 20.52.46.673338 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000	
+000410	Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000003	
+000418	C98785A3 97819994 A2404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	Igetparms
+000438	60606E4D F0F5F25D 4089A281 A3A3A84D 5D404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	-->(052) isatty()
+000458	40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40000000 00000000	.....
+000478	00000000 00000000	.....

Figure 50. Trace Table with C/C++ Trace Table Entry Types 1 thru 4 (Part 1 of 2)

```

+000480 Time 20.52.46.673373 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000
+000490 Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000004
+000498 4C60604D F0F5F25D 40D9F1F5 7EF0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 F040C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0 |<--(052) R15=00000000 ERRNO=0000
+0004B8 F0F0F7F1 40C5D9D9 D5D6F27E F0F5C6C3 F0F1F1C3 00000000 00000000 00000000 |0071 ERRNO2=05FC011C.....
+0004D8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....
+0004F8 00000000 00000000

+000500 Time 20.52.46.673379 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000
+000510 Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000001
+000518 C98785A3 97819994 A2404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 |Igetparms
+000538 60606E4D F1F2F95D 408785A3 8595A54D 5D404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 |-->(129) getenv()
+000558 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040
+000578 40404040 40404040

+000580 Time 20.52.46.673392 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000
+000590 Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000002
+000598 4C60604D F1F2F95D 40D9F1F5 7EF0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 F040C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0 |<--(129) R15=00000000 ERRNO=0000
+0005B8 F0F0F7F1 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |0071.....
+0005D8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....
+0005F8 00000000 00000000

+000600 Time 20.52.46.673401 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000
+000610 Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000001
+000618 C9A285A3 A4974040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 |Isetup
+000638 60606E4D F1F9F15D 408685A3 83884D5D 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 |-->(191) fetch()
+000658 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040
+000678 40404040 40404040

+000680 Time 20.52.47.553343 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000
+000690 Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000002
+000698 4C60604D F1F9F15D 40D9F1F5 7EF2F4C2 F7F6F0F6 F040C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0 |<--(191) R15=24B76060 ERRNO=0000
+0006B8 F0F0F7F1 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |0071.....
+0006D8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....
+0006F8 00000000 00000000

+000700 Time 20.52.47.553355 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000
+000710 Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000001
+000718 C9A285A3 A4974040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 |Isetup
+000738 60606E4D F1F2F45D 40948193 9396834D F2F0F6F8 5D404040 40404040 40404040 |-->(124) malloc(2068)
+000758 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040
+000778 40404040 40404040

+000780 Time 20.52.47.553366 Date 2000.03.26 Thread ID... 8000000000000000
+000790 Member ID... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000002
+000798 4C60604D F1F2F45D 40D9F1F5 7EF2F4C2 F7F6F2F3 F040C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0 |<--(124) R15=24B76230 ERRNO=0000
+0007B8 F0F0F7F1 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |0071.....
+0007D8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....
+0007F8 00000000 00000000

```

Figure 50. Trace Table with C/C++ Trace Table Entry Types 1 thru 4 (Part 2 of 2)

Figure 51 on page 168 shows an XPLINK trace which has examples of the trace entries 5 and 6.

:

Language Environment Trace Table:

Most recent trace entry is at displacement: 000D80

Displacement	Trace Entry in Hexadecimal	Trace Entry in EBCDIC
+000000	Time 22.41.35.433944 Date 2001.04.30 Thread ID... 26C70D0000000000	
+000010	Member ID.... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000006	
+000018	4C60604D F0F0F5F9 5D40D9F1 7EF2F3C6 C6C3C1C2 F040D9F2 7EF2F3C3 F5F8F9C4	<--(0059) R1=23FFCAB0 R2=23C589D 0 R3=23FFD000 ERRNO=00000074 ERR N02=00000000..... .....
+000038	F040D9F3 7EF2F3C6 C6C4F0F0 F040C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0 F0F0F7F4 40C5D9D9	
+000058	D5D6F27E F0F0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	
+000078	00000000 00000000	
+000080	Time 22.41.35.433948 Date 2001.04.30 Thread ID... 26C70D0000000000	
+000090	Member ID.... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000005	
+000098	C9D9E3D3 D985A296 A4998385 7A7AA1C9 D9E3D3D9 85A296A4 9983854D 5D404040	IRTLResource::.IRTLResource() -->(0204) pthread_mutex_destro )
+0000B8	60606E4D F0F2F0F4 5D4097A3 88998581 846D94A4 A385A76D 8485A2A3 9996A84D	
+0000D8	5D404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	
+0000F8	40404040 40404040	
+000100	Time 22.41.35.433952 Date 2001.04.30 Thread ID... 26C70D0000000000	
+000110	Member ID.... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000006	
+000118	4C60604D F0F2F0F4 5D40D9F1 7EF2F3C6 C6C3C1F3 C340D9F2 7EF2F3C3 F5F8F9C4	<--(0204) R1=23FFCA3C R2=23C589D 0 R3=00000000 ERRNO=00000074 ERR N02=00000000..... .....
+000138	F040D9F3 7EF0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 F040C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0 F0F0F7F4 40C5D9D9	
+000158	D5D6F27E F0F0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	
+000178	00000000 00000000	
+000180	Time 22.41.35.433957 Date 2001.04.30 Thread ID... 26C70D0000000000	
+000190	Member ID.... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000005	
+000198	C9D9E3D3 D985A296 A4998385 7A7AA1C9 D9E3D3D9 85A296A4 9983854D 5D404040	IRTLResource::.IRTLResource() -->(0059) free(0x24004C20)  delete
+0001B8	60606E4D F0F0F5F9 5D408699 85854DF0 A7F2F4F0 F0F4C3F2 F05D4040 40404040	
+0001D8	40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	
+0001F8	84859385 A3854040	
+000200	Time 22.41.35.433959 Date 2001.04.30 Thread ID... 26C70D0000000000	
+000210	Member ID.... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000006	
+000218	4C60604D F0F0F5F9 5D40D9F1 7EF2F3C6 C6C3C1C2 F040D9F2 7EF2F3C3 F5F8F9C4	<--(0059) R1=23FFCAB0 R2=23C589D 0 R3=23FFD000 ERRNO=00000074 ERR N02=00000000..... .....
+000238	F040D9F3 7EF2F3C6 C6C4F0F0 F040C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0 F0F0F7F4 40C5D9D9	
+000258	D5D6F27E F0F0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	
+000278	00000000 00000000	
+000280	Time 22.41.35.433963 Date 2001.04.30 Thread ID... 26C70D0000000000	
+000290	Member ID.... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000005	
+000298	C9D9E3D3 D985A296 A4998385 7A7AA1C9 D9E3D3D9 85A296A4 9983854D 5D404040	IRTLResource::.IRTLResource() -->(0204) pthread_mutex_destro )
+0002B8	60606E4D F0F2F0F4 5D4097A3 88998581 846D94A4 A385A76D 8485A2A3 9996A84D	
+0002D8	5D404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	
+0002F8	40404040 40404040	
+000300	Time 22.41.35.433967 Date 2001.04.30 Thread ID... 26C70D0000000000	
+000310	Member ID.... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000006	
+000318	4C60604D F0F2F0F4 5D40D9F1 7EF2F3C6 C6C3C1F3 C340D9F2 7EF2F3C3 F5F8F9C4	<--(0204) R1=23FFCA3C R2=23C589D 0 R3=00000000 ERRNO=00000074 ERR N02=00000000..... .....
+000338	F040D9F3 7EF0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 F040C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0 F0F0F7F4 40C5D9D9	
+000358	D5D6F27E F0F0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	
+000378	00000000 00000000	
+000380	Time 22.41.35.433972 Date 2001.04.30 Thread ID... 26C70D0000000000	
+000390	Member ID.... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000005	
+000398	C9D9E3D3 D985A296 A4998385 7A7AA1C9 D9E3D3D9 85A296A4 9983854D 5D404040	IRTLResource::.IRTLResource() -->(0059) free(0x24004C38)  delete
+0003B8	60606E4D F0F0F5F9 5D408699 85854DF0 A7F2F4F0 F0F4C3F3 F85D4040 40404040	
+0003D8	40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	
+0003F8	84859385 A3854040	
+000400	Time 22.41.35.433974 Date 2001.04.30 Thread ID... 26C70D0000000000	
+000410	Member ID.... 03 Flags..... 000000 Entry Type..... 00000006	
+000418	4C60604D F0F0F5F9 5D40D9F1 7EF2F3C6 C6C3C1C2 F040D9F2 7EF2F3C3 F5F8F9C4	<--(0059) R1=23FFCAB0 R2=23C589D 0 R3=23FFD000 ERRNO=00000074 ERR N02=00000000..... .....
+000438	F040D9F3 7EF2F3C6 C6C4F0F0 F040C5D9 D9D5D67E F0F0F0F0 F0F0F7F4 40C5D9D9	
+000458	D5D6F27E F0F0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	
+000478	00000000 00000000	

:

Figure 51. Trace Table with XPLINK Trace Table Entries 5 and 6.

For more information about the Language Environment trace table format, see "Understanding the trace table entry (TTE)" on page 116.

---

## Debugging Examples of C/C++ Routines

This section contains examples that demonstrate the debugging process for C/C++ routines. Important areas of the output are highlighted. Data unnecessary to the debugging examples has been replaced by ellipses.

### Divide-by-Zero Error

Figure 52 illustrates a C program that contains a divide-by-zero error. The code was compiled with RENT so static and external variables need to be calculated from the WSA field. The code was compiled with XREF, LIST and OFFSET to generate a listing, which is used to calculate addresses of functions and data. The code was processed by the binder with MAP to generate a binder map, which is used to calculate the addresses of static and external variables.

---

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <errno.h>
int statint = 73;
int fa;
void funcb(int *pp);

int main(void) {
    int aa, bb=1;
    aa = bb;
    funcb(&aa);
    return(99);
}

void funcb(int *pp) {
    int result;
    fa = *pp;
    result = fa/(statint-73);
    return;
}
```

---

Figure 52. C Routine with a Divide-by-Zero Error

To debug this routine, use the following steps:

1. Locate the Current Condition message in the Condition Information for Active Routines section of the dump. In this example, the message is CEE3209S. The system detected a fixed—point divide exception. This message indicates the error was caused by an attempt to divide by zero. See *z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages* for additional information about CEE3209S. The traceback section of the dump indicates that the exception occurred at offset X'7E' within function funcb. This information is used along with the compiler-generated Pseudo Assembly Listing to determine where the problem occurred.

If the TEST compiler option is specified, variable information is in the dump. If the GONUMBER compiler option is specified, statement number information is in the dump. Figure 53 on page 170 shows the generated traceback from the dump.

---

Information for enclave main

Information for thread 0B672E6800000000

Traceback:

DSA Addr	Program Unit	PU Addr	PU Offset	Entry	E Addr	E Offset	Statement	Load Mod	Service	Status
00015018	CEEHDSP	088AFB00	+000025D2	CEEHDSP	088AFB00	+000025D2		CEEPLPKA	UQ13157	Call
00017288		0B309C18	+0000007E	funcb	0B309C18	+0000007E		*PATHNAM		Exception
000171E0		0B309B28	+0000006E	main	0B309B28	+0000006E		*PATHNAM		Call
000170C8		0876ED36	-08765998	EDCZMINV	0876ED36	-08765998		CEEEV003		Call
00017018	CEEBEXT	00CA0508	+0000013C	CEEBEXT	00CA0508	+0000013C		CEEBINIT	UQ09246	Call

Condition Information for Active Routines

Condition Information for (DSA address 00017288)

CIB Address: 00015498

Current Condition:

CEE0198S The termination of a thread was signaled due to an unhandled condition.

Original Condition:

CEE3209S The system detected a fixed-point divide exception.

Location:

Program Unit: Entry: funcb Statement: Offset: +0000007E

Machine State:

ILC..... 0002 Interruption Code..... 0009

PSW..... 078D2400 8B309C98

GPR0..... 00017330 GPR1..... 00017280 GPR2..... 8876EDEA GPR3..... 8B309C62

GPR4..... 80CA05EC GPR5..... 0B3076C8 GPR6..... 00000000 GPR7..... 00000001

GPR8..... 00000000 GPR9..... 80000000 GPR10.... 8876ED2A GPR11.... 80CA0508

GPR12.... 00008910 GPR13.... 00017288 GPR14.... 00017288 GPR15.... 0B309C18

Storage dump near condition, beginning at location: 0B309C86

+000000 0B309C86 4B803052 5860304A 58656000 8E600020 1D685070 D0A058D0 D00458E0 D00C9838 |.....-.....&.....q.|

:

---

Figure 53. Sections of the Dump from Example C/C++ Routine

2. Locate the instruction with the divide-by-zero error in the Pseudo Assembly Listing in Figure 54 on page 171.

The offset (within funcb) of the exception from the traceback (X'7E') reveals the divide instruction: DR r6,r8 at that location. Instructions X'66' through X'80' refer to the result = fa/(statint-73); line of the C/C++ routine.

OFFSET	OBJECT CODE	LINE#	FILE#	PSEUDO	ASSEMBLY	LISTING
000000		00015		* funcb DS	0D	
000000	47F0 F026	00015		B	38(,r15)	
000004	01C3 C5C5				CEE eyecatcher	
000008	0000 00A8				DSA size	
00000C	**** ****				=A(PPA1-funcb)	
000010	47F0 F001	00015		B	1(,r15)	
000014	183F	00015		LR	r3,r15	
000016	58F0 C31C	00015		L	r15,796(,r12)	
00001A	184E	00015		LR	r4,r14	
00001C	05EF	00015		BALR	r14,r15	
00001E	0000 0000				=F'0'	
000022	47F0 303A	00015		B	58(,r3)	
000026	90E8 D00C	00015		STM	r14,r8,12(r13)	
00002A	58E0 D04C	00015		L	r14,76(,r13)	
00002E	4100 E0A8	00015		LA	r0,168(,r14)	
000032	5500 C314	00015		CL	r0,788(,r12)	
000036	4720 F014	00015		BH	20(,r15)	
00003A	5000 E04C	00015		ST	r0,76(,r14)	
00003E	9210 E000	00015		MVI	0(r14),16	
000042	50D0 E004	00015		ST	r13,4(,r14)	
000046	18DE	00015		LR	r13,r14	
000048	0530	00015		BALR	r3,r0	
00004A				End of Prolog		
00004A	5010 D098	00015		* void funcb(int *pp) {		
00004E	5850 C1F4	00015		ST	r1,152(,r13)	
				L	r5,500(,r12)	
		00017		* int result;		
		00017		* fa = *pp;		
000052	5860 D098	00017		L	r6,152(,r13)	
000056	5860 6000	00017		L	r6,0(,r6)	
00005A	5870 ****	00017		L	r7,=Q(fa)	
00005E	5860 6000	00017		L	r6,0(,r6)	
000062	5065 7000	00017		ST	r6,0(r5,r7)	
		00018		* result = fa/(statint-73);		
000066	5880 ****	00018		L	r8,=Q(statint)	
00006A	5885 8000	00018		L	r8,0(r5,r8)	
00006E	4B80 ****	00018		SH	r8,=H'73'	
000072	5860 ****	00018		L	r6,=Q(fa)	
000076	5865 6000	00018		L	r6,0(r5,r6)	
00007A	8E60 0020	00018		SRDA	r6,32	
00007E	1D68	00018		DR	r6,r8	
000080	5070 D0A0	00018		ST	r7,160(,r13)	
		00019		* return;		
		00020		* }		
000084				Start of Epilog		
000084	58D0 D004	00020		L	r13,4(,r13)	
000088	58E0 D00C	00020		L	r14,12(,r13)	
00008C	9838 D020	00020		LM	r3,r8,32(r13)	
000090	051E	00020		BALR	r1,r14	
000092	0707	00020		NOPR	r7	
000094				Start of Literals		
000094	0000 0000				=Q(fa)	
000098	0000 0000				=Q(statint)	
00009C	0049				=H'73'	
00009E				End of Literals		
				PPA1: Entry Point Constants		
00009E	10CE A106				=F'281977094'	Flags
0000A2	FFFF FF9C				=A(PPA2-funcb)	
0000A6	0000 0000				=F'0'	No PPA3
0000AA	0000 0000				=F'0'	No EPD
0000AE	FFE0 0000				=F'-2097152'	Register save mask
0000B2	0000 0000				=F'0'	Member flags
0000B6	90				AL1(144)	Flags
0000B7	0000 00				AL3(0)	Callee's DSA use/8
0000BA	0240				=H'576'	Flags
0000BC	0014				=H'20'	Offset/2 to CDL
0000BE	0005 ****				AL2(5),C'funcb'	
0000C6	5000 0049				=F'1342177353'	CDL function length/2
0000CA	FFFF FF62				=F'-158'	CDL function EP offset
0000CE	3825 0000				=F'941948928'	CDL prolog
0000D2	4007 0042				=F'1074200642'	CDL epilog
0000D6	0000				=H'0'	CDL end
				PPA1 End		
	.					
	.					
	.					

Figure 54. Pseudo Assembly Listing

- Verify the value of the divisor `statint`. The procedure specified below is to be used for determining the value of static variables only. If the divisor is an automatic variable, there is a different procedure for finding the value of the variable. See "Finding Automatic Variables" on page 135 for more information about finding automatic variables in a dump.

Because this routine was compiled with the RENT option, find the WSA address in the Enclave Control Blocks section of the dump. In this example, this address is X'0B3076C8'. Figure 55 shows the WSA address.

---

```

Enclave Control Blocks:
:
:
:  WSA address..... 0B3076C8
:

```

---

Figure 55. C/C++ CAA Information in Dump

- Routines compiled with the RENT option must also be processed by the binder. The binder produces the Writable Static Map. Find the offset of `statint` in the Writable Static Map in Figure 56. In this example, the offset is X'4'.

---

```

:
:
=====
|                               *** MODULE MAP ***                               |
=====
:
:
-----
CLASS  C_WSA                LENGTH =      60  ATTRIBUTES = MRG, DEFER , RMODE=ANY ALIGN = DBLWORD
-----
:
:
CLASS  OFFSET  NAME          TYPE   LENGTH  SECTION
-----
:      0  fa                PART   4       fa
:      4  statint          PART   4       statint
:

```

---

Figure 56. Writable Static Map

- Add the WSA address of X'0B3076C8' to the offset of `statint`. The result is X'0B3076CC'. This is the address of the variable `statint`, which is in the writable static area. The writable static area is storage allocated by the C/C++ run-time for the C/C++ user, so it is in the user heap. The heap content is displayed in the Enclave Storage section of the dump, shown in Figure 57 on page 173.
- To find the variable `statint` in the heap, locate the closest address listed that is before the address of `statint`. In this case, that address is X'0B3076CB'. Count across X'04' to location X'0B3076CC'. The value at that location is X'49' (that is, `statint` is 73), and hence the fixed point divide exception.



```

:
Enclave Storage:
  Initial (User) Heap           : 0B325000
:

WSA for Program Object(s)
WSA: 0B3076C8
+000000 0B3076C8 00000001 00000049 0B31B6F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 | .....0.....
+000020 0B3076E8 00000001 00000001 00000000 00000000 00004650 00000001 00000000 0B31EEEC | .....&.....
+000040 0B307708 00000000 00000000 0B31F018 0B31EDC0 00000000 00000000 0B31F85C 0B31F866 | .....0.....8*..8.
:

```

Figure 57. Enclave Storage Section of Dump

## Calling a Nonexistent Non-XPLINK Function

Figure 58 demonstrates the error of calling a nonexistent function. This routine was compiled with the compiler options LIST and RENT and was run with the option TERMTHDACT(DUMP). The code was processed by the binder with MAP to generate a binder map, which is used to calculate the addresses of static and external variables.

This routine was not compiled with the TEST(ALL) compile option. As a result, arguments and variables do not appear in the dump.

The only prelinker option used was MAP.

```

#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <errno.h>
#include <signal.h>
void funca(int* aa);
int (*func_ptr)(void)=0;
int main(void) {
    int aa;
    funca(&aa);
    printf("result of funca = %d\n",aa);
    return;
}
void funca(int* aa) {
    *aa = func_ptr();
    return;
}

```

Figure 58. C/C++ Example of Calling a Nonexistent Subroutine

To debug this routine, use the following steps:

1. Locate the Current Condition message in the Condition Information for Active Routines section of the dump, shown in Figure 59 on page 174. In this example, the message is CEE3201S The system detected an operation exception (System Completion Code=0C1). This message suggests that the error was caused by an attempt to branch to an unknown address. See *z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages* for additional information about CEE3201S.

The traceback section of the dump indicates that the exception occurred at offset X'-04500616' within function funca. The negative offset indicates that the offset cannot be used to locate the instruction that caused the error. Another indication of bad data is the value of X'80000004' in the instruction address of the PSW. This address indicates that an instruction in the routine branched outside the bounds of the routine.

---

```

Information for enclave main

Information for thread 8000000000000000

Registers on Entry to CEE3DMP:

PM..... 0100
GPR0..... 00000000 GPR1..... 00077448 GPR2..... 053AD9AF GPR3..... 853AD514
GPR4..... 00000001 GPR5..... 053AD314 GPR6..... 80077454 GPR7..... 00000000
GPR8..... 00000001 GPR9..... 80000000 GPR10..... 00077470 GPR11..... 000F7490
GPR12..... 0006A520 GPR13..... 000773C8 GPR14..... 80066012 GPR15..... 853F7918
FPR0..... 4D000000 00043C31 FPR2..... 00000000 00000000
FPR4..... 00000000 00000000 FPR6..... 00000000 00000000

:
:
Traceback:
DSA Addr Program Unit PU Addr PU Offset Entry E Addr E Offset Statement Load Mod Service Status
0006B018 CEEHDSP 0001A5B8 +00001A18 CEEHDSP 0001A5B8 +00001A18 CEEPLPKA Call
00075278 04500618 -04500616 funca 04500618 -04500616 Exception
000751D8 04500558 +00000068 main 04500558 +00000068 Call
000750C8 046ABBAE +000000B0 @@MNINV 046ABBAE +000000B0 CEEEV003 Call
00075018 CEEBBEXT 00007768 +00000138 CEEBBEXT 00007768 +00000138 CEEBINIT Call

Condition Information for Active Routines
Condition Information for (DSA address 00075278)
CIB Address: 0006B3C8
Current Condition:
CEE0198S The termination of a thread was signalled.
Original Condition:
CEE3201S The system detected an operation exception (System Completion Code=0C1).
Location:
Program Unit: Entry: funca Statement: Offset: -04500616
Machine State:
ILC..... 0002 Interruption Code..... 0001
PSW..... 078D0000 80000004
GPR0..... 00075308 GPR1..... 00075270 GPR2..... 00075278 GPR3..... 84500666
GPR4..... 046E5618 GPR5..... 046E5620 GPR6..... 00075268 GPR7..... 00000000
GPR8..... 04500698 GPR9..... 80000000 GPR10..... 846ABBA2 GPR11..... 80007768
GPR12..... 00068520 GPR13..... 00075278 GPR14..... 84500680 GPR15..... 00000000

:
:
Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:
CEEHDSP (DSA address 0006B018):
Saved Registers:
GPR0..... 0001BE62 GPR1..... 0006B32C GPR2..... 00000003 GPR3..... 0006BEC8
GPR4..... 00000000 GPR5..... 0005D8C0 GPR6..... 0001C8BB GPR7..... 00000003
GPR8..... 00000001 GPR9..... 0001C5B6 GPR10..... 0001B5B7 GPR11..... 0001A5B8
GPR12..... 00068520 GPR13..... 0006B018 GPR14..... 8005E712 GPR15..... 846FC918

:
:
funca (DSA address 00075278):
Saved Registers:
GPR0..... 00075308 GPR1..... 00075270 GPR2..... 00075278 GPR3..... 84500666
GPR4..... 046E5618 GPR5..... 046E5620 GPR6..... 00075268 GPR7..... 00000000
GPR8..... 04500698 GPR9..... 80000000 GPR10..... 846ABBA2 GPR11..... 80007768
GPR12..... 00068520 GPR13..... 00075278 GPR14..... 84500680 GPR15..... 00000000

:
:

```

---

Figure 59. Sections of the Dump from Example C Routine

- Find the branch instructions for funca in the listing in Figure 60 on page 175. Notice the BALR r14,r15 instruction at offset X'126'. This branch is part of the instruction.

```

0000C0          92  funca  DS   0F
:
00010C  0530          107          BALR  r3,r0
00010E          End of Prolog
00010E  5840  C1F4          109          L     r4,500(,r12)
000112  5010  D088          110          ST   r1,136(,r13)
          *   return;
          *   }
          *
          *
          *   void funca(int *aa) {
          *   *aa = func_ptr();
000116  5870  D088          116          L     r7,136(,r13)
00011A  5860  7000          117          L     r6,0(,r7)
00011E  5870  ****          118          L     r7,=Q(func_ptr)
000122  58F4  7000          119          L     r15,0(r4,r7)
000126  05EF          120          BALR  r14,r15
000128  50F0  6000          125          ST   r15,0(,r6)
:

```

Figure 60. Pseudo Assembly Listing

- Find the offset of FUNC@PTR in the Writable Static Map, shown in Figure 61 , as produced by the prelinker.

```

:
=====
|                               Writable Static Map                               |
=====
OFFSET   LENGTH  FILE ID  INPUT NAME
:
0       4       00001   FUNC@PTR
8        18      00001   @STATIC
:

```

Figure 61. Writable Static Map

- Add the offset of FUNC@PTR (X'0') to the address of WSA (X'46E5618'). The result ( X'46E5618') is the address of the function pointer func\_ptr in the writable static storage area within the heap. This value is 0, indicating the variable is uninitialized.

Figure 62 on page 176 shows the sections of the dump.

---

Enclave Control Blocks:

```
⋮  
WSA address..... 046E5618
```

```
⋮  
Enclave Storage:  
Initial (User) Heap: 046E4000
```

```
⋮  
+001600 046E5600 C05FA15A 7B4F5B7C 79000000 00000000 046E4000 00000028 00000000 00000000 |.i.!#|$@.....> .....|  
+001620 046E5620 9985A2A4 93A34096 864086A4 95838140 7E406C84 15000000 00000000 00000000 |result of funca = %d.....|  
+001640 046E5640 00000000 00000000 046E4000 00000010 00000000 80054152 046E4000 00000018 |.....> .....> .....|  
+001660 046E5660 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 046E5638 00000000 00000010 00000000 |.....>.....|  
+001680 046E5680 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....>.....|  
⋮
```

---

Figure 62. Enclave Control Blocks and Storage sections in Dump

## Calling a Nonexistent XPLINK Function

Figure 63 demonstrates the error of calling a nonexistent function. This routine was compiled with the compiler options XPLINK, LIST and RENT and was run with the option TERMTHDACT(DUMP).

This routine was not compiled with the TEST(ALL) compile option. As a result, arguments and variables do not appear in the dump.

---

```
#include <stdio.h>  
#include <stdlib.h>  
#include <errno.h>  
#include <signal.h>  
void funca(int* aa);  
int (*func_ptr)(void)=0;  
int main(void) {  
    int aa;  
    funca(&aa);  
    printf("result of funca = %d\n",aa);  
    return;  
}  
void funca(int* aa) {  
    *aa = func_ptr();  
    return;  
}
```

---

Figure 63. C/C++ Example of Calling a Nonexistent Subroutine

To debug this routine, use the following steps:

1. Locate the Current Condition message in the Condition Information for Active Routines section of the dump, shown in Figure 64 on page 177. In this example, the message is CEE3201S The system detected an operation exception (System Completion Code=0C1). This message suggests that the error was caused by an attempt to branch to an unknown address. See *z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages* for additional information about CEE3201S. The traceback section of the dump indicates that the exception occurred at offset X'-23B553DE7' within function funca. The negative offset indicates that the offset cannot be used to locate the instruction that caused the error. Another indication of bad data is the value of X'80000004' in the instruction address of the PSW. This address indicates that an instruction in the routine branched

outside the bounds of the routine.

---

Information for enclave main

Information for thread 8000000000000000

Traceback:

DSA Addr	Program Unit	PU Addr	PU Offset	Entry	E Addr	E Offset	Statement	Load Mod	Service	Status
241694E8	CEEHDSR	23D7D3F8	+000038DA	CEEHDSR	23D7D3F8	+000038DA	CEEPLPKA			Call
24169338	CEEHRNUH	23E78028	+00000082	CEEHRNUH	23E78028	+00000082	CEEPLPKA			Call
24209620		23B553E0	-23B553DE	funca	23B553E0	-23B553DE	XEXIST			Exception
242096A0		23B55358	+00000012	main	23B55358	+00000012	XEXIST			Call
24209720		23E7AD10	+000009A4	CEEVROND	23E7AD68	+000009A4	CEEPLPKA			Call
241690E0	EDCZHINV	2413BF00	+0000009A	EDCZHINV	2413BF00	+0000009A	CELVH003			Call
24169018	CEEBEXT	00073380	+000001A6	CEEBEXT	00073380	+000001A6	CEEBINIT			Call

Condition Information for Active Routines

Condition Information for (DSA address 24209620)

CIB Address: 24169D08

Current Condition:

CEE0198S The termination of a thread was signaled due to an unhandled condition.

Original Condition:

**CEE3201S The system detected an operation exception (System Completion Code=0C1).**

Location:

Program Unit: Entry: funca Statement: Offset: -23B553DE

Machine State:

ILC..... 0002 Interruption Code..... 0001

PSW..... 078D2300 80000004

GPR0..... 23C7BF00 GPR1..... 24209F00 GPR2..... 24169128 GPR3..... 2416912C

GPR4..... 24209620 GPR5..... 00FCD178 GPR6..... 00000000 GPR7..... A3B553FE

GPR8..... A3B55362 GPR9..... 23E7BD0F GPR10..... 00000000 GPR11..... A3E7AD10

GPR12..... 0007FAC0 GPR13..... 241691B8 GPR14..... 23E7AD68 GPR15..... 00000000

Storage dump near condition, beginning at location: 00000000

+000000 00000000 Inaccessible storage.

Information for enclave main

Information for thread 8000000000000000

Traceback:

DSA Addr	Program Unit	PU Addr	PU Offset	Entry	E Addr	E Offset	Statement	Load Mod	Service	Status
241694E8	CEEHDSR	23D7D3F8	+000038DA	CEEHDSR	23D7D3F8	+000038DA	CEEPLPKA			Call
24169338	CEEHRNUH	23E78028	+00000082	CEEHRNUH	23E78028	+00000082	CEEPLPKA			Call
24209620		23B553E0	-23B553DE	funca	23B553E0	-23B553DE	XEXIST			Exception
242096A0		23B55358	+00000012	main	23B55358	+00000012	XEXIST			Call
24209720		23E7AD10	+000009A4	CEEVROND	23E7AD68	+000009A4	CEEPLPKA			Call
241690E0	EDCZHINV	2413BF00	+0000009A	EDCZHINV	2413BF00	+0000009A	CELVH003			Call
24169018	CEEBEXT	00073380	+000001A6	CEEBEXT	00073380	+000001A6	CEEBINIT			Call

Condition Information for Active Routines

Condition Information for (DSA address 24209620)

CIB Address: 24169D08

Current Condition:

CEE0198S The termination of a thread was signaled due to an unhandled condition.

Original Condition:

**CEE3201S The system detected an operation exception (System Completion Code=0C1).**

Location:

Program Unit: Entry: funca Statement: Offset: -23B553DE

Machine State:

ILC..... 0002 Interruption Code..... 0001

PSW..... 078D2300 80000004

GPR0..... 23C7BF00 GPR1..... 24209F00 GPR2..... 24169128 GPR3..... 2416912C

GPR4..... 24209620 GPR5..... 00FCD178 GPR6..... 00000000 GPR7..... A3B553FE

GPR8..... A3B55362 GPR9..... 23E7BD0F GPR10..... 00000000 GPR11..... A3E7AD10

GPR12..... 0007FAC0 GPR13..... 241691B8 GPR14..... 23E7AD68 GPR15..... 00000000

Storage dump near condition, beginning at location: 00000000

+000000 00000000 Inaccessible storage.

---

Figure 64. Sections of the Dump from Example C Routine (Part 1 of 2)

---

Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:

CEEHDSR (DSA address 241694E8):

UPSTACK DSA

Saved Registers:

GPR0.....	23C7BFC0	GPR1.....	24169904	GPR2.....	2416AF40	GPR3.....	00000003
GPR4.....	23CA7D20	GPR5.....	00000002	GPR6.....	23CB29D0	GPR7.....	00000000
GPR8.....	A3D80A78	GPR9.....	2416A4E7	GPR10....	23D817FC	GPR11....	23D7D3F8
GPR12....	0007FAC0	GPR13....	241694E8	GPR14....	A3D80CD4	GPR15....	A3D615D8
FPR8.....	*****	*****		FPR9.....	*****	*****	
FPR10....	*****	*****		FPR11....	*****	*****	
FPR12....	*****	*****		FPR13....	*****	*****	
FPR14....	*****	*****		FPR15....	*****	*****	

.

.

.

CEEHRNUH (DSA address 24169338):

TRANSITION DSA

Saved Registers:

GPR0.....	23C7BFC0	GPR1.....	00000000	GPR2.....	23CB1CA0	GPR3.....	23CB1D38
GPR4.....	24209620	GPR5.....	24169338	GPR6.....	23CB29D0	GPR7.....	24209620
GPR8.....	940C1000	GPR9.....	00000000	GPR10....	23CB1D20	GPR11....	23E78028
GPR12....	0007FAC0	GPR13....	24169338	GPR14....	A3E780AC	GPR15....	23D7D3F8
FPR8.....	*****	*****		FPR9.....	*****	*****	
FPR10....	*****	*****		FPR11....	*****	*****	
FPR12....	*****	*****		FPR13....	*****	*****	
FPR14....	*****	*****		FPR15....	*****	*****	

.

.

.

funca (DSA address 24209620):

DOWNSTACK DSA

Saved Registers:

GPR0.....	23C7BFC0	GPR1.....	24209F00	GPR2.....	24169128	GPR3.....	2416912C
GPR4.....	24209620	GPR5.....	00FCD178	GPR6.....	00000000	GPR7.....	A3B533FE
GPR8.....	A3B53362	GPR9.....	23E7BD0F	GPR10....	00000000	GPR11....	A3E7AD10
GPR12....	0007FAC0	GPR13....	241691B8	GPR14....	23E7AD68	GPR15....	00000000
FPR8.....	*****	*****		FPR9.....	*****	*****	
FPR10....	*****	*****		FPR11....	*****	*****	
FPR12....	*****	*****		FPR13....	*****	*****	
FPR14....	*****	*****		FPR15....	*****	*****	

---

Figure 64. Sections of the Dump from Example C Routine (Part 2 of 2)

- Find the branch instructions for funca in the listing in Figure 65 on page 179. Notice the BASR r7,r6 instruction at offset X'001C'. This branch is part of the instruction.

```

:
000020          00015 |      * void funca(int* aa) {
000020          @2L0   DS    0D
000020 00C300C5          =F'12779717'      XPLink entrypoint marker
000024 00C500F1          =F'12910833'
000028 FFFFFFFE0          =F'-32'
00002C 00000080          =F'128'
000000          00015 |      funca   DS    0D
000000 9057 4784          00015 |      STM    r5,r7,1924(r4)
000004 A74A FF80          00015 |      AHI   r4,H'-128'
000008          End of Prolog

000008 5010 48C0          00015 |      ST     r1,aa(,r4,2240)
000016          *   *aa = func_ptr();
000016          L     r6,#Save_ADA_Ptr_2(,r4,2052)
000010 5860 4804          00016 |      L     r6,=A(func_ptr)(,r6,24)
000014 5860 6018          00016 |      L     r6,func_ptr(,r6,0)
000018 9856 6010          00016 |      LM    r5,r6,&ADA_&EPA(r6,16)
00001C 0D76          00016 |      BASR  r7,r6
00001E 4700 0004          00016 |      NOP   4
000022 1803          00016 |      LR   r0,r3
000024 5860 48C0          00016 |      L     r6,aa(,r4,2240)
000028 5000 6000          00016 |      ST   r0,(*)int(,r6,0)
00002C          00017 |      *   return;
00002C          00018 |      *   }
00002C          00018 |      @2L3  DS    0H

00002C          Start of Epilog
00002C 5870 480C          00018 |      L     r7,2060(,r4)
000030 4140 4080          00018 |      LA   r4,128(,r4)
000034 07F7          00018 |      BR   r7
:

```

Figure 65. Pseudo Assembly Listing

3. Find the offset of func\_ptr in the Writable Static Map, shown in Figure 66 .

```

:
-----
CLASS  C_WSA          LENGTH =      3C  ATTRIBUTES = MRG, DEFER , RMODE=ANY
          OFFSET =      0  IN SEGMENT 002          ALIGN = DBLWORD
-----

          CLASS
          OFFSET  NAME          TYPE    LENGTH  SECTION
          0  $PRIV000011      PART    10
          10  exist          PART    28  EXIST
          38  func_ptr        PART    4   func_ptr
:

```

Figure 66. Writable Static Map

4. Add the offset of func\_ptr (X'38') to the address of WSA (X'23C7BFC0'). The result ( X'23C7BFF8') is the address of the function pointer func\_ptr in the writable static storage area within the heap. This value is 0, indicating the variable is uninitialized.

Figure 67 on page 180 shows the sections of the dump.

---

Enclave Control Blocks:

:

DLL Information:

WSA Addr	Module Addr	Thread ID	Use Count	Name
23C7BFC0			00000001	main

**WSA address.....23C7BFC0**

:

Enclave Storage:

:

WSA for Program Object(s)

**WSA: 23C7BFC0**

+000000	23C7BFC0	C36DE6E2	C1404040	40404040	40404040	9985A2A4	93A34096	864086A4	95838140	C_WSA	result of funca
+000020	23C7BFE0	7E406C84	15000000	23C7BFF8	00000000	00000060	23EA78A0	<b>00000000</b>	00000000	=%d.....G.8.....>.....	

:

---

Figure 67. Enclave Control Blocks and Storage sections in Dump



## Handling Dumps Written to the z/OS UNIX File System

When a z/OS UNIX C/C++ application program is running in an address space created as a result of a call to `spawnp()`, `vfork()`, or one of the `exec` family of functions, the `SYSDUMP` DD allocation information is not inherited. Even though the `SYSDUMP` allocation is not inherited, a `SYSDUMP` allocation must exist in the parent in order to obtain a HFS core dump. If the program terminates abnormally while running in this new address space, the kernel causes an unformatted core dump to be written to an HFS file in the user's working directory. The file is placed in the current working directory or into `/tmp` if the current working directory is not defined. The file name has the following format:

```
/directory/coredump.pid
```

where `directory` is the current working directory or `tmp`, and `pid` is the hexadecimal process ID (PID) for the process that terminated. See "Generating a system dump in a z/OS UNIX shell" on page 79 for details on how to generate the system dump.

To debug the dump, use the MVS Interactive Problem Control System (IPCS). If the dump was written to an HFS file, you must allocate a data set that is large enough and has the correct attributes for receiving a copy of the HFS file. For example, from the ISPF DATA SET UTILITY panel you can specify a volume serial and data set name to allocate. Doing so brings up the DATA SET INFORMATION panel for specifying characteristics of the data set to be allocated. The following filled-in panel shows the characteristics defined for the `URCOMP.JRUSL.COREDUMP` dump data set:

```
----- DATA SET INFORMATION -----
Command ===>

Data Set Name . . . : URCOMP.JRUSL.COREDUMP

General Data                               Current Allocation
Management class . . : STANDARD             Allocated cylinders : 30
Storage class . . . : OS390                 Allocated extents . : 1
Volume serial . . . : DPXDU1
Device type . . . . : 3380
Data class . . . . . :
Organization . . . . : PS                   Current Utilization
Record format . . . . : FB                   Used cylinders . . . : 0
Record length . . . . : 4160                 Used extents . . . . : 0
Block size . . . . . : 4160
1st extent cylinders: 30
Secondary cylinders : 10
Data set name type :

Creation date . . . : 2001/04/30
Expiration date . . : ***None***

F1=Help   F2=Split   F3=End     F4=Return   F5=Rfind   F6=Rchange
F7=Up     F8=Down    F9=Swap   F10=Left   F11=Right  F12=Cancel
```

Figure 68. IPCS Panel for Entering Data Set Information

Fill in the information for your data set as shown, and estimate the number of cylinders required for the dump file you are going to copy.

Use the TSO/E `OGET` or `OCOPY` command with the `BINARY` keyword to copy the file into the data set. For example, to copy the HFS core dump file

coredump.00060007 into the data set URCOMP.JRUSL.COREDUMP just allocated, a user with the user ID URCOMP enters the following command:

```
0GET '/u/urcomp/coredump.00060007' 'urcomp.jrusl.coredump' BINARY
```

See *z/OS UNIX System Services User's Guide* for more information on using the copy commands.

After you have copied the core dump file to the data set, you can use IPCS to analyze the dump. Refer to “Formatting and analyzing system dumps” on page 79 for information about formatting Language Environment control blocks.

---

## Multithreading Consideration

Certain control blocks are locked while a dump is in progress. For example, a `csnap()` of the file control block would prevent another thread from using or dumping the same information. An attempt to do so causes the second thread to wait until the first one completes before it can continue.

---

## Understanding C/C++ Heap Information in Storage Reports

Storage reports that contain specific C/C++ heap information can be generated in two ways:

- By setting the Language Environment RPTSTG(ON) run-time option for Language Environment created heaps
- By issuing a stand-alone call to the C function, `__uheapreport()` for user-created heaps.

Details on how to request and interpret the reports are provided in the following sections.

### Language Environment Storage Report with HeapPools Statistics

To request a Language Environment storage report set RPTSTG(ON). If the C/C++ application specified the HEAPPOOLS(ON) run-time option, then the storage report displays HeapPools statistics. See Figure 69 on page 183 for a sample storage report showing HeapPools statistics for a multithreaded C/C++ application.

Immediately following the report, the C/C++ specific heap pool information is described.

---

Storage Report for Enclave main 04/30/01 4:16:17 PM  
Language Environment V01 R02.00

```
STACK statistics:
  Initial size:                4096
  Increment size:              4096
  Maximum used by all concurrent threads: 3032
  Largest used by any thread:  3032
  Number of segments allocated: 1
  Number of segments freed:    0
THREADSTACK statistics:
  Initial size:                4096
  Increment size:              4096
  Maximum used by all concurrent threads: 6688
  Largest used by any thread:  2464
  Number of segments allocated: 6
  Number of segments freed:    0
XPLINK STACK statistics:
  Initial size:                524288
  Increment size:              131072
  Largest used by any thread:  4736
  Number of segments allocated: 1
  Number of segments freed:    0
XPLINK THREADSTACK statistics:
  Initial size:                131072
  Increment size:              131072
  Largest used by any thread:  2976
  Number of segments allocated: 6
  Number of segments freed:    0
LIBSTACK statistics:
  Initial size:                4096
  Increment size:              4096
  Maximum used by all concurrent threads: 816
  Largest used by any thread:  816
  Number of segments allocated: 1
  Number of segments freed:    0
THREADHEAP statistics:
  Initial size:                4096
  Increment size:              4096
  Maximum used by all concurrent threads: 0
  Largest used by any thread:  0
  Successful Get Heap requests: 0
  Successful Free Heap requests: 0
  Number of segments allocated: 0
  Number of segments freed:    0
HEAP statistics:
  Initial size:                32768
  Increment size:              32768
  Total heap storage used (sugg. initial size): 50304
  Successful Get Heap requests: 31
  Successful Free Heap requests: 13
  Number of segments allocated: 2
  Number of segments freed:    0
HEAP24 statistics:
  Initial size:                8192
  Increment size:              4096
  Total heap storage used (sugg. initial size): 0
  Successful Get Heap requests: 0
  Successful Free Heap requests: 0
  Number of segments allocated: 0
  Number of segments freed:    0
```

---

Figure 69. Language Environment Storage Report with HeapPools Statistics (Part 1 of 3)

---

```

ANYHEAP statistics:
  Initial size: 16384
  Increment size: 8192
  Total heap storage used (sugg. initial size): 106776
  Successful Get Heap requests: 41
  Successful Free Heap requests: 20
  Number of segments allocated: 8
  Number of segments freed: 7
BELOWHEAP statistics:
  Initial size: 8192
  Increment size: 4096
  Total heap storage used (sugg. initial size): 34512
  Successful Get Heap requests: 6
  Successful Free Heap requests: 6
  Number of segments allocated: 6
  Number of segments freed: 5
Additional Heap statistics:
  Successful Create Heap requests: 1
  Successful Discard Heap requests: 1
  Total heap storage used: 4912
  Successful Get Heap requests: 3
  Successful Free Heap requests: 3
  Number of segments allocated: 2
  Number of segments freed: 2
HeapPools Statistics:
  Pool 1 size: 8
    Successful Get Heap requests: 1- 8 8
  Pool 2 size: 32
    Successful Get Heap requests: 9- 16 3
    Successful Get Heap requests: 17- 24 5
    Successful Get Heap requests: 25- 32 3
  Pool 3 size: 128
    Successful Get Heap requests: 33- 40 3
    Successful Get Heap requests: 41- 48 3
    Successful Get Heap requests: 49- 56 3
    Successful Get Heap requests: 57- 64 4
    Successful Get Heap requests: 65- 72 3
    Successful Get Heap requests: 73- 80 4
    Successful Get Heap requests: 81- 88 5
    Successful Get Heap requests: 89- 96 4
    Successful Get Heap requests: 97- 104 4
    Successful Get Heap requests: 113- 120 5
    Successful Get Heap requests: 121- 128 4
  Pool 4 size: 256
    Successful Get Heap requests: 129- 136 6
    Successful Get Heap requests: 137- 144 3
    Successful Get Heap requests: 145- 152 4
    Successful Get Heap requests: 153- 160 2
    Successful Get Heap requests: 161- 168 8
    Successful Get Heap requests: 169- 176 5
    Successful Get Heap requests: 177- 184 4
    Successful Get Heap requests: 185- 192 6
    Successful Get Heap requests: 193- 200 3
    Successful Get Heap requests: 201- 208 4
    Successful Get Heap requests: 209- 216 2
    Successful Get Heap requests: 217- 224 3
    Successful Get Heap requests: 225- 232 4
    Successful Get Heap requests: 233- 240 2
    Successful Get Heap requests: 241- 248 2
    Successful Get Heap requests: 249- 256 1

```

---

Figure 69. Language Environment Storage Report with HeapPools Statistics (Part 2 of 3)

```

Pool 5 size: 1024
Successful Get Heap requests: 257- 264      5
Successful Get Heap requests: 265- 272      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 273- 280      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 281- 288      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 289- 296      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 305- 312      6
Successful Get Heap requests: 313- 320      5
Successful Get Heap requests: 321- 328      4
Successful Get Heap requests: 329- 336      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 337- 344      3
Successful Get Heap requests: 353- 360      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 361- 368      4
Successful Get Heap requests: 369- 376      5
Successful Get Heap requests: 377- 384      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 385- 392      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 393- 400      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 401- 408      5
Successful Get Heap requests: 409- 416      3
Successful Get Heap requests: 417- 424      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 425- 432      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 433- 440      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 441- 448      4
Successful Get Heap requests: 457- 464      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 465- 472      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 473- 480      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 481- 488      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 489- 496      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 497- 504      5
Successful Get Heap requests: 505- 512      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 545- 552      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 577- 584      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 641- 648      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 825- 832      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 913- 920      1
Pool 6 size: 2048
Successful Get Heap requests: 1169-1176      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1185-1192      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1217-1224      2
Successful Get Heap requests: 1257-1264      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1377-1384      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1401-1408      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1521-1528      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1537-1544      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1545-1552      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1569-1576      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1665-1672      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1761-1768      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1785-1792      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1929-1936      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1937-1944      1
Successful Get Heap requests: 1953-1960      1
Requests greater than the largest cell size: 19
HeapPools Summary:
Cell Extent  Cells Per  Extents  Maximum  Cells In
Size Percent Extent   Allocated Cells Used  Use
-----
   8    10      204        1         3         0
  32    10       81        1         3         1
 128    10       24        1         7         4
 256    10       12        1        10         4
1024    10        3         5        13        12
2048    10        1         3         3         2
-----
Suggested Percentages for current Cell Sizes:
HEAPP(ON,8,1,32,1,128,3,256,9,1024,41,2048,19)
Suggested Cell Sizes:
HEAPP(ON,104,,208,,376,,512,,1264,,1960,)
Largest number of threads concurrently active: 4
End of Storage Report

```

Figure 69. Language Environment Storage Report with HeapPools Statistics (Part 3 of 3)

## HeapPools Storage Statistics

The HEAPPOOLS run-time option controls usage of the heap pools storage algorithm at the enclave level. The heap pools algorithm allows for the definition of one to six heap pools, each consisting of a number of storage cells of a specified length.

### **HeapPools Statistics:**

- Pool *p* size: *ssss*
  - *p* — the number of the pool
  - *ssss* — the cell size specified for the pool.
- Successful Get Heap requests: *xxxx-yyyy n*
  - *xxxx* — the low side of the 8 byte range
  - *yyyy* — the high side of the 8 byte range
  - *n* — the number of requests in the 8 byte range.
- Requests greater than the largest cell size — the number of storage requests that are not satisfied by heap pools.

**Note:** Values displayed in the HeapPools Statistics report are not serialized when collected, therefore the values are not necessarily exact.

**HeapPools Summary:** The HeapPools Summary displays a report of the HeapPool Statistics and provides suggested percentages for current cell sizes as well as suggested cell sizes.

- Cell Size — the size of the cell specified in the HEAPPOOLS run-time option
- Extent Percent — the cell pool percent specified by the HEAPPOOLS run-time option
- Cells Per Extent — the number of cells per extent. This number is calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Initial Heap Size} * (\text{Extent Percent}/100) / (8 + \text{Cell Size})$$

with a minimum of one cell.

**Note:** Having only one cell per extent is not recommended since the pool could allocate many extents, which would cause the HeapPool algorithm to perform inefficiently.

- Extents Allocated — the number of times that each pool allocated an extent. In order to optimize storage usage, the extents allocated should be either one or two. If the number of extents allocated is too high, then increase the percentage for the pool.
- Maximum Cells Used — the maximum number of cells used for each pool.
- Cells In Use — the number of cells that were never freed.

**Note:** A large number in this field could indicate a storage leak.

- Suggested Percentages for current Cell Sizes — percentages calculated to find the optimal size of the cell pool extent. The calculation is based on the following formula:

$$(\text{Maximum Cells Used} * (\text{Cell Size} + 8) * 100) / \text{Initial Heap Size}$$

With a minimum of 1% and a maximum of 90%

Make sure that your cell pool extents are neither too large nor too small. If your percentages are too large then additional, unreferenced virtual storage will be allocated, thereby causing the program to exhaust the region size. If the

percentages are too small (only one cell per extent — the worst case scenario) then the HeapPools algorithm will run inefficiently.

- Suggested Cell Sizes — sizes that are calculated to optimally use storage (assuming that the application will malloc/free with the same frequency).

**Note:** The suggested cell sizes are given with no percentages because the usage of each new cell pool size is not known. If there are less than 6 pool sizes calculated then the last pool will be set at 2048.

See *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide* for more information about stack and heap storage.

## C Function, `__uheapreport`, Storage Report

To generate a user-created heap storage report use the C function, `__uheapreport()`. Use the information in the report to assist with tuning your application's use of the user-created heap. See "HeapPools Storage Statistics" on page 186 for a description of the information contained in the report.

For more information on the `__uheapreport()` function, see *z/OS C/C++ Run-Time Library Reference*. For tuning tips, see *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide*.

A sample storage report generated by `__uheapreport()` is shown in Figure 70 on page 188.

---

Storage Report for Enclave 04/30/01 11:42:23 AM  
 Language Environment V01 R02.00

HeapPools Statistics:

Pool 1 size: 32  
 Successful Get Heap requests: 1- 32 11250  
 Pool 2 size: 128  
 Successful Get Heap requests: 97- 128 3306  
 Pool 3 size: 512  
 Successful Get Heap requests: 481- 512 864  
 Pool 4 size: 2048  
 Successful Get Heap requests: 2017- 2048 216  
 Pool 5 size: 8192  
 Successful Get Heap requests: 8161- 8192 54  
 Pool 6 size: 16384  
 Successful Get Heap requests: 16353-16384 27  
 Requests greater than the largest cell size: 0

HeapPools Summary:

Cell Size	Extent Percent	Cells Per Extent	Extents Allocated	Maximum Cells Used	Cells In Use
32	15	3750	1	3750	0
128	15	1102	1	1102	0
512	15	288	1	288	0
2048	15	72	1	72	0
8192	15	18	1	18	0
16384	15	9	1	9	0

Suggested Percentages for current Cell Sizes:  
 32,15,128,15,512,15,2048,15,8192,15,16384,15

Suggested Cell Sizes:  
 32,,128,,512,,2048,,8192,,16384,

End of Storage Report

---

Figure 70. Storage Report Generated by \_\_uheapreport()



---

## Chapter 5. Debugging COBOL Programs

This chapter provides information for debugging applications that contain one or more COBOL programs. It includes information about:

- Determining the source of error
- Generating COBOL listings and the Language Environment dump
- Finding COBOL information in a dump
- Debugging example COBOL programs

---

### Determining the source of error

The following sections describe how you can determine the source of error in your COBOL program. They explain how to simplify the process of debugging COBOL programs by using features such as the DISPLAY statement, declaratives, and file status keys. The following methods for determining errors are covered:

- Tracing program logic
- Finding and handling input/output errors
- Validating data
- Assessing switch problems
- Generating information about procedures

After you have located and fixed any problems in your program, you should delete all debugging aids and recompile it before running it in production. Doing so helps the program run more efficiently and use less storage.

### Tracing program logic

You can add DISPLAY statements to help you trace through the logic of the program in a non-CICS environment. If, for example, you determine that the problem appears in an EVALUATE statement or in a set of nested IF statements, DISPLAY statements in each path tell you how the logic flows. You can also use DISPLAY statements to show you the value of interim results.

For example, to check logic flow, you might insert:

```
DISPLAY "ENTER CHECK PROCEDURE".  
      .  
      . (checking procedure routine)  
      .  
DISPLAY "FINISHED CHECK PROCEDURE".
```

to determine whether you started and finished a particular procedure. After you are sure that the program works correctly, comment out the DISPLAY statement lines by putting asterisks in position 7 of the appropriate lines. See *COBOL for OS/390 & VM Language Reference* for a detailed description of the DISPLAY statement.

Scope terminators can also help you trace the logic of your program because they clearly indicate the end of a statement. See *COBOL for OS/390 & VM Programming Guide* or *COBOL for MVS & VM Programming Guide* for a detailed description of scope terminators.

### Finding input/output errors

VSAM file status keys can help you determine whether routine errors are due to the logic of your routine or are I/O errors occurring on the storage media.

To use file status keys as a debugging aid, include a test after each I/O statement to check for a value other than 0 in the file status key. If the value is other than 0, you can expect to receive an error message. You can use a nonzero value to indicate how the I/O procedures in the routine were coded. You can also include procedures to correct the error based on the file status key value.

The file status key values and their associated meanings are described in *COBOL for OS/390 & VM Language Reference*.

## Handling input/output errors

If you have determined that the problem lies in one of the I/O procedures in your program, you can include the `USE EXCEPTION/ERROR` declarative to help debug the problem. If the file does not open, the appropriate `USE EXCEPTION/ERROR` declarative is activated. You can specify the appropriate declarative for the file or for the different open attributes—`INPUT`, `OUTPUT`, `I/O`, or `EXTEND`.

Code each `USE AFTER STANDARD ERROR` statement in a separate section immediately after the Declarative Section keyword of the Procedure Division. See the rules for coding such usage statements in *COBOL for OS/390 & VM Language Reference*.

## Validating data (class test)

If you suspect that your program is trying to perform arithmetic on nonnumeric data or is somehow receiving the wrong type of data on an input record, you can use the class test to validate the type of data. See *COBOL for OS/390 & VM Programming Guide* or *COBOL for MVS & VM Programming Guide* for a detailed discussion of how to use the class test to check for incompatible data.

## Assessing switch problems

Using `INITIALIZE` or `SET` statements to initialize a table or data item is useful when you suspect that a problem is caused by residual data left in those fields. If your problem occurs intermittently and not always with the same data, the problem could be that a switch is not initialized, but is generally set to the right value (0 or 1). By including a `SET` statement to ensure that the switch is initialized, you can determine whether or not the uninitialized switch is the cause of the problem. See *COBOL for OS/390 & VM Programming Guide* or *COBOL for MVS & VM Programming Guide* for a detailed discussion of how to use the `INITIALIZE` and `SET` statements.

## Generating information about procedures

You can use the `USE FOR DEBUGGING` declarative to include COBOL statements in a COBOL program and specify when they should run. Use these statements to generate information about your program and how it is running.

For example, to check how many times a procedure is run, include a special procedure for debugging (in the `USE FOR DEBUGGING` declarative) that adds 1 to a counter each time control passes to that procedure. The adding-to-a-counter technique can be used as a check for:

- How many times a `PERFORM` ran. This shows you whether the control flow you are using is correct.
- How many times a loop routine actually runs. This tells you whether the loop is running and whether the number you have used for the loop is accurate.

Code each USE FOR DEBUGGING declarative in a separate section in the DECLARATIVES SECTION of the PROCEDURE DIVISION. See the rules for coding them in *COBOL for OS/390 & VM Language Reference*.

You can use debugging lines, debugging statements, or both in your program. Debugging lines are placed in your program, and are identified by a D in position 7. Debugging statements are coded in the DECLARATIVES SECTION of the PROCEDURE DIVISION.

- The USE FOR DEBUGGING declaratives must:
  - Be only in the DECLARATIVES SECTION
  - Follow a DECLARATIVES header USE FOR DEBUGGING

With USE FOR DEBUGGING, the TEST compiler option must have the NONE hook-location suboption specified or the NOTEST compiler option must be specified. The TEST compiler option and the DEBUG run-time option are mutually exclusive, with DEBUG taking precedence.

- Debugging lines must have a D in position 7 to identify them.

To use debugging lines and statements in your program, you must include both:

- WITH DEBUGGING MODE in the SOURCE-COMPUTER paragraph in the ENVIRONMENT DIVISION
- The DEBUG run-time option

Figure 71 on page 192 shows how to use the DISPLAY statement and the USE FOR DEBUGGING declarative to debug a program.

---

```

Environment Division
Source Computer . . . With Debugging Mode.
:
Data Division.
:
    File Section.

    Working-Storage Section.

*(among other entries you would need:)

    01 Trace-Msg    PIC X(30)
                          Value " Trace for Procedure-Name : ".
    01 Total        PIC 99 Value Zeros.

*(balance of Working-Storage Section)

Procedure Division.
Declaratives.
Debug-Declar Section.
    Use For Debugging On 501-Some-Routine.
Debug-Declar-Paragraph.
    Display Trace-Msg, Debug-Name, Total.
Debug-Declar-End.
    Exit.

End Declaratives.

Begin-Program Section.
:
    Perform 501-Some-Routine.

*(within the module where you want to test, place:)

    Add 1 To Total

* (whether you put a period at the end depends on
* where you put this statement.)

```

---

*Figure 71. Example of Using the WITH DEBUGGING MODE Clause*

In the example in Figure 71, portions of a program are shown to illustrate the kind of statements needed to use the USE FOR DEBUGGING declarative. The DISPLAY statement specified in the DECLARATIVES SECTION issues the:

```
Trace For Procedure-Name : 501-Some-Routine nn
```

message every time the PERFORM 501-SOME-ROUTINE runs. The total shown, *nn*, is the value accumulated in the data item named TOTAL.

Another use for the DISPLAY statement technique shown above is to show the flow through your program. You do this by changing the USE FOR DEBUGGING declarative in the DECLARATIVES SECTION to:

```
USE FOR DEBUGGING ON ALL PROCEDURES.
```

and dropping the word TOTAL from the DISPLAY statement.

---

## Using COBOL listings

When you are debugging, you can use one or more of the following listings:

- Sorted Cross-Reference listing
- Data Map listing
- Verb Cross-Reference listing
- Procedure Division Listings

This section gives an overview of each of these listings and specifies the compiler option you use to obtain each listing. For a detailed description of available listings, sample listings, and a complete description of COBOL compiler options, see *COBOL for OS/390 & VM Programming Guide* or *COBOL for MVS & VM Programming Guide*.

Table 17. Compiler-generated COBOL Listings and Their Contents

Name	Contents	Compiler Option
Sorted Cross-Reference Listings	Provides sorted cross-reference listings of DATA DIVISION, PROCEDURE DIVISION, and program names. The listings provide the location of all references to this information.	XREF
Data Map listing	Provides information about the locations of all DATA DIVISION items and all implicitly declared variables. This option also supplies a nested program map, which indicates where the programs are defined and provides program attribute information.	MAP
Verb Cross-Reference listing	Produces an alphabetic listing of all the verbs in your program and indicates where each is referenced.	VBREF
Procedure Division listings	Tells the COBOL compiler to generate a listing of the PROCEDURE DIVISION along with the assembler coding produced by the compiler. The list output includes the assembler source code, a map of the task global table (TGT), information about the location and size of WORKING-STORAGE and control blocks, and information about the location of literals and code for dynamic storage usage.	LIST
Procedure Division listings	Instead of the full PROCEDURE DIVISION listing with assembler expansion information, you can use the OFFSET compiler option to get a condensed listing that provides information about the program verb usage, global tables, WORKING-STORAGE, and literals. The OFFSET option takes precedence over the LIST option. That is, OFFSET and LIST are mutually exclusive; if you specify both, only OFFSET takes effect.	OFFSET

---

## Generating a Language Environment dump of a COBOL program

The two sample programs shown in Figure 72 on page 194 and Figure 73 on page 195 generate Language Environment dumps with COBOL-specific information.

### COBOL program that calls another COBOL program

In this example, program COBDUMP1 calls COBDUMP2, which in turn calls the Language Environment dump service CEE3DMP.

---

```
CBL TEST(STMT,SYM),RENT
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
PROGRAM-ID. COBDUMP1.
AUTHOR. USER NAME

ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.

DATA DIVISION.

WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
01 SOME-WORKINGSTG.
05 SUB-LEVEL PIC X(80).

01 SALARY-RECORDA.
02 NAMEA PIC X(10).
02 DEPTA PIC 9(4).
02 SALARYA PIC 9(6).

PROCEDURE DIVISION.
START-SEC.
DISPLAY "STARTING TEST COBDUMP1".
MOVE "THIS IS IN WORKING STORAGE" TO SUB-LEVEL.
CALL "COBDUMP2" USING SALARY-RECORDA.
DISPLAY "END OF TEST COBDUMP1"
STOP RUN.
END PROGRAM COBDUMP1.
```

---

*Figure 72. COBOL Program COBDUMP1 Calling COBDUMP2*

## **COBOL program that calls the Language Environment CEE3DMP callable service**

In the example in Figure 73 on page 195, program COBDUMP2 calls the Language Environment dump service CEE3DMP.

---

```

CBL TEST(STMT,SYM),RENT
IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
PROGRAM-ID. COBDUMP2.
AUTHOR. USER NAME

ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
INPUT-OUTPUT SECTION.
FILE-CONTROL.
SELECT OPTIONAL IOFSS1 ASSIGN AS-ESDS1DD
ORGANIZATION SEQUENTIAL ACCESS SEQUENTIAL.

DATA DIVISION.
FILE SECTION.
FD IOFSS1 GLOBAL.
1 IOFSS1R PIC X(40).

WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
01 TEMP4.
05 A-1 OCCURS 2 TIMES.
10 A-2 OCCURS 2 TIMES.
15 A-3V PIC X(3).
15 A-6 PIC X(3).
77 DMPTITLE PIC X(80).
77 OPTIONS PIC X(255).
77 FC PIC X(12).

LINKAGE SECTION.
01 SALARY-RECORD.
02 NAME PIC X(10).
02 DEPT PIC 9(4).
02 SALARY PIC 9(6).

PROCEDURE DIVISION USING SALARY-RECORD.
START-SEC.
DISPLAY "STARTING TEST COBDUMP2"
MOVE "COBOL DUMP" TO DMPTITLE.
MOVE "XXX" TO A-6(1, 1).
MOVE "YYY" TO A-6(1, 2).
MOVE "ZZZ" TO A-6(2, 1).
MOVE " BLOCKS STORAGE PAGE(55) FILES" TO OPTIONS.
CALL "CEE3DMP" USING DMPTITLE, OPTIONS, FC.
DISPLAY "END OF TEST COBDUMP2"
GOBACK.
END PROGRAM COBDUMP2.

```

---

*Figure 73. COBOL Program COBDUMP2 Calling the Language Environment Dump Service CEE3DMP*

## Sample Language Environment dump with COBOL-specific information

The call in program COBDUMP2 to CEE3DMP generates a Language Environment dump, shown in Figure 74 on page 196. The dump includes a traceback section, which shows the names of both programs; a section on register usage at the time the dump was generated; and a variables section, which shows the storage and data items for each program. Character fields in the dump are indicated by single quotes. For an explanation of these sections of the dump, see "Finding COBOL information in a dump" on page 197.

:

CEE3DMP called by program unit COBDUMP2 at statement 40 (offset +00000430).

Registers on Entry to CEE3DMP:

```

PM..... 0000
GPR0.... 0D41F838 GPR1..... 00027158 GPR2..... 0D4232C8 GPR3..... 0D302302
GPR4.... 0D301FA0 GPR5..... 00047038 GPR6..... 00000000 GPR7..... 00FCAB00
GPR8.... 0D423160 GPR9..... 0D41F700 GPR10.... 0D302070 GPR11.... 0D302234
GPR12... 00016A48 GPR13.... 000270C0 GPR14.... 8001E0E2 GPR15.... 8D353858
FPR0.... 00000000 00000000 FPR2..... 00000000 00000000
FPR4.... 00000000 00000000 FPR6..... 00000000 00000000

```

GPREG STORAGE:

Storage around GPR0 (0D41F838)

```

-0020 0D41F818 00000000 00000000 00000000 0D423110 0D423160 00000000 0D4230D8 0004C038 |.....-.....Q...
+0000 0D41F838 00000000 00000000 0D302450 07FE07FE 00000000 00000000 00001FFF 07FE0000 |.....&.....
+0020 0D41F858 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....

```

:

Information for enclave COBDUMP1

Information for thread 8000000000000000

Registers on Entry to CEE3DMP:

```

PM..... 0000
GPR0.... 0D41F838 GPR1..... 00027158 GPR2..... 0D4232C8 GPR3..... 0D302302
GPR4.... 0D301FA0 GPR5..... 00047038 GPR6..... 00000000 GPR7..... 00FCAB00
GPR8.... 0D423160 GPR9..... 0D41F700 GPR10.... 0D302070 GPR11.... 0D302234
GPR12... 00016A48 GPR13.... 000270C0 GPR14.... 8001E0E2 GPR15.... 8D353858
FPR0.... 00000000 00000000 FPR2..... 00000000 00000000
FPR4.... 00000000 00000000 FPR6..... 00000000 00000000

```

GPREG STORAGE:

Storage around GPR0 (0D41F838)

```

-0020 0D41F818 00000000 00000000 00000000 0D423110 0D423160 00000000 0D4230D8 0004C038 |.....-.....Q...
+0000 0D41F838 00000000 00000000 0D302450 07FE07FE 00000000 00000000 00001FFF 07FE0000 |.....&.....
+0020 0D41F858 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....

```

:

Traceback:

DSA Addr	Program Unit	PU Addr	PU Offset	Entry	E Addr	E Offset	Statement	Load Mod	Service	Status
000270C0	COBDUMP2	0D301F68	+00000430	COBDUMP2	0D301F68	+00000430	40	GO		Call
00027018	COBDUMP1	0D300100	+0000033E	COBDUMP1	0D300100	+0000033E	23	GO		Call

Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines: COBDUMP2 (DSA address 000270C0):

Saved Registers:

```

GPR0.... 0D41F838 GPR1..... 00027158 GPR2..... 0D4232C8 GPR3..... 0D302302
GPR4.... 0D301FA0 GPR5..... 00047038 GPR6..... 00000000 GPR7..... 00FCAB00
GPR8.... 0D423160 GPR9..... 0D41F700 GPR10.... 0D302070 GPR11.... 0D302234
GPR12... 00016A48 GPR13.... 000270C0 GPR14.... 8001E0E2 GPR15.... 8D353858

```

GPREG STORAGE:

Storage around GPR0 (0D41F838)

```

-0020 0D41F818 00000000 00000000 00000000 0D423110 0D423160 00000000 0D4230D8 0004C038 |.....-.....Q...
+0000 0D41F838 00000000 00000000 0D302450 07FE07FE 00000000 00000000 00001FFF 07FE0000 |.....&.....
+0020 0D41F858 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....

```

:

Figure 74. Sections of the Language Environment Dump Called from COBDUMP2 (Part 1 of 2)



**Local Variables:**

```
13 IOFSS1                                FILE SPECIFIED AS: OPTIONAL, ORGANIZATION=VSAM SEQUENTIAL,
ACCESS MODE=SEQUENTIAL, RECFM=FIXED. CURRENT STATUS OF
FILE IS: NOT OPEN, VSAM STATUS CODE=00, VSAM FEEDBACK=000,
VSAM RET CODE=000, VSAM FUNCTION CODE=000.

14 01 IOFSS1R                            X(40) DISP
17 01 TEMP4                              AN-GR
18 02 A-1                                AN-GR OCCURS 2
19 03 A-2                                AN-GR OCCURS 2
20 04 A-3V                               XXX
      SUB(1,1)                            DISP
      SUB(1,2) to SUB(2,2) elements same as above.
21 04 A-6                               XXX
      SUB(1,1)                            DISP 'XXX'
      SUB(1,2)                            'YYY'
      SUB(2,1)                            'ZZZ'
      SUB(2,2)                            ' '
22 77 DMPTITLE                           X(80) DISP 'COBOL DUMP
23 77 OPTIONS                             X(255) DISP 'BLOCKS STORAGE PAGE(55) FILES

24 77 FC                                  X(12) DISP
27 01 SALARY-RECORD                       AN-GR
28 02 NAME                                X(10) DISP
29 02 DEPT                                9999 DISP
30 02 SALARY                              9(6) DISP
COBDUMP1 (DSA address 00027018):
  Saved Registers:
  GPR0..... 0D41F1A8  GPR1..... 000270B0  GPR2..... 0D4230D8  GPR3..... 0D3003EA
  GPR4..... 0D300138  GPR5..... 00015AE8  GPR6..... 00000000  GPR7..... 00000000
  GPR8..... 0D423088  GPR9..... 0D41F078  GPR10.... 0D300208  GPR11.... 0D300328
  GPR12.... 00016A48  GPR13.... 00027018  GPR14.... 8D300440  GPR15.... 0D301F68
  GPREG STORAGE:
  Storage around GPR0 (0D41F1A8)
  -0020 0D41F188  00000000 0D423088 00000000 00000000 00000000 0D423038 0D423088 00000000 |.....h.....h...
  +0000 0D41F1A8  00047370 00000000 0D300528 07FE07FE 00000000 00000000 00001FFF 07FE0000 |.....
  +0020 0D41F1C8  00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....
```

**Local Variables:**

```
10 01 SOME-WORKINGSTG AN-GR
11 02 SUB-LEVEL      X(80) DISP 'THIS IS IN WORKING STORAGE

13 01 SALARY-RECORDA AN-GR
14 02 NAMEA          X(10) DISP
15 02 DEPTA          9999 DISP
16 02 SALARYA        9(6) DISP
```

Figure 74. Sections of the Language Environment Dump Called from COBDUMP2 (Part 2 of 2)

## Finding COBOL information in a dump

Like the standard Language Environment dump format, dumps generated from COBOL programs contain:

- Control block information for active programs
- Storage for each active program
- Enclave-level data
- Process-level data

### Control block information for active routines

The Control Blocks for Active Routines section of the dump, shown in Figure 75 on page 198, displays the following information for each active COBOL program:

- DSA
- Program name and date/time of compile
- COBOL compiler Version, Release, Modification, and User Level

• COBOL control blocks TGT and CLLE

```

:
:
Control Blocks for Active Routines:
DSA for COBDUMP2: 000270C0
+000000 FLAGS.... 0010      member... 4001      BKC..... 00027018  FWC..... 00027168  R14..... 8001E0E2
+000010 R15..... 8D353858  R0..... 0D41F838  R1..... 00027158  R2..... 0D4232C8  R3..... 0D302302
+000024 R4..... 0D301FA0  R5..... 00047038  R6..... 00000000  R7..... 00FCAB00  R8..... 0D423160
+000038 R9..... 0D41F700  R10..... 0D302070  R11..... 0D302234  R12..... 00016A48  reserved. 00000000
+00004C NAB..... 00027168  PNAB.... 00000000  reserved. 00000000 000270C0 0D41F700 00101001
+000064 reserved. 00027018  reserved. 000270E4  MODE..... 8D30239A  reserved. 000270EC 000270F4
+000078 reserved. 000270F0  reserved. 000270F8
:
:
Program COBDUMP2 was compiled 11/04/99 11:49:09 AM
COBOL Version = 02 Release = 01 Modification = 01      User Level = ' '
TGT for COBDUMP2: 0D41F700
+000000 0D41F700 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000020 0D41F720 - +00003F 0D41F73F same as above
+000040 0D41F740 00000000 00000000 F3E3C7E3 00000000 05000000 42030220 00047038 000187FC |.....3TGT.....g.
+000060 0D41F760 0D41F920 00000001 00000174 00000000 00000000 0D423100 00000000 00000000 |..9.....
+000080 0D41F780 00016A48 0000021C 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000001 E2E8E2D6 E4E34040 |.....SYSOUT
+0000A0 0D41F7A0 C9C7E9E2 D9E3C3C4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |IGZSRCD.....
+0000C0 0D41F7C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....
+0000E0 0D41F7E0 00000000 00000000 0D302064 00000001 0D41F908 00047370 0D3020F3 0D41F83C |.....9.....3.8.
+000100 0D41F800 0D301F68 0D302078 0D41F904 0D30206C 0D41F904 0D423160 00000000 00000000 |.....9...%.9...-.....
+000120 0D41F820 00000000 0D423110 0D423160 00000000 0D4230D8 0004C038 00000000 00000000 |.....-.....Q.....
+000140 0D41F840 0D302450 07FE07FE 00000000 00000000 00001FFF 07FE0000 00000000 00000000 |...&.....
+000160 0D41F860 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....
+000180 0D41F880 - +0001FF 0D41F8FF same as above
+000200 0D41F900 00000000 0D41F950 40000000 00000000 00000000 0D41FA50 00000001 00000000 |.....9& .....&.....
:
:
CLLE for COBDUMP2: 00047370
+000000 00047370 C3D6C2C4 E4D4D7F2 00000100 00000000 84810000 0D301F68 0D41F700 00000000 |COBDUMP2.....da.....7.....
+000020 00047390 00000000 0D41F5AC 0D41F6B8 00047328 00047000 000000C8 000000C0 00000000 |.....5...6.....H.....
:
:

```

Figure 75. Control Block Information for Active COBOL Routines

**Storage for each active routine**

The Storage for Active Routines section of the dump, shown in Figure 76 on page 199, displays the following information for each COBOL program:

- Program name
- Contents of the base locators for files, WORKING-STORAGE, LINKAGE SECTION, LOCAL-STORAGE SECTION, variably-located areas, and EXTERNAL data.
- File record contents.
- WORKING-STORAGE, including the base locator for WORKING-STORAGE (BLW) and program class storage.

:

**Storage for Active Routines:**

**COBDUMP2:**

Contents of base locators for files are:  
0-0004C038

Contents of base locators for working storage are:  
0-0D423160

Contents of base locators for the linkage section are:  
0-00000000 1-0D4230D8

No variably located areas were used in this program.

No EXTERNAL data was used in this program.

No object instance data were used in this program.

No local storage was used in this program.

No DSA indexes were used in this program.

No indexes were used in this program.

**File record contents for COBDUMP2**

ESDS1DD (BLF-0): 0004C038

+000000 0004C038 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....
+000020 0004C058 - +00003F 0004C077	same as above

**Working storage for COBDUMP2**

BLW-0: 0D423160

+000000 0D423160 000000E7 E7E70000 00E8E8E8 000000E9 E9E90000 00000000 C3D6C2D6 D340C4E4	...XXX...YYY...ZZZ.....COBOL DU
+000020 0D423180 D4D74040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	MP
+000040 0D4231A0 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	
+000060 0D4231C0 40404040 40404040 40C2D3D6 C3D2E240 E2E3D6D9 C1C7C540 D7C1C7C5 4DF5F55D	BLOCKS STORAGE PAGE(55)
+000080 0D4231E0 40C6C9D3 C5E24040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	FILES
+0000A0 0D423200 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	
+0000C0 0D423220 - +00015F 0D4232BF	same as above
+000160 0D4232C0 40404040 40404000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....

**Program class storage: 0D423100**

+000000 0D423100 000001DB 00000000 00000000 0D41F940 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....9 .....
+000020 0D423120 C9C7E9E2 D9E3C3C4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	IGZSRCTD.....
+000040 0D423140 E2E8E2D6 E4E34040 00000000 00000000 0E000000 00000000 0F000000 00000000	SYSOUT .....
+000060 0D423160 000000E7 E7E70000 00E8E8E8 000000E9 E9E90000 00000000 C3D6C2D6 D340C4E4	...XXX...YYY...ZZZ.....COBOL DU
+000080 0D423180 D4D74040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	MP
+0000A0 0D4231A0 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	
+0000C0 0D4231C0 40404040 40404040 40C2D3D6 C3D2E240 E2E3D6D9 C1C7C540 D7C1C7C5 4DF5F55D	BLOCKS STORAGE PAGE(55)
+0000E0 0D4231E0 40C6C9D3 C5E24040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	FILES
+000100 0D423200 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040	
+000120 0D423220 - +0001BF 0D4232BF	same as above
+0001C0 0D4232C0 40404040 40404000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....

**Program class storage: 0D41F940**

+000000 0D41F940 000001BE 00000000 0D423100 0004C028 C6C3C200 01020000 FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF	.....FCB.....
+000020 0D41F960 FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....
+000040 0D41F980 00000000 00000000 00000000 8001B9E0 8001B9E0 8001B9E0 8001B9E0	.....
+000060 0D41F9A0 8001B9E0 8001B9E0 8D414938 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....
+000080 0D41F9C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 C3D6C2C4 E4D4D7F2	.....COBDUMP2
+0000A0 0D41F9E0 C5E2C4E2 F1C4C440 00000000 00000000 00000000 0D302194 00000000 00000000	ESDS1DD .....m.....
+0000C0 0D41FA00 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00008800 00000000	.....h.....
+0000E0 0D41FA20 00000000 00000000 00000028 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....
+000100 0D41FA40 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....
+000120 0D41FA60 - +0001BF 0D41FAFF	same as above

**Program class storage: 0004C028**

+000000 0004C028 0000003F 00000000 0D41F940 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....9 .....
+000020 0004C048 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000	.....

:

Figure 76. Storage for Active COBOL Programs

**Enclave-level data**

The Enclave Control Blocks section of the dump, shown in Figure 77 on page 201, displays the following information:

- RUNCOM enclave control block
- Storage for all run units
- COBOL control blocks FCB, FIB, and GMAREA

Enclave Control Blocks:

:

RUNCOM: 00047038

+000000 00047038 C3F3D9E4 D5C3D6D4 000002D8 04860000 000159C8 00000001 00005F78 00000000 |C3RUNCOM...Q.f....H.....^.....|
+000020 00047058 00000000 0D300100 00047328 00000000 00015AE8 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....!Y.....|
+000040 00047078 00018A80 000181BC 00000000 000187FC 00000000 00000000 00016A48 00000000 |.....a.....g.....|
+000060 00047098 00000000 000473A8 00000000 00000000 00000000 F0F0F0F0 F0F0F0F0 0D41F6B8 |.....y.....00000000..6.

:

Enclave Storage:

:

Rununit class storage: 000473A8

+000000 000473A8 000000C0 00000000 00000000 0D41F6F0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....60.....|
+000020 000473C8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000040 000473E8 - +0000BF 00047467 same as above |.....|
Rununit class storage: 0D41F6F0
+000000 0D41F6F0 00000248 00000000 000473A8 00047360 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....y...-.....|
+000020 0D41F710 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000040 0D41F730 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 F3E3C7E3 00000000 |.....3TGT....|
+000060 0D41F750 05000000 42030220 00047038 000187FC 0D41F920 00000001 00000174 00000000 |.....g...9.....|

:

Rununit class storage: 00047360

+000000 00047360 00000040 00000000 0D41F6F0 0D41F2A0 C3D6C2C4 E4D4D7F2 00000100 00000000 |... ..60..2.COBDUMP2.....|
+000020 00047380 84810000 0D301F68 0D41F700 00000000 00000000 0D41F5AC 0D41F6B8 00047328 |da.....7.....5..6.....|
Rununit class storage: 0D41F2A0
+000000 0D41F2A0 00000448 00000000 00047360 0D41F068 C8C1E340 00000100 00000000 00000000 |.....-.0.HAT .....|
+000020 0D41F2C0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000040 0D41F2E0 - +00031F 0D41F5BF same as above |.....|

:

Rununit class storage: 0D41F068

+000000 0D41F068 0000022C 00000000 0D41F2A0 00047318 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....2.....|
+000020 0D41F088 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000040 0D41F0A8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 F3E3C7E3 00000000 |.....3TGT....|
+000060 0D41F0C8 05000000 60030220 00047038 000187FC 0D41F288 00000000 00000064 00000000 |.....g...2h.....|

:

Rununit class storage: 00047318

+000000 00047318 00000040 00000000 0D41F068 00000000 C3D6C2C4 E4D4D7F1 00000100 00000000 |... ..0.....COBDUMP1.....|
+000020 00047338 94810000 8D300100 0D41F078 00000000 00000000 0D41F5A8 0D41F6B8 00000000 |ma.....0.....5y..6.....|

File Control Blocks:

FCB for file ESDS1DD in program COBDUMP2: 0D41F950

+000000 0D41F950 C6C3C200 01020000 FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF FFFFFFFF |FCB.....|
+000020 0D41F970 FFFFFFFF 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 8001B9E0 |.....|
+000040 0D41F990 8001B9E0 8001B9E0 8D414938 8001B9E0 8001B9E0 8001B9E0 8D414938 00000000 |.....|
+000060 0D41F9B0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000080 0D41F9D0 00000000 00000000 C3D6C2C4 E4D4D7F2 C5E2C4E2 F1C4C440 00000000 00000000 |.....COBDUMP2ESDS1DD .....|
+0000A0 0D41F9F0 00000000 0D302194 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....m.....|
+0000C0 0D41FA10 00000000 00000000 00008800 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000028 00000000 |.....h.....|
+0000E0 0D41FA30 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|

FIB for file ESDS1DD in program COBDUMP2: 0D302194

+000000 0D302194 C6C9C200 0103C5E2 C4E2F1C4 C4400088 8080A000 00008000 00000000 00000028 |FIB...ESDS1DD .h.....|
+000020 0D3021B4 00010000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0D30218D 00000000 |.....|
+000040 0D3021D4 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000060 0D3021F4 - +00007F 0D302213 same as above |.....|
+000080 0D302214 0000C9D6 C6E2E2F1 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 |..IOFSS1 |

GMAREA for file ESDS1DD in program COBDUMP2: 00000000

+000000 00000000 Inaccessible storage.

Figure 77. Enclave-Level Data for COBOL Programs

## Process-level data

The Process Control Block section of the dump, shown in Figure 78, displays COBOL process-level control blocks THDCOM, COBCOM, COBVEC, and ITBLK.

In a non-CICS environment, the ITBLK control block only appears when a VS COBOL II program is active. In a CICS environment, the ITBLK control block always appears.

---

### Process Control Blocks:

:

#### THDCOM: 00018A80

```
+000000 00018A80 C3F3E3C8 C4C3D6D4 000001E8 81000000 00000100 00000000 00018108 000181BC |C3THDCOM...Ya.....a...a.|
+000020 00018AA0 00047038 00000000 C3D6C2C4 E4D4D7F1 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....COBDUMP1.....|
+000040 00018AC0 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000060 00018AE0 - +00007F 00018AFF same as above
```

:

#### COBCOM: 00018108

```
+000000 00018108 C3F3C3D6 C2C3D6D4 00000978 F0F2F0F9 F0F00000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |C3COBCOM...020900.....|
+000020 00018128 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000040 00018148 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 906000D6 000181BC |.....-0..a.|
+000060 00018168 000187FC 00000100 00820000 00000000 00000800 08000000 00018A80 00000000 |.g.....b.....|
```

:

#### COBVEC: 000181BC

```
+000000 000181BC 0001843C 00018442 00018448 0001844E 00018454 0001845A 00018460 00018466 |..d...d...d+..d...d!..d-..d.|
+000020 000181DC 0001846C 00018472 00018478 0001847E 00018484 0001848A 00018490 00018496 |.d%.d...d...d=.dd..d...d...do|
+000040 000181FC 0001849C 000184A2 000184A8 000184AE 000184B4 000184BA 000184C0 000184C6 |..d...ds...dy..d...d...d...d...dF|
+000060 0001821C 000184CC 000184D2 000184D8 000184DE 000184E4 000184EA 000184F0 000184F6 |..d...dK..dQ..d...dU..d...d0..d6|
```

:

---

Figure 78. Process-Level Control Blocks for COBOL Programs

---

## Debugging example COBOL programs

The following examples help demonstrate techniques for debugging COBOL programs. Important areas of the dump output are highlighted. Data unnecessary to debugging has been replaced by ellipses.

### Subscript range error

Figure 79 on page 203 illustrates the error of using a subscript value outside the range of an array. This program was compiled with LIST, TEST(STMT,SYM), and SSRANGE. The SSRANGE compiler option causes the compiler to generate code that checks (during run time) for data that has been stored or referenced outside of its defined area because of incorrect indexing and subscripting. The SSRANGE option takes effect during run time, unless you specify CHECK(OFF) as a run-time option.

The program was run with TERMTHDACT(TRACE) to generate the traceback information shown in Figure 80 on page 203.

```

CBL LIST,SSRANGE,TEST(STMT,SYM)
ID DIVISION.
PROGRAM-ID. COBOLX.
ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
DATA DIVISION.
WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
77 J PIC 9(4) USAGE COMP.
01 TABLE-X.
02 SLOT PIC 9(4) USAGE COMP OCCURS 8 TIMES.
PROCEDURE DIVISION.
MOVE 9 TO J.
MOVE 1 TO SLOT (J).
GOBACK.

```

Figure 79. COBOL Example of Moving a Value Outside an Array Range

To understand the traceback information and debug this program, use the following steps:

1. Locate the current error message in the Condition Information for Active Routines section of the Language Environment traceback, shown in Figure 80. The message is IGZ0006S The reference to table SLOT by verb number 01 on line 000011 addressed an area outside the region of the table. The message indicates that line 11 was the current COBOL statement when the error occurred. For more information about this message, see *z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages*.
2. Statement 11 in the traceback section of the dump occurred in program COBOLX.

```

CEE3DMP V1 R2.0: Condition processing resulted in the unhandled condition.          04/30/01 11:48:58 AM          Page: 1
Information for enclave COBOLX
Information for thread 8000000000000000
Traceback:
DSA Addr  Program Unit  PU Addr  PU Offset  Entry          E Addr  E Offset  Statement  Load Mod  Service  Status
0002A768  CEEHDSP      0D3386F0 +00003032 CEEHDSP      0D3386F0 +00003032          CEEPLPKA          Call
0002A5D0  CEEHSGLT     0D344250 +0000005C CEEHSGLT     0D344250 +0000005C          CEEPLPKA          Exception
0002A0B8  IGZCMSG     0D400BF8 +0000038C IGZCMSG     0D400BF8 +0000038C          IGZCPAC          Call
0002A018  COBOLX     00007808 +00000286 COBOLX     00007808 +00000286          11  G0          Call
Condition Information for Active Routines
Condition Information for CEEHSGLT (DSA address 0002A5D0)
CIB Address: 0002ADE0
Current Condition:
IGZ0006S The reference to table SLOT by verb number 01 on line 000011 addressed an area outside the region of the table.
Location:
Program Unit: CEEHSGLT Entry: CEEHSGLT Statement: Offset: +0000005C
Storage dump near condition, beginning at location: 0D34429C
+000000 0D34429C F010D20B D0801000 58A0C2B8 58F0A01C 05EFD20B D098B108 41A0D098 50A0D08C |0.K.....B..0....K..q.....q&...|

```

Figure 80. Sections of Language Environment Dump for COBOLX (Part 1 of 2)

```

Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:
CEEHDSP (DSA address 0002A768):
  Saved Registers:
    GPR0..... 0D33BB6C  GPR1..... 0002AB80  GPR2..... 00000001  GPR3..... 00000003
    GPR4..... 00000008  GPR5..... 0002ADE0  GPR6..... 00020038  GPR7..... 0002B767
    GPR8..... 0D33B6ED  GPR9..... 0D33A6EE  GPR10.... 0D3396EF  GPR11.... 8D3386F0
    GPR12.... 00019A48  GPR13.... 0002A768  GPR14.... 800210E2  GPR15.... 8D34E858
  GPREG STORAGE:
    Storage around GPR0 (0D33BB6C)
    -0020 0D33BB4C  0D33BB78  0D33BBBC  0D33BB80  0D33BBC0  0D33BBB0  00000000  00000001  00000002  |.....|
    +0000 0D33BB6C  00000003  00000004  00000006  00000007  00000008  00000009  0000000A  0000000B  |.....|
    +0020 0D33BB8C  0000000D  0000000E  00000010  00000015  00000017  00000064  00000069  00000080  |.....|
  :
CEEHSGLT (DSA address 0002A5D0):
  Saved Registers:
    GPR0..... 000079B8  GPR1..... 0002A290  GPR2..... 0002A290  GPR3..... 00000000
    GPR4..... 00020038  GPR5..... 00020038  GPR6..... 0002A3D4  GPR7..... 00000005
    GPR8..... 0001BA80  GPR9..... 00009140  GPR10.... 00020038  GPR11.... 8D344250
    GPR12.... 00019A48  GPR13.... 0002A5D0  GPR14.... 800210CE  GPR15.... 8D343AA8
  GPREG STORAGE:
    Storage around GPR0 (000079B8)
    -0020 00007998  08000004  00224000  00000006  C0000140  00040800  00040028  02400002  08000004  |.....|
    +0000 000079B8  001F03C0  00060800  0004001C  40000000  0040C000  01400006  08000004  002202C0  |.....|
    +0020 000079D8  00060800  00040022  183F4100  10A05500  C00C05F0  47D0F00C  58F0C300  05EF181F  |.....0..0..0C.....|
  :
IGZCMSG (DSA address 0002A0B8):
  Saved Registers:
    GPR0..... 000079B8  GPR1..... 0002A290  GPR2..... 0002A290  GPR3..... 00000000
    GPR4..... 00020038  GPR5..... 00020038  GPR6..... 0002A3D4  GPR7..... 00000005
    GPR8..... 0001BA80  GPR9..... 00009140  GPR10.... 0004A038  GPR11.... 8D400BF8
    GPR12.... 00019A48  GPR13.... 0002A0B8  GPR14.... 8002463E  GPR15.... 8D344250
  GPREG STORAGE:
    Storage around GPR0 (000079B8)
    -0020 00007998  08000004  00224000  00000006  C0000140  00040800  00040028  02400002  08000004  |.....|
    +0000 000079B8  001F03C0  00060800  0004001C  40000000  0040C000  01400006  08000004  002202C0  |.....|
    +0020 000079D8  00060800  00040022  183F4100  10A05500  C00C05F0  47D0F00C  58F0C300  05EF181F  |.....0..0..0C.....|
  :
COBOLX (DSA address 0002A018):
  Saved Registers:
    GPR0..... 0002A0B8  GPR1..... 0000799E  GPR2..... 00000010  GPR3..... 0001B7FC
    GPR4..... 00007840  GPR5..... 00018AE8  GPR6..... 00000000  GPR7..... 00000000
    GPR8..... 000093A0  GPR9..... 00009140  GPR10.... 00007910  GPR11.... 00007A3E
    GPR12.... 00007904  GPR13.... 0002A018  GPR14.... 80007A90  GPR15.... 8D400BF8
  GPREG STORAGE:
    Storage around GPR0 (0002A0B8)
    -0020 0002A098  0D30021C  0D300218  0D300220  000179A4  00000000  00000000  00000000  00000000  |.....u.....|
    +0000 0002A0B8  00101001  0002A018  0002A5D0  8002463E  8D344250  000079B8  0002A290  0002A290  |.....v.....&.....s..s..|
    +0020 0002A0D8  00000000  00020038  00020038  0002A3D4  00000005  0001BA80  00009140  0004A038  |.....tM.....j.....|
  :
Local Variables:
      6 77 J          9999 COMP      00009
      7 01 TABLE-X  AN-GR
      8 02 SLOT      9999 OCCURS 8
      SUB(1)        COMP      00000

```

Figure 80. Sections of Language Environment Dump for COBOLX (Part 2 of 2)

- Find the statement on line 11 in the listing for program COBOLX, shown in Figure 81 on page 205. This statement moves the 1 value to the array SLOT (J).



---

```

PP 5648-A25 IBM COBOL for OS/390 & VM 2.1.1          COBOLX   Date 11/04/1999  Time 11:48:54  Page    3
LineID  PL SL  -----*A-1-B-+-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-|-+-----8  Map and Cross Reference
/* COBOLX
000001          ID DIVISION.
000002          PROGRAM-ID. COBOLX.
000003          ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
000004          DATA DIVISION.
000005          WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
000006          77 J PIC 9(4) USAGE COMP.
000007          01 TABLE-X.
000008             02 SLOT PIC 9(4) USAGE COMP OCCURS 8 TIMES.
000009          PROCEDURE DIVISION.
000010             MOVE 9 TO J.
000011             MOVE 1 TO SLOT (J).
000012             GOBACK.
*/ COBOLX
:
```

---

Figure 81. COBOL Listing for COBOLX

- Find the values of the local variables in the Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines section of the traceback, shown in Figure 80 on page 203. J, which is of type PIC 9(4) with usage COMP, has a 9 value. J is the index to the array SLOT.

The array SLOT contains eight positions. When the program tries to move a value into the J or 9th element of the 8-element array named SLOT, the error of moving a value outside the area of the array occurs.

## Calling a nonexistent sbroutine

Figure 82 demonstrates the error of calling a nonexistent subroutine in a COBOL program. In this example, the program COBOLY was compiled with the compiler options LIST, MAP and XREF. The TEST option was also specified with the suboptions NONE and SYM. Figure 82 shows the program.

---

```

CBL LIST,MAP,XREF,TEST(NONE,SYM)
ID DIVISION.
PROGRAM-ID. COBOLY.
ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
DATA DIVISION.
WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
77 SUBNAME PIC X(8) USAGE DISPLAY VALUE 'UNKNOWN'.
PROCEDURE DIVISION.
CALL SUBNAME.
GOBACK.
```

---

Figure 82. COBOL Example of Calling a Nonexistent Subroutine

To understand the traceback information and debug this program, use the following steps:

- Locate the error message for the original condition under the Condition Information for Active Routines section of the dump, shown in Figure 83 on page 206. The message is CEE3501S The module UNKNOWN was not found. For more information about this message, see *z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages*.
- Note the sequence of calls in the Traceback section of the dump. COBOLY called IGZCFCC; IGZCFCC (a COBOL library subroutine used for dynamic

calls) called IGZCLDL; then IGZCLDL (a COBOL library subroutine used to load library routines) called CEESGLT, a Language Environment condition handling routine.

This sequence indicates that the exception occurred in IGZCLDL when COBOLY was attempting to make a dynamic call. The call statement in COBOLY is located at offset +00000338.

---

CEE3DMP V1 R2.0: Condition processing resulted in the unhandled condition. 04/30/01 5:17:40 PM Page: 1

Information for enclave COBOLY

Information for thread 8000000000000000

Traceback:

DSA Addr	Program Unit	PU Addr	PU Offset	Entry	E Addr	E Offset	Statement	Load Mod	Service	Status
0002A5A8	CEEHDSP	0D3386F0	+000028DE	CEEHDSP	0D3386F0	+000028DE		CEEPLPKA		Call
0002A410	CEEHSGLT	0D344250	+0000005C	CEEHSGLT	0D344250	+0000005C		CEEPLPKA		Exception
0002A2A8	IGZCLDL	0D3FF098	+0000011A	IGZCLDL	0D3FF098	+0000011A		IGZCPAC		Call
0002A0C0	IGZCFCC	0001E128	+00000398	IGZCFCC	0001E128	+00000398		IGZCFCC		Call
<b>0002A018</b>	<b>COBOLY</b>	<b>000077E0</b>	<b>+00000338</b>	<b>COBOLY</b>	<b>000077E0</b>	<b>+00000338</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>G0</b>		<b>Call</b>

Condition Information for Active Routines

Condition Information for CEEHSGLT (DSA address 0002A410)

CIB Address: 0002AC20

Current Condition:

CEE0198S The termination of a thread was signaled due to an unhandled condition.

Original Condition:

CEE3501S The module UNKNOWN was not found.

Location:

Program Unit: CEEHSGLT Entry: CEEHSGLT Statement: Offset: +0000005C

Storage dump near condition, beginning at location: 0D34429C

+000000 0D34429C F010D20B D0801000 58A0C2B8 58F0A01C 05EFD20B D098B108 41A0D098 50A0D08C |0.K.....B..0....K..q.....q&...|

:

---

Figure 83. Sections of Language Environment Dump for COBOLY

- Use the offset of X'338' from the COBOL listing, shown in Figure 84 on page 207, to locate the statement that caused the exception in the COBOLY program. At offset X'338' is an instruction for statement 8. Statement 8 is a call with the identifier SUBNAME specified.

```

:
PP 5648-A25 IBM COBOL for OS/390 & VM 2.1.1          COBOLY   Date 11/08/1999   Time 17:17:35   Page   11
0002A8          START      EQU *
0002A8 183F          LR      3,15
0002AA 4100 10A8     LA      0,168(0,1)
0002AE 5500 C00C     CL      0,12(0,12)
0002B2 05F0          BALR   15,0
0002B4 47D0 F00C     BC      13,12(0,15)
0002B8 58F0 C300     L       15,768(0,12)
0002BC 05EF          BALR   14,15
0002BE 181F          LR      1,15
0002C0 50D0 1004     ST      13,4(0,1)
0002C4 5000 104C     ST      0,76(0,1)
0002C8 D203 1000 3058 MVC     0(4,1),88(3)
0002CE 18D1          LR      13,1
0002D0 58C0 90E8     L       12,232(0,9)      TGTFIXD+232
0002D4 1812          LR      1,2
0002D6 50D0 D058     ST      13,88(0,13)
0002DA 5090 D05C     ST      9,92(0,13)
0002DE 58A0 C004     L       10,4(0,12)      CBL=1
0002E2 5880 9128     L       8,296(0,9)      BLW=0
0002E6 D203 90EC A010 MVC     236(4,9),16(10)   TGTFIXD+236      PGMLIT AT +8
0002EC BF2F 9208     ICM     2,15,520(9)      IPCB=1+16
0002F0 58B0 C008     L       11,8(0,12)      PBL=1
0002F4 4780 B000     BC      8,0(0,11)      GN=7(000306)
0002F8 5830 905C     L       3,92(0,9)      TGTFIXD+92
0002FC 58F0 30F4     L       15,244(0,3)     V(IGZCMSG )
000300 4110 A180     LA      1,384(0,10)     PGMLIT AT +376
000304 05EF          BALR   14,15
000306          GN=7      EQU *
000306 5A20 C000     A       2,0(0,12)      SYSLIT AT +0
00030A 5020 9208     ST      2,520(0,9)     IPCB=1+16
00030E 9640 91F8     OI      504(9),X'40'    IPCB=1
000008 *
000008 CALL
000312 D207 D098 8000 MVC     152(8,13),0(8)   TS2=0
000318 DC07 D098 A01A TR      152(8,13),26(10) TS2=0      SUBNAME
00031E D203 D0A0 A15A MVC     160(4,13),346(10) TS2=8      PGMLIT AT +18
000324 4120 D098     LA      2,152(0,13)     TS2=0      PGMLIT AT +338
000328 5020 D0A4     ST      2,164(0,13)     TS2=12
00032C 4110 D0A0     LA      1,160(0,13)     TS2=8
000330 5820 905C     L       2,92(0,9)      TGTFIXD+92
000334 58F0 2100     L       15,256(0,2)     V(IGZCFCC )
000338 05EF          BALR   14,15
00033A 5830 9124     L       3,292(0,9)      BL=1
00033E 40F0 3000     STH    15,0(0,3)      RETURN-CODE
000009 GOBACK
000342 47F0 B052     BC      15,82(0,11)     GN=2(000358)
000346 9120 9054     TM      84(9),X'20'     TGTFIXD+84
00034A 47E0 B052     BC      14,82(0,11)     GN=2(000358)
00034E 58F0 20F4     L       15,244(0,2)     V(IGZCMSG )
000352 4110 A16E     LA      1,366(0,10)     PGMLIT AT +358
000356 05EF          BALR   14,15
000358          GN=2      EQU *
000358 5840 9208     L       4,520(0,9)     IPCB=1+16
00035C 5B40 C000     S       4,0(0,12)      SYSLIT AT +0
000360 5040 9208     ST      4,520(0,9)     IPCB=1+16
000364 9140 9055     TM      85(9),X'40'     TGTFIXD+85
000368 47E0 B070     BC      14,112(0,11)    GN=8(000376)
00036C 4110 0008     LA      1,8(0,0)
000370 58F0 2020     L       15,32(0,2)     V(IGZCCTL )
000374 05EF          BALR   14,15
000376          GN=8      EQU *
000376 9128 9054     TM      84(9),X'28'     TGTFIXD+84
00037A 4770 B08A     BC      7,138(0,11)     GN=9(000390)
00037E 48F0 3000     LH      15,0(0,3)      RETURN-CODE
000382 58D0 D004     L       13,4(0,13)
000386 58E0 D00C     L       14,12(0,13)
00038A 980C D014     LM      0,12,20(13)
00038E 07FE          BCR    15,14

```

Figure 84. COBOL Listing for COBOLY (Part 1 of 2)

```

000390          GN=9      EQU *
000390 D20B D098 A14E      MVC 152(12,13),334(10)      TS2=0          PGMLIT AT +326
000396 4840 3000          LH 4,0(0,3)                RETURN-CODE
00039A 5040 D0A4          ST 4,164(0,13)                TS2=12
00039E 4110 D098          LA 1,152(0,13)                TS2=0
0003A2 58F0 2224          L 15,548(0,2)                V(IGZETRM )
0003A6 05EF              BALR 14,15
:

```

Figure 84. COBOL Listing for COBOLY (Part 2 of 2)

- Find the value of the local variables in the Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines section of the dump, shown in Figure 85. Notice that the value of SUBNAME with usage DISP, has a value of 'UNKNOWN'.

Correct the problem by either changing the subroutine name to one that is defined, or by ensuring that the subroutine is available at compile time.

```

:
Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:
:
COBOLY (DSA address 0002A018):
  Saved Registers:
    GPR0..... 0002A0C0  GPR1..... 0002A0B8  GPR2..... 0001B7FC  GPR3..... 000077E0
    GPR4..... 00007818  GPR5..... 00018AE8  GPR6..... 00000000  GPR7..... 00000000
    GPR8..... 000093B0  GPR9..... 00009150  GPR10.... 000078E8  GPR11.... 00007AE6
    GPR12.... 000078DC  GPR13.... 0002A018  GPR14.... 80007B1A  GPR15.... 8001E128
  GPREG STORAGE:
    Storage around GPR0 (0002A0C0)
    -0020 0002A0A0 0D300220 000179A4 00000000 00000000  E4D5D2D5 D6E6D540 A2080000 0002A0B0 |.....u.....UNKNOWN s.....|
    +0000 0002A0C0 00102001 0002A018 00000000 8001E4C2  8D3FF098 0002A2A8 0002A260 0001B7FC |.....UB..0q..sy..s-....|
    +0020 0002A0E0 000077E0 0002A0B8 0001B7FC 00000000  0002A250 0001BA80 00009150 0004A038 |.....s&.....j&....|
:
Local Variables:
  6 77 SUBNAME          X(8) DISP          'UNKNOWN '

```

Figure 85. Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines Section of Dump for COBOLY

## Divide-by-zero error

The following example demonstrates the error of calling an assembler routine that tries to divide by zero. Both programs were compiled with TEST(STMT,SYM) and run with the TERMTHDACT(TRACE) run-time option. Figure 86 shows the main COBOL program (COBOLZ1), the COBOL subroutine (COBOLZ2), and the assembler routine.

---

[Main Program]

```
CBL TEST(STMT,SYM),DYN,XREF(FULL),MAP
  ID DIVISION.
  PROGRAM-ID. COBOLZ1.
  ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
  DATA DIVISION.
  WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
  77 D-VAL PIC 9(4) USAGE COMP VALUE 0.
  PROCEDURE DIVISION.
    CALL "COBOLZ2" USING D-VAL.
    GOBACK.
```

[Subroutine]

```
CBL TEST(STMT,SYM),DYN,XREF(FULL),MAP
  ID DIVISION.
  PROGRAM-ID. COBOLZ2.
  ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
  DATA DIVISION.
  WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
  77 DV-VAL PIC 9(4) USAGE COMP.
  LINKAGE SECTION.
  77 D-VAL PIC 9(4) USAGE COMP.
  PROCEDURE DIVISION USING D-VAL.
    MOVE D-VAL TO DV-VAL.
    CALL "ASSEMZ3" USING DV-VAL.
    GOBACK.
```

[Assembler Routine]

```
                PRINT NOGEN
ASSEMZ3 CEEENTRY MAIN=NO,PPA=MAINPPA
        LA      5,2348                Low order part of quotient
        SR      4,4                    Hi order part of quotient
        L        6,0(1)                Get pointer to divisor
        LA      6,0(6)                Clear hi bit
        D        4,0(6)                Do division
        CEETERM RC=0                  Terminate with return code zero
*
MAINPPA CEEPPA                        Constants describing the code block
        CEEDSA                        Mapping of the Dynamic Save Area
        CEECAA                        Mapping of the Common Anchor Area
        END    ASSEMZ3
```

---

Figure 86. Main COBOL Program, COBOL Subroutine, and Assembler Routine

To debug this application, use the following steps:

1. Locate the error message for the current condition in the Condition Information section of the dump, shown in Figure 87 on page 211. The message is CEE3209S The system detected a fixed-point divide exception (System Completion Code=0C9).

See *z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages* for additional information about this message.

2. Note the sequence of calls in the call chain. COBOLZ1 called IGZCFCC, which is a COBOL library subroutine used for dynamic calls; IGZCFCC called COBOLZ2; COBOLZ2 then called IGZCFCC; and IGZCFCC called ASSEMZ3. The exception occurred at this point, resulting in a call to CEEHDSP, a Language Environment condition handling routine.

The call to ASSEMZ3 occurred at statement 11 of COBOLZ2. The exception occurred at offset +64 in ASSEMZ3.

Information for enclave COBOLZ1

Information for thread 8000000000000000

Traceback:

DSA Addr	Program Unit	PU Addr	PU Offset	Entry	E Addr	E Offset	Statement	Load Mod	Service	Status
0002A5E0	CEEHDSP	0D3386F0	+00003032	CEEHDSP	0D3386F0	+00003032		CEEPLPKA		Call
<b>0002A560</b>	<b>ASSEMZ3</b>	<b>0D315048</b>	<b>+00000064</b>	<b>ASSEMZ3</b>	<b>0D315048</b>	<b>+00000064</b>		<b>ASSEMZ3</b>		<b>Exception</b>
0002A378	IGZCFCC	0001E128	+00000270	IGZCFCC	0001E128	+00000270		IGZCFCC		Call
<b>0002A2C0</b>	<b>COBOLZ2</b>	<b>0004C758</b>	<b>+0000026E</b>	<b>COBOLZ2</b>	<b>0004C758</b>	<b>+0000026E</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>COBOLZ2</b>		<b>Call</b>
0002A0D8	IGZCFCC	0001E128	+00000270	IGZCFCC	0001E128	+00000270		IGZCFCC		Call
0002A018	COBOLZ1	000077C0	+00000258	COBOLZ1	000077C0	+00000258	8	GO		Call

Condition Information for Active Routines

Condition Information for ASSEMZ3 (DSA address 0002A560)

CIB Address: 0002AC58

Current Condition:

**CEE3209S The system detected a fixed-point divide exception (System Completion Code=0C9).**

Location:

Program Unit: ASSEMZ3 Entry: ASSEMZ3 Statement: Offset: +00000064

Machine State:

ILC..... 0004 Interruption Code..... 0009

PSW..... 078D0000 8D3150B0

GPR0..... 0002A5E0 GPR1..... 0002A360 GPR2..... 0D41AA84 GPR3..... 0004E27C

GPR4..... 00000000 GPR5..... 0000092C GPR6..... 0004E3B0 GPR7..... 0002A360

GPR8..... 00000000 GPR9..... 0004E148 GPR10..... 0004A038 GPR11..... 8D315048

GPR12..... 00019A48 GPR13..... 0002A560 GPR14..... 8001E39A GPR15..... 8D315048

Storage dump near condition, beginning at location: 0D31509C

+000000 0D31509C 10184150 092C1B44 58610000 41660000 5D460000 58F0B0F0 5800B0F0 58DD0004 |...&amp;...../.....)....0.0...0....|

Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:

:

COBOLZ2 (DSA address 0002A2C0):

Saved Registers:

GPR0..... 0002A378 GPR1..... 0002A368 GPR2..... 0001B7FC GPR3..... 0004E27C

GPR4..... 0002A360 GPR5..... 0001B1BC GPR6..... 0004A370 GPR7..... 00FCAB00

GPR8..... 0004E3B0 GPR9..... 0004E148 GPR10..... 0004C860 GPR11..... 0004C96E

GPR12..... 0004C854 GPR13..... 0002A2C0 GPR14..... 8004C9C8 GPR15..... 8001E128

GPREG STORAGE:

Storage around GPR0 (0002A378)

-0020 0002A358 0002A378 0D41ABA8 8004E3B0 00000000 96080000 0004C870 0004E27C 0002A360 |..t....y..T.....o.....H...S@..t-|

+0000 0002A378 00102401 0002A2C0 0002A560 8001E39A 8D315048 0002A560 0002A360 0D41AA84 |.....s...v-..T...&amp;...v-..t-...d|

+0020 0002A398 0004E27C 0002A368 0004E27C 0004A3B8 0002A360 00000000 0004E148 0004A038 |..S@..t...S@..t...t-.....|

:

Local Variables:

6 77 DV-VAL 9999 COMP 00000

8 77 D-VAL 9999 COMP 00000

:

COBOLZ1 (DSA address 0002A018):

Saved Registers:

GPR0..... 0002A0D8 GPR1..... 0002A0C8 GPR2..... 0001B7FC GPR3..... 00009280

GPR4..... 0002A0C0 GPR5..... 00018AE8 GPR6..... 00000000 GPR7..... 00000000

GPR8..... 000093B0 GPR9..... 00009150 GPR10..... 000078C8 GPR11..... 000079CE

GPR12..... 000078BC GPR13..... 0002A018 GPR14..... 80007A1A GPR15..... 8001E128

GPREG STORAGE:

Storage around GPR0 (0002A0D8)

-0020 0002A0B8 00000000 00000000 800093B0 00000000 96080000 000078DC 00009280 0002A0C0 |.....1.....o.....k.....|

+0000 0002A0D8 00102401 0002A018 0002A2C0 8001E39A 0004C758 0002A2C0 0002A0C0 0001B7FC |.....s...T...G...s...|

+0020 0002A0F8 00009280 0002A0C8 00009280 0004A370 0002A0C0 00000000 00009150 0004A038 |..k....H..k...t.....j&amp;....|

:

Local Variables:

6 77 D-VAL 9999 COMP 00000

:

Figure 87. Sections of Language Environment Dump for Program COBOLZ1

- Locate statement 11 in the COBOL listing for the COBOLZ2 program, shown in Figure 88 on page 212. This is a call to the assembler routine ASSEMZ3.

```

PP 5648-A25 IBM COBOL for OS/390 & VM 2.1.1          COBOLZ2  Date 11/04/1999  Time 12:13:28  Page    3
LineID  PL  SL  -----*A-1-B--2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-|-----8  Map and Cross Reference
/* COBOLZ2
000001          ID DIVISION.
000002          PROGRAM-ID. COBOLZ2.
000003          ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
000004          DATA DIVISION.
000005          WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
000006          77 DV-VAL PIC 9(4) USAGE COMP.          BLW=0000+000      2C
000007          LINKAGE SECTION.
000008          77 D-VAL PIC 9(4) USAGE COMP.          BLL=0001+000      2C
000009          PROCEDURE DIVISION USING D-VAL.
000010          MOVE D-VAL TO DV-VAL.                  8
000011          CALL "ASSEMZ3" USING DV-VAL.          8 6          EXT 6
000012          GOBACK.
*/ COBOLZ2
:
:

```

Figure 88. COBOL Listing for COBOLZ2

4. Check offset +64 in the listing for the assembler routine ASSEMZ3, shown in Figure 89.

This shows an instruction to divide the contents of register 4 by the variable pointed to by register 6. You can see the two instructions preceding the divide instruction load register 6 from the first word pointed to by register 1 and prepare register 6 for the divide. Because of linkage conventions, you can infer that register 1 contains a pointer to a parameter list that passed to ASSEMZ3. Register 6 points to a 0 value because that was the value passed to ASSEMZ3 when it was called by a higher level routine.

**Note:** To translate assembler instructions, see *z/Architecture Principles of Operation, SA22-7832*.

```

                                IBMCL  HLASM Option Summary  IBMCL
                                (PTF R3PLUS9)  Page    1
                                HLASM R3.0  1999/11/04 12.13
                                IBMCL External Symbols IBMCL
                                LD ID  Flags Alias-of
                                ASSEMZ3  07
                                CEESTART  ER 00000002
                                CEEBETBL  ER 00000003
                                HLASM R3.0  1999/11/04 12.13
                                Page    2
Active Usings: None
                                HLASM R3.0  1999/11/04 12.13
                                Page    3
Loc  Object Code  Addr1  Addr2  Stmt  Source  Stmt  IBMCL
000000  47F0 F014          00014  2 ASSEMZ3  CEEENTRY MAIN=NO,PPA=MAINPPA
000056  4150 092C          0092C  37        LA      5,2348          Low order part of quotient
00005A  1B44          38        SR      4,4            Hi order part of quotient
00005C  5861 0000          00000  39        L       6,0(1)        Get pointer to divisor
000060  4166 0000          00000  40        LA      6,0(6)        Clear hi bit
000064  5D46 0000          00000  41        D       4,0(6)        Do division
000068  58F0 B0F0          000F0  42        CEETERM RC=0        Terminate with return code zero
                                49 *
000080  10          50 MAINPPA  CEEPPA          Constants describing the code block
                                116**,Time Stamp = 1999/11/04 12:13:00          01-CEEPP
                                117**,Version 1 Release 1 Modification 0          01-CEEPP
                                128          CEEDSA          Mapping of the Dynamic Save Area
                                173          CEECAA          Mapping of the Common Anchor Area
000000          376          END ASSEMZ3
0000F0  00000000          377          =A(0)

```

Figure 89. Listing for ASSEMZ3

5. Check local variables for COBOLZ2 in the Local Variables section of the dump shown in Figure 90 on page 213. From the dump and listings, you know that COBOLZ2 called ASSEMZ3 and passed a parameter in the variable DV-VAL. The two variables DV-VAL and D-VAL have 0 values.



```

:
:
:
Local Variables:
  6 77 DV-VAL      9999 COMP      00000
  8 77 D-VAL      9999 COMP      00000
:
:

```

Figure 90. Variables Section of Language Environment Dump for COBOLZ2

- In the COBOLZ2 subroutine, the variable D-VAL is moved to DV-VAL, the parameter passed to the assembler routine. D-VAL appears in the Linkage section of the COBOLZ2 listing, shown in Figure 91, indicating that the value did pass from COBOLZ1 to COBOLZ2.

```

PP 5648-A25 IBM COBOL for OS/390 & VM 2.1.1          COBOLZ2  Date 11/04/1999  Time 12:13:28  Page 3
LineID  PL  SL  ----+*A-1-B--+-----2-----3-----4-----5-----6-----7-|-----8  Map and Cross Reference
/* COBOLZ2
000001          ID DIVISION.
000002          PROGRAM-ID. COBOLZ2.
000003          ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
000004          DATA DIVISION.
000005          WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.
000006          77  DV-VAL PIC 9(4) USAGE COMP.                BLW=0000+000      2C
000007          LINKAGE SECTION.
000008          77  D-VAL PIC 9(4) USAGE COMP.                BLL=0001+000      2C
000009          PROCEDURE DIVISION USING D-VAL.
000010          MOVE D-VAL TO DV-VAL.                          8 6
000011          CALL "ASSEMZ3" USING DV-VAL.                   EXT 6
000012          GOBACK.
*/ COBOLZ2

```

Figure 91. Listing for COBOLZ2

- In the Local Variables section of the dump for program COBOLZ1, shown in Figure 92, D-VAL has a 0 value. This indicates that the error causing a fixed-point divide exception in ASSEMZ3 was actually caused by the value of D-VAL in COBOLZ1.

```

:
:
:
Local Variables:
  6 77 D-VAL      9999 COMP      00000
:
:

```

Figure 92. Variables Section of Language Environment Dump for COBOLZ1



---

## Chapter 6. Debugging FORTRAN routines

This chapter provides information to help you debug applications that contain one or more FORTRAN routines. It includes the following topics:

- Determining the source of errors in FORTRAN routines
- Using FORTRAN compiler listings
- Generating a Language Environment dump of a FORTRAN routine
- Finding FORTRAN information in a dump
- Examples of debugging FORTRAN routines

---

### Determining the source of errors in FORTRAN routines

Most errors in FORTRAN routines can be identified by the information provided in FORTRAN run-time messages, which begin with the prefix FOR.

The FORTRAN compiler cannot identify all possible errors. The following list identifies several errors not detected by the compiler that could potentially result in problems:

- Failing to assign values to variables and arrays before using them in your program.
- Specifying subscript values that are not within the bounds of an array. If you assign data outside the array bounds, you can inadvertently destroy data and instructions.
- Moving data into an item that is too small for it, resulting in truncation.
- Making invalid data references to EQUIVALENCE items of differing types (for example, integer or real).
- Transferring control into the range of a DO loop from outside the range of the loop. The compiler issues a warning message for all such branches if you specify OPT(2), OPT(3), or VECTOR.
- Using arithmetic variables and constants that are too small to give the precision you need in the result. For example, to obtain more than 6 decimal digits in floating-point results, you must use double precision.
- Concatenating character strings in such a way that overlap can occur.
- Trying to access services that are not available in the operating system or hardware.
- Failing to resolve name conflicts between FORTRAN and C library routines using the procedures described in *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide*.

### Identifying run-time errors

FORTRAN has several features that help you find run-time errors. FORTRAN run-time messages are discussed in *z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages*. Other debugging aids include the optional traceback map, program interruption messages, abnormal termination dumps, and operator messages.

- The optional traceback map helps you identify where errors occurred while running your application. The TERMTHDACT(TRACE) run-time option, which is set by default under Language Environment, generates a dump containing the traceback map.

You can also get a traceback map at any point in your routine by invoking the ERRTRA subroutine.

- Program interruption messages are generated whenever the program is interrupted during execution. Program interruption messages are written to the Language Environment message file.

The program interruption message indicates the exception that caused the termination; the completion code from the system indicates the specification or operation exception resulting in termination.

- Program interruptions causing an abnormal termination produce a dump, which displays the completion code and the contents of registers and system control fields.

To display the contents of main storage as well, you must request an abnormal termination (ABEND) dump by including a SYSUDUMP DD statement in the appropriate job step. The following example shows how the statement can be specified for IBM-supplied cataloged procedures:

```
//GO.SYSUDUMP DD SYSOUT=A
```

- You can request various dumps by invoking any of several dump service routines while your program runs. These dump service routines are discussed in “Generating a Language Environment dump of a FORTRAN routine” on page 217.
- Operator messages are displayed when your program issues a PAUSE or STOP *n* statement. These messages help you understand how far execution has progressed before reaching the PAUSE or STOP statement.

The operator message can take the following forms:

<i>n</i>	String of 1–5 decimal digits you specified in the PAUSE or STOP statement. For the STOP statement, this number is placed in R15.
' <i>message</i> '	Character constant you specified in the PAUSE or STOP statement.
<b>0</b>	Printed when a PAUSE statement containing no characters is executed (not printed for a STOP statement).

A PAUSE message causes the program to stop running pending an operator response. The format of the operator's response to the message depends on the system being used.

- Under Language Environment, error messages produced by Language Environment and FORTRAN are written to a common message file. Its ddname is specified in the MSGFILE run-time option. The default ddname is SYSOUT. FORTRAN information directed to the message file includes:
  - Error messages resulting from unhandled conditions
  - Printed output from any of the dump services (SDUMP, DUMP/PDUMP, CDUMP/CPDUMP)
  - Output produced by a WRITE statement with a unit identifier having the same value as the FORTRAN error message unit
  - Output produced by a WRITE statement with \* given as the unit identifier (assuming the FORTRAN error message unit and standard print unit are the same unit)
  - Output produced by the PRINT statement (assuming the FORTRAN error message unit and the standard print unit are the same unit)

For more information about handling message output using the Language Environment MSGFILE run-time option, see *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide*.

---

## Using FORTRAN compiler listings

FORTRAN listings provide you with:

- The date of compilation including information about the compiler
- A listing of your source program
- Diagnostic messages telling you of errors in the source program
- Informative messages telling you the status of the compilation

The following table contains a list of the contents of the various compiler-generated listings that you might find helpful when you use information in dumps to debug FORTRAN programs.

*Table 18. Compiler-generated FORTRAN Listings and Their Contents*

Name	Contents	Compiler Option
Diagnostic message listing	Error messages detected during compilation.	FLAG
Source program	Source program statements.	SOURCE
Source program	Source program statements and error messages.	SRCFLG
Storage map and cross reference	Variable use, statement function, subprogram, or intrinsic function within a program.	MAP and XREF
Cross reference	Cross reference of names with attributes.	XREF
Source program map	Offsets of automatic and static internal variables (from their defining base).	MAP
Object code	Contents of the program control section in hexadecimal notation and translated into a pseudo-assembler format. To limit the size of the object code listing, specify the statement or range of statements to be listed; for example, LIST(20) or LIST(10,30).	LIST
Variable map, object code, static storage	Same as MAP and LIST options above, plus contents of static internal and static external control sections in hexadecimal notation with comments.	MAP and LIST
Symbolic dump	Internal statement numbers, sequence numbers, and symbol (variable) information.	SDUMP

---

## Generating a Language Environment dump of a FORTRAN routine

To generate a dump containing FORTRAN information, call either DUMP/PDUMP, CDUMP/CPDUMP, or SDUMP.

DUMP/PDUMP and CDUMP/CPDUMP produce output that is unchanged from the output generated under FORTRAN. Under Language Environment, however, the output is directed to the message file.

When SDUMP is invoked, the output is also directed to the Language Environment message file. The dump format differs from other FORTRAN dumps, however, reflecting a common format shared by the various HLLs under Language Environment.

You cannot make a direct call to CEE3DMP from a FORTRAN program. It is possible to call CEE3DMP through an assembler routine called by your FORTRAN program. FORTRAN programs are currently restricted from directly invoking Language Environment callable services.

#### **DUMP/PDUMP**

Provides a dump of a specified area of storage.

#### **CDUMP/CPDUMP**

Provides a dump of a specified area of storage in character format.

#### **SDUMP**

Provides a dump of all variables in a program unit.

## **DUMP/PDUMP subroutines**

The DUMP/PDUMP subroutine dynamically dumps a specified area of storage to the system output data set. When you use DUMP, the processing stops after the dump; when you use PDUMP, the processing continues after the dump.

#### **Syntax**

```
CALL {DUMP | PDUMP} (a1, b1, k1, a2, b2, k2, ...)
```

*a* and *b*

Variables in the program unit. Each indicates an area of storage to be dumped. Either *a* or *b* can represent the upper or lower limit of the storage area.

*k* The dump format to be used. The values that can be specified for *k*, and the resulting dump formats, are:

<b>Value</b>	<b>Format Requested</b>
--------------	-------------------------

<b>0</b>	Hexadecimal
<b>1</b>	LOGICAL*1
<b>2</b>	LOGICAL*4
<b>3</b>	INTEGER*2
<b>4</b>	INTEGER*4
<b>5</b>	REAL*4
<b>6</b>	REAL*8
<b>7</b>	COMPLEX*8
<b>8</b>	COMPLEX*16
<b>9</b>	CHARACTER
<b>10</b>	REAL*16
<b>11</b>	COMPLEX*32
<b>12</b>	UNSIGNED*1
<b>13</b>	INTEGER*1
<b>14</b>	LOGICAL*2
<b>15</b>	INTEGER*8
<b>16</b>	LOGICAL*8

### **Usage considerations for DUMP/PDUMP**

A load module or phase can occupy a different area of storage each time it is executed. To ensure that the appropriate areas of storage are dumped, the following conventions should be observed.

If an array and a variable are to be dumped at the same time, a separate set of arguments should be used for the array and for the variable. The specification of limits for the array should be from the first element in the array to the last element. For example, assume that A is a variable in common, B is a real number, and

TABLE is an array of 20 elements. The following call to the storage dump routine could be used to dump TABLE and B in hexadecimal format, and stop the program after the dump is taken:

```
CALL DUMP(TABLE(1),TABLE(20),0,B,B,0)
```

If an area of storage in common is to be dumped at the same time as an area of storage not in common, the arguments for the area in common should be given separately. For example, the following call to the storage dump routine could be used to dump the variables A and B in REAL\*8 format without stopping the program:

```
CALL PDUMP(A,A,6,B,B,6)
```

If variables not in common are to be dumped, each variable must be listed separately in the argument list. For example, if R, P, and Q are defined implicitly in the program, the statement

```
CALL PDUMP(R,R,5,P,P,5,Q,Q,5)
```

should be used to dump the three variables in REAL\*4 format. If the statement

```
CALL PDUMP(R,Q,5)
```

is used, all main storage between R and Q is dumped, which might or might not include P, and could include other variables.

## CDUMP/CPDUMP subroutines

The CDUMP/CPDUMP subroutine dynamically dumps a specified area of storage containing character data. When you use CDUMP, the processing stops after the dump; when you use CPDUMP, the processing continues after the dump.

### Syntax

```
CALL {CDUMP | CPDUMP} (a1, b1, a2, b2,...)
```

*a* and *b*

Variables in the program unit. Each indicates an area of storage to be dumped. Either *a* or *b* can represent the upper or lower limit of each storage area.

The dump is always produced in character format. A dump format type (unlike for DUMP/PDUMP) must not be specified.

### Usage considerations for CDUMP/CPDUMP

A load module can occupy a different area of storage each time it is executed. To ensure that the appropriate areas of storage are dumped, the following conventions should be observed.

If an array and a variable are to be dumped at the same time, a separate set of arguments should be used for the array and for the variable. The specification of limits for the array should be from the first element in the array to the last element. For example, assume that B is a character variable and TABLE is a character array of 20 elements. The following call to the storage dump routine could be used to dump TABLE and B in character format, and stop the program after the dump is taken:

```
CALL CDUMP(TABLE(1), TABLE(20), B, B)
```

## SDUMP subroutine

The SDUMP subroutine provides a symbolic dump that is displayed in a format dictated by variable type as coded or defaulted in your source. Data is dumped to the error message unit. The symbolic dump is created by program request, on a program unit basis, using CALL SDUMP. Variables can be dumped automatically after abnormal termination using the compiler option SDUMP. For more information on the SDUMP compiler option, see *VS FORTRAN Version 2 Programming Guide for CMS and MVS*.

Items displayed are:

- All referenced, local, named, and saved variables in their FORTRAN-defined data representation
- All variables contained in a static common area (blank or named) in their FORTRAN-defined data representation
- All variables contained in a dynamic common area in their FORTRAN-defined data representation
- Nonzero or nonblank character array elements only
- Array elements with their correct indexes

The amount of output produced can be very large, especially if your program has large arrays, or large arrays in common blocks. For such programs, you might want to avoid calling SDUMP.

### Syntax

```
CALL SDUMP [(rtn1,rtn2,...)]
```

*rtn<sub>1</sub>,rtn<sub>2</sub>,...*

Names of other program units from which data will be dumped. These names must be listed in an EXTERNAL statement.

### Usage considerations for SDUMP

- To obtain symbolic dump information and location of error information, compilation must be done either with the SDUMP option or with the TEST option.
- Calling SDUMP and specifying program units that have not been entered gives unpredictable results.
- Calling SDUMP with no parameters produces the symbolic dump for the current program unit.
- An EXTERNAL statement must be used to identify the names being passed to SDUMP as external routine names.
- At higher levels of optimization (1, 2, or 3), the symbolic dump could show incorrect values for some variables because of compiler optimization techniques.
- Values for uninitialized variables are unpredictable. Arguments in uncalled subprograms or in subprograms with argument lists shorter than the maximum can cause the SDUMP subroutine to fail.
- The display of data can also be invoked automatically. If the run-time option TERMTHDACT(DUMP) is in effect and your program abends in a program unit compiled with the SDUMP option or with the TEST option, all data in that program unit is automatically dumped. All data in any program unit in the save area traceback chain compiled with the SDUMP option or with the TEST option is also dumped. Data occurring in a common block is dumped at each occurrence, because the data definition in each program unit could be different.



Examples of calling SDUMP from the main program and from a subprogram follow. Figure 93 on page 222 shows a sample program calling SDUMP and Figure 94 on page 223 shows the resulting output that is generated. In the main program, the statement

```
EXTERNAL PGM1,PGM2,PGM3
```

makes the address of subprograms PGM1, PGM2, and PGM3 available for a call to SDUMP as follows:

```
CALL SDUMP (PGM1,PGM2,PGM3)
```

This causes variables in PGM1, PGM2, and PGM3 to be printed.

In the subprogram PGM1, the statement

```
EXTERNAL PGM2,PGM3
```

makes PGM2 and PGM3 available. (PGM1 is missing because the call is in PGM1.) The statements

```
CALL SDUMP  
CALL SDUMP (PGM2,PGM3)
```

dump variables PGM1, PGM2, and PGM3.

---

```

OPTIONS IN EFFECT: LIST NOMAP NOXREF NOGOSTMT NODECK SOURCE TERM OBJECT FIXED TRMFLG SRCFLG NODDIM NORENT SDUMP(ISN)
                    NOSXM NOVECTOR IL(DIM) NOTEST SC(*) NODC NOEC NOEMODE NOICA NODIRECTIVE NOBPCS NOSAA NOPARALLEL NODYNAMIC NOSYM
                    NOREORDER NOPC
                    OPT(0) LANGLVL(77) NOFIPS FLAG(I) HALT(S) AUTODBL(NONE) PTRSIZE(8) LINECOUNT(60) CHARLEN(500) NAME(MAIN#)
IF DO  ISN  *...*.1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.*.....8
      1      PROGRAM FORTMAIN
      2      EXTERNAL PGM1,PGM2,PGM3
      3      INTEGER*4 ANY_INT
      4      INTEGER*4 INT_ARR(3)
      5      CHARACTER*20 CHAR_VAR
      6      ANY_INT = 555
      7      INT_ARR(1) = 1111
      8      INT_ARR(2) = 2222
      9      INT_ARR(3) = 2222
     10      CHAR_VAR = 'SAMPLE CONSTANT '
     11      CALL PGM1(ANY_INT,CHAR_VAR)
     12      CALL SDUMP(PGM1,PGM2,PGM3)
     13      STOP
     14      END

OPTIONS IN EFFECT: LIST NOMAP NOXREF NOGOSTMT NODECK SOURCE TERM OBJECT FIXED TRMFLG SRCFLG NODDIM NORENT SDUMP(ISN)
                    NOSXM NOVECTOR IL(DIM) NOTEST SC(*) NODC NOEC NOEMODE NOICA NODIRECTIVE NOBPCS NOSAA NOPARALLEL NODYNAMIC NOSYM
                    NOREORDER NOPC
                    OPT(0) LANGLVL(77) NOFIPS FLAG(I) HALT(S) AUTODBL(NONE) PTRSIZE(8) LINECOUNT(60) CHARLEN(500) NAME(MAIN#)
IF DO  ISN  *...*.1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.*.....8
      1      SUBROUTINE PGM1(ARG1,ARG2)
      2      EXTERNAL PGM2,PGM3
      3      INTEGER*4 ARG1
      4      CHARACTER*20 ARG2
      5      ARG1 = 1
      6      ARG2 = 'ARGUMENT'
      7      CALL PGM2
      8      CALL SDUMP
      9      CALL SDUMP(PGM2,PGM3)
     10      RETURN
     11      END

OPTIONS IN EFFECT: LIST NOMAP NOXREF NOGOSTMT NODECK SOURCE TERM OBJECT FIXED TRMFLG SRCFLG NODDIM NORENT SDUMP(ISN)
                    NOSXM NOVECTOR IL(DIM) NOTEST SC(*) NODC NOEC NOEMODE NOICA NODIRECTIVE NOBPCS NOSAA NOPARALLEL NODYNAMIC NOSYM
                    NOREORDER NOPC
                    OPT(0) LANGLVL(77) NOFIPS FLAG(I) HALT(S) AUTODBL(NONE) PTRSIZE(8) LINECOUNT(60) CHARLEN(500) NAME(MAIN#)
IF DO  ISN  *...*.1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.*.....8
      1      SUBROUTINE PGM2
      2      INTEGER*4 PGM2VAR
      3      PGM2VAR = 555
      4      CALL PGM3
      5      RETURN
      6      END

OPTIONS IN EFFECT: LIST NOMAP NOXREF NOGOSTMT NODECK SOURCE TERM OBJECT FIXED TRMFLG SRCFLG NODDIM NORENT SDUMP(ISN)
                    NOSXM NOVECTOR IL(DIM) NOTEST SC(*) NODC NOEC NOEMODE NOICA NODIRECTIVE NOBPCS NOSAA NOPARALLEL NODYNAMIC NOSYM
                    NOREORDER NOPC
                    OPT(0) LANGLVL(77) NOFIPS FLAG(I) HALT(S) AUTODBL(NONE) PTRSIZE(8) LINECOUNT(60) CHARLEN(500) NAME(MAIN#)
IF DO  ISN  *...*.1.....2.....3.....4.....5.....6.....7.*.....8
      1      SUBROUTINE PGM3
      2      CHARACTER*20 PGM3VAR
      3      PGM3VAR = 'PGM3 VAR'
      4      RETURN
      5      END

```

---

Figure 93. Example Program That Calls SDUMP

Figure 94 on page 223 shows the resulting output generated by the example in Figure 93.

---

```

Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:
PGM1      (DSA address 06D004C8):
Parameters:
  ARG2          CHARACTER*20      ARGUMENT

  ARG1          INTEGER*4          1
Local Variables:
Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:
PGM2      (DSA address 000930FC):
Parameters:
Local Variables:
  PGM2VAR      INTEGER*4          555
Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:
PGM3      (DSA address 000930FC):
Parameters:
Local Variables:
  PGM3VAR      CHARACTER*20      PGM3 VAR

Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:
PGM1      (DSA address 000930FC):
Parameters:
  ARG2          CHARACTER*20      ARGUMENT

  ARG1          INTEGER*4          1
Local Variables:
Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:
PGM2      (DSA address 000930FC):
Parameters:
Local Variables:
  PGM2VAR      INTEGER*4          555
Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:
PGM3      (DSA address 000930FC):
Parameters:
Local Variables:
  PGM3VAR      CHARACTER*20      PGM3 VAR

```

---

*Figure 94. Language Environment Dump Generated Using SDUMP*

---

## Finding FORTRAN information in a Language Environment dump

To locate FORTRAN-specific information in a Language Environment dump, you must understand how to use the traceback section and the section in the symbol table dump showing parameters and variables.

Information for enclave SAMPLE

Information for thread 8000000000000000

[1]

Traceback:

DSA Addr	Program Unit	PU Addr	PU Offset	Entry	E Addr	E Offset	Statement	Load Mod	Service	Status
0002D018	CEEHDSP	05936760	+0000277C	CEEHDSP	05936760	+0000277C		CEEPLPKA		Call
0002F018	AFHCSGLE	059DF718	+000001A8	AFHCSGLE	059DF718	+000001A8		AFHPRNAG		Exception
05A44060	AFHOOPNR	05A11638	+00001EDE	AFHOOPNR	05A11638	+00001EDE		AFHPRNAG		Call
05900A90	SAMPLE	059009A8	+0000021C	SAMPLE	059009A8	+0000021C	6_ISN	GO		Call

[2]

Condition Information for Active Routines

Condition Information for AFHCSGLE (DSA address 0002F018)

CIB Address: 0002D468

Current Condition:

FOR1916S The OPEN statement for unit 999 failed. The unit number was either less than 0 or greater than 99, the highest unit number allowed at your installation.

Location:

Program Unit: AFHCSGLE Entry: AFHCSGLE Statement: Offset: +000001A8

Storage dump near condition, beginning at location: 059DF8B0

+000000 059DF8B0 5060D198 5880C2B8 58F0801C 4110D190 05EFD502 D3019751 4770A1F0 4820D2FE |&amp;-Jq..B..0...J...N.L.p....0..K.|

Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:

CEEHDSP (DSA address 0002D018):

Saved Registers:

GPR0.....	000003E7	GPR1.....	0002D3B4	GPR2.....	0002DFD7	GPR3.....	0002E027
GPR4.....	0002DF94	GPR5.....	00000000	GPR6.....	00000004	GPR7.....	00000000
GPR8.....	0002E017	GPR9.....	0593875E	GPR10....	0593775F	GPR11....	85936760
GPR12....	00014770	GPR13....	0002D018	GPR14....	800250DE	GPR15....	85949C70

GPREG STORAGE:

Storage around GPR0 (000003E7)

-000020 000003C7 Inaccessible storage.

+000000 000003E7 Inaccessible storage.

+000020 00000407 Inaccessible storage.

Storage around GPR1 (0002D3B4)

-000020 0002D394 00000006 00000000 0002E017 0593875E 0593775F 85936760 00014770 00000000 |.....lg;.l..el.-.....|

+000000 0002D3B4 0002DFD7 0002E027 0002DF94 0002DF94 0002DDF4 0002DEC4 0002E158 0002D018 |...P.....m...m...4...D.....|

+000020 0002D3D4 0002D468 00000000 00000000 00000007 859D67E0 00000000 00000000 05914848 |..M.....e.....j..|

:

[3]

Local Variables:

ABC	CHARACTER*3	123	
J	INTEGER*4		444

[4]

File Status and Attributes:

The total number of units defined is 100.

The default unit for the PUNCH statement is 7.

The default unit for the Fortran error messages is 6.

The default unit for formatted sequential output is 6.

The default unit for formatted sequential input is 5.

Figure 95. Sections of the Language Environment Dump

## Understanding the Language Environment traceback table

Examine the traceback section of the dump, labeled with [1] in Figure 95, for condition information about your routine and information about the statement number and address where the exception occurred. The traceback section helps you locate where an error occurred in your program. The information in this section begins with the most recent program unit and ends with the first program unit.

### Identifying condition information

The section labeled [2] in Figure 95 on page 224 shows the condition information for the active routines, indicating the program message, program unit name, the statement number, and the offset within the program unit where the error occurred.

### Identifying variable information

The local variable section of the dump, shown in the section labeled [3] in Figure 95 on page 224, contains information on all variables and arrays in each program unit in the save area chain, including the program causing the dump to be invoked. The output shows variable items (one line only) and array (more than one line) items.

Use the local variable section of the dump to identify the variable name, type, and value at the time the dump was called. Variable and array items can contain either character or noncharacter data, but not both.

### Identifying file status information

The section labeled [4] in Figure 95 on page 224 shows the file status and attribute section of the dump. This section displays the total number of units defined, the default units for error messages, and the default unit numbers for formatted input or formatted output.

---

## Examples of debugging FORTRAN routines

This section contains examples of FORTRAN routines and instructions for using information in the Language Environment dump to debug them.

### Calling a nonexistent routine

Figure 96 illustrates an error caused by calling a nonexistent routine. The options in effect at compile time appear at the top of the listing.

---

```
OPTIONS IN EFFECT: LIST NOMAP NOXREF NOGOSTMT NODECK SOURCE TERM OBJECT FIXED TRMFLG SRCFLG NODDIM NORENT SDUMP(ISN)
                   NOSXM NOVECTOR IL(DIM) NOTEST SC(*) NODC NOEC NOEMODE NOICA NODIRECTIVE NOCBCS NOSAA NOPARALLEL NODYNAMIC NOSYM
                   NOREORDER NOPC
                   OPT(0) LANGLVL(77) NOFIPS FLAG(1) HALT(S) AUTODBL(NONE) PTRSIZE(8) LINECOUNT(60) CHARLEN(500) NAME(MAIN#)
1                   PROGRAM CALLNON
2                   INTEGER*4 ARRAY_END
                   C
3                   CALL SUBNAM
4                   STOP
5                   END
```

---

Figure 96. Example of Calling a Nonexistent Routine

Figure 97 on page 226 shows sections of the dump generated by a call to SDUMP.

Information for enclave CALLNON

Information for thread 8000000000000000

Traceback:

DSA Addr	Program Unit	PU Addr	PU Offset	Entry	E Addr	E Offset	Statement	Load Mod	Service	Status
0002D018	CEEHDSP	05936760	+0000277C	CEEHDSP	05936760	+0000277C		CEEPLPKA		Call
05900C10	CALLNON	05900B28	-05900B26	CALLNON	05900B28	-05900B26	3_ISN	GO		Exception

Condition Information for Active Routines

Condition Information for CALLNON (DSA address 05900C10)

CIB Address: 0002D468

Current Condition:

CEE3201S The system detected an operation exception.

Location:

Program Unit: CALLNON

Entry: CALLNON

Statement: 3\_ISN Offset: -05900B26

Machine State:

ILC..... 0002 Interruption Code..... 0001

PSW..... 078D3D00 80000004

GPR0..... FD000008 GPR1..... 00000000 GPR2..... 05900D04 GPR3..... 05900C10

GPR4..... 007F6930 GPR5..... 007FD238 GPR6..... 007BFFF8 GPR7..... FD000000

GPR8..... 007FD968 GPR9..... 807FD4F8 GPR10.... 00000000 GPR11.... 007FD238

GPR12.... 00E21ED2 GPR13.... 05900C10 GPR14.... 85900CE8 GPR15.... 00000000

Storage dump near condition, beginning at location: 00000000

+000000 00000000 Inaccessible storage.

Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:

CEEHDSP (DSA address 0002D018):

Saved Registers:

GPR0..... 00000000 GPR1..... 0002D3B4 GPR2..... 0002DFD7 GPR3..... 0002E027

GPR4..... 0002DF94 GPR5..... 00000000 GPR6..... 00000004 GPR7..... 00000000

GPR8..... 0002E017 GPR9..... 0593875E GPR10.... 0593775F GPR11.... 05936760

GPR12.... 00014770 GPR13.... 0002D018 GPR14.... 800250DE GPR15.... 85949C70

GPREG STORAGE:

Storage around GPR0 (00000000)

+000000 00000000 Inaccessible storage.

+000020 00000020 Inaccessible storage.

+000040 00000040 Inaccessible storage.

Storage around GPR1 (0002D3B4)

-000020 0002D394 00000006 00000000 0002E017 0593875E 0593775F 05936760 00014770 00000000 | .....lg;.l-.l.-.....

+000000 0002D3B4 0002DFD7 0002E027 0002DF94 0002DF94 0002DDF4 0002DEC4 0002E158 00000000 | ...P.....m...m...4...D.....

+000020 0002D3D4 0002D468 00000000 00000000 00000007 859D67E0 00000000 00000000 05914848 | ..M.....e.....j..

:

File Status and Attributes:

The total number of units defined is 100.

The default unit for the PUNCH statement is 7.

The default unit for the Fortran error messages is 6.

The default unit for formatted sequential output is 6.

The default unit for formatted sequential input is 5.

Figure 97. Sections of the Language Environment Dump Resulting from a Call to a Nonexistent Routine

To understand the traceback section, and debug this example routine, do the following:

1. Find the Current Condition information in the Condition Information for Active Routines section of the dump. The message is CEE3201S. The system detected an operation exception at statement 3. For more information about this message, see *z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages*. This section of the dump also provides such information as the name of the active routine and the current statement number at the time of the dump.
2. Locate statement 3 in the routine shown in Figure 96 on page 225. This statement calls subroutine SUBNAM. The message CEE3201S in the Condition

Information section of the dump indicates that the operation exception was generated because of an unresolved external reference.

3. Check the linkage editor output for error messages.

## Divide-by-zero error

Figure 98 demonstrates a divide-by-zero error. In this example, the main FORTRAN program passed 0 to subroutine DIVZEROSUB, and the error occurred when DIVZEROSUB attempted to use this data as a divisor.

---

```
OPTIONS IN EFFECT: LIST NOMAP NOXREF NOGOSTMT NODECK SOURCE TERM OBJECT FIXED TRMFLG SRCFLG NODDIM NORENT SDUMP(ISN)
                   NOSXM NOVECTOR IL(DIM) NOTEST SC(*) NODC NOEC NOEMODE NOICA NODIRECTIVE NOCBCS NOSAA NOPARALLEL NODYNAMIC NOSYM
                   NOREORDER NOPC
                   OPT(0) LANGLVL(77) NOFIPS FLAG(I) HALT(S) AUTODBL(NONE) PTRSIZE(8) LINECOUNT(60) CHARLEN(500) NAME(MAIN#)
1      PROGRAM DIVZERO
2      INTEGER*4 ANY_NUMBER
3      INTEGER*4 ANY_ARRAY(3)
4      PRINT *, 'EXAMPLE STARTING'
5      ANY_NUMBER = 0
6      DO I = 1,3
1     7      ANY_ARRAY(I) = I
1     8      END DO
9      CALL DIVZEROSUB(ANY_NUMBER, ANY_ARRAY)
10     PRINT *, 'EXAMPLE ENDING'
11     STOP
12     END
OPTIONS IN EFFECT: LIST NOMAP NOXREF NOGOSTMT NODECK SOURCE TERM OBJECT FIXED TRMFLG SRCFLG NODDIM NORENT SDUMP(ISN)
                   NOSXM NOVECTOR IL(DIM) NOTEST SC(*) NODC NOEC NOEMODE NOICA NODIRECTIVE NOCBCS NOSAA NOPARALLEL NODYNAMIC NOSYM
                   NOREORDER NOPC
                   OPT(0) LANGLVL(77) NOFIPS FLAG(I) HALT(S) AUTODBL(NONE) PTRSIZE(8) LINECOUNT(60) CHARLEN(500) NAME(MAIN#)
1      SUBROUTINE DIVZEROSUB(DIVISOR, DIVIDEND)
2      INTEGER*4 DIVISOR
3      INTEGER*4 DIVIDEND(3)
4      PRINT *, 'IN SUBROUTINE DIVZEROSUB'
5      DIVIDEND(1) = DIVIDEND(3) / DIVISOR
6      PRINT *, 'END OF SUBROUTINE DIVZEROSUB'
7      RETURN
8      END
```

---

Figure 98. FORTRAN Routine with a Divide-by-Zero Error

Figure 99 on page 228 shows the Language Environment dump for routine DIVZERO.

## Information for enclave DIVZERO

Information for thread 8000000000000000

## Traceback:

DSA Addr	Program Unit	PU Addr	PU Offset	Entry	E Addr	E Offset	Statement	Load Mod	Service	Status
0002D018	CEEHDSP	05936760	+0000277C	CEEHDSP	05936760	+0000277C		CEEPLPKA		Call
05900640	DIVZSUB	05900558	+00000258	DIVZSUB	05900558	+00000258	5_ISN	GO		Exception
0002F018	AFHLCLNR	0001B150	+00000000	AFHLCLNR	0001B150	+00000000		AFHPRNGB		Call
059002E8	DIVZERO	05900200	+00000298	DIVZERO	05900200	+00000298	9_ISN	GO		Call

## Condition Information for Active Routines

Condition Information for DIVZSUB (DSA address 05900640)

CIB Address: 0002D468

Current Condition:

CEE3209S The system detected a fixed-point divide exception.

Location:

Program Unit: DIVZSUB

Entry: DIVZSUB

Statement: 5\_ISN Offset: +00000258

Machine State:

ILC..... 0004 Interruption Code..... 0009

PSW..... 078D2A00 859007B4

GPR0..... 00000000 GPR1..... 00000003 GPR2..... 059003FC GPR3..... 05900400

GPR4..... 007F6930 GPR5..... 05900468 GPR6..... 0000000C GPR7..... 059003E0

GPR8..... 85900400 GPR9..... 807FD4F8 GPR10..... 00000000 GPR11..... 007FD238

GPR12..... 00E21ED2 GPR13..... 05900640 GPR14..... 8590079C GPR15..... 05900BA0

Storage dump near condition, beginning at location: 059007A0

+000000 059007A0 5870D118 5800700C 5870D120 8E000020 5D007000 5870D118 50107004 58F0D128 |..J.....J.....).....J.&amp;....0J.|

## Parameters, Registers, and Variables for Active Routines:

CEEHDSP (DSA address 0002D018):

Saved Registers:

GPR0..... 00000000 GPR1..... 0002D3B4 GPR2..... 0002DFD7 GPR3..... 0002E027

GPR4..... 0002DF94 GPR5..... 00000000 GPR6..... 00000004 GPR7..... 00000000

GPR8..... 0002E017 GPR9..... 0593875E GPR10..... 0593775F GPR11..... 05936760

GPR12..... 00014770 GPR13..... 0002D018 GPR14..... 800250DE GPR15..... 85949C70

## GPREG STORAGE:

Storage around GPR0 (00000000)

+000000 00000000 Inaccessible storage.

+000020 00000020 Inaccessible storage.

+000040 00000040 Inaccessible storage.

Storage around GPR1 (0002D3B4)

-000020 0002D394 00000006 00000000 0002E017 0593875E 0593775F 05936760 00014770 00000000 |.....lg;.l.r.l.-.....|

+000000 0002D3B4 0002DFD7 0002E027 0002DF94 0002DF94 0002DDF4 0002DEC4 0002E158 00000000 |...P.....m...4...D.....|

+000020 0002D3D4 0002D468 00000000 00000000 00000007 859D67E0 00000000 00000000 05914848 |..M.....e.....j..|

:

Local Variables:

I INTEGER\*4 4

ANY\_ARRAY(3) INTEGER\*4

ANY\_ARRAY(1) 1 2 3

ANY\_NUMBER INTEGER\*4 0

## File Status and Attributes:

The total number of units defined is 100.

The default unit for the PUNCH statement is 7.

The default unit for the Fortran error messages is 6.

The default unit for formatted sequential output is 6.

The default unit for formatted sequential input is 5.

Figure 99. Language Environment Dump from Divide-By-Zero FORTRAN Example

To debug this application, do the following:

1. Locate the error message for the current condition in the Condition Information section of the dump, shown in Figure 99. The message is CEE3209S. The message is CEE3209S. The system detected a fixed-point divide exception. See *z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages* for additional information about this message.
2. Note the sequence of the calls in the call chain:



- a. DIVZERO called AFHLCLNR, which is a FORTRAN library subroutine.
  - b. AFHLCLNR called DIVZEROSUB. (Note that when a program-unit name is longer than 7 characters, the name as it appears in the dump consists of the first 4 and last 3 characters concatenated together.)
  - c. DIVZEROSUB attempted a divide-by-zero operation (at statement 5).
  - d. This resulted in a call to CEEHDSP, a Language Environment condition handling routine.
3. Locate statement 5 in the FORTRAN listing for the DIVZEROSUB subroutine in Figure 99 on page 228. This is an instruction to divide the contents of DIVIDEND(3) by DIVISOR.
  4. Since DIVISOR is a parameter of subroutine DIVZEROSUB, go to the Parameters section of the dump shown in Figure 99 on page 228. The parameter DIVISOR shows a value of 0.
  5. Since DIVISOR contains the value passed to DIVZEROSUB, check its value. ANY\_NUMBER is the actual argument passed to DIVZEROSUB, and the dump and listing of DIVZERO indicate that ANY\_NUMBER had value 0 when passed to DIVZEROSUB, leading to the divide-by-zero exception.



---

## Chapter 7. Debugging PL/I Routines

This chapter contains information that can help you debug applications that contain one or more PL/I routines. Following a discussion about potential errors in PL/I routines, the first part of this chapter discusses how to use compiler-generated listings to obtain information about PL/I routines, and how to use PLIDUMP to generate a Language Environment dump of a PL/I routine. The last part of the chapter provides examples of PL/I routines and explains how to debug them using information contained in the traceback information provided in the dump. The topics covered are listed below.

- Determining the source of errors in PL/I routines
- Using PL/I compiler listings
- Generating a Language Environment dump of a PL/I routine
- Finding PL/I information in a dump
- Debugging example of PL/I routines

---

### Determining the Source of Errors in PL/I Routines

Most errors in PL/I routines can be identified by the information provided in PL/I run-time messages, which begin with the prefix IBM. For a list of these messages, see *z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages*.

A malfunction in running a PL/I routine can be caused by:

- Logic errors in the source routine
- Invalid use of PL/I
- Unforeseen errors
- Invalid input data
- Compiler or run-time routine malfunction
- System malfunction
- Unidentified routine malfunction
- Overlaid storage

### Logic Errors in the Source Routine

Errors of this type are often difficult to detect because they often appear as compiler or library malfunctions.

Some common errors in source routines are:

- Incorrect conversion from arithmetic data
- Incorrect arithmetic and string manipulation operations
- Unmatched data lists and format lists

### Invalid Use of PL/I

A misunderstanding of the language or a failure to provide the correct environment for using PL/I can result in an apparent malfunction of a PL/I routine.

Any of the following, for example, might cause a malfunction:

- Using uninitialized variables
- Using controlled variables that have not been allocated
- Reading records into incorrect structures
- Misusing array subscripts
- Misusing pointer variables
- Incorrect conversion
- Incorrect arithmetic operations
- Incorrect string manipulation operations

## Unforeseen Errors

If an error is detected during run time and no ON-unit is provided in the routine to terminate the run or attempt recovery, the job terminates abnormally. However, the status of a routine at the point where the error occurred can be recorded by using an ERROR ON-unit that contains the statements:

```
ON ERROR
  BEGIN;
  ON ERROR SYSTEM;
  CALL PLIDUMP;          /*generates a dump*/
  PUT DATA;            /*displays variables*/
  END;
```

The statement ON ERROR SYSTEM ensures that further errors do not result in a permanent loop.

## Invalid Input Data

A routine should contain checks to ensure that any incorrect input data is detected before it can cause the routine to malfunction.

Use the COPY option of the GET statement to check values obtained by stream-oriented input. The values are listed on the file named in the COPY option. If no file name is given, SYSPRINT is assumed.

## Compiler or Run-Time Routine Malfunction

If you are certain that the malfunction is caused by a compiler or run-time routine error, you can either open a PMR or submit an APAR for the error. See either *PL/I for MVS & VM Diagnosis Guide* or *VisualAge PL/I for OS/390 Diagnosis Guide* for more information about handling compiler and run-time routine malfunctions. Meanwhile, you can try an alternative way to perform the operation that is causing the trouble. A bypass is often feasible, since the PL/I language frequently provides an alternative method of performing operations.

## System Malfunction

System malfunctions include machine malfunctions and operating system errors. System messages identify these malfunctions and errors to the operator.

## Unidentified Routine Malfunction

In most circumstances, an unidentified routine malfunction does not occur when using the compiler. If your routine terminates abnormally without an accompanying Language Environment run-time diagnostic message, the error causing the termination might also be inhibiting the production of a message. Check for the following:

- Your job control statements might be in error, particularly in defining data sets.
- Your routine might overwrite main storage areas containing executable instructions. This can happen if you have accidentally:
  - Assigned a value to a nonexistent array element. For example:

```
DCL ARRAY(10);
:
DO I = 1 TO 100;
  ARRAY(I) = VALUE;
```

To detect this type of error in a compiled module, set the SUBSCRIPTRANGE condition so that each attempt to access an element outside the declared range of subscript values raises the SUBSCRIPTRANGE condition. If there is no ON-unit for this condition, a diagnostic message is printed and the ERROR condition is raised. This facility, though expensive in run time and storage space, is a valuable routine-testing aid.

- Used an incorrect locator value for a locator (pointer or offset) variable. This type of error can occur if a locator value is obtained by means of record-oriented transmission. Ensure that locator values created in one routine, transmitted to a data set, and subsequently retrieved for use in another routine, are valid for use in the second routine.

- Attempted to free a nonbased variable. This can happen when you free a based variable after its qualifying pointer value has been changed. For example:

```
DCL A STATIC,B BASED (P);
ALLOCATE B;
P = ADDR(A);
FREE B;
```

- Used the SUBSTR pseudovalue to assign a string to a location beyond the end of the target string. For example:

```
DCL X CHAR(3);
I=3
SUBSTR(X,2,I) = 'ABC';
```

To detect this type of error, enable the STRINGRANGE condition during compilation.

## Storage Overlay Problems

If you suspect an error in your PL/I application is a storage overlay problem, check for the following:

1. The use of a subscript outside the declared bounds (check the SUBSCRIPTRANGE condition)
2. An attempt to assign a string to a target with an insufficient maximum length (check the STRINGSIZE condition)
3. The failure of the arguments to a SUBSTR reference to comply with the rules described for the SUBSTR built-in function (check the STRINGRANGE condition)
4. The loss of significant last high-order (left-most) binary or decimal digits during assignment to an intermediate result or variable or during an input/output operation (check the SIZE condition)
5. The reading of a variable-length file into a variable
6. The misuse of a pointer variable
7. The invocation of a Language Environment callable service with fewer arguments than are required

The first four situations are associated with the listed PL/I conditions, all of which are disabled by default. If you suspect one of these problems exists in your routine, use the appropriate condition prefix on the suspected statement or on the BEGIN or PROCEDURE statement of the containing block.

The fifth situation occurs when you read a data record into a variable that is too small. This type of problem only happens with variable-length files. You can often isolate the problem by examining the data in the file information and buffer.

The sixth situation occurs when you misuse a pointer variable. This type of storage overlay is particularly difficult to isolate. There are a number of ways pointer variables can be misused:

- When a READ statement runs with the SET option, a value is placed in a pointer. If you then run a WRITE statement or another READ SET option with another pointer, you overlay your storage if you try to use the original pointer.
- When you try to use a pointer to allocate storage that has already been freed, you can also cause a storage overlay.
- When you attempt to use a pointer set with the ADDR built-in function as a base for data with different attributes, you can cause a storage overlay.

The seventh situation occurs when a Language Environment callable service is passed fewer arguments than its interface requires. The following example might cause a storage overlay because Language Environment assumes that the fourth item in the argument list is the address of a feedback code, when in reality it could be residue data pointing anywhere in storage.

Invalid calls:

```
DCL CEEDATE ENTRY OPTIONS(ASM);
CALL CEEDATE(x,y,z);      /* invalid */
```

Valid calls:

```
DCL CEEDATE ENTRY(*,*,*,* OPTIONAL) OPTIONS(ASM);
CALL CEEDATE(x,y,z,*);   /* valid */
CALL CEEDATE(x,y,z,fc);  /* valid */
```

---

## Using PL/I Compiler Listings

The following sections explain how to generate listings that contain information about your routine. PL/I listings show machine instructions, constants, and external or internal addresses that the linkage editor resolves. This information can help you find other information, such as variable values, in a dump of a PL/I routine.

**Note:** VisualAge PL/I shares a common compiler back-end with C/C++. The VisualAge PL/I assembler listing will, consequently, have a similar form to those from the C/C++ compiler.

The PL/I compiler listings included below are from the PL/I for MVS & VM product.

## Generating PL/I Listings and Maps

**Note**

VisualAge PL/I does not support the MAP option or LIST suboptions.

The following table shows compiler-generated listings that you might find helpful when you use information in dumps to debug PL/I routines. For more information about supported compiler options that generate listings, reference either the *PL/I for MVS & VM Programming Guide* or the *VisualAge PL/I for OS/390 Programming Guide*.

Table 19. Compiler-generated PL/I Listings and Their Contents

Name	Contents	Compiler Option
Source program	Source program statements	SOURCE

Table 19. Compiler-generated PL/I Listings and Their Contents (continued)

Name	Contents	Compiler Option
Cross reference	Cross reference of names with attributes	XREF and ATTRIBUTES
Aggregate table	Names and layouts of structures and arrays	AGGREGATE
Variable map	Offsets of automatic and static internal variables (from their defining base)	MAP  <b>Note:</b> VisualAge PL/I does not support the MAP compiler option.
Object code	Contents of the program control section in hexadecimal notation and translated into a pseudo-assembler format. To limit the size of the object code listing, specify a certain statement or range of statements to be listed; for example, LIST(20) or LIST(10,30).	LIST
Variable map, object code, static storage	Same as MAP and LIST options above, plus contents of static internal and static external control sections in hexadecimal notation with comments	MAP and LIST <b>Note:</b> VisualAge PL/I does not support the MAP compiler option.

## Finding Information in PL/I Listings

Figure 100 shows an example PL/I routine that was compiled with LIST and MAP.

---

```
*PROCESS SOURCE, LIST, MAP;

                                SOURCE LISTING

STMT
 1 | EXAMPLE: PROC OPTIONS(MAIN);
 2 |     DCL EXTR ENTRY EXTERNAL;
 3 |     DCL A FIXED BIN(31);
 4 |     DCL B(2,2) FIXED BIN(31) STATIC EXTERNAL INIT((4)0);
 5 |     DCL C CHAR(20) STATIC INIT('SAMPLE CONSTANT');
 6 |     DCL D FIXED BIN(31) STATIC;
 7 |     DCL E FIXED BIN(31);
 8 |     FETCH EXTR;
 9 |     CALL EXTR(A,B,C,D,E);
10 |     DISPLAY(C);
11 |     END;
```

---

Figure 100. PL/I Routine Compiled with LIST and MAP

Figure 101 on page 236 shows the output generated from this routine, including the static storage map, variable storage map, and the object code listing. The sections following this example describe the contents of each type of listing.

```

                STATIC INTERNAL STORAGE MAP

000000 E00000E8      PROGRAM ADCON
000004 00000008      PROGRAM ADCON
000008 00000096      PROGRAM ADCON
00000C 00000096      PROGRAM ADCON
000010 00000096      PROGRAM ADCON
000014 00000000      A..IBMSJDSA
000018 00000000      A..IBMSPFRA
00001C 00000000      A..STATIC
000020 0000000000000044 LOCATOR..B
000028 0000008800140000 LOCATOR..C
000030 91E091E0      CONSTANT
000034 0A000000C5E7E3D9 FECB..EXTR
        40404040
000040 80000034      A..FECB..EXTR
000044 0000000C00000008 DESCRIPTOR
        0000000200000001
        0000000400000002
        00000001
000060 80000034      A..FECB..EXTR
000064 00000000      A..B
000068 00000000      A..A
00006C 00000020      A..LOCATOR
000070 00000028      A..LOCATOR
000074 000000A0      A..D
000078 80000000      A..E
00007C 00000000      A..ENTRY EXTR
000080 80000028      A..LOCATOR
000084
000088 E2C1D4D7D3C540C3 INITIAL VALUE..C
        D6D5E2E3C1D5E340
        40404040

                STATIC EXTERNAL CSECTS

000000 0000000000000000 CSECT FOR EXTERNAL VARIABLE
        0000000000000000
:
:
                VARIABLE STORAGE MAP

IDENTIFIER          LEVEL      OFFSET      (HEX)  CLASS  BLOCK
E                    1          184         B8     AUTO  EXAMPLE
D                    1          160         A0     STATIC EXAMPLE
C                    1          136         88     STATIC EXAMPLE
A                    1          188         BC     AUTO  EXAMPLE
:
:
OBJECT LISTING
                                000096 58 B0 C 004      L 11,4(0,12)
                                00009A 58 FB 0 000      L 15,PR..EXTR
                                00009E 59 F0 C 064      C 15,100(0,12)
* STATEMENT NUMBER 1          DC C'EXAMPLE'      0000A2 47 70 2 01E      BNE CL.5
000000                                DC AL1(7)          0000A6 41 10 3 040      LA 1,64(0,3)
000007                                0000AA 58 F0 3 018      L 15,A..IBMSPFRA
* PROCEDURE                  EXAMPLE          0000AE 05 EF          BALR 14,15
                                0000B0 58 FB 0 000      L 15,PR..EXTR
* REAL ENTRY                  STM 14,12,12(13)  0000B4                                CL.5 EQU *
000008 90 EC D 00C          B **+72
00000C 47 F0 F 04C          DC A(STMT. NO. TABLE) * STATEMENT NUMBER 9
000010 00000000          DC F'216'          0000B4 D2 13 D 0C0 3 068      MVC 192(20,13),104(3)
000014 00000008          DC A(STATIC CSECT) 0000BA 41 70 D 0BC      LA 7,A
000018 00000000          DC A(SYMTAB VECTOR) 0000BE 50 70 D 0C0      ST 7,192(0,13)
00001C 00000000          DC A(COMPIATION INFO) 0000C2 41 70 D 0B8      LA 7,E
000020 00000000          DC X'A8000000'      0000C6 50 70 D 0D0      ST 7,208(0,13)
000024 A8000000          DC X'00010100'      0000CA 96 80 D 0D0      OI 208(13),X'80'
000028 00010100          DC X'00000000'      0000CE 58 FB 0 000      L 15,PR..EXTR
00002C 00000000          DC X'00000000'      0000D2 59 F0 C 064      C 15,100(0,12)
000030 00000000          DC A(ENTRY LIST VECTOR) 0000D6 47 70 2 052      BNE CL.6
000034 00000000

```

Figure 101. Compiler-Generated Listings from Example PL/I Routine (Part 1 of 2)



```

000038 00000000          DC  X'00000000'      0000DA 41 10 3 060          LA  1,96(0,3)
00003C 01008000          DC  X'01008000'      0000DE 58 F0 3 018          L   15,A..IBMSPFRA
000040 00000000          DC  A(REGION TABLE) 0000E2 05 EF              BALR 14,15
000044 00000002          DC  X'00000002'      0000E4 58 FB 0 000          L   15,PR..EXTR
000048 00000000          DC  A(PRIMARY ENTRY) 0000E8              CL.6 EQU  *
00004C 00000000          DC  X'00000000'      0000E8 1B 55              SR   5,5
000050 00000000          DC  X'00000000'      0000EA 41 10 D 0C0          LA  1,192(0,13)
000054 58 30 F 010          L   3,16(0,15)          0000EE 05 EF              BALR 14,15
000058 58 10 D 04C          L   1,76(0,13)
00005C 58 00 F 00C          L   0,12(0,15)
000060 1E 01          ALR  0,1              * STATEMENT NUMBER 10
000062 55 00 C 00C          CL   0,12(0,12)          0000F0 41 10 3 080          LA  1,128(0,3)
000066 47 D0 F 068          BNH  **+10             0000F4 58 F0 3 014          L   15,A..IBMSJDSA
00006A 58 F0 C 074          L   15,116(0,12)        0000F8 05 EF              BALR 14,15
00006E 05 EF          BALR 14,15
000070 58 E0 D 048          L   14,72(0,13)
000074 18 F0          LR   15,0              * STATEMENT NUMBER 11
000076 90 E0 1 048          STM  14,0,72(1)          0000FA 18 0D              LR   0,13
00007A 50 D0 1 004          ST   13,4(0,1)          0000FC 58 D0 D 004          L   13,4(0,13)
00007E 92 80 1 000          MVI  0(1),X'80'         000100 58 E0 D 00C          L   14,12(0,13)
000082 92 25 1 001          MVI  1(1),X'25'         000104 98 2C D 01C          LM   2,12,28(13)
000086 92 02 1 076          MVI  118(1),X'02'       000108 05 1E              BALR 1,14
00008A 41 D1 0 000          LA   13,0(1,0)
00008E D2 03 D 054 3 030          MVC  84(4,13),48(3)     * END PROCEDURE
000094 05 20          BALR  2,0              00010A 07 07              NOPR  7
* PROCEDURE BASE                      * END PROGRAM

```

Figure 101. Compiler-Generated Listings from Example PL/I Routine (Part 2 of 2)

## Static Internal Storage Map

### Note

VisualAge PL/I does not support the MAP option or LIST suboptions. Therefore the Static Internal Storage Map is not available when compiling under VisualAge PL/I.

To get a complete variable storage map and static storage map, but not a complete LIST, specify a single statement for LIST to minimize the size of the listing; for example, LIST(1).

Each line of the static storage map contains the following information:

1. Six-digit hexadecimal offset.
2. Hexadecimal text, in 8-byte sections where possible.
3. Comment, indicating the type of item to which the text refers. The comment appears on the first line of the text for an item.

Some typical comments you might find in a static storage listing:

Table 20. Typical Comments in a PL/I Static Storage Listing

Comment	Explanation
A..xxx	Address constant for xxx
COMPILER LABEL CL.n	Compiler-generated label n
CONDITION CSECT	Control section for programmer-named condition
CONSTANT	Constant
CSECT FOR EXTERNAL VARIABLE	Control section for external variable
D..xxx	Descriptor for xxx
DED..xxx	Data element descriptor for xxx

Table 20. Typical Comments in a PL/I Static Storage Listing (continued)

Comment	Explanation
DESCRIPTOR	Data descriptor
ENVB	Environment control block
FECB..xxx	Fetch control block for xxx
DCLCB	Declare control block
FED..xxx	Format element descriptor for xxx
KD..xxx	Key descriptor for xxx
LOCATOR..xxx	Locator for xxx
ONCB	ON statement control block
PICTURED DED..xxx	Pictured data element descriptor for xxx
PROGRAM ADCON	Program address constant
RD..xxx	Record descriptor for xxx
SYMBOL TABLE ELEMENT	Symbol table address
SYMBOL TABLE..xxx	Symbol table for xxx
SYMTAB DED..xxx	Symbol table DED for xxx
USER LABEL..xxx	Source program label for xxx
xxx	Variable with name xxx. If the variable is not initialized, no text appears against the comment. There is also no static offset if the variable is an array (the static offset can be calculated from the array descriptor, if required).

## Variable Storage Map

### Note

VisualAge PL/I does not support the MAP option or LIST suboptions. Therefore the Variable Storage Map is not available when compiling under VisualAge PL/I.

For automatic and static internal variables, the variable storage map contains the following information:

- PL/I identifier name
- Level
- Storage class
- Name of the PL/I block in which it is declared
- Offset from the start of the storage area, in both decimal and hexadecimal form

If the LIST option is also specified, a map of the static internal and external control sections, called the static storage map, is also produced.

## Object Code Listing

### Note

VisualAge PL/I does not support the MAP option or LIST suboptions. Therefore the Object Code Listing is not available when compiling under VisualAge PL/I.

The object code listing consists of the machine instructions and a translation of these instructions into a form that resembles assembler and includes comments, such as source program statement numbers.

The machine instructions are formatted into blocks of code, headed by the statement or line number in the PL/I source program listing. Generally, only executable statements appear in the listing. DECLARE statements are not normally included. The names of PL/I variables, rather than the addresses that appear in the machine code, are listed. Special mnemonics are used to refer to some items, including test hooks, descriptors, and address constants.

Statements in the object code listing are ordered by block, as they are sequentially encountered in the source program. Statements in the external procedure are given first, followed by the statements in each inner block. As a result, the order of statements frequently differs from that of the source program.

Every object code listing begins with the name of the external procedure. The actual entry point of the external procedure immediately follows the heading comment REAL ENTRY. The subsequent machine code is the prolog for the block, which performs block activation. The comment PROCEDURE BASE marks the end of the prolog. Following this is a translation of the first executable statement in the PL/I source program.

Following are the comments used in the listing:

*Table 21. Comments in a PL/I Object Code Listing*

<b>Comment</b>	<b>Function</b>
BEGIN BLOCK <i>xxx</i>	Indicates the start of the begin block with label <i>xxx</i>
BEGIN BLOCK NUMBER <i>n</i>	Indicates the start of the begin block with number <i>n</i>
CALCULATION OF COMMONED EXPRESSION FOLLOWS	Indicates that an expression used more than once in the routine is calculated at this point
CODE MOVED FROM STATEMENT NUMBER <i>n</i>	Indicates object code moved by the optimization process to a different part of the routine and gives the number of the statement from which it originated
COMPILER GENERATED SUBROUTINE <i>xxx</i>	Indicates the start of compiler-generated subroutine <i>xxx</i>
CONTINUATION OF PREVIOUS REGION	Identifies the point at which addressing from the previous routine base recommences
END BLOCK	Indicates the end of a begin block
END INTERLANGUAGE PROCEDURE <i>xxx</i>	Identifies the end of an ILC procedure <i>xxx</i>
END OF COMMON CODE	Identifies the end of code used in running more than one statement
END OF COMPILER GENERATED SUBROUTINE	Indicates the end of the compiler-generated subroutine
END PROCEDURE	Identifies the end of a procedure
END PROGRAM	Indicates the end of the external procedure
INITIALIZATION CODE FOR <i>xxx</i>	Indicates the start of initialization code for variable <i>xxx</i>
INITIALIZATION CODE FOR OPTIMIZED LOOP FOLLOWS	Indicates that some of the code that follows was moved from within a loop by the optimization process

Table 21. Comments in a PL/I Object Code Listing (continued)

Comment	Function
INTERLANGUAGE PROCEDURE <i>xxx</i>	Identifies the start of an implicitly generated ILC procedure <i>xxx</i>
METHOD OR ORDER OF CALCULATING EXPRESSIONS CHANGED	Indicates that the order of the code following was changed to optimize the object code
ON-UNIT BLOCK NUMBER <i>n</i>	Indicates the start of an ON-unit block with number <i>n</i>
ON-UNIT BLOCK END	Indicates the end of the ON-unit block
PROCEDURE <i>xxx</i>	Identifies the start of the procedure labeled <i>xxx</i>
PROCEDURE BASE	Identifies the address loaded into the base register for the procedure
PROGRAM ADDRESSABILITY REGION BASE	Identifies the address where the routine base is updated if the routine size exceeds 4096 bytes and consequently cannot be addressed from one base
PROLOGUE BASE	Identifies the start of the prolog code common to all entry points into that procedure
REAL ENTRY	Precedes the actual executable entry point for a procedure
STATEMENT LABEL <i>xxx</i>	Identifies the position of source program statement label <i>xxx</i>
STATEMENT NUMBER <i>n</i>	Identifies the start of code generated for statement number <i>n</i> in the source listing

In certain cases the compiler uses mnemonics to identify the type of operand in an instruction and, where applicable, follows the mnemonic by the name of a PL/I variable.

Table 22. PL/I Mnemonics

Mnemonic	Explanation
A.. <i>xxx</i>	Address constant for <i>xxx</i>
ADD.. <i>xxx</i>	Aggregate descriptor for <i>xxx</i>
BASE.. <i>xxx</i>	Base address of variable <i>xxx</i>
BLOCK.. <i>n</i>	Identifier created for an otherwise unlabeled block
CL.. <i>n</i>	Compiler-generated label number <i>n</i>
D.. <i>xxx</i>	Descriptor for <i>xxx</i>
DED.. <i>xxx</i>	Data element descriptor for <i>xxx</i>
HOOK...ENTRY	Debugging tool block entry hook
HOOK...BLOCK-EXIT	Debugging tool block exit hook
HOOK...PGM-EXIT	Debugging tool program exit hook
HOOK...PRE-CALL	Debugging tool pre-call hook
HOOK...INFO	Additional pre-call hook information
HOOK...POST-CALL	Debugging tool post call hook
HOOK...STMT	Debugging tool statement hook
HOOK...IF-TRUE	Debugging tool IF true hook
HOOK...IF-FALSE	Debugging tool ELSE hook
HOOK...WHEN	Debugging tool WHEN true hook

Table 22. PL/I Mnemonics (continued)

Mnemonic	Explanation
HOOK...OTHERWISE	Debugging tool OTHERWISE true hook
HOOK...LABEL	Debugging tool label hook
HOOK...DO	Debugging tool iterative DO hook
HOOK...ALLOC	Debugging tool ALLOCATE controlled hook
WSP. <i>n</i>	Workspace, followed by identifying number <i>n</i>
L... <i>xxx</i>	Length of variable <i>xxx</i>
PR... <i>xxx</i>	Pseudoregister vector slot for <i>xxx</i>
LOCATOR... <i>xxx</i>	Locator for <i>xxx</i>
RKD... <i>xxx</i>	Record or key descriptor for <i>xxx</i>
VO... <i>xxx</i>	Virtual origin for <i>xxx</i> (the address where element 0 is held for a one-dimensional array, element 0,0 for a two-dimensional array, and so on)

## Generating a Language Environment Dump of a PL/I Routine

To generate a dump of a PL/I routine, you can call either the Language Environment callable service CEE3DMP or PLIDUMP. For information about calling CEE3DMP, see “Generating a Language Environment dump with CEE3DMP” on page 37.

### PLIDUMP Syntax and Options

PLIDUMP calls intermediate PL/I library routines, which convert most PLIDUMP options to CEE3DMP options. The following list contains PLIDUMP options and the corresponding CEE3DMP option, if applicable.

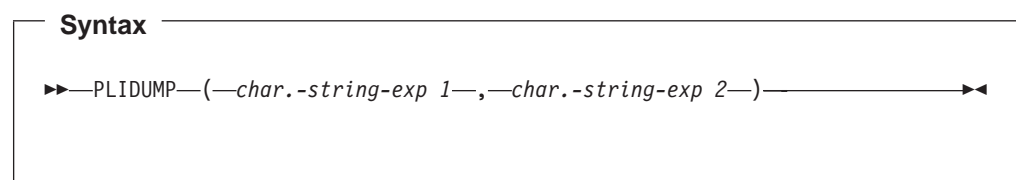
Some PLIDUMP options do not have corresponding CEE3DMP options, but continue to function as PL/I default options. The list following the syntax diagram provides a description of those options.

**Note:** VisualAge PL/I does not support multitasking, therefore, the PLIDUMP options that refer to multitasking do not apply to VisualAge PL/I.

PLIDUMP now conforms to National Language Support standards.

PLIDUMP can supply information across multiple Language Environment enclaves. If an application running in one enclave fetches a main procedure (an action that creates another enclave), PLIDUMP contains information about both procedures.

The syntax and options for PLIDUMP are shown below.



### char.-string-exp 1

A dump options character string consisting of one or more of the following:

- A** All. Results in a dump of all tasks including the ones in the WAIT state.
- B** BLOCKS (PL/I hexadecimal dump). Dumps the control blocks used in Language Environment and member language libraries. For PL/I, this includes the DSA for every routine on the call chain and PL/I "global" control blocks, such as Tasking Implementation Appendage (TIA), Task Communication Area (TCA), and the PL/I Tasking Control Block (PTCB). PL/I file control blocks and file buffers are also dumped if the F option is specified.
- C** Continue. The routine continues after the dump.
- E** Exit. The enclave terminates after the dump. In a multitasking environment, if PLIDUMP is called from the main task, the enclave terminates after the dump. If PLIDUMP is called from a subtask, the subtask and any subsequent tasks created from the subtask terminate after the dump. In a multithreaded environment, if PLIDUMP is called from the Initial Process Thread (IPT), the enclave terminates after the dump. If PLIDUMP is called from a non-IPT, only the non-IPT terminates after the dump.
- F** FILE INFORMATION. A set of attributes for all open files is given. The contents of the file buffers are displayed if the B option is specified.
- H** STORAGE in hexadecimal. A SNAP dump of the region is produced. A ddname of CEESNAP must be provided to direct the CEESNAP dump report.
- K** BLOCKS (when running under CICS). The Transaction Work Area is included.  
  
**Note:** This option is not supported under VisualAge PL/I.
- NB** NOBLOCKS.
- NF** NOFILES.
- NH** NOSTORAGE.
- NK** NOBLOCKS (when running under CICS).
- NT** NOTRACEBACK.
- O** THREAD(CURRENT). Results in a dump of only the current task or current thread (the invoker of PLIDUMP).
- S** Stop. The enclave terminates after the dump. In a multitasking environment, regardless of whether PLIDUMP is called from the main task or a subtask, the enclave terminates after the dump. In a multithreaded environment, regardless of whether PLIDUMP is called from the IPT or a non-IPT, the enclave terminates after the dump (in which case there is no fixed order as to which thread terminates first).
- T** TRACEBACK. Includes a traceback of all routines on the call chain. The traceback shows transfers of control from either calls or exceptions. BEGIN blocks and ON-units are also control transfers and are included in the trace. The traceback extends backwards to the main program of the current thread.

T, F, C, and A are the default options.

### char.-string-exp 2

A user-identified character string up to 80 characters long that is printed as the dump header.

## PLIDUMP Usage Notes

If you use PLIDUMP, the following considerations apply:

- If a routine calls PLIDUMP a number of times, use a unique user-identifier for each PLIDUMP invocation. This simplifies identifying the beginning of each dump.
- In MVS or TSO, you can use ddnames of CEEDUMP, PLIDUMP, or PL1DUMP to direct dump output. If no ddname is specified, CEEDUMP is used.
- The data set defined by the PLIDUMP, PL1DUMP, or CEEDUMP DD statement should specify a logical record length (LRECL) of at least 131 to prevent dump records from wrapping.
- When you specify the H option in a call to PLIDUMP, the PL/I library issues an OS SNAP macro to obtain a dump of virtual storage. The first invocation of PLIDUMP results in a SNAP identifier of 0. For each successive invocation, the ID is increased by one to a maximum of 256, after which the ID is reset to 0.
- Support for SNAP dumps using PLIDUMP is provided only under MVS. SNAP dumps are not produced in a CICS environment.
  - If the SNAP does not succeed, the CEE3DMP DUMP file displays the message:  

```
Snap was unsuccessful
```

Failure to define a CEESNAP data set is the most likely cause of an unsuccessful CEESNAP.
  - If the SNAP is successful, CEE3DMP displays the message:  

```
Snap was successful; snap ID = nnn
```

where *nnn* corresponds to the SNAP identifier described above. An unsuccessful SNAP does not result in an incrementation of the identifier.
- To ensure portability across system platforms, use PLIDUMP to generate a dump of your PL/I routine.

---

## Finding PL/I Information in a Dump

The following sections discuss PL/I-specific information located in the following sections of a Language Environment dump:

- Traceback
- Control Blocks for Active Routines
- Control Block Associated with the Thread
- File Status and Attributes

## Traceback

Examine the traceback section of the dump, shown in Figure 102 on page 244, for condition information about your routine and information about the statement number and address where the exception occurred.

PLIDUMP was called from statement number 6 at offset +000000D6 from ERROR ON-UNIT with entry address 00020168

Information for enclave EXAMPLE

Information for thread 8000000000000000

Registers on Entry to CEE3DMP:

```
PM..... 0100
GPR0.... 00000000  GPR1.... 00077448  GPR2.... 053AD9AF  GPR3.... 853AD514
GPR4.... 00000001  GPR5.... 053AD314  GPR6.... 80077454  GPR7.... 00000000
GPR8.... 00000001  GPR9.... 80000000  GPR10.... 00077470  GPR11.... 000F7490
GPR12.... 0006A520  GPR13.... 000773C8  GPR14.... 80060712  GPR15.... 853F7918
FPR0.... 4D000000  00043C31  FPR2.... 00000000  00000000
FPR4.... 00000000  00000000  FPR6.... 00000000  00000000
```

Traceback:

DSA Addr	Program Unit	PU Addr	PU Offset	Entry	E Addr	E Offset	Load	Service	Statement	Status
005359A0	CEEKMKRA	00654438	+00000748	CEEKMKRA	00654438	+00000748	CELE38			Call
006D9810	LIBRARY(PLI)	005CBE98	+000000B2	LIBRARY(PLI)	005CBE98	+000000B2	CEEPLPKA			Call
005358A0	EXAMPLE	00020080	+000001BE	ERR ON-UNIT	00020168	+000000D6	CELE38		6	Call
00535698	IBMRERPL	007CB410	+00000528	IBMRERPL	007CB410	+00000528				Call
00535580	CEEEV010	005B5000	+000000E8	CEEEV010	005B5000	+000000E8				Call
006C3018	CEEHDSP	005F6D00	+00000970	CEEHDSP	005F6D00	+00000970				Call
00535428	IBMRERRI	007CB040	+00000254	IBMRERRI	007CB040	+00000254				Exception
00535358	EXAMPLE	00020080	+00000296	LABL1: BEGIN	00020258	+000000BE			11	Call
00535258	EXAMPLE	00020080	+000000D0	EXAMPLE	00020088	+000000C8			8	Call
005351B0	IBMRPMIA	007CABD0	+000002FA	IBMRPMIA	007CABD0	+000002FA				Call
005350C8	CEEEV010	005B5000	+000001FE	CEEEV010	005B5000	+000001FE				Call
00535018	CEEBBEXT	005E55F0	+0000012E	CEEBBEXT	005E55F0	+0000012E				Call

Condition Information for Active Routines

Condition Information for IBMRERRI (DSA address 00535428)

CIB Address: 006C33C8

Current Condition:

IBM0930S

Original Condition:

IBM0421S ONCODE=520 The SUBSCRIPTRANGE condition was raised.

Location:

Program Unit: IBMRERRI Entry: IBMRERRI Statement: Offset: +00000254

:

Figure 102. Traceback Section of Dump

## PL/I Task Traceback

A task traceback table is produced for multitasking programs showing the task invocation sequence (trace). For each task, the CAA address, task variable address, event variable address, thread ID, and absolute priority appear in the traceback table. An example is shown in Figure 103 on page 245.



PLIDUMP was called from statement number 23 at offset +000000D2 from BEGIN BLOCK6 within task SUBTSK2

PL/I Task Traceback:

Task	Attached by	Thread ID	TCA Addr	EV Addr	TV Addr	Absolute Priority
SUBTSK2	SUBTSK1	03B2CB7800000003	00070708	000684F8	000684E8	000
SUBTSK1	SUBTASK	03B2C2D000000002	00066708	00034498	00034488	000
SUBTASK	TASKING	03B2BA2800000001	0005D708	00034468	00034458	056
TASKING		03B2B18000000000	00016658	000545D4	0005423C	254

Information for enclave TASKING

Information for thread 03B2CB7800000003

Traceback:

DSA Addr	Program Unit	PU Addr	PU Offset	Entry	E Addr	E Offset	Load	Service	Statement	Status
000726A8	CEEKMMRA	0394AAC0	+00000860	CEEKMMRA	0394AAC0	+00000860	CELE38			Call
0006E2E8	IBMRKDM	039D2450	+000000BA	IBMRKDM	039D2450	+000000BA	CEEPLPKA			Call
000725B8	SUBTSK1	00007760	+0000052A	BEGIN BLOCK6	00007BB8	+000000D2	CELE38		23	Call
000724F8	SUBTSK1	00007760	+0000043E	PROCA	00007B1C	+00000082			21	Call
00072430	SUBTSK1	00007760	+0000036E	SUBTSK2	00007A24	+000000AA			19	Call
000715D8	IBMUPTMM	00023920	+000000F6	IBMUPTMM	00023920	+000000F6				Call
7F6653A0		00006E38	+00000000		00006E38	+00000000				Call

Figure 103. Task Traceback Section

### Condition Information

If the dump was called from an ON-unit, the type of ON-unit is identified in the traceback as part of the entry information. For ON-units, the values of any relevant condition built-in functions (for example, ONCHAR and ONSOURCE for conversion errors) appear. In cases where the cause of entry into the ON-unit is not stated, usually when the ERROR ON-unit is called, the cause of entry appears in the condition information.

### Statement Number and Address Where Error Occurred

This information, which is the point at which the condition that caused entry to the ON-unit occurred, can be found in the traceback section of the dump.

If the condition occurs in compiled code, and you compiled your routine with either GOSTMT or GONUMBER, the statement numbers appear in the dump. To identify the assembler instruction that caused the error, use the traceback information in the dump to find the program unit (PU) offset of the statement number in which the error occurred. Then find that offset and the corresponding instruction in the object code listing.

## Control Blocks for Active Routines

This section shows the stack frames for all active routines, and the static storage. Use this section of the dump to identify variable values, determine the contents of parameter lists, and locate the timestamp.

Figure 104 on page 246 shows this section of the dump.

Control Blocks for Active Routines:

```

:
DSA for PLIDMPB: 003CA438
+000000  FLAGS.... 8025      member... 0000      BKC..... 003CA348  FWC..... 00000000  R14..... 4E020360
+000010  R15..... 805611C0  R0..... 003CA588  R1..... 000204AC  R2..... 5E0202BE  R3..... 000203B8
+000024  R4..... 003CA57C  R5..... 00000000  R6..... 00000009  R7..... 00000001  R8..... 003CA554
+000038  R9..... 003CA4F8  R10..... 00000004  R11..... 00000008  R12..... 003CA4EC  reserved. 00542280
+00004C  NAB..... 003CA588  PNAB.... 003CA588  reserved. 91E091E0 003CA348 007C8090 00627188
+000064  reserved. 003CA4E8  reserved. 005C8E10  MODE.... 0058C848  reserved. 003CA608 00620258
+000078  reserved. 003CA4E8  reserved. 003CA4EC
DYNAMIC SAVE AREA (PLIDMPB): 003CA438
+000000 003CA438 80250000 003CA348 00000000 4E020360 805611C0 003CA588 000204AC 5E0202BE | .....t.....+..-.....vh.....;...
+000020 003CA458 000203B8 003CA57C 00000000 00000009 00000001 003CA554 003CA4F8 00000004 | .....v@.....v.....u8....
+000040 003CA478 00000008 003CA4EC 00542280 003CA588 003CA588 91E091E0 003CA348 007C8090 | .....u.....vh..vhj.j...t..@..
+000060 003CA498 00627188 003CA4E8 005C8E10 0058C848 003CA608 00620258 003CA4E8 003CA4EC | ..h..uY.*...H...w.....uY..u.
+000080 003CA4B8 00627250 003CA608 00627258 000204D7 00100000 00627250 003CA4E8 00627250 | ...&.w.....P.....&.uY...&..
+0000A0 003CA4D8 003CA4EC 003CA530 003CA608 00000000 00000248 00000003 003CA4F8 00020474 | ..u..v..w.....u8....
+0000C0 003CA4F8 0004E385 9989B870 00000000 00000008 C7899393 89A297A8 8E572778 40404040 | ..Teri.....Gillispys...
+0000E0 003CA518 003CA520 40404040 00020438 00020418 40404040 8002046C 00404000 007C8004 | ..v. ....%.@..
+000100 003CA538 40404040 40404040 00014040 00542460 E3C2C6C3 003CA548 00040000 D7D3C9C4 | ..-TBFC..v.....PLID
+000120 003CA558 E4D4D740 83819393 85844086 99969440 97999683 8584A499 8540D7D3 C9C4D4D7 | UMP called from procedure PLIDMP
+000140 003CA578 C2404040 003CA554 00250000 40404040 88004040 00542280 003CAA58 6E579B82 | B ..v..... h. ....>..b
STATIC FOR PROCEDURE PLIDMP   TIMESTAMP: 2 DEC 92  11:26:26
STARTING FROM: 000203B8
+000000 000203B8 E0000300 00020088 00020116 00020188 000201E2 00020254 000202AE 000202BE | .....h.....h...S.....
+000020 000203D8 000202BE 000202BE 000202BE 80020A38 80020A50 80020A68 80020A80 80020A98 | .....&.....q
+000040 000203F8 80020AB0 80021340 80021148 80020AC8 800213B8 800213D0 80020AE0 80020AF8 | .....H.....8
+000060 00020418 20000002 1F802800 00040008 00000000 000204C8 000F0000 000204D7 00100000 | .....H.....P.....
+000080 00020438 000204F3 00100000 00000000 00040000 00000000 00250000 00020608 00110000 | ..3.....
+0000A0 00020458 00000000 00020474 91E091E0 00000005 00000009 00000001 00000003 00000000 | .....j.j.....
+0000C0 00020478 000C8000 0000000E 000C8000 000206D0 000206D0 003CA320 8002046C 000206D0 | .....t...%....
+0000E0 00020498 003CA410 8002046C 000206D0 003CA520 8002046C 003CA54C 803CA57C 80020A08 | ..u...%.....v...%..v@....
:

```

Figure 104. Control Blocks for Active Routines Section of the Dump

**Automatic Variables**

To find automatic variables, use an offset from the stack frame of the block in which they are declared. This information appears in the variable storage map generated when the MAP compiler option is in effect. If you have not used the MAP option, you can determine the offset by studying the listing of compiled code instructions.

**Static Variables**

If your routine is compiled with the MAP option, you can find static variables by using an offset in the variable storage map. If the MAP option is not in effect, you can determine the offset by studying the listing of compiled code.

**Based Variables**

To locate based variables, use the value of the defining pointer. Find this value by using one of the methods described above to find static and automatic variables. If the pointer is itself based, you must find its defining pointer and follow the chain until you find the correct value.

The following is an example of typical code for X BASED (P), with P AUTOMATIC:

```

58 60 D 0C8      L 6,P
58 E0 6 000     L 14,X

```

P is held at offset X'C8' from register 13. This address points to X.

Take care when examining a based variable to ensure that the pointers are still valid.

### Area Variables

Area variables are located using one of the methods described above, according to their storage class.

The following is an example of typical code: for an area variable A declared AUTOMATIC:

```
41 60 D 0F8      LA 6,A
```

The area starts at offset X'F8' from register 13.

### Variables in Areas

To find variables in areas, locate the area and use the offset to find the variable.

### Contents of Parameter Lists

To find the contents of a passed parameter list, first find the register 1 value in the save area of the calling routine's stack frame. Use this value to locate the parameter list in the dump. If R1=0, no parameters passed. For additional information about parameter lists, see either *PL/I for MVS & VM Programming Guide* or *VisualAge PL/I for OS/390 Programming Guide*.

### Timestamp

If the TSTAMP compiler installation option is in effect, the date and time of compilation appear within the last 32 bytes of the static internal control section. The last three bytes of the first *word* give the offset to this information. The offset indicates the end of the timestamp. Register 3 addresses the static internal control section. If the BLOCK option is in effect, the timestamp appears in the static storage section of the dump.

## Control Blocks Associated with the Thread

This section of the dump, shown in Figure 105 on page 248, includes information about PL/I fields of the CAA and other control block information.

Control Blocks Associated with the Thread:

```
CAA: 0058C848
+000000 0058C848 00000800 00542648 003CA000 0044A000 00000000 0058C858 00000000 005421A0 |.....H.....|
+000020 0058C868 00000000 00000000 00542030 00000000 00542230 007C8004 005421F8 00000000 |.....@.....8...|
+000040 0058C888 005421C0 00000000 006CB660 00000000 006CBBB8 006C66E0 00000000 00000000 |.....%.....%.....|
+000060 0058C8A8 00000000 006C6660 00000000 006CB200 006CB4A0 006CB620 006C7028 04001010 |.....%.....%.....|
```

:

```
DUMMY DSA: 0058E040
+000000 FLAGS.... 0000      member... 0000      BKC..... 000095E8  FWC..... 003CA018  R14..... 40020810
+000010 R15..... 805905F0  R0..... 00000E08  R1..... 0058AE14  R2..... 000206F0  R3..... 00000002
+000024 R4..... 00000000  R5..... 00000000  R6..... 00000000  R7..... 005801E0  R8..... 000206C0
+000038 R9..... 00D44A30  R10..... 00000000  R11..... 4002073A  R12..... 0058C848  reserved. 00542280
+00004C NAB..... 003CA018  PNAB.... 003CA018  reserved. 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000
+000064 reserved. 00000000  reserved. 00000000  MODE.... 00000000  reserved. 00000000 00000000
+000078 reserved. 00000000  reserved. 00000000
```

CEE3DMP V1 R5.0: PLIDUMP called from procedure PLIDMPB. 08/05/95 11:29:13 AM Page: 5

```
PL/I TCA APPENDAGE: 00542030
+000000 00542030 00000000 00000000 00000030 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000020 00542050 005421D8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |...Q.....|
+000040 00542070 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0058C848 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....H.....|
+000060 00542090 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
```

Enclave Control Blocks:

```
EDB: 0058AD68
+000000 0058AD68 C3C5C5C5 C4C24040 80400001 0058C6B8 0058B3A8 00000000 00000000 00000000 |CEEEDB . . . .F. . . .y. . . . .|
+000020 0058AD88 0058B0D8 0058B108 005801E0 0057F198 00000000 8057F088 0058AE14 00008000 |...Q.....1q.....0h.....|
MEML: 0058C6B8
+000000 0058C6B8 00000000 00000000 00592030 00000000 00000000 00000000 00592030 00000000 |.....|
+000020 0058C6D8 - +00009F 0058C757 same as above
+0000A0 0058C758 00000000 00000000 0054A000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00592030 00000000 |.....|
```

File Status and Attributes:

```
ATTRIBUTES OF FILE: SYSPRINT
STREAM OUTPUT PRINT ENVIRONMENT( F BLKSIZE(80) RECSIZE(80) BUFFERS(2) )
CONTENTS OF BUFFERS
BUFFER: 007CDF60
+000000 007CDF60 40D7D3C9 C4D4D7C2 40E2A381 99A38995 87404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 |PLIDMPB Starting|
+000020 007CDF80 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 |
+000040 007CDFA0 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40D7D3C9 C4D4D7C1 40E2A381 99A38995 |PLIDMPA Starting|
BUFFER: 007CDFB0
+000000 007CDFB0 40D7D3C9 C4D4D7C1 40E2A381 99A38995 87404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 |PLIDMPA Starting|
+000020 007CDFD0 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 |
+000040 007CDFE0 40404040 40404040 40404040 40404040 007CE031 7A958983 924BE3C5 D9C94040 |
```

File Control Blocks:

```
FILE CONTROL BLOCK (FCB): 007C8004
+000000 007C8004 00000000 00000000 0056B3CA 005CB5EC 000206D0 007C8090 00000000 00000000 |.....*.....@.....|
+000020 007C8024 00000000 41211100 82000000 00000104 00500000 00000050 007CDF60 E3C600F4 |.....b.....&.....&@-TF.4|
+000040 007C8044 00000000 00000000 00000000 007CDF72 003E0001 003C004F 00030000 00000000 |.....@.....|.....|
+000060 007C8064 00000000 006CBBB8 00000000 003CA520 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....%.....v.....|
DATA CONTROL BLOCK (DCB): 007C8090
+000000 007C8090 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00280000 027CDF58 00504000 007D94B0 |.....@.....& ..'m.|
+000020 007C80B0 40000001 84000000 00000048 007D94A0 92D5927E 00000001 0C5CB7FA 00090050 |. .d.....'m.kNk=.....*.....&|
+000040 007C80D0 00000000 007D94B0 007CDFB0 007CDFB0 00000050 80000001 00000000 00000001 |.....'m.@...@.....&.....|
DECLARE CONTROL BLOCK (DCLCB): 000206D0
+000000 000206D0 FFFFFFFF 41201000 02D70F00 00000000 00000014 0008E2E8 E2D7D9C9 D5E30000 |.....P.....SYSPRINT..|
```

Process Control Blocks:

```
PCB: 0057F198
+000000 0057F198 C3C5C5D7 C3C24040 02020220 00000000 00000000 00000000 0057FB30 005C8E10 |CEEPCB .....*..|
+000020 0057F1B8 005C75B8 005C2288 005C1C80 00000000 00000000 00000000 0057FB18 0057FB30 |*...*h.*.....|
MEML: 0057FB30
+000000 0057FB30 00000000 00000000 00592030 00000000 00000000 00000000 00592030 00000000 |.....|
+000020 0057FB50 - +00009F 0057FBCF same as above
```

Figure 105. Control Blocks Associated with the Thread Section of the Dump

## The CAA

The address of the CAA control block appears in this section of the dump. If the BLOCK option is in effect, the complete CAA (including the PL/I implementation appendage) appears separately from the body of the dump. Register 12 addresses the CAA.

## File Status and Attribute Information

This part of the dump includes the following information:

- The default and declared attributes of all open files
- Buffer contents of all file buffers
- The contents of FCBs, DCBs, DCLCBs, IOCBs, and control blocks for the process or enclave

---

## PL/I Contents of the Language Environment Trace Table

Language Environment provides three PL/I trace table entry types that contain character data:

- Trace entry 100 occurs when a task is created.
- Trace entry 101 occurs when a task that contains the tasking CALL statements is terminated.
- Trace entry 102 occurs when a task that does not contain a tasking CALL statement is terminated.

The format for trace table entries 100, 101, and 102 is:

```
—>(100) NameOfCallingTask NameOfCalledTask OffsetOfCallStmt
        UserAgrPtr CalledTaskPtr TaskVarPtr EventVarPtr
        PriorityPtr CallingR2-R5 CallingR12-R14
```

```
—>(101) NameOfReturnTask ReturnerR2-R5 ReturnerR12-R14
```

```
—>(102) NameOfReturnTask
```

For more information about the Language Environment trace table format, see “Understanding the trace table entry (TTE)” on page 116.

---

## Debugging Example of PL/I Routines

This section contains examples of PL/I routines and instructions for using information in the Language Environment dump to debug them. Important areas in the source code and in the dump for each routine are highlighted.

### Subscript Range Error

Figure 106 on page 250 illustrates an error caused by an array subscript value outside the declared range. In this example, the declared array value is 10.

This routine was compiled with the options LIST, TEST, GOSTMT, and MAP. It was run with the TERMTHDACT(TRACE) option to generate a traceback for the condition.

```

15688-235 IBM SAA AD/Cycle PL/I          Ver 1 Rel 2 Mod 0          18 NOV 92  15:57:56  PAGE  1
-OPTIONS SPECIFIED
0*PROCESS  GOSTMT LIST S STG LC(100) TEST MAP;          00001000
15688-235 IBM SAA AD/Cycle PL/I          EXAMPLE: PROC  OPTIONS(MAIN);          PAGE  2
- SOURCE LISTING
- STMT
0
  1 | EXAMPLE: PROC  OPTIONS(MAIN);          |00002000
  2 | DCL Array(10) Fixed bin(31);          |00003000
  3 | DCL (I,Array_End) Fixed bin(31);      |00004000
  4 | On error                               |00005000
  5 |   Begin;                               |00006000
  6 |     On error system;                   |00007000
  7 |       Call plidump('tbnfs','Plidump called from error ON-unit'); |00008000
  8 |     End;                               |00009000
  9 |                                       |00010000
 10 |                                       |00011000
 11 | (subrg):                               |00012000
 12 |   Lab1: Begin;                         |00013000
 13 |     Array_End = 20;                    |00014000
 14 |     Do I = 1 to Array_End; /* Loop to initialize array */ |00015000
 15 |       Array(I) = 2; /* Set array elements to 2 */ |00016000
 16 |     End;                               |00017000
 17 |                                       |00018000
 18 |     End Lab1;                          |00019000
 19 |                                       |00020000
 20 | End Example;                           |00021000
15688-235 IBM SAA AD/Cycle PL/I          EXAMPLE: PROC  OPTIONS(MAIN);          PAGE  3
- VARIABLE STORAGE MAP
-IDENTIFIER          LEVEL          OFFSET          (HEX)  CLASS  BLOCK
I
ARRAY_END          1           200           C8  AUTO  EXAMPLE
ARRAY              1           204           CC  AUTO  EXAMPLE
ARRAY              1           208           D0  AUTO  EXAMPLE
15688-235 IBM SAA AD/Cycle PL/I          EXAMPLE: PROC  OPTIONS(MAIN);          PAGE  6
- OBJECT LISTING

```

Figure 106. Example of Moving a Value Outside an Array Range

Figure 107 on page 251 shows sections of the dump generated by a call to PLIDUMP.

PLIDUMP was called from statement number 6 at offset +000000D6 from ERROR ON-unit with entry address 00020168

Information for enclave EXAMPLE

Information for thread 8000000000000000

Registers on Entry to CEE3DMP:

```
PM..... 0100
GPR0..... 00000000 GPR1..... 00077448 GPR2..... 053AD9AF GPR3..... 853AD514
GPR4..... 00000001 GPR5..... 053AD314 GPR6..... 80077454 GPR7..... 00000000
GPR8..... 00000001 GPR9..... 80000000 GPR10.... 00077470 GPR11.... 000F7490
GPR12.... 0006A520 GPR13.... 000773C8 GPR14.... 80060712 GPR15.... 853F7918
FPR0..... 4D000000 00043C31 FPR2..... 00000000 00000000
FPR4..... 00000000 00000000 FPR6..... 00000000 00000000
```

Traceback:

DSA Addr	Program Unit	PU Addr	PU Offset	Entry	E Addr	E Offset	Load	Service	Statement	Status
005359A0	CEEKMRRA	00654438	+00000748	CEEKMRRA	00654438	+00000748	CELE38			Call
006D9810	LIBRARY(PLI)	005CBE98	+000000B2	LIBRARY(PLI)	005CBE98	+000000B2	CEEPLPKA			Call
							<b>CELE38</b>			
<b>005358A0</b>	<b>EXAMPLE</b>	<b>00020080</b>	<b>+000001BE</b>	<b>ERR ON-UNIT</b>	<b>00020168</b>	<b>+000000D6</b>				<b>6 Call</b>
00535698	IBMRERPL	007CB410	+00000528	IBMRERPL	007CB410	+00000528				Call
00535500	CEEEV010	005B5000	+000000E8	CEEEV010	005B5000	+000000E8				Call
006C3018	CEEHDSP	005F6D00	+00000970	CEEHDSP	005F6D00	+00000970				Call
<b>00535428</b>	<b>IBMRERRI</b>	<b>007CB040</b>	<b>+00000254</b>	<b>IBMRERRI</b>	<b>007CB040</b>	<b>+00000254</b>				<b>Exception</b>
00535358	EXAMPLE	00020080	+00000296	LABL1: BEGIN	00020258	+000000BE				11 Call
00535258	EXAMPLE	00020080	+000000D0	EXAMPLE	00020088	<b>+000000C8</b>				8 Call
005351B0	IBMRPMIA	007CABD0	+000002FA	IBMRPMIA	007CABD0	+000002FA				Call
005350C8	CEEEV010	005B5000	+000001FE	CEEEV010	005B5000	+000001FE				Call
00535018	CEEBEXT	005E55F0	+0000012E	CEEBEXT	005E55F0	+0000012E				Call

Condition Information for Active Routines

Condition Information for IBMRERRI (DSA address 00535428)

CIB Address: 006C33C8

Current Condition:

IBM0930S

Original Condition:

**IBM0421S ONCODE=520 The SUBSCRIPTRANGE condition was raised.**

Location:

Program Unit: IBMRERRI Entry: IBMRERRI Statement: Offset: +00000254

Control Blocks for Active Routines:

DYNAMIC SAVE AREA (EXAMPLE): 00535258

```
+000000 00535258 C0250000 005351B0 00000000 4E020152 00020258 00535358 00535258 4E020140 |.....é.....+.....+.....|
+000020 00535278 00020350 0002053C 00535258 00535328 0002053C 00020408 00000001 00020088 |...&.....h|
+000040 00535298 00000005 006F3848 006D9410 00535358 00535358 91E091A0 00000000 00020408 |.....?.._m.....j..j.....|
+000060 005352B8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000001 00535310 00000200 00000001 00000000 |.....|
+000080 005352D8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+0000A0 005352F8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0C010000 00000000 |.....|
+0000C0 00535318 00535328 000203A4 0000000B 00000014 00000002 00000002 00000002 00000002 |.....|
+0000E0 00535338 00000002 00000002 00000002 00000002 00000002 00000002 00000000 00000000 |.....|
```

:

Figure 107. Sections of the Language Environment Dump

To debug this routine, use the following steps:

1. In the dump, PLIDUMP was called by the ERROR ON-unit in statement 6. The traceback information in the dump shows that the exception occurred following statement 11.
2. Locate the Original Condition message in the Condition Information for Active Routines section of the dump. The message is IBM0421S ONCODE=520 The SUBSCRIPTRANGE condition was raised. This message indicates that the exception occurred when an array element value exceeded the subscript range value (in this case, 10). For more information about this message, see *z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages*.
3. Locate statement 9 in the routine in Figure 106 on page 250. The instruction is `Array_End = 20`. This statement assigns a 20 value to the variable `Array_End`.

- Statement 10 begins the DO-loop instruction Do I = 1 to Array\_End. Since the previous instruction (statement 9) specified that Array\_End = 20, the loop in statement 10 should run until I reaches a 20 value.

The instruction in statement 2, however, declared a 10 value for the array range. Therefore, when the I value reached 11, the SUBSCRIPTRANGE condition was raised.

The following steps provide another method for finding the value that raised the SUBSCRIPTRANGE condition.

- Locate the offset of variable I in the variable storage map in Figure 106 on page 250. Use this offset to find the I value at the time of the dump. In this example, the offset is X'C8'.
- Now find offset X'C8' from the start of the stack frame in Figure 107 on page 251.

The block located at this offset contains the value that exceeded the array range, X'B' or 11.

## Calling a Nonexistent Subroutine

Figure 108 demonstrates the error of calling a nonexistent subroutine. This routine was compiled with the LIST, MAP, and GOSTMT compiler options. It was run with the TERMTHDACT(DUMP) run-time option to generate a traceback.

---

```

15688-235 IBM SAA AD/Cycle PL/I          Ver 1 Rel 2 Mod 0          25 NOV 92  13:47:13  PAGE  1
-OPTIONS SPECIFIED
0*PROCESS  GOSTMT LIST S STG LC(100) TEST MAP;          00001000
15688-235 IBM SAA AD/Cycle PL/I          EXAMPLE1:  PROC  OPTIONS(MAIN);          PAGE  2
-          SOURCE LISTING
- STMT
0
  1 | EXAMPLE1: PROC  OPTIONS(MAIN);          |00002000
  2 | DCL Prog01   entry external;          |00003000
  3 | On error    |00004000
  4 |   Begin;    |00005000
  5 |   On error system;          |00006000
  6 |   Call plidump('tbnfs','Plidump called from error ON-unit');          |00007000
  7 |   End;      |00008000
  8 | Call Prog01;          /* Call external program PROG01 */          |00009000
  9 |           |00010000
 10 |           |00011000
 11 |           |00012000
 12 |           |00013000
 13 |           |00014000
15688-235 IBM SAA AD/Cycle PL/I          EXAMPLE1:  PROC  OPTIONS(MAIN);          PAGE  3
-          STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
-BLOCK, SECTION OR STATEMENT  TYPE          LENGTH  (HEX)  DSA SIZE  (HEX)
-EXAMLE11          PROGRAM CSECT          444      1BC
EXAMLE12          STATIC CSECT          292      124
EXAMPLE1          PROCEDURE BLOCK          210      D2          192      C0
BLOCK 2          STMT 3          ON UNIT          232      E8          256      100
15688-235 IBM SAA AD/Cycle PL/I          EXAMPLE1:  PROC  OPTIONS(MAIN);          PAGE  4
-          STATIC INTERNAL STORAGE MAP

```

---

Figure 108. Example of Calling a Nonexistent Subroutine

Figure 109 on page 253 shows the traceback and condition information from the dump.



PLIDUMP was called from statement number 5 at offset +000000D6 from ERROR ON-unit with entry address 00020154

Information for enclave EXAMPLE1

Information for thread 8000000000000000

Registers on Entry to CEE3DMP:

```
PM..... 0100
GPR0.... 00000000 GPR1.... 00077448 GPR2.... 053AD9AF GPR3.... 853AD514
GPR4.... 00000001 GPR5.... 053AD314 GPR6.... 80077454 GPR7.... 00000000
GPR8.... 00000001 GPR9.... 80000000 GPR10.... 00077470 GPR11.... 000F7490
GPR12.... 0006A520 GPR13.... 000773C8 GPR14.... 80060712 GPR15.... 853F7918
FPR0.... 4D000000 00043C31 FPR2.... 00000000 00000000
FPR4.... 00000000 00000000 FPR6.... 00000000 00000000
```

Figure 109. Sections of the Language Environment Dump (Part 1 of 2)

Traceback:

DSA Addr	Program Unit	PU Addr	PU Offset	Entry	E Addr	E Offset	Statement	Status
003FC708	CEEKCMRA	004AB438	+00000748	CEEKCMRA	004AB438	+00000748		Call
006D4680	LIBRARY(PLI)	004931C0	+000000B2	LIBRARY(PLI)	004931C0	+000000B2		Call
<b>003FC608</b>	<b>EXAMPLE1</b>	<b>00020080</b>	<b>+000001AA</b>	<b>ERR ON-UNIT</b>	<b>00020154</b>	<b>+000000D6</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>Call</b>
003FC400	IBMRERPL	006E33D8	+00000528	IBMRERPL	006E33D8	+00000528		Call
003FC318	CEEEV010	0047C000	+0000011C	CEEEV010	0047C000	+0000011C		Call
00623018	CEEHDSP	005A1D00	+000009B8	CEEHDSP	005A1D00	+000009B8		Call
<b>003FC258</b>	<b>EXAMPLE1</b>	<b>00020080</b>	<b>+000000C0</b>	<b>EXAMPLE1</b>	<b>0002008C</b>	<b>+000000B4</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>Exception</b>
003FC1B0	IBMRPMIA	006E2BA8	+00000316	IBMRPMIA	006E2BA8	+00000316		Call
003FC0C8	CEEEV010	0047C000	+000003DE	CEEEV010	0047C000	+000003DE		Call
003FC018	CEEBBEXT	005905F0	+0000012E	CEEBBEXT	005905F0	+0000012E		Call

Condition Information for Active Routines

Condition Information for EXAMPLE1 (DSA address 003FC258)

CIB Address: 006233C8

Current Condition:

**CEE3201S The system detected an Operations exception.**

**Location:**

**Program Unit: EXAMPLE1 Entry: EXAMPLE1 Statement: 7 Offset: +000000C0**

Machine State:

```
ILC..... 0003 Interruption Code..... 0001
PSW..... FFE40001 CE000006
GPR0.... 003FC318 GPR1.... 00000000 GPR2.... 4E020134 GPR3.... 00020240
GPR4.... 0002036C GPR5.... 00000000 GPR6.... 003FC310 GPR7.... 0002036C
GPR8.... 000202B0 GPR9.... 0002008C GPR10.... 00567198 GPR11.... 00000003
GPR12.... 00574848 GPR13.... 003FC258 GPR14.... 4E020142 GPR15.... 00000000
```

Figure 109. Sections of the Language Environment Dump (Part 2 of 2)

To understand the traceback and debug this example routine, use the following steps:

1. Find the Current Condition message in the Condition Information for Active Routines section of the dump. The message is CEE3201S. The system detected an Operation exception. For more information about this message, see *z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages*.

This section of the dump also provides such information as the name of the active routine and the current statement number at the time of the dump.

2. Locate statement 7 in the routine (Figure 108 on page 252). This statement calls subroutine Prog01. The message CEE3201S, which indicates an operations exception, was generated because of an unresolved external reference.
3. Check the linkage editor output for error messages.

## Divide-by-Zero Error

Figure 110 demonstrates a divide-by-zero error. In this example, the main PL/I routine passed bad data to a PL/I subroutine. The bad data in this example is 0, and the error occurred when the subroutine SUB1 attempted to use this data as a divisor.

---

```

-          SOURCE LISTING
-  STMT
0
1  SAMPLE: PROC  OPTIONS(MAIN) ;                                00002000
2  On error                                                    00003000
3  begin;                                                       00004000
4  On error system;      /* prevent nested error conditions */ 00005000
5  Call PLIDUMP('TBC','PLIDUMP called from error ON-unit');    00006000
6  Put Data;            /* Display variables                    */ 00007000
7  End;                                                           00008000
8  On error system;      /* prevent nested error conditions */ 00009000
9  Call PLIDUMP('TBC','PLIDUMP called from error ON-unit');    00010000
10 Put Data;            /* Display variables                    */ 00011000
11 End;                                                           00012000
12 DECLARE                                                     00013000
13   A_number   Fixed Bin(31),                                  00014000
14   My_Name    Char(13),                                       00015000
15   An_Array(3) Fixed Bin(31) init(1,3,5);                      00016000
16                                                     00017000
17 Put skip list('Sample Starting');                             00018000
18 A_number = 0;                                                00019000
19 My_Name = 'Tery Gillaspay';                                   00020000
20                                                     00021000
21 Call Sub1(a_number, my_name, an_array);                       00022000
22                                                     00023000
23 SUB1: PROC(divisor, name1, Array1);                           00024000
24   Declare                                                    00025000
25   Divisor   Fixed Bin(31),                                  00026000
26   Name1     Char(13),                                       00027000
27   Array1(3) Fixed Bin(31);                                   00028000
28                                                     00029000
29 Put skip list('Sub1 Starting');                               00030000
30 Array1(1) = Array1(2) / Divisor;                             00031000
31 Put skip list('Sub1 Ending');                                00032000
32 End SUB1;                                                    00033000
33                                                     00034000
34 Put skip list('Sample Ending');                               00035000
35 End;                                                           00036000

```

---

Figure 110. PL/I Routine with a Divide-by-Zero Error

Since variables are not normally displayed in a PLIDUMP dump, this routine included a PUT DATA statement, which generated a listing of arguments and variables used in the routine. Figure 111 shows this output.

---

```

1Sample Starting
Sub1 Starting      A_NUMBER=          0 MY_NAME='Tery Gillaspay' AN_ARRAY(1)=
AN_ARRAY(2)=      3                AN_ARRAY(3)=          5;

```

---

Figure 111. Variables from Routine SAMPLE

The routine in Figure 110 on page 254 was compiled with the LIST compiler option, which generated the object code listing shown in Figure 112.

---

- OBJECT LISTING

```
* STATEMENT NUMBER 15
000372 58 B0 D 0C8          L    11,200(0,13)
000376 58 40 B 004          L    4,4(0,11)
00037A 58 90 3 0AC          L    9,172(0,3)
00037E 5C 80 4 004          M    8,4(0,4)
000382 58 70 3 0CC          L    7,204(0,3)
000386 5C 60 4 004          M    6,4(0,4)
00038A 58 80 D 0C0          L    8,192(0,13)
00038E 58 60 B 000          L    6,0(0,11)
000392 5F 60 4 000          SL   6,0(0,4)
000396 58 E7 6 000          L    14,V0..ARRAY1(7)
00039A 8E E0 0 020          SRDA 14,32
00039E 5D E0 8 000          D    14,DIVISOR
0003A2 50 F9 6 000          ST   15,V0..ARRAY1(9)
```

---

Figure 112. Object Code Listing from Example PL/I Routine

Figure 113 on page 256 shows the Language Environment dump for routine SAMPLE.

PLIDUMP was called from statement number 4 at offset +000000BE from ERROR ON-unit with entry address 0002022C

Information for enclave SAMPLE

Information for thread 8000000000000000

Registers on Entry to CEE3DMP:

```
PM..... 0100
GPR0.... 00000000 GPR1.... 00077448 GPR2.... 053AD9AF GPR3.... 853AD514
GPR4.... 00000001 GPR5.... 053AD314 GPR6.... 80077454 GPR7.... 00000000
GPR8.... 00000001 GPR9.... 80000000 GPR10... 00077470 GPR11... 000F7490
GPR12... 0006A520 GPR13... 000773C8 GPR14... 80060712 GPR15... 853F7918
FPR0.... 4D000000 00043C31 FPR2.... 00000000 00000000
FPR4.... 00000000 00000000 FPR6.... 00000000 00000000
```

Traceback:

DSA Addr	Program Unit	PU Addr	PU Offset	Entry	E Addr	E Offset	Load	Service	Statement	Status
004C58A0	CEEKMRM	00572438	+00000748	CEEKMRM	00572438	+00000748	CELE38			Call
004BD680	LIBRARY(PLI)	00558498	+000000B2	LIBRARY(PLI)	00558498	+000000B2	CEEPLPKA			Call
CELE38										
004C5778	SAMPLE	00020080	+0000026A	ERR ON-UNIT	0002022C	+000000BE				4 Call
004C5570	IBMRERPL	006D7470	+00000528	IBMRERPL	006D7470	+00000528				Call
004C5488	CEEEV010	00545000	+000000E8	CEEEV010	00545000	+000000E8				Call
00675018	CEEHDSP	0059AD58	+000009DC	CEEHDSP	0059AD58	+000009DC				Call
<b>004C5388</b>	<b>SAMPLE</b>	<b>00020080</b>	<b>+0000039E</b>	<b>SUB1</b>	<b>00020348</b>	<b>+000000D6</b>			<b>15</b>	<b>Exception</b>
<b>004C5258</b>	<b>SAMPLE</b>	<b>00020080</b>	<b>+0000015C</b>	<b>SAMPLE</b>	<b>00020088</b>	<b>+00000154</b>			<b>11</b>	<b>Call</b>
004C51B0	IBMRPMIA	006D6BB8	+000003A2	IBMRPMIA	006D6BB8	+000003A2				Call
004C50C8	CEEEV010	00545000	+000001FE	CEEEV010	00545000	+000001FE				Call
004C5018	CEEBEXT	005895F0	+0000012E	CEEBEXT	005895F0	+0000012E				Call

Condition Information for Active Routines

Condition Information for SAMPLE (DSA address 004C5388)

CIB Address: 006753C8

Current Condition:

IBM0281S A prior condition was promoted to the ERROR condition.

Original Condition:

**CEE3209S The system detected a Fixed Point divide exception.**

Location:

Program Unit: SAMPLE Entry: SUB1 Statement: 15 Offset: +0000039E

Machine State:

ILC..... 0002 Interruption Code..... 0009

PSW.... FFE40009 AE020422

GPR0.... 004C5488 GPR1.... 004C5460 GPR2.... 4E0203B4 GPR3.... 00020478

GPR4.... 00020534 GPR5.... 004C5258 GPR6.... 004C532C GPR7.... 00000008

GPR8.... 004C5328 GPR9.... 00000004 GPR10... 00000003 GPR11... 004C5320

GPR12... 00585848 GPR13... 004C5388 GPR14... 00000000 GPR15... 00000003

DSA for SUB1: 004C5388

+000000 FLAGS.... 8025 member... 0000 BKC..... 004C5258 FWC..... 00000000 R14..... 00000000

+000010 R15..... 00000003 R0..... 004C5488 R1..... 004C5460 R2..... 4E0203B4 R3..... 00020478

+000024 R4..... 00020534 R5..... 004C5258 R6..... 004C532C R7..... 00000008 R8..... 004C5328

+000038 R9..... 00000004 R10.... 00000003 R11.... 004C5320 R12.... 00585848 reserved. 004BD280

+00004C NAB..... 004C5488 PNAB.... 004C5488 reserved. 91E091E0 004C5258 00000000 00000000

+000064 reserved. 00000000 reserved. 00000000 MODE.... 00000000 reserved. 00000000 00000200

+000078 reserved. 00000000 reserved. 00000000

Figure 113. Language Environment Dump from Example PL/I Routine (Part 1 of 2)

```

CEE3DMP V1 R5.0: PLIDUMP called from error ON-unit.                                02/05/95 3:17:13 PM          Page: 5
CIB for SUB1: 006753C8
+000000 006753C8 C3C9C240 00000000 00000000 010C0002 00000000 00000000 00030119 59C9C2D4 |CIB .....IBM|
+000020 006753E8 00000000 00675D08 00030C89 59C3C5C5 00000000 00000004 004C5258 00545000 |.....)....i.CEE.....<..&|
+000040 00675408 00000000 004C5388 00020422 00586028 0000000A 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....<.h.....-.....|
+000060 00675428 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000080 00675448 - +00009F 00675467                                     same as above
+0000A0 00675468 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 44230000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+0000C0 00675488 00000000 00000000 004C5388 004C5388 0002041E 00000000 00000000 00000001 |.....<.h.<.h.....|
+0000E0 006754A8 004C5258 0000000A 00000064 00000000 FFFFFFFC 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.<.....|
+000100 006754C8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
< DYNAMIC SAVE AREA (SUB1): 004C5388
+000000 004C5388 80250000 004C5258 00000000 00000000 00000003 004C5488 004C5460 4E0203B4 |.....<.....<.h.<.-+...|
+000020 004C53A8 00020478 00020534 004C5258 004C532C 00000008 004C5328 00000004 00000003 |.....<.....<.....<.....|
+000040 004C53C8 004C5320 00585848 004BD280 004C5488 004C5488 91E091E0 004C5258 00000000 |.<.....K.<.h.<.hj.j.<.....|
+000060 004C53E8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000200 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+000080 004C5408 00000000 C9C2D4D9 D6D7C1C1 000205A4 000F0000 00675188 004C56A0 5E5C20CA |...IBMROPAA...u.....éh.<.*...|
+0000A0 004C5428 005B88C8 00000000 004C54FC 00578198 00675250 00675258 006DB968 006DAF44 |.$hH.....<...aq...&;..._|
+0000C0 004C5448 004C5328 004C5318 004C5320 00000001 004C5460 00000003 00020510 000204D8 |.<.....<.....<.....<.-.....Q|
+0000E0 004C5468 00000000 80020524 00400000 007D1004 00000000 00000000 00010000 004BD460 |.....|
DSA for SAMPLE: 004C5258
+000000 FLAGS.... C025 member... 0000 BKC..... 004C51B0 FWC..... 00000000 R14..... 5E0201DE
+000010 R15..... 00020348 R0..... 004C5388 R1..... 00020558 R2..... 4E020166 R3..... 8
+000024 R4..... 00000005 R5..... 004C5258 R6..... 004C5330 R7..... 004C5320 R8..... 00000001
+000038 R9..... 00020088 R10..... 00000003 R11..... 00578198 R12..... 00585848 reserved. 004BD280
+00004C NAB..... 004C5388 PNAB.... 004C5388 reserved. 91E091E0 00000000 00020610 00000000
+000064 reserved. 00000000 reserved. 00000000 MODE.... 00000001 reserved. 004C5310 00000200
+000078 reserved. 00000001 reserved. 00000000
DYNAMIC SAVE AREA (SAMPLE): 004C5258
+000000 004C5258 C0250000 004C51B0 00000000 5E0201DE 00020348 004C5388 00020558 4E020166 |.....<é.....;.....<.h.....+...|
+000020 004C5278 00020478 00000005 004C5258 004C5330 004C5320 00000001 00020088 00000003 |.....<.....<.....<.....h.....|
+000040 004C5298 00578198 00585848 004BD280 004C5388 004C5388 91E091E0 00000000 00020610 |..aq.....K.<.h.<.hj.j.....|
+000060 004C52B8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000001 004C5310 00000200 00000001 00000000 |.....|
+000080 004C52D8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |.....|
+0000A0 004C52F8 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 0C010000 00000000 |.....|
+0000C0 004C5318 004C533C 000D0000 004C5330 00020534 00000000 00000000 00000001 00000003 |.<.....|
+0000E0 004C5338 00000005 E38599A8 40C78993 9381A297 A8000000 00000000 00000000 00000000 |...Tery Gilllaspy.....|
+000100 004C5358 004C5360 00000000 000204E0 000204D8 00000000 80020524 00400000 007D1004 |.<.-.....<.....<.....<.....Q|
+000120 004C5378 00000000 00000000 00010000 004BD460 80250000 004C5258 00000000 00000000 |.....M.....<.....|
STATIC FOR PROCEDURE SAMPLE      TIMESTAMP: 15 JAN 93 15:10:05
STARTING FROM: 00020478
+000000 00020478 E00002A4 00020088 00020130 00020166 0002022C 000202A0 00020348 000203B4 |...u...h.....|
+000020 00020498 000203B4 000203B4 000203B4 80020AA0 80020A88 80020AD0 80020AE8 80020B00 |.....<.....Y.....|
+000040 000204B8 80020B18 800213A8 800211B0 80020B30 80021420 80021438 80020B48 80020B60 |.....y.....-|
+000060 000204D8 20000002 1F800000 000205A4 000F0000 00000000 000D0000 00000000 00020534 |.....u.....|
+000080 000204F8 000205C0 000D0000 00000000 00030000 00000000 00210000 000205F1 000D0000 |.....1.....|
+0000A0 00020518 000205FE 000B0000 91E091E0 00000001 00000003 00000005 00000000 00000004 |.....j.j.....|
+0000C0 00020538 00000004 00000003 00000001 00000002 00020738 00020738 004C5360 80020524 |.....|
+0000E0 00020558 004C5328 004C5318 804C5320 00020738 00205240 004C586C 804C5898 00000000 |.<.....<.....<.....<.%.<.q|
+000100 00020578 80020A70 00020738 80000000 00000000 80020620 00020738 004C5460 80020524 |.....|
+000120 00020598 00020738 00000000 80020524 E2819497 938540E2 A38199A3 899587E3 8599A840 |.....Sample StartingTery|
+000140 000205B8 C7899393 81A297A8 E2819497 938540C5 95848995 87E3C2C3 D7D3C9C4 E4D4D740 |Gillaspysample EndingTBCPLIDUMP|
+000160 000205D8 83819393 85844086 99969440 85999996 9940D605 60A49589 A3E2A482 F140E2A3 |called from error ON-unitSub1 St|
+000180 000205F8 8199A389 9587E2A4 82F140C5 95848995 87000000 00000000 0C160000 0002022C |artingSub1 Ending.....|
+0001A0 00020618 0C960000 00000000 00020634 00020650 0002066C 00000000 00000000 85000001 |.o.....&..%.e.....|
+0001C0 00020638 000204DA 000000D0 00000000 0008C16D D5E4D4C2 C5D90000 81000001 000204D8 |.....A.NUMBER..a.....Q|
+0001E0 00020658 000000C0 00000000 0007D4E8 6DD5C1D4 C5000000 81000101 000204DA 000000C8 |.....MY_NAME...a.....H|
+000200 00020678 00000000 0008C1D5 6DC1D9D9 C1E80000 00000001 00020088 000001A4 0002066C |.....AN_ARRAY.....h...u...|
+000220 00020698 00000001 000E0002 00E20008 01200009 0128000A 012E000B 01560012 01940013 |.....S.....m.....|
CEE3DMP V1 R5.0: PLIDUMP called from error ON-unit.                                02/05/95 3:17:13 PM          Page: 4
+000240 000206B8 01A40002 0002022C 00000112 000206E0 00000002 00740003 00780004 00C00005 |.u.....|
+000260 000206D8 01020006 0114000C 00020348 0000012C 00020704 0000000C 006C000E 00AA000F |.....%.|
+000280 000206F8 000E0010 011C0011 011C0011 0E0E0E0E F1F540D1 C1D540F9 F34040F1 F57AF1F0 |.....15 JAN 93 15:10|
+0002A0 00020718 7AF0F540 80000010 00020000 00000000 01000001 00020088 00020758 00000000 |:05 .....h.....|

```

Figure 113. Language Environment Dump from Example PL/I Routine (Part 2 of 2)

To understand the dump information and debug this routine, use the following steps:

1. Notice the title of the dump: PLIDUMP called from error ON-unit. This was the title specified when PLIDUMP was invoked, and it indicates that the ERROR condition was raised and PLIDUMP was called from within the ERROR ON-unit.
2. Locate the messages in the Condition Information section of the dump.

There are two messages. The current condition message indicates that a prior condition was promoted to the ERROR condition. The promotion of a condition occurs when the original condition is left unhandled (no PL/I ON-units are assigned to gain control). The original condition message is CEE3209S. The system detected a Fixed Point divide exception. The original condition usually indicates the actual problem. For more information about this message, see *z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages*.

3. In the traceback section, note the sequence of calls in the call chain. SAMPLE called SUB1 at statement 11, and SUB1 raised an exception at statement 15, PU offset X'39E'.
4. Find the statement in the listing for SUB1 that raised the ZERODIVIDE condition. If SUB1 was compiled with GOSTMT and SOURCE, find statement 15 in the source listing.

Since the object listing was generated in this example, you can also locate the actual assembler instruction causing the exception at offset X'39E' in the object listing for this routine, shown in Figure 112 on page 255. Either method shows that *divisor* was used as the divisor in a divide operation.

5. You can see from the declaration of SUB1 that *divisor* is a parameter passed from SAMPLE. Because of linkage conventions, you can infer that register 1 in the SAMPLE save area points to a parameter list that was passed to SUB1. *divisor* is the first parameter in the list.
6. In the SAMPLE DSA, the R1 value is X'20558'. This is the address of the parameter list, which is located in static storage.
7. Find the parameter list in the stack frame; the value of the first parameter is X'00000000'. Thus, the exception occurred when SAMPLE passed a 0 value used as a divisor in subroutine SUB1.

---

## Chapter 8. Debugging under CICS

This chapter provides information for debugging under the Customer Information Control System (CICS). The following sections explain how to access debugging information under CICS, and describe features unique to debugging under CICS.

Use the following list as a quick reference for debugging information:

- Language Environment run-time messages (CESE Transient Data Queue)
- Language Environment traceback (CESE Transient Data Queue)
- Language Environment dump output (CESE Transient Data Queue)
- CICS Transaction Dump (CICS DFHDMPA or DFHDMPB data set)
- Language Environment abend and reason codes (system console)
- Language Environment return codes to CICS (system console)

If the EXEC CICS HANDLE ABEND command is active and the application, or CICS, initiates an abend or application interrupt, then Language Environment does not produce any run-time messages, tracebacks, or dumps.

If EXEC CICS ABEND NODUMP is issued, then no Language Environment dumps or CICS transaction dumps are produced.

---

### Accessing Debugging Information

The following sections list the debugging information available to CICS users, and describe where you can find this information.

Under CICS, the Language Environment run-time messages, Language Environment traceback, and Language Environment dump output are written to the CESE transient data queue. The transaction identifier, terminal identifier, date, and time precede the data in the queue. For detailed information about the format of records written to the transient data queue, see *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide*.

The CESE transient data queue is defined in the CICS destination control table (DCT). The CICS macro DFHDCT is used to define entries in the DCT. See *CICS Resource Definition Guide* for a detailed explanation of how to define a transient data queue in the DCT. If you are not sure how to define the CESE transient data queue, see your system programmer.

### Locating Language Environment Run-Time Messages

Under CICS, Language Environment run-time messages are written to the CESE transient data queue. A sample Language Environment message that appears when an application abends due to an unhandled condition from an EXEC CICS command is:

```
P039UTV9 19910916145313 CEE3250C The System or User ABEND AEI0 was issued.  
P039UTV9 19910916145313          From program unit UT9CVERI at entry point UT9CVERIT  
                                +0000011E at P039UTV9 19910916145313  
                                at offset address 0006051E.
```

### Locating the Language Environment Traceback

Under CICS, the Language Environment traceback is written to the CESE transient data queue. Because Language Environment invokes your application routine, the Language Environment routines that invoked your routine appear in the traceback. Figure 114 on page 260 shows an example Language Environment traceback

written to the CESE transient data queue. Data unnecessary for this example has been replaced by ellipses.

---

```

P023T2AB 19911011084413 CEE3211S The system detected a Decimal-divide exception.
P023T2AB 19911011084413           From program unit T2AB at entry point T2AB at offset +000014A8 at address 0A9444E0.
1P023T2AB 19911011084413 CEE3DMP V1 R2.0: Condition processing resulted in the unhandled condition.           04/30/01 09:23:10
P023T2AB 19911011084413
P023T2AB 19911011084413 Information for enclave T2AB
P023T2AB 19911011084413
P023T2AB 19911011084413 Information for thread 8000000000000000
P023T2AB 19911011084413
P023T2AB 19911011084413 Registers on Entry to CEE3DMP:
P023T2AB 19911011084413 PM..... 0100
P023T2AB 19911011084413 GPR0..... 00000000 GPR1..... 00077448 GPR2..... 053AD9AF GPR3..... 853AD514
P023T2AB 19911011084413 GPR4..... 00000001 GPR5..... 053AD314 GPR6..... 80077454 GPR7..... 00000000
P023T2AB 19911011084413 GPR8..... 00000001 GPR9..... 80000000 GPR10.... 00077470 GPR11.... 000F7490
P023T2AB 19911011084413 GPR12.... 0006A520 GPR13.... 000773C8 GPR14.... 80060712 GPR15.... 853F7918
P023T2AB 19911011084413 FPR0..... 4D000000 00043C31 FPR2..... 00000000 00000000
P023T2AB 19911011084413 FPR4..... 00000000 00000000 FPR6..... 00000000 00000000
P023T2AB 19911011084413
P023T2AB 19911011084413 Traceback:
P023T2AB 19911011084413 DSA Addr Program Unit PU Addr Entry E Addr E Offset Statement Load Mod Service Status
P023T2AB 19911011084413 0A9A5630 CEEHDSP 001DB878 c9101 05500028 +00000152
P023T2AB 19911011084413 0A9AD1D0 CEECGEX 001D6BF0 CB2C9101 055001E0 +000003D0
P023T2AB 19911011084413 0A9ABD88 T2AB 0A943038 IGZCEV5 04CF9000 +00000836
P023T2AB 19911011084413 0A9AD098 CEECRINV 001D9F90 CEECRINV 0522A708 +0000036E
P023T2AB 19911011084413 0A9AD010 CEECCICS 001C6370 CEECCICS 0001FF28 +00000456 CEECCICS UQ00568 Call
:

```

---

Figure 114. Language Environment Traceback Written to the Transient Data Queue

## Locating the Language Environment Dump

Under CICS, the Language Environment dump output is written to the CESE transient data queue. For active routines, the Language Environment dump contains the traceback, condition information, variables, storage, and control block information for the thread, enclave, and process levels. Use the Language Environment dump with the CICS transaction dump to locate problems when operating under CICS.

For a sample Language Environment dump, see “Understanding the Language Environment dump” on page 45.

## Using CICS Transaction Dump

The CICS transaction dump is generated to the DFHDMPA or DFHDMPB data set. The offline CICS dump utility routine converts the transaction dump into formatted, understandable output.

The CICS transaction dump contains information for the storage areas and resources associated with the current transaction. This information includes the Communication Area (COMMAREA), Transaction Work Area (TWA), Exec Interface Block (EIB), and any storage obtained by the CICS EXEC commands. This information does not appear in the Language Environment dump. It can be helpful to use the CICS transaction dump with the Language Environment dump to locate problems when operating under CICS.

When the location of an error is uncertain, it can be helpful to insert EXEC CICS DUMP statements in and around the code suspected of causing the problem. This generates CICS transaction dumps close to the error for debugging reference.



For information about interpreting CICS dumps, see *CICS Problem Determination Guide*

## Using CICS Register and Program Status Word Contents

When a routine interrupt occurs (code = ASRA) and a CICS dump is generated, CICS formats the contents of the program status word (PSW) and the registers at the time of the interrupt. This information is also contained in the CICS trace table entry marked `SSRP * EXEC* – ABEND DETECTED`. The format of the information contained in this trace entry is described in *CICS Data Areas*, under `KERRD - KERNEL ERROR DATA`.

The address of the interrupt can be found from the second word of the PSW, giving the address of the instruction following the point of interrupt. The address of the entry point of the function can be subtracted from this address. The offset compared to this listing gives the statement that causes the interrupt.

For C routines, you can find the address of the entry point in register 3.

If register 15 is corrupted, the contents of the first load module of the active enclave appear in the program storage section of the CICS transaction dump.

## Using Language Environment Abend and Reason Codes

An application can end with an abend in two ways:

- User-specified abend (that is, an abend requested by the assembler user exit or the `ABTERMENC` run-time option).
- Language Environment-detected unrecoverable error (in which case there is no Language Environment condition handling).

When Language Environment detects an unrecoverable error under CICS, Language Environment terminates the transaction with an EXEC CICS abend. The abend code has a number between 4000 and 4095. A write-to-operator (WTO) is performed to write a `CEE1000S` message to the system console. This message contains the abend code and its associated reason code. The WTO is performed only for unrecoverable errors detected by Language Environment. No WTO occurs for user-requested abends.

Although this type of abend is performed only for unrecoverable error conditions, an abend code of 4000–4095 does not necessarily indicate an internal error within Language Environment. For example, an application routine can write a variable outside its storage and corrupt the Language Environment control blocks.

Possible causes of a 4000–4095 abend are corrupted Language Environment control blocks and internal Language Environment errors. See *z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages* for more information about abend codes 4000–4095. Following is a sample Language Environment abend and reason code. Abend codes appear in decimal, and reason codes appear in hexadecimal.

```
12.34.27 JOB05585 IEF450I XCEPII03 GO CEPII03 - ABEND=S000 U4094 REASON=0000002C
```

## Using Language Environment Return Codes to CICS

When the Language Environment condition handler encounters a severe condition that is specific to CICS, the condition handler generates a CICS-specific return code. This return code is written to the system console.

Possible causes of a Language Environment return code to CICS are:

- Incorrect region size
- Incorrect DCT
- Incorrect CSD definitions

See *z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages* for a list of the reason codes written only to CICS. Following is a sample of a return code that was returned to CICS.

```
+DFHAP1200I  
LE03CC01 A CICS request to Language Environment has failed. Reason  
code '0012030'.
```

---

## Ensuring Transaction Rollback

If your application does not run to normal completion and there is no CICS transaction abend, take steps to ensure that transaction rollback (the backing out of any updates made by the malfunctioning application) takes place.

There are two ways to ensure that a transaction rollback occurs when an unhandled condition of severity 2 or greater is detected:

- Use the ABTERMENC run-time option with the ABEND suboption (ABTERMENC(ABEND))
- Use an assembler user exit that requests an abend for unhandled conditions of severity 2 or greater

The IBM-supplied assembler user exit for CICS (CEEEXITA), available in the Language Environment SCEESAMP sample library, ensures that a transaction abend and rollback occur for all unhandled conditions of severity 2 or greater. See “Invoking the assembler user exit” on page 24 and *z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide* for more information about the assembler user exit.

---

## Finding data when Language Environment returns a nonzero return code

Language Environment does not write any messages to the CESE transient data queue. Following is the output generated when Language Environment returns a nonzero reason code to CICS and the location where the output appears:

*Table 23. Finding Data When Language Environment Returns a Nonzero Return Code*

<b>Output Message</b>	<b>Location</b>	<b>Issued By</b>
DFHAC2206 14:43:54 LE03CC01 Transaction UTV2 has failed with abend AEC7. Resource backout was successful.	User's terminal	CICS
DFHAP1200I LE03CC01 A CICS request to the Language Environment has failed. Reason code '0012030'.	System console	CICS
DFHAC2236 06/05/91 14:43:48 LE03CC01 Transaction UTV2 abend AEC7 in routine UT2CVERI term P021 backout successful.	Transient data queue CSMT	CICS

---

## Finding Data When Language Environment Abends Internally

Language Environment does not write any messages to the CESE transient data queue. Following is the output generated when Language Environment abends internally and the location where the output appears:

Table 24. Finding Data When Language Environment Abends Internally

Output Message	Location	Issued By
DFHAC2206 14:35:24 LE03CC01 Transaction UTV8 has failed with abend 4095. Resource backout was successful.	User's terminal	CICS
CEE1000S LE INTERNAL abend. ABCODE = 00000FFF REASON = 00001234	System console	Language Environment
DFHAC2236 06/05/91 14:35:24 LE03CC01 Transaction UTV8 abend 4095 in routine UT8CVERI term P021 backout successful.	Transient data queue CSMT	CICS

---

## Finding Data When Language Environment Abends from an EXEC CICS Command

This section shows the output generated when an application abends from an EXEC CICS command and the location where the output appears.

This error assumes the use of Language Environment run-time option TERMTHDACT(MSG).

Table 25. Finding Data When Language Environment Abends from an EXEC CICS Command

Output Message	Location	Issued By
DFHAC2206 14:35:34 LE03CC01 Transaction UTV8 has failed with abend AEI. Resource backout was successful.	User's terminal	CICS
No message.	System console	CICS
DFHAC2236 06/05/91 14:35:17 LE03CC01 Transaction UTV9 abend AEI0 in routine UT9CVERI term P021 backout successful.	Transient data queue CSMT	CICS
P021UTV9 091156 143516 CEE3250C The System or User Abend AEI0 was issued.	Transient data queue CESE	Language Environment

---

## Displaying and Modifying Run-time Options with the CLER Transaction

The CLER transaction can be used to:

- Display the current run-time options in effect for the region.
- Modify the following subset of the region run-time options:
  - TRAP(ON|OFF)
  - TERMTHDACT(QUIET|MSG|TRACE|DUMP|UAONLY|UATRACE|UADUMP|UAIMM)
  - RPTOPTS(ON|OFF)
  - RPTSTG(ON|OFF)
  - ALL31(ON|OFF)
  - CBLPSHPOP(ON|OFF)

- Write the current region run-time options to the CESE queue for printing.

The CLER transaction is conversational; it presents the user with commands for the terminal display. The run-time options that can be modified with this transaction are only in effect for the duration of the running region.

The CLER transaction must be defined in the CICS CSD (CICS System Definition file). The following definitions are required, and are in the Language Environment CEECCSD job in the SCEESAMP data set:

```
DEFINE PROGRAM(CEL4RT0) GROUP(CEE) LANGUAGE(ASSEMBLER) EXECKEY(CICS)
DEFINE MAPSET(CELCLEM) GROUP(CEE)
DEFINE MAPSET(CELCLRH) GROUP(CEE)
DEFINE TRANS(CLER) PROG(CEL4RT0) GROUP(CEE)
```

Use the CEECCSD job to activate these definitions, or you must define them dynamically with the CICS CEDA transaction.

**Note:** If the run-time option ALL31 is modified to OFF, the stack is forced to BELOW. A warning message, asking if want to continue, is presented on the panel. Once the stack is modified to BELOW, it will remain below for the duration of the region, even if you set ALL31 back to ON.

To send the run-time option report to the CESE queue for output display or printing, press PF10 on the panel which displays the run-time option report.

For detailed information on the use of CLER, select PF1 from the main menu that is displayed when the CLER transaction is invoked.

---

## Part 3. Appendixes



---

## Appendix A. Diagnosing Problems with Language Environment

This appendix provides information for diagnosing problems in the Language Environment product. It helps you determine if a correction for a product failure similar to yours has been previously documented. If the problem has not been previously reported, it tells you how to open a Problem Management Record (PMR) to report the problem to IBM, and if the problem is with an IBM product, what documentation you need for an Authorized Program Analysis Report (APAR).

---

### Diagnosis Checklist

Step through each of the items in the diagnosis checklist below to see if they apply to your problem. The checklist is designed to either solve your problem or help you gather the diagnostic information required for determining the source of the error. It can also help you confirm that the suspected failure is not a user error; that is, it was not caused by incorrect usage of the Language Environment product or by an error in the logic of the routine.

1. If your failing application contains programs that were changed since they last ran successfully, review the output of the compile or assembly (listings) for any unresolved errors.
2. If there have not been any changes in your applications, check the output (job or console logs, CICS transient (CESE) queues) for any messages from the failing run.
3. Check the message prefix to identify the system or subsystem that issued the message. This can help you determine the cause of the problem. Following are some of the prefixes and their respective origins.

**EDC** The prefix for C/C++ messages. The following series of messages are from the C/C++ run-time component of Language Environment: 5000 (except for 5500, which are from the DSECT utility), 6000, and 7000.

**IGZ** The prefix for messages from the COBOL run-time component of Language Environment.

**FOR** The prefix for messages from the Fortran run-time component of Language Environment.

**IBM** The prefix for messages from the PL/I run-time component of Language Environment.

**CEE** The prefix for messages from the common run-time component of Language Environment.

4. For any messages received, check for recommendations in the "Programmer Response" sections of the messages in this manual.
5. Verify that abends are caused by product failures and not by program errors. See the appropriate chapters in this manual for a list of Language Environment-related abend codes.
6. Your installation may have received an IBM Program Temporary Fix (PTF) for the problem. Verify that you have received all issued PTFs and have installed them, so that your installation is at the most current maintenance level.
7. The preventive service planning (PSP) bucket, an online database available to IBM customers through IBM service channels, gives information about product installation problems and other problems. Check to see whether it contains information related to your problem.

8. Narrow the source of the error.
  - If a Language Environment dump is available, locate the traceback in the Language Environment dump for the source of the problem.
  - For XPLINK and non-XPLINK applications, IBM recommends that you use the IPCS verbexit LEDATA with the CEEDUMP option to format the traceback. Check the traceback for the source of the problem. Refer to “Chapter 3. Using Language Environment debugging facilities” on page 37 for information on how to generate and use a Language Environment or system dump to isolate the cause of the error.
  - Alternatively, in a non-XPLINK environment, you can follow the save area chain to find out the name of the failing module and whether IBM owns it. See “Locating the Name of the Failing Routine for a Non-XPLINK Application” for information on finding the routine name.
9. After you identify the failure, consider writing a small test case that re-creates the problem. The test case could help you determine whether the error is in a user routine or in the Language Environment product. Do not make the test case larger than 75 lines of code. The test case is not required, but it could expedite the process of finding the problem.
 

If the error is not a Language Environment failure, refer to the diagnosis procedures for the product that failed.
10. Record the conditions and options in effect at the time the problem occurred. Compile your program with the appropriate options to obtain an assembler listing and data map. If possible, obtain the binder or linkage editor output listing. Note any changes from the previous successful compilation or run. For an explanation of compiler options, refer to the compiler-specific programming guide.
11. If you are experiencing a no-response problem, try to force a dump. CANCEL the program with the dump option.
12. Record the sequence of events that led to the error condition and any related programs or files. It is also helpful to record the service level of the compiler associated with the failing program.

## Locating the Name of the Failing Routine for a Non-XPLINK Application

If a system dump is taken, follow the save area chain to find out the name of the failing routine and whether IBM owns it. Following are the procedures for locating the name of the failing routine, which is the primary entry point name.

1. Find the entry point associated with the current save area. The entry point address (EPA), located in the previous save area at displacement X'10', decimal 16, points to it.
2. Determine the entry point type, of which there are four:

Entry point type is...	If...
Language Environment conforming	The entry point plus 4 is X'00C3C5C5'.
Language Environment conforming OPLINK	The entry point plus 4 is X'01C3C5C5'. OPLINK linkage conventions are used.
C/C++	The entry point plus 5 is X'CE'.



Entry point type is...	If...
Nonconforming	The entry point is none of the above. Nonconforming entry points are for routines that follow the linking convention in which the name is at the beginning of the routine. X'47F0Fxxx' is the instruction to branch around the routine name.

For routines with Language Environment-conforming and C/C++ entry points, Language Environment provides program prolog areas (PPAs). PPA1 contains the entry point name and the address of the PPA2; PPA2 contains pointers to the timestamp, where release level keyword information is found, and to the PPA1 associated with the primary entry point of the routine.

If the entry point type of the failing routine is Language Environment-conforming, go to step 3.

If the entry point type is C/C++, go to step 5 on page 272.

If the entry point type is nonconforming, go to step 6 on page 273.

3. If the entry point type is Language Environment-conforming, find the entry point name for the Language Environment or COBOL program.
  - a. Use an offset of X'C' from the entry point to locate the address of the PPA1.
  - b. In the PPA1, locate the offset to the length of the name. If OPLINK, then multiply the offset by 2 to locate the actual offset to the length of the name.
  - c. Add this offset to the PPA1 address to find the halfword containing the length of the name, followed by the entry point name.  
The entry point name appears in EBCDIC, with the translated version in the right-hand margin of the system dump.
4. Find the Language Environment or COBOL program name.
  - a. Find the address of the PPA2 at X'04' from the start of the PPA1.
  - b. Find the address of the compilation unit's primary entry point at X'10' in the PPA2.
  - c. Find the entry point name associated with the primary entry point as described above. The primary entry point name is the routine name.

Figure 115 on page 270 illustrates the non-XPLINK Language Environment-conforming PPA1 and PPA2.

**PPA1: Entry Point Block**

X'00'	Offset to the length of name	X'CE' (Lang Env Signature)	Lan Env flags	Member flags
X'04'	Address of PPA2			
X'08'	Signed offset to BDI from the entry point of zero			
X'0C'	Reserved			
X'10'	Reserved			
X'14'	Reserved			
X'18'	Reserved			
X'1C'	Language Environment flags (16 bits)			
	⋮			
	Length of name	Untruncated entry/label name		

**PPA2: Compile Unit Block**

X'00'	Member identifier	Member Subid	Member Defined	Control Level (= 1)
X'04'	V(CCESTART) for load module			
X'08'	Offset from PPA2 to CDI, zero if no compile unit debug info			
X'0C'	Offset from PPA2 to timestamp/version information, or zero			
X'10'	A(PEP) - address of the compilation unit's Primary Entry Point			
	⋮			

Figure 115. Language Environment Non-XPLINK PPA1 and PPA2

Figure 116 on page 271 illustrates the XPLINK Language Environment-conforming PPA1, followed by the XPLINK PPA1 optional area fields.

**PPA1: XPLINK Entry Point Block Fixed Area (Version 3)**

+00	Version	LE Signature X'CE' (Lan Env Signature)	Saved GPR Mask	
+04	Signed Offset to PPA2 from start of PPA1			
+08	PPA1 Flags 1	PPA1 Flags 2	PPA1 Flags 3	PPA1 Flags 4
+0C	Length/4 of Parm		Length/2 of Prolog	Alloca Reg Offs/2 R4 Chg
+10	Length of Code			

Figure 116. Language Environment PPA1 for XPLINK

Figure 117 illustrates the non-XPLINK Language Environment PPA2.

**PPA2: Compile Unit Block**

00	Member Identifier	Member Subid	Member Defined	Control Level (= 1)
04				
08	V(CEESTART) for load module			
0C	Offset from PPA2 to Compile Debugging Information (CDI) or zero			
10	Offset from PPA2 to timestamp/version information or zero			
	A(PEP) - address to the compilation unit's Primary Entry Point			
	:			
	:			
	:			

Figure 117. PPA2: Compile Unit Block (Non-XPLINK)

Figure 118 on page 272 illustrates the Language Environment PPA2: Compile Unit Block for XPLINK, and Figure 119 on page 272 illustrates the PPA2 timestamp and version information.

**PPA2: Compile Unit Block**

+00	Member Identifier	Member Subid	Member Defined	Control Level (= 4)
+04	Signed offset from PPA2 to CEESTART for load module			
+08	Signed offset from PPA2 to CDI or zero if no compile unit debug info			
+0C	Signed offset from PPA2 to timestamp/version information or zero			
+10	Signed offset from PPA2 to the compilation unit's Primary Entry Point			
+14	Compilation flags	Reserved (must be zero)		

Figure 118. PPA2 Compile Unit Block for XPLINK

00	CL4'yyyy' Year of compilation	
04	CL4'mmdd' Date of compilation	
08	CL4'hhmm' Time of compilation	
0C	CL2'ss' Time of compilation	CL2'vw' Version
10	CL4'rrmm' Release/Modification	
14	Service level string length	Untruncated service level string

Figure 119. PPA2 Timestamp and Version Information for XPLINK

5. If the entry point type is C/C++, find the C/C++ routine name.
  - a. Use the entry point plus 4 to locate the offset to the entry point name in the PPA1.
  - b. Use this offset to find the length-of-name byte followed by the routine name. The routine name appears in EBCDIC, with the translated version in the right-hand margin.

Figure 120 on page 273 illustrates the C PPA1.

C Routine Layout Entry and PPA1

00	B xxx(0,15) Branch around prolog data			
04	X'14' Offset to the name	X'CE' (Language Environment signature)	Language Environment Flags	Member flags
08	A(PPA2)			
0C	A (Block Debugging Information (BDI)) or zero			
10	Stack frame size			
	:			
	:			
	:			
yy	Length of name		Untruncated entry/label name	

Figure 120. C PPA1

6. If the entry point type is nonconforming, find the PL/I routine name.
  - a. Find the one byte length immediately preceding the entry point. This is the length of the routine name.
  - b. Go back the number of bytes specified in the name length. This is the beginning of the routine name.
7. If the entry point type is nonconforming, find the name of the routine other than PL/I.
  - a. Use the entry point plus 4 as the location of the entry point name.
  - b. Use the next byte as the length of the name. The name directly follows the length of name byte. The entry point name appears in EBCDIC with the translated version in the right-hand margin.

Figure 121 illustrates a nonconforming entry point type.

Nonconforming entry points that can appear do not necessarily follow this linking convention. The location of data in these save areas can be unpredictable.

```

020000 = 47F0F00C 06D3C9E2 E3C9E300 90ECD00C E0B |.00..LISTIT....|
020010 = 18CF41B0 C29850BD 000850DB 000418DB |...Bq&...&....|
020020 = 4510C052 E3E8D7D3 C9D54040 01020034 |...TYPLIN ....|
020030 = C200001E C5D5E3C5 D940D5E4 D4C2C5D9 |B...ENTER NUMBER|
020040 = 40D6C640 D9C5C3D6 D9C4E240 D6D940C1 |OF RECORDS OR A |
020050 = D3D30ACA 00020058 4510C06C E6C1C9E3 |LL.....%WAIT |
020060 = D9C44040 010202F0 E4000000 0ACA0002 |RD ...0U.....|
    
```

Figure 121. Nonconforming Entry Point Type with Sample Dump

---

## Searching the IBM Software Support Database

Failures in the Language Environment product can be described through the use of keywords. A keyword is a descriptive word or abbreviation assigned to describe one aspect of a product failure. A set of keywords, called a keyword string, describes the failure in detail. You can use a keyword or keyword string as a search argument against an IBM software support database, such as the Service Information Search (SIS). The database contains keyword and text information describing all current problems reported through APARs and associated PTFs. IBM Support Center personnel have access to the software support database and are responsible for storing and retrieving the information. Using keywords or a keyword string, they will search the database to retrieve records that describe similar known problems.

If you have IBMLink or some other connection to the IBM databases, you can do your own search for previously recorded product failures before calling the IBM Support Center.

If your keyword or keyword string matches an entry in the software support database, the search may yield a more complete description of the problem and possibly identify a correction or circumvention. Such a search may yield several matches to previously reported problems. Review each error description carefully to determine if the problem description in the database matches the failure.

If a match is not found, go to “Preparing Documentation for an Authorized Program Analysis Report (APAR)”.

---

## Preparing Documentation for an Authorized Program Analysis Report (APAR)

Prepare documentation for an APAR only after you have done the following:

- Eliminated user errors as a possible cause of the problem.
- Followed the diagnostic procedures.
- You or your local IBM Support Center has been unsuccessful with the keyword search.

Having met these criteria, follow the instructions below.

1. Report the problem to IBM.

If you have not already done so, report the problem to IBM by opening a Program Management Record (PMR).

If you have IBMLink or some other connection to IBM databases, you can open a PMR yourself. Or, the IBM Software Support Center can open the PMR after consulting with you on the phone. The PMR is used to document your problem and to record the work that the Support Center does on the problem. Be prepared to supply the following information:

- Customer number
- PMR number
- Operating system
- Operating system release level
- Your current Language Environment maintenance level (PTF list and list of APAR fixes applied)
- Keyword strings you used to search the IBM software support database
- Processor number (model and serial)

- A description of how reproducible the error is. Can it be reproduced each time? Can it be reproduced only sometimes? Have you been unable to reproduce it? Supply source files, test cases, macros, subroutines, and input files required to re-create the problem. Test cases are not required, but can often speed the response time for your problem.

If the IBM Support Center concludes that the problem described in the PMR is a problem with the Language Environment product, they will work with you to open an APAR, so the problem can be fixed.

2. Provide APAR documentation. When you submit an APAR, you will need to supply information that describes the failure. Table 26 describes how to produce documentation required for submission with the APAR.

Table 26. Problem Resolution Documentation Requirements

Item	Materials Required	How to Obtain Materials
1	Machine-readable source program, including macros, subroutines, input files, and any other data that might help to reproduce the problem.	IBM-supplied system utility program
2	Compiler listings: Source listing Object listing Storage map Traceback Cross-reference listing JCL listing and linkage editor listing Assembler-language expansion	Use appropriate compiler options
3	Dumps Language Environment dump System dump	See instructions in "Chapter 3. Using Language Environment debugging facilities" on page 37 (as directed by IBM support personnel).
4	Partition/region size/virtual storage size	
5	List of applied PTFs	System programmer
6	Operating instructions or console log	Application programmer
7	JCL statements used to invoke and run the routine, including all run-time options, in machine-readable form	Application programmer
8	System output associated with the MSGFILE run-time option.	Specify MSGFILE(SYSOUT)
9	Contents of the applicable catalog	
10	A hardcopy log of the events leading up to the failure.	Print out each display.

3. Submit the APAR documentation.

When submitting material for an APAR to IBM, carefully pack and clearly identify any media containing source programs, job stream data, interactive environment information, data sets, or libraries.

All magnetic media submitted must have the following information attached and visible:

- The APAR number assigned by IBM.
- A list of data sets on the tape (such as source program, JCL, data).

- A description of how the tape was made, including:
  - The exact JCL listing or the list of commands used to produce the machine-readable source. Include the block size, LRECL, and format of each file. If the file was unloaded from a partitioned data set, include the block size, LRECL, and number of directory blocks in the original data set.
  - Labeling information used for the volume and its data sets.
  - The recording mode and density.
  - The name of the utility program that created each data set.
  - The record format and block size used for each data set.

Any printed materials must show the corresponding APAR number.

The IBM service personnel will inform you of the mailing address of the service center nearest you.

If an electronic link with IBM Service is available, use this link to send diagnostic information to IBM Service.

After the APAR is opened and the fix is produced, the description of the problem and the fix will be in the software support database in SIS, accessible through ServiceLink.



---

## Appendix B. Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM Director of Licensing  
IBM Corporation  
North Castle Drive  
Armonk, NY 10504-1785  
USA

For license inquiries regarding double-byte (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

IBM World Trade Asia Corporation  
Licensing  
2-31 Roppongi 3-chome, Minato-ku  
Tokyo 106, Japan

**The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law:**

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs

and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Corporation  
Mail Station P300  
2455 South Road  
Poughkeepsie, NY 12601-5400  
USA

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this information and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement, or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurement may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change without notice, and represent goals and objectives only.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

#### COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrates programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM for the purposes of developing, using, marketing, or distributing application programs conforming to IBM's application programming interfaces.

If you are viewing this information softcopy, the photographs and color illustrations may not appear.

---

## Programming Interface Information

This publication documents information NOT intended to be used as a Programming Interface of Language Environment in z/OS.

---

## Trademarks

The following terms are trademarks of the IBM Corporation in the United States or other countries or both:

AD/Cycle	IBMLink	OS/390
AFP	IMS	Resource Link
C/370	IMS/ESA	SAA
CICS	Language Environment	SXM
COBOL/370	MVS	System/370
DB2	MVS/ESA	TCS
DFSMS/MVS	Open Class	VisualAge
DFSORT		z/OS
IBM		

IEEE is a trademark of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. in the United States and other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and other countries.

Other company, product, and service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.



---

## Bibliography

This section lists the books in the Language Environment library and other publications that may be helpful when using Language Environment.

---

### Language Products Publications

#### ***z/OS Language Environment***

*z/OS Language Environment Concepts Guide*, SA22-7567  
*z/OS Language Environment Programming Guide*, SA22-7561  
*z/OS Language Environment Programming Reference*, SA22-7562  
*z/OS Language Environment Customization*, SA22-7564  
*z/OS Language Environment Debugging Guide*, GA22-7560  
*z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Migration Guide*, GA22-7565  
*z/OS Language Environment Writing Interlanguage Communication Applications*, SA22-7563  
*z/OS Language Environment Run-Time Messages*, SA22-7566  
*z/OS Language Environment Vendor Interfaces*, SA22-7568

#### ***z/OS C/C++***

*C/C++ Language Reference*, SC09-4815  
*z/OS C/C++ Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide*, GC09-4913  
*z/OS C/C++ Programming Guide*, SC09-4765  
*z/OS C/C++ User's Guide*, SC09-4767  
*z/OS C/C++ Run-Time Library Reference*, SA22-7821  
*z/OS C/C++ Messages*, GC09-4819  
*IBM Open Class Library User's Guide*, SC09-4811  
*IBM Open Class Library Reference*, SC09-4812

#### ***COBOL for OS/390 & VM***

*COBOL for OS/390 & VM Licensed Program Specifications*, GC26-9044  
*COBOL for OS/390 & VM Customization under OS/390*, GC26-9045  
*COBOL for OS/390 & VM Language Reference*, SC26-9046  
*COBOL for OS/390 & VM Programming Guide*, SC26-9049  
*COBOL for OS/390 & VM Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide*, GC26-4764

#### ***COBOL for MVS & VM (Release 2)***

*Licensed Program Specifications*, GC26-4761  
*Programming Guide*, SC26-4767  
*Language Reference*, SC26-4769  
*Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide*, GC26-4764  
*Installation and Customization under MVS*, SC26-4766  
*Reference Summary*, SX26-3788  
*Diagnosis Guide*, SC26-3138

#### ***VS COBOL II***

*VS COBOL II Application Programming Guide for MVS and CMS*, SC26-4045

#### ***Debug Tool***

*Debug Tool User's Guide and Reference*, SC09-2137

#### ***VS FORTRAN Version 2***

*Language Environment Fortran Run-Time Migration Guide*, SC26-8499  
*Language and Library Reference*, SC26-4221  
*Programming Guide for CMS and MVS*, SC26-4222

**VisualAge PL/I**

*VisualAge PL/I for OS/390 Licensed Program Specifications*, GC26-9471  
*VisualAge PL/I for OS/390 Programming Guide*, SC26-9473  
*VisualAge PL/I Language Reference*, SC26-9476  
*VisualAge PL/I for OS/390 Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide*, SC26-9474  
*VisualAge PL/I Messages and Codes*, SC26-9478  
*VisualAge PL/I for OS/390 Diagnosis Guide*, SC26-9475

**PL/I for MVS & VM**

*PL/I for MVS & VM Licensed Program Specifications*, GC26-3116  
*PL/I for MVS & VM Programming Guide*, SC26-3113  
*PL/I for MVS & VM Language Reference*, SC26-3114  
*PL/I for MVS & VM Reference Summary*, SX26-3821  
*PL/I for MVS & VM Compiler and Run-Time Migration Guide*, SC26-3118  
*PL/I for MVS & VM Installation and Customization under MVS*, SC26-3119  
*PL/I for MVS & VM Compile-Time Messages and Codes*, SC26-3229  
*PL/I for MVS & VM Diagnosis Guide*, SC26-3149

**High Level Assembler for MVS & VM**

*Programmer's Guide, MVS & VM Edition*, SC26-4941

---

**Related Publications****CICS**

*CICS Transaction Server for OS/390 Installation Guide*, GC34-5697  
*CICS Operations and Utilities Guide*, SC34-5717  
*CICS Problem Determination Guide*, GC33-5719  
*CICS Resource Definition Guide*, SC34-5722  
*CICS Data Areas*, LY33-6096  
*CICS Application Programming Guide*, SC34-5702  
*CICS Application Programming Reference*, SC34-5703  
*CICS System Definition Guide*, SC34-5725

**DB2**

*Database 2 Application Programming and SQL Guide*, SC26-4377

**DFSMS/MVS**

*z/OS DFSMS Program Management*, SC27-1130  
*z/OS DFSMS DFM Guide and Reference*, SC26-7395

**IPCS**

*z/OS MVS IPCS User's Guide*, SA22-7596  
*z/OS MVS IPCS Commands*, SA22-7594  
*z/OS MVS IPCS Customization*, SA22-7595

**DFSORT**

*DFSORT Application Programming Guide R14*, SC33-4035

**IMS/ESA**

*IMS/ESA Application Programming: Design Guide*, SC26-8728  
*IMS/ESA Application Programming: Database Manager*, SC26-8727  
*IMS/ESA Application Programming: Transaction Manager*, SC26-8729  
*IMS/ESA Application Programming: EXEC DLI Commands for CICS and IMS*, SC26-8726

**z/OS**

*z/OS Introduction and Release Guide, GA22-7502*  
*z/OS Program Directory, G110-0670*  
*z/OS Planning for Installation, GA22-7504*  
*z/OS Information Roadmap, SA22-7500*  
*z/OS Hot Topics Newsletter, GA22-7501*  
*z/OS Licensed Program Specifications, GA22-7503*

*z/OS ISPF Dialog Tag Language Guide and Reference, SC34-4824*  
*z/OS ISPF Planning and Customizing, GC34-4814*  
*z/OS ISPF Dialog Developer's Guide and Reference, SC34-4821*

*z/OS MVS System Codes, SA22-7626*  
*z/OS MVS Diagnosis: Tools and Service Aids, GA22-7589*  
*z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Guide, SA22-7591*  
*z/OS MVS Initialization and Tuning Reference, SA22-7592*  
*z/OS MVS JCL Reference, SA22-7597*  
*z/OS MVS Programming: Authorized Assembler Services Guide, SA22-7608*  
*z/OS MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference ABE-HSP, SA22-7606*  
*z/OS MVS Programming: Assembler Services Reference IAR-XCT, SA22-7607*

*z/OS UNIX System Services User's Guide, SA22-7801*  
*z/OS UNIX System Services Command Reference, SA22-7802*  
*z/OS UNIX System Services Programming: Assembler Callable Services Reference, SA22-7803*  
*z/OS UNIX System Services Planning, GA22-7800*

*z/OS TSO/E Customization, SA22-7783*  
*z/OS TSO/E Programming Services, SA22-7789*  
*z/OS TSO/E System Programming Command Reference, SA22-7793*

---

## **Softcopy Publications**

*z/OS Collection, SK3T-4269*





# Index

## Special Characters

\_\_abend 126  
\_\_alloc 126  
\_\_amrc 126  
\_\_code 126  
\_\_error 126  
\_\_feedback 126  
\_\_last\_op 126  
\_\_msg 127  
\_BPXK\_MDUMP 79

## A

abend codes  
  >= 4000 32  
  < 4000 32  
  passing to operating system 24  
  system, example of 34  
  user, example of 34  
  user-specified, example of 34  
  using 34  
abends  
  internal, table of output 263  
  Language Environment 34, 261  
  requested by assembler user exit 24  
  system 34  
  under CICS 261  
  user 34  
ABPERC run-time option  
  function 9  
  generating a system dump and 77  
  modifying condition handling behavior and 22  
ABTERMENC run-time option 9, 24, 25  
  using 25  
AGGREGATE compiler option 3, 8  
anywhere heap  
  statistics 19  
APAR (Authorized Program Analysis Report) 274  
  documentation 275  
application programs  
  debugging  
    handling a core dump written to a BFS file 181  
    handling a core dump written to an HFS file 181  
argument  
  in dump 62  
arguments, registers, and variables for active  
  routines 60  
assembler language  
  user exit 24  
    for CICS 262  
    generating a system dump with 77  
    modifying condition handling behavior and 24  
    using 24  
atexit  
  information in dump 154  
Authorized Program Analysis Report (APAR) 274

automatic variables  
  locating in dump 135, 246

## B

base locator  
  for working storage 198  
  in dump 198  
batch  
  generating a system dump 77  
below heap  
  statistics 19  
BLOCKS option of CEE3DMP callable service 39

## C

C/C++  
  \_\_amrc  
    example of structure 126  
    information in dump 156  
  \_\_msg 127  
  atexit  
    information in dump 154  
  C-specific common anchor area (C-CAA) 154  
  cdump() function 142  
  compiler listings 133  
    IPA link step listing 134  
  compiler options 3  
  debugging examples 169, 176  
  dump  
    automatic variables, locating in 135  
    external variables, locating in 137  
    fetch information in 154  
    parameter in 139  
    signal information in 153  
    structure variables, locating in 140  
    system, structures in 140  
  file  
    control block information 155  
    status and attributes in dump 155  
  functions  
    calling dump, example 142  
    cdump() 45, 142  
    csnap() 45, 142, 143  
    ctrace() 45, 142, 143  
    fetch() 125  
    fopen() 127  
    perror() 125  
    printf() 126  
    to produce dump output 45  
  memory file control block 155  
  perror() function 131  
  static  
    variables, locating in dump 136  
    writable map 136  
  stdio.h 126  
  timestamp 142

- C return codes to CICS 261
- CAA (common anchor area) 64
- call chain 62
- CALL statement
  - CDUMP/CPDUMP 219
  - DUMP/PDUMP 218
  - SDUMP 220
- callable services 21
- case 1 condition token 27
- case 2 condition token 27
- cdump() 142
- CEE prefix 31, 33
- CEE3ABD—terminate enclave with an abend 21, 34, 77
  - generating a dump and 77
  - handling user abends and 21, 34
  - modifying condition handling behavior and 21
- CEE3DMP—generate dump 37, 62
  - generating a Language Environment dump with 37
  - options 38
  - relationship to PLIDUMP 241
  - syntax 38
- CEE3GRO—returns location offset 21
- CEE3SRP—set resume point 21
- CEEBXITA assembler user exit 24
- CEECXITA assembler user exit 262
- CEEDCOD—decompose a condition token 27
- CEEDUMP — Language Environment Dump Service 37
  - control blocks 95
  - locating 115
- CEEHDLR—register user condition handler 23
- CEEMGET—get a message 27
- CEEMOUT—dispatch a message 25
- CEEMRCE—move resume cursor to designated label 21
- CEEMRCR—move resume cursor relative to handle cursor 21
- CEEMSG—get, format, and dispatch a message 27
- CEESGL—signal a condition 27
- CEESTART 125
- character
  - data dump 219
- CHECK run-time option
  - function 9
  - modifying condition handling behavior and 22
- CHECKOUT compiler option 4
- CICS
  - abends 261
    - application, from an EXEC CICS command 263
  - debugging for 259
  - debugging information, table of locations 259
  - destination control table (DCT) 259
  - example traceback in CESE transient data queue 259
  - examples of output 259
  - generating a system dump 78
  - nonzero reason code returned, table of output 262
  - reason codes 261
  - register and program status word contents 261
- CICS (*continued*)
  - return codes
    - Language Environment 261
  - run-time messages 259
  - transaction
    - dump 260
    - rollback 262
- class test 190
- classifying errors table 31
- CLLE (COBOL load list entry) 198
- COBCOM control block 202
- COBOL
  - base locator for working storage 198
  - compiler options 6
  - debugging examples 202, 215
  - dump
    - external data in 198
    - file information in 198
    - linkage section in 198
    - local variables in 195
    - routine information in 195
    - run unit storage in 199
    - stack frames for active routines in 195
    - working storage in 198
  - errors 189
  - listings 193
  - memory file control block 154
  - program class storage 198
  - return codes to CICS 261
  - routine
    - calling Language Environment dump service 193
- COBVEC control block 202
- COMMAREA (Communication Area) 260
- compiler options
  - C 3
  - COBOL 6
  - Fortran 7
  - PL/I 7
- Compiler options map 134
- condition
  - information
    - for active routines 60
    - in dump 60
  - POSIX 27
  - unhandled 28
- condition handling
  - behavior, modifying 21
  - user-written condition handler 21, 23
- condition information block 62, 71
- condition manager 28
- CONDITION option of CEE3DMP callable service 40, 62
- condition token 26, 27
  - case 1 27
  - case 2 27
  - example of 28
- conditions, nested 28
- control block
  - for active routines 60
- core dump
  - written to an HFS file 181

Cross-Reference listing 133

csnap() 143

ctrace() 143

## D

data

map listing 193

values 62

DCB (data control block) 198

DCT (destination control table) 259

DEBUG run-time option 9

debugging

C, examples 169, 176

COBOL, examples 202, 215

for CICS 259

Fortran, examples 225, 231

PL/I, examples 249, 254

tool 37

DEPTHCONDLMT run-time option

function 9

modifying condition handling behavior and 22

wait/loop error and 32

diagnosis checklist 267

DISPLAY statement 26, 189

DSA (dynamic save area) 62

dummy DSA 62

dump

an area of storage 219

core

written to an HFS file 181

date in 58

dynamically allocated storage in 61

symbolic 220

DUMP/PDUMP routine 218

format specifications 218

output 218

usage considerations 218

DUMP suboption of TERMTHDACT run-time option 41

## E

ECB (enclave control block) 61

EDB (enclave data block) 61

EDC prefix 31, 33

EIB (exec interface block) 260

enclave

identifier in dump 58

member list 61, 62

storage 61

termination

behavior, establishing 24

entry information 58

ENTRY option of CEE3DMP callable service 40

entry point

name of active routines in dump 59

ERRCOUNT run-time option

function 9

modifying condition handling behavior and 22

wait/loop error and 32

errno 154

error

determining source of 267

message while Language Environment was handling  
another error 28

unanticipated 31

ESD compiler option 8

examples

application abends from 263

C routines 169, 176

calling a nonexistent subroutine 173, 205, 252

COBOL routines 202, 215

divide-by-zero error 169, 209, 254

output under CICS 259

PL/I routines 249, 254

SUBSCRIPTANGE error 202, 249

EXEC CICS DUMP statements 260

external data

for COBOL programs in dump 198

External symbol cross reference listing 133

## F

fetch

fetch information in dump 154

fetch() 125

fetchable module 125

file

for COBOL, in dump 198

status key 189

file control block (FCB) 155

FILES option of CEE3DMP callable service 39

FLAG compiler option 4

floating point registers

in dump 58

fopen() 127

FOR prefix 31, 33

Fortran

compiler options 7

debugging examples 225, 231

dump services 217

errors, determining the source of 215

listings 217

## G

general purpose registers 58

Global symbols map 134

GMAREA 198

GONUMBER compiler option 3, 4

## H

HANDLE ABEND EXEC CICS command 259

header files, C

ctest.h 142

errno.h 169

stdio.h 126

stdlib.h 169

heap storage

created by CEECRHP callable service 20

in LEDATA Output 96

- heap storage (*continued*)
  - reports 100
  - storage in dump 61
  - user 18
- HEAPCHK run-time option
  - function 9, 101
- HEAPOOL Storage
  - statistics 186
  - user-created, `_uheapreport` 187

## I

- I/O
  - conventions 125
- IBM prefix 31, 33
- IGZ prefix 31, 33
- IMS
  - generating a system dump 78
- in dump 58
- INFMSGFILTER run-time option
  - function 9
- INITIALIZE statement 190
- inline
  - report 133
- Inline report for IPA 134
- instruction length counter in dump 60
- interactive problem control system (IPCS)
  - analyzing a core dump 181
- INTERRUPT compiler option
  - function 8
- INTERRUPT run-time option 9
- interruption code in dump 60
- ITBLK in dump 202

## L

- language constructs 189
- Language Environment (Language Environment/370)
  - return codes to CICS 261
  - symbolic feedback code 26
- Language Environment dump
  - C information in 153
  - CEEDUMP 37
  - COBOL information in 197
  - default options 40
  - example traceback in 62
  - Fortran information in 223
  - multiple enclaves and 76
  - options
    - BLOCKS 39
    - CONDITION 40, 62
    - ENCLAVE 38
    - ENTRY 40
    - FILES 39
    - FNAME 40
    - NOBLOCKS 39
    - NOCONDITION 40
    - NOENTRY 40
    - NOFILES 39
    - NOSTORAGE 39
    - NOTRACEBACK 39

- Language Environment dump (*continued*)
  - options (*continued*)
    - NOVARIABLES 39
    - PAGESIZE(n) 40
    - STACKFRAME 39
    - STORAGE 39
    - THREAD 38
    - TRACEBACK 39, 62
    - VARIABLES 39, 62
  - output
    - for C routines 147
    - for COBOL program 193
    - for Fortran routines 223
    - for PL/I routines 241
    - information for multiple enclaves 45
  - PL/I information in 243
  - section descriptions 57
  - TERMTHDACT suboptions 42
  - title 58
  - traceback with condition information
    - C routine 147
    - COBOL program 195
    - Language Environment routine 57
    - PL/I routine 241
  - using C functions 45
  - using CDUMP/CPDUMP subroutine 217
  - using CEE3DMP callable service 37, 57
  - using DUMP/PDUMP subroutine 217
  - using PLIDUMP subroutine 45, 241
  - using SDUMP subroutine 217
  - using TERMTHDACT run-time option 41
- LEDDATA
  - IPCS Verbexit 80
    - C/C++ Output 102
    - COBOL Output 108
    - Format 80
    - Parameters 81
    - Understanding Output 82
- linkage editor
  - module map 133
- linkage section
  - for COBOL programs in dump 198
- LIST compiler option 4, 6, 8
- listings generated by compiler
  - C 133
  - COBOL 193
  - Fortran 217
  - PL/I 234
- LMESSAGE compiler option 8
- local
  - variables 60

## M

- machine state information
  - in dump 60
- MAP compiler option 6, 8
- memory file control block (MFCB) 154, 155
- message
  - classifying errors and 32
  - run-time, CICS 259

message (*continued*)  
  user-created 25  
  using in your routine 25  
module  
  fetchable 125  
module name prefixes, Language Environment 31  
MSG suboption  
  of TERMTHDACT 41  
MSGFILE run-time option  
  function 10  
  run-time messages and 32  
MSGQ run-time option 10

## N

nested condition 28  
no response (wait/loop) 32  
NOBLOCKS option of CEE3DMP callable service 39  
NOCONDITION option of CEE3DMP callable  
  service 40  
NOENTRY option of CEE3DMP callable service 40  
NOFILES option of CEE3DMP callable service 39  
NOSTORAGE option of CEE3DMP callable service 39  
Notices 277  
NOTRACEBACK option of CEE3DMP callable  
  service 39  
NOVARIABLES option of CEE3DMP callable  
  service 39

## O

Object file map 133  
OFFSET compiler option 4, 6, 8  
optimizing  
  C 3, 62  
  COBOL 6  
  PL/I 8  
options  
  C compiler 3  
  COBOL compiler 6  
  defaults for dump 42  
  determining run-time in effect 10, 12  
  Fortran compiler 7  
  Language Environment run-time 9  
  PL/I compiler 8  
OUTDD compiler option 6  
output  
  incorrect 32  
  missing 32

## P

page  
  number in dump 58  
PAGESIZE(n) option of CEE3DMP callable service 40  
parameter  
  checking value of 24  
  variable 139  
perror() function 131  
PL/I  
  address of interrupt, finding in dump 245

PL/I (*continued*)  
  CAA address, finding in dump 249  
  common anchor area (CAA) 249  
  compiler listings  
    object code listing 239  
    static storage map 237  
    variable storage map 238  
  compiler options  
    generating listings with 234  
    list of 7  
  CSECT 237  
  debugging examples 249, 254  
  dump  
    error type, finding in 245  
    parameter list, finding contents in 247  
    PL/I information, finding in 243, 247  
    PLIDUMP subroutine and 241  
    statement number, finding in 245  
    timestamp, finding in 247  
    variables, finding in 246  
  ERROR ON-unit 232, 245  
  errors 231, 234  
  floating-point register 232  
  object code listing 239  
  ON statement control block 238  
  static storage listing 237  
  SUBSCRIPTRANGE condition 232, 233, 251  
PLIDUMP subroutine 241  
PMR (Problem Management Record) 274  
pointer  
  variable 125  
PPA 269  
Prelinker map 133  
preventive service planning (PSP) bucket 267  
printf() function 25, 126  
Problem Management Record (PMR) 274  
procedure division listings 193  
process  
  control block 62  
  member list 62  
process control block (PCB) 62  
PROFILE run-time option  
  function 10  
program  
  class storage 198  
program prolog area 269  
program status word (PSW) 60  
pseudo-assembler listing 133  
PSP (preventive service planning) bucket 267

## Q

QUIET suboption of TERMTHDACT run-time option 41

## R

reason code  
  nonzero returned to CICS 262  
  under CICS 261  
registers 0–15  
  in dump 58

- release number
  - in dump 58
- return code
  - bad or nonzero 32
- RPTOPTS run-time option 10
- RPTSTG run-time option 12
- run-time
  - messages
    - under CICS 259
- run-time options 22
  - determining those in effect 10, 12
  - sample options report 10
  - specifying 24
- run unit
  - COBOL 199
  - level control block 199
  - storage in dump 61, 199

## S

- scope
  - terminator 189
- SDUMP routine
  - description 220
  - format specifications 220
  - output 220
  - usage considerations 220
- service routines
  - CDUMP/CPDUMP 219
  - DUMP/PDUMP 218
  - SDUMP 220
- SET statement 190
- signal information in dump 153
- sorted cross-reference listing 193
- SOURCE compiler option 4, 6, 8
- Source file map 134
- source listing 133
- stack
  - frame 62
- STACKFRAME option of CEE3DMP callable service 39
- statement
  - numbers
    - in dump 58
- static
  - variables in dump 246
  - writable map 137, 138, 141
- status
  - of routines in dump 59
- stderr 26
- stdio.h 126
- stdout 25
- storage
  - evaluating use of 12
  - for active routines 61
  - leak detecting 61, 101
  - offset listing 133
  - report 12
  - statistics 18, 19
- STORAGE compiler option 8
- STORAGE option of CEE3DMP callable service 39

- STORAGE run-time option 10
- structure
  - map 133, 140
  - variable example code 140
- symbolic
  - feedback code 26
- symbolic dumps 220
  - how to call under FORTRAN 220
- system
  - abend
    - with TRAP(OFF) 32
    - with TRAP(ON) 32
- system dump
  - generating 77
    - in batch 77
    - in CICS 78
    - in IMS 78
    - in z/OS UNIX shell 79

## T

- task global table (TGT) 198
- TERMINAL compiler option 4, 8
- TERMTHDACT run-time option
  - function 9, 41, 252
  - generating a dump and 22
  - modifying condition handling behavior and 10
  - suboptions 41
- TEST compiler option 3, 4, 6, 7
- TEST run-time option 10
- text file name prefixes, Language Environment 31
- THDCOM in dump 202
- THREAD option of CEE3DMP callable service 38
- time
  - in dump 58
- TRACE run-time option
  - function 10
  - trace table 116
- TRACE suboption of TERMTHDACT run-time option 41
- TRACEBACK option of CEE3DMP callable service 39, 62
- transaction
  - dump 260
  - rollback 262
  - rollback effects of assembler user exit on 262
  - work area 260
- TRAP run-time option
  - function 10
  - Language Environment condition handling and 23, 77
  - user abends and 34

## U

- UADUMP suboption of TERMTHDACT run-time option 22, 42
- UAIMM suboption of TERMTHDACT run-time option 22, 42
- UAONLY suboption of TERMTHDACT run-time option 22, 41

- UATRACE suboption of TERMTHDACT run-time option 22, 41
- unhandled conditions 24, 28
  - establishing enclave termination behavior for 24
- USE EXCEPTION/ERROR declaratives 190
- USE FOR DEBUGGING declarative 190, 191
- user
  - abend 34
    - code 32
  - exit 24
  - heap
    - statistics 19
  - stack
    - statistics 18
- user-specified abends 34
- USRHDLR run-time option 9, 23
- utility and service subroutines
  - CDUMP/CPDUMP 219
  - DUMP/PDUMP 218
  - SDUMP 220

## V

- variables
  - in Language Environment dump 62
  - static, figure of how stored 137
  - structure example code 140
- VARIABLES option of CEE3DMP callable service 39, 62
- VBREF compiler option 6
- verb cross-reference 193
- verbexit
  - LEDATA 80
- version number
  - in dump 58

## W

- working storage
  - in dump 61, 198

## X

- XPLINK
  - downward-growing stack 63
  - finding XPLINK information in a dump 163
  - storage statics 19
  - trace table entries for 164
- XREF compiler option 6, 8
- XUFLOW run-time option
  - function 10
  - modifying condition handling behavior and 23

## Z

- z/OS UNIX System Services
  - C application program and 181
  - generating a system dump 79





---

# Readers' Comments — We'd Like to Hear from You

**z/OS  
Language Environment  
Debugging Guide**

**Publication No. GA22-7560-01**

**Overall, how satisfied are you with the information in this book?**

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied
Overall satisfaction	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**How satisfied are you that the information in this book is:**

	Very Satisfied	Satisfied	Neutral	Dissatisfied	Very Dissatisfied
Accurate	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Complete	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Easy to find	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Easy to understand	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Well organized	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Applicable to your tasks	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Please tell us how we can improve this book:**

Thank you for your responses. May we contact you?  Yes  No

When you send comments to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute your comments in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

---

Name

---

Address

---

Company or Organization

---

Phone No.



Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED IN THE  
UNITED STATES

# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 40 ARMONK, NEW YORK

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IBM Corporation  
Department 55JA, Mail Station P384  
2455 South Road  
Poughkeepsie, NY  
12601-5400



Fold and Tape

Please do not staple

Fold and Tape





Program Number: 5694-A01



Printed in the United States of America  
on recycled paper containing 10%  
recovered post-consumer fiber.

GA22-7560-01

